Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 1, 2023.

Registration No. 333-271244

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO.1
to
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

ACELYRIN, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**2834**	**85-2406735**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)**	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

ACELYRIN, INC.
4149 Liberty Canyon Road
Agoura Hills, California 91301
(805) 730-0360
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
4149 Liberty Canyon Road
Agoura Hills, California 91301
(805) 730-0360
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Chadwick Mills **Charles S. Kim** **Anitha Anne** **Cooley LLP** **3 Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor** **San Francisco, California 94111** **(415) 693-2000**	**Mardi C. Dier** **Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer** **4149 Liberty Canyon Road** **Agoura Hills, California 91301** **(805) 730-0360**	**Alan F. Denenberg** **Emily Roberts** **Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP** **1600 El Camino Real** **Menlo Park, California 94025** **(650) 752-2000**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box: ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)
Issued May 1, 2023

20,600,000 Shares

ACELYRIN

Common Stock

ACELYRIN, INC. is offering 20,600,000 shares of its common stock. This is our initial public offering, and no public market exists for our common stock. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $16.00 and $18.00 per share.

We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market (Nasdaq) under the symbol "SLRN." We believe that upon the completion of this offering, we will meet the standards for listing on Nasdaq, and the closing of this offering is contingent upon such listing.

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws and, as such, have elected to comply with certain reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus and may elect to do so in future filings.

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	*Underwriting Discounts and Commissions(1)*	*Proceeds to ACELYRIN*
Per Share	*$*	*$*	*$*
Total	*$*	*$*	*$*

(1) See the section titled "Underwriters" for a description of the compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to an additional 3,090,000 shares of our common stock solely to cover over-allotments, if any.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 21 to read about factors you should consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock to purchasers on , 2023.

Morgan Stanley *Jefferies* *TD Cowen* *Piper Sandler*

, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS

	PAGE
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1
RISK FACTORS	21
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	85
MARKET, INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA	87
USE OF PROCEEDS	88
DIVIDEND POLICY	90
CAPITALIZATION	91
DILUTION	94
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	97
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	104
BUSINESS	125
MANAGEMENT	182
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	192
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS	208
PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS	212
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK	215
SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE	221
MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR COMMON STOCK	223
UNDERWRITERS	227
LEGAL MATTERS	238
EXPERTS	238
WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	238
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide you any information or make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We and the underwriters are not making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus or in any applicable free writing prospectus is current only as of its date, regardless of its time of delivery or any sale of shares of our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

For investors outside of the United States: we have not, and the underwriters have not, done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than the United States. Persons outside of the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus, and is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information included elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our common stock. You should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the information in the sections titled "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this prospectus to "ACELYRIN," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to ACELYRIN, INC.

ACELYRIN, INC.

Overview

ACELYRIN is a late-stage clinical biopharma company focused on identifying, acquiring, and accelerating the development and commercialization of transformative medicines. We are driven by our sense of urgency to bring life-changing therapies to patients globally, a core value that we refer to as "courageous caring."

Our initial focus is on the treatment of diseases with pathology related to excess activation of the immune system, an area where our management and team bring industry-leading expertise. We acquired our portfolio of product candidates with the intent to develop and commercialize novel therapies that we believe may provide the opportunity to offer clinically meaningful, differentiated benefits for patients by improving upon the efficacy and/or safety of existing therapeutics directed against established targets, such as currently marketed anti-interleukin (IL)-17A agents, or by targeting new modalities. In each case, our strategy is to identify candidates we believe are "diamonds in the rough," where, based on molecule characteristics, our collective experience and expertise, and the evolving scientific and medical understanding, we can establish a clinical development plan that tests our hypotheses as to what those benefits could mean for patients. Subsequently, we plan to utilize the results from initial clinical trials and the learnings we obtain from emerging biology to potentially expand the application of our candidates to other indications in which there are significant unmet needs.

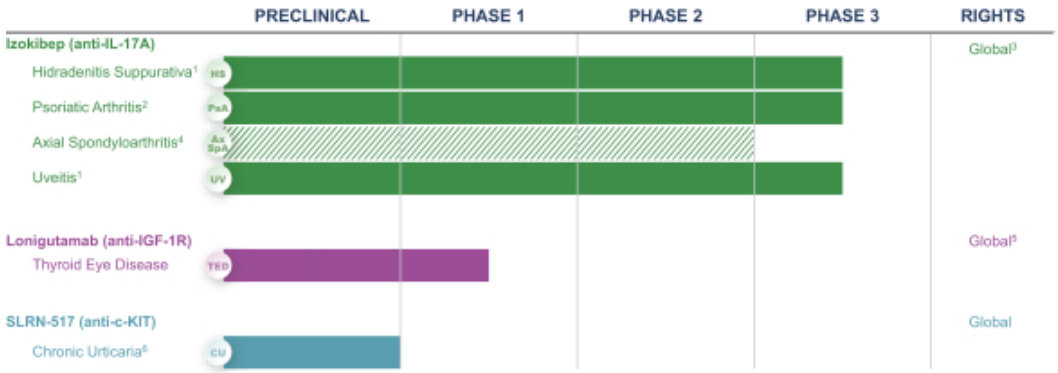
Our current portfolio consists of multiple clinical and preclinical stage product candidates being investigated across several indications representing multi-billion-dollar opportunities in the aggregate.

Our Pipeline

Our lead product candidate is izokibep, a small protein therapeutic designed to inhibit IL-17A with high potency through tight binding affinity and the potential for robust tissue penetration due to its small molecular size, about one-tenth the size of a monoclonal antibody.

We are also advancing lonigutamab, a humanized immunoglobulin G1 (IgG1) monoclonal antibody against insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor (IGF-1R). Lonigutamab has shown high potency against IGF-1R in both binding and functional laboratory assays. We are evaluating lonigutamab in thyroid eye disease with the intent to increase depth and durability of clinical response, maximize tolerability, and deliver as a convenient subcutaneous injection.

In addition, we are developing SLRN-517, which is a fully human IgG1 monoclonal antibody targeting c-KIT. SLRN-517 is designed as a highly potent inhibitor (antagonist) of the c-KIT pathway, targeting mast cell proliferation and degranulation, without stimulating (agonist) mast cell degranulation. Due to its fully human design, we believe SLRN-517 may limit immunogenicity relative to monoclonal antibodies that are not fully human.



(1) Phase 2b/3 trial in moderate to-severe hidradenitis suppurativa (HS) and uveitis. Planned inclusion into registrational package for HS and non-infectious uveitis (as applicable) if granted orphan drug designation and following consultation with relevant heath authorities. We have not previously completed any clinical trials for uveitis and have initiated our first Phase 2b/3 trial.
(2) Phase 2b/3 trial in PsA.
(3) Excludes (i) development, commercialization and manufacturing rights in mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, South Korea and Taiwan, and (ii) development rights in certain other Asia Pacific countries including, without limitation, Australia, India, New Zealand and Singapore. We retain decision making authority for izokibep global development.
(4) Based on data from our Phase 2 and ongoing Phase 2b/3 trials in PsA, we intend to discuss with the FDA initiation of the Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier clinical trials in AxSpA. The FDA may require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 program.
(5) Worldwide rights to non-oncology indications.
(6) Based on preclinical studies demonstrating highly potent inhibition of the c-KIT pathway targeting mast cell proliferation and degranulation, our first indication of interest for SLRN-517 is chronic urticaria, an inflammatory disease that is driven by the release of histamine and other vasoactive molecules produced by mast cells.

Our Team and Investors

Our company is led by Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D., our Founder and Chief Executive Officer. Prior to founding our company, Dr. Lin was the first Chief Scientific Officer at Horizon Therapeutics plc, where she led research and development, including the development and approval of teprotumumab for the treatment of TED. Prior to Horizon, she held multiple positions at AbbVie Inc., most recently leading Therapeutic Areas, Development Excellence and International Development and initially as Vice President, Global Immunology and Renal Development. Prior to AbbVie, Dr. Lin served as Vice President, Inflammation and Respiratory Development at Gilead Sciences Inc. and served in various roles of increasing responsibility at Amgen Inc. Dr. Lin has been faculty as a Clinical Scholar at The Rockefeller University and adjunct faculty at the medical schools of Cornell University, The University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA), Stanford University and Northwestern University. Dr. Lin is joined by a team of veteran biopharma executives who together bring exceptional track records of identifying, acquiring, and then rapidly and robustly developing and commercializing medicines. These leaders were instrumental in achieving the first approvals, or expanded indications, for transformative therapies including Humira, Tepezza, Rinvoq, Skyrizi, Mavyret and Enbrel, that have provided clinically meaningful and differentiated benefits for patients. These therapies have subsequently become some of the most successful medicines within the biopharmaceutical industry.

Since our inception we have secured more than $550 million in committed capital, of which over $400 million has already been funded. An additional $150 million is available from our Series C preferred stock investors as committed capital and will be funded, subject to certain conditions, on June 30, 2023 in the event this offering is not completed before that date.

Our Izokibep (Small Protein IL-17A Inhibitor) Program

Summary Overview of Izokibep

Izokibep is currently in development for multiple immunological indications including hidradenitis suppurativa (HS), psoriatic arthritis (PsA), axial spondyloarthritis (AxSpA) and uveitis. Izokibep has been administered to more than 400 participants and in some for up to three years. More than 150 participants received doses up to 160 mg and more than 80 participants received up to 160 mg weekly, some out to six months. Izokibep has generally been well-tolerated with localized mild-to-moderate injection site reactions being the most common adverse event.

Our active ongoing trials with izokibep are a:

- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS;
- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA; and
- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in uveitis.

We intend to include these trials as part of the registrational program for each indication. Additionally, we are planning to initiate the Phase 3 program in AxSpA based on dosing data from the ongoing PsA Phase 2b/3 trial. Enthesitis is a key feature of AxSpA, and central to the progression of the disease. As such, we intend to rely on data related to our Phase 2 and ongoing Phase 2b/3 trials in PsA to discuss with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) initiation of the Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier clinical trials in AxSpA. Although there is precedent for this approach, the FDA may require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 program.

Topline data in the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS is expected in the second half of 2023. Longer term results in the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS, topline data in the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA, and topline data in the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in uveitis are each anticipated in mid-2024.

We plan to seek orphan drug designation from the relevant regulatory authorities for both moderate-to-severe HS, as well as non-infectious uveitis. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process. We intend to continue our clinical development in moderate-to-severe HS or non-infectious uveitis whether or not we receive orphan drug designation.

Interleukin-17A, a Clinically Validated Target

Due to the central role of IL-17 in driving the expression of other proinflammatory cytokines and the recruitment of immune cells, down-regulating it with a biologic can lead to broad anti-inflammatory activity. The IL-17 family consists of at least six structurally similar cytokines, named IL-17A through IL-17F. Amongst them, IL-17A and IL-17F are known to drive inflammation and host defense by inducing secretion of proinflammatory cytokines, chemokines and antimicrobial peptides via IL-17 receptor A and receptor C.

While IL-17A inhibition alone has been clinically validated to reduce inflammation, with the approval of secukinumab and ixekizumab, IL-17F inhibition alone has been shown to have minimal effect. Additionally, IL-17A and IL-17F are both involved in mucosal immunity. Simultaneous blockade of IL-17A and IL-17F has been shown to be associated with dose-dependent increased risk of infection, especially fungal infections.

Immune dysregulation driven by IL-17A has been identified as a driver of inflammation in many autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. These include PsA, HS, AxSpA, uveitis, and psoriasis (PsO). In each of

these diseases, elevated levels of IL-17A are found in patient's sera, and in skin diseases, such as PsO, at lesion sites.

The Design of Izokibep is Highly Differentiated from Monoclonal Antibodies

Izokibep is a small protein therapeutic designed to bind the homodimeric IL-17A molecule with high potency. In contrast to conventional monoclonal antibodies, izokibep is much smaller – approximately one-tenth the size of a traditional monoclonal antibody – containing two IL-17A binding domains and an albumin binding domain that results in improved pharmacokinetic (PK) properties.

By virtue of its structure and size, we believe izokibep has several key features different from traditional monoclonal antibodies:

- **High potency**. Izokibep binds both subunits of the IL-17A dimer simultaneously, resulting in complete blockade of IL-17 signaling in preclinical studies. Izokibep is highly potent with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 0.3 pM to human IL-17A. Currently, FDA-approved anti-IL-17A agents secukinumab (marketed by Novartis AG) and ixekizumab (marketed by Eli Lilly and Company) have a K_D of 200pM and 1.8 pM, respectively.
- **Albumin-binding domain provides half-life extension and broad tissue exposure**. The albumin-binding domain increases the plasma half-life of izokibep and enhances its ability to target sites of inflammation.
- **Small size drives robust tissue penetration**. Izokibep has a molecular weight of 18.6 kDa, approximately one-tenth the size of a monoclonal antibody, enabling the potential to reach difficult to penetrate tissues such as dense and poorly vascularized entheses in PsA and abscesses and inflammatory nodules in HS. In murine skin, izokibep demonstrated robust exposure, increasing over time, compared to secukinumab.
- **Potential to conveniently deliver high exposures**. The lower molecular weight of izokibep (18.6 kDa) compared to traditional monoclonal antibodies (~150 kDa) means that there are more izokibep drug molecules in a given volume. Additionally, as demonstrated in comparative analyses assessing binding affinity, izokibep molecules are also more potent than the currently marketed monoclonal antibodies targeting IL-17A, secukinumab and ixekizumab. We believe izokibep can deliver in a single subcutaneous injection exposure levels that the marketed anti-IL-17A monoclonal antibodies require IV infusion to deliver.

Izokibep for the Treatment of Moderate-to-Severe HS

HS is a chronic, inflammatory skin disease characterized by skin abscesses, inflammatory nodules, fistulae and scar tissue. These inflamed areas are often colonized by bacteria leading to further inflammation and initiating a chronic cycle of inflammation, healing, and scarring. Inflammation can lead to inflamed nodules and abscesses due to draining skin tunnels and bands of severe scarring. HS typically occurs in areas with high concentrations of sweat glands and where skin folds touch or rub together such as the arm pit, groin, perianal region and under the breast. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, a member of Fishawack Health (Skysis), the total market globally for the treatment of HS in 2022 was approximately $1.2 billion and is expected to grow to approximately $2.9 billion by 2030.

High serum levels of IL-17A have been found in HS patients and these levels are correlated with the severity of inflammation. The fundamental role of high levels of IL-17A in bridging the innate and adaptive immune system, and in stimulating the expression of inflammatory cytokines, is well recognized and has driven clinical trials with anti-IL-17 biologics in HS.

Efficacy of treatments in HS is typically measured by improvements in Hidradenitis Suppurativa Clinical Response (HiSCR). HiSCR is a clinically validated scoring system that is used to assess disease activity and which was accepted as a valid clinical endpoint in the regulatory approval process for the only FDA-approved therapy for HS, adalimumab. HiSCR50 represents a 50% improvement in abscesses and inflammatory nodules without worsening in either of these individually or worsening in tunnelling; high order responses, such as 75% improvement (HiSCR75), 90% improvement (HiSCR90) and 100% improvement (HiSCR100, which means there are no abscesses or inflammatory nodules and no new fistulae/tunnels), represent even greater clinical responses on the reduction of inflammatory nodules and abscesses as well as fistulae/tunnels.

As presented at the 2023 American Academy of Dermatology (AAD) annual meeting, izokibep demonstrated high orders of HiSCR in Part A of our Phase 2b/3 trial in HS. Part A of this trial was designed to inform our own internal decision-making about the future of the izokibep development program in HS and consisted of open label treatment with izokibep 160 mg administered subcutaneously (SC) weekly (QW). Thirty participants were enrolled in the trial and nine discontinued for various reasons including physical relocation and lost to follow up (four), injection site reactions (three; two mild, one moderate), and serious adverse events (SAEs) relating to gastrointestinal symptoms (two). Of the two SAEs, one was Crohn's disease (potentially related) and the second was pre-existing diverticulitis with diverticular abscess and sepsis (not related). Our internal hurdle for continuing to advance development in HS was to see high orders of HiSCR responses. We have reported data as observed at 12 weeks with 71% of participants achieving HiSCR50, 57% achieving HiSCR75, 38% achieving HiSCR90 and 33% achieving HiSCR100. Both Hurley Stage II and III participants were present in the populations achieving the highest orders of response (HiSCR90 and HiSCR100).

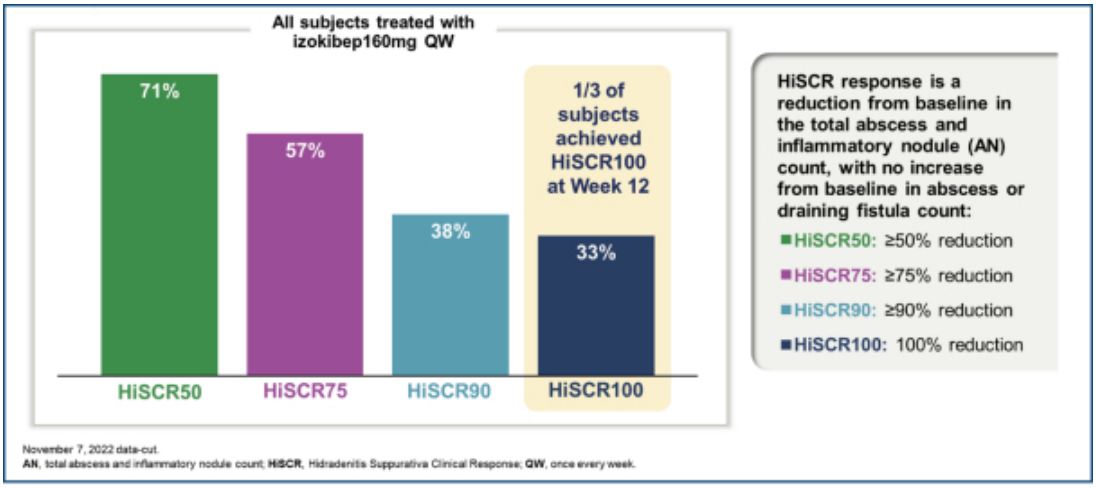


Figure A. 12-week results for observable participants in Part A of our Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS.

The double-blind, placebo-controlled Part B of this Phase 2b/3 trial is still actively ongoing and based on the Part A results, we also plan to begin a second Phase 3 trial in HS.

Izokibep for the Treatment of PsA

PsA is a chronic immune-mediated inflammatory disease characterized by both joint inflammation and skin lesions consistent with PsO. It is estimated that approximately 30% of the 125 million people living with PsO worldwide will also develop PsA over time. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total

market globally for the treatment of PsA in 2022 was approximately $8.8 billion and is expected to grow to approximately $17.8 billion by 2030.

We presented results of our placebo-controlled double-blind Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA at the 2022 European Alliance of Associations for Rheumatology (EULAR) Congress and the 2022 American College of Rheumatology (ACR) conference.

In the trial, both the 40 mg and 80 mg doses of izokibep were evaluated compared to placebo. At 16 weeks, of the participants receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC every two weeks (Q2W), 52% achieved ACR50 response (placebo response rate at 13%, p-value 0.0006), 85% achieved PASI75 response (placebo response at 14%, p-value less than 0.0001), and 88% achieved enthesitis resolution (placebo response at 10%, p-value 0.0001). Of the participants receiving 40 mg administered SC Q2W, 48% achieved ACR50 response (placebo response at 13%, p-value 0.0014), 83% achieved PASI75 response (placebo response at 14%, p-value less than 0.0001), and 63% achieved enthesitis resolution (placebo response at 10%, p-value 0.0143). ACR50 response is defined as a 50% improvement in tender and swollen joints, along with improvement in three of these five parameters: (a) patient global assessment of disease activity; (b) physician global assessment of disease activity; (c) patient pain scale; (d) disability/functional questionnaire and (e) decreased concentration of C-reactive protein correlated to inflammation. PASI75 response is defined as a 75% improvement in skin activity and severity response of psoriasis skin lesions, and enthesitis resolution is defined as no active entheseal sites on the Leeds Enthesitis Index (LEI). Enthesitis is unchecked inflammation of the difficult to treat entheseal tissues and is a marker of disease severity often associated with residual pain and physical dysfunction, negatively impacting quality of life. Beyond the placebo-controlled period of 16 weeks and out to 46 weeks, after the placebo group had switched to 80 mg Q2W, no p-values were planned nor have been calculated.

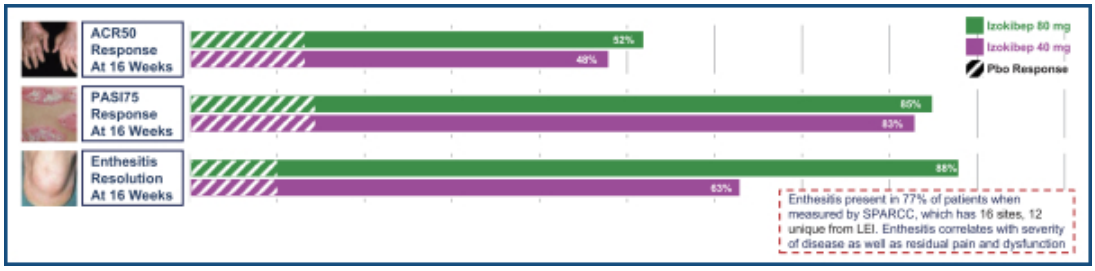


Figure B. Key results of the Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA at Week 16.

In the same trial, at 46 weeks, of the participants receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 79% achieved ACR50 response, 50% achieved ACR70 response, 71% achieved PASI100 response and 89% achieved enthesitis resolution. Of the participants receiving izokibep 40 mg administered SC Q2W, 50% achieved ACR50 response, 33% achieved ACR70 response, 50% achieved PASI100 response and 83% achieved enthesitis resolution. ACR70 response is defined as a 70% improvement in features noted above for ACR50 response and is considered by some clinicians to be an indicator of significant control of disease activity. PASI100 response is defined as 100% improvement in skin response, or complete resolution of psoriasis skin lesions.

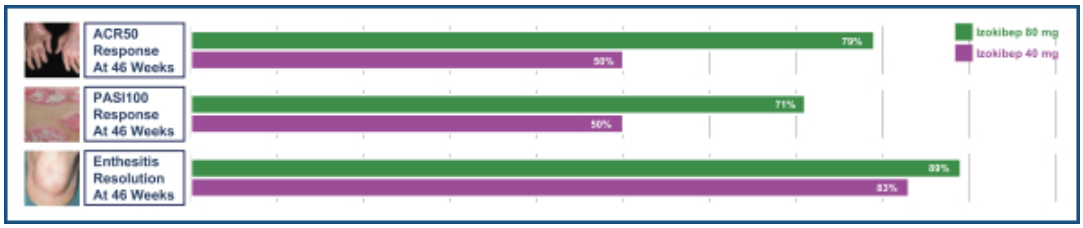


Figure C. Key results of the Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA at Week 46.

Of the participants who switched at 16 weeks from receiving placebo to receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 73% achieved ACR50 response, 64% achieved ACR70 response, 67% achieved PASI100 response and 80% achieved enthesitis resolution.

Our ultimate goal is to improve quality of life for patients. To that end, we assessed multiple measures of participant-reported outcomes as part of the trial, including the Psoriatic Arthritis Impact of Disease (PsAID) questionnaire, developed and validated by GRAPPA (the Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriatic Arthritis), a preeminent group of rheumatology thought-leaders.

Using the PsAID questionnaire, participants in the Phase 2 trial reported improvements in all quality-of-life sub-domains of the PsAID instrument including pain, sleep disturbance and functional capacity. In the radar plot in Figure D below, lower scores closer to the center of the figure represent better outcomes. Each spoke represents a participant-reported outcome from the PsAID. Changes in the magnitude of the scores of individual outcomes are represented by the distance from the center point. As reflected, scores moved inward on all participant-reported measures at Week 16 compared to the dotted line representing the baseline. Comparison of izokibep 80 mg versus placebo is shown at statistically significant levels between $p<0.01$ to $p<0.001$ and comparison of izokibep 40 mg versus placebo is shown at statistically significant levels between $p<0.05$ and $p<0.01$. Furthermore, we observed that participants with enthesitis at baseline reported even greater improvement in the measured outcomes than the total trial population that included participants without baseline enthesitis. The proportion of participants receiving 80 mg weekly with participant-reported clinically important difference from baseline in those with enthesitis was numerically higher at 53% as compared to the total population where 41% reached this threshold.

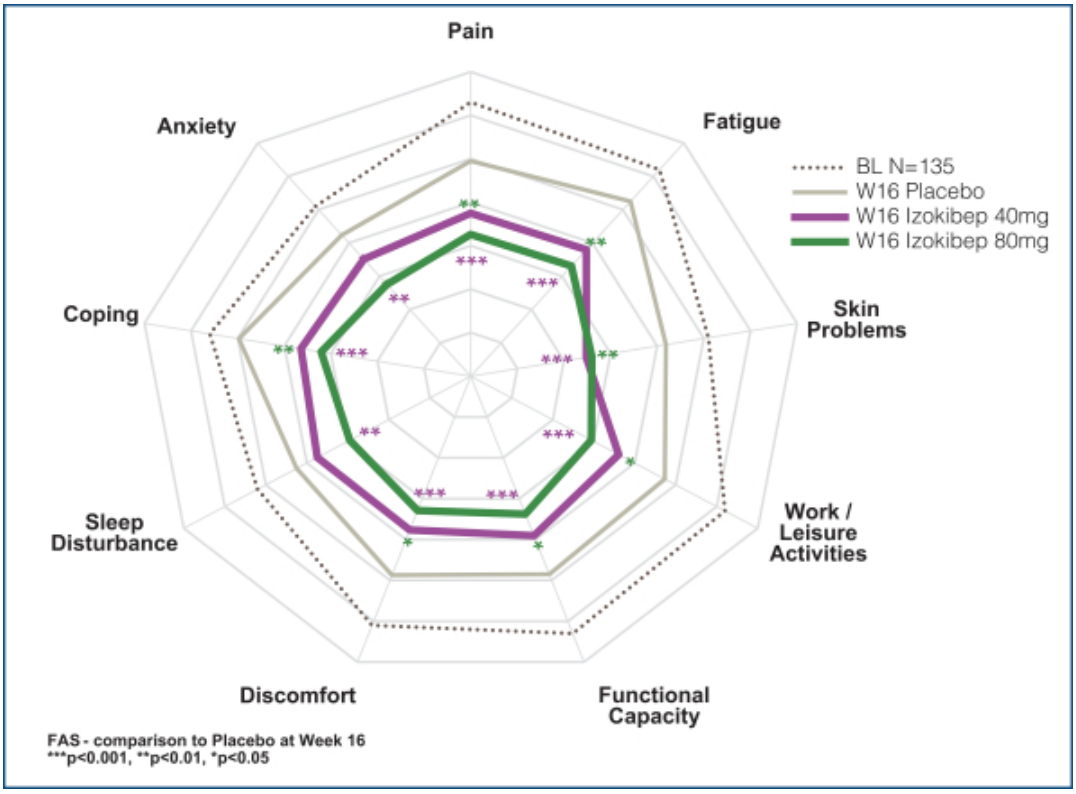


Figure D. Izokibep led to a dose-dependent response across the spectrum of participant-reported outcomes as measured by PsAID.

We are now conducting a placebo-controlled Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA with 160 mg delivered SC QW or Q2W, or 80 mg every four weeks (Q4W). We expect to enroll 325 participants with PsA in this trial. An independent interim analysis from this Phase 2b/3 trial will inform the final dose selection for the planned second Phase 3 trial. The primary endpoint of this Phase 2b/3 trial is the ACR50 response on active therapy versus placebo at 16 weeks. PASI75 response and enthesitis resolution at 16 weeks will also be evaluated compared to

placebo. Following the 16-week placebo-controlled portion, those participants on placebo will switch to active therapy and the trial is expected to continue to 52 weeks.

Izokibep for the Treatment of AxSpA

AxSpA is a chronic inflammatory disease predominantly affecting the axial skeleton, primarily the spine from the pelvis to the neck, although it often affects peripheral joints including knees, hips, and shoulders. There are an estimated 2.5 million patients with AxSpA in the United States and Europe, with more than 150,000 of such patients currently treated with biologics. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of AxSpA in 2022 was approximately $5.1 billion and is expected to grow to greater than $6.8 billion by 2030.

We are planning to initiate the Phase 3 program in AxSpA based on dosing data from the ongoing PsA Phase 2b/3 trial. We expect this program will include participants with radiographic and non-radiographic AxSpA and will have ASAS40 as the primary endpoint determined at Week 16. ASAS40 is defined as a greater than 40% improvement and an absolute improvement from baseline of more than or equal to two units in a range of 0 to 10 in at least three of the four following domains: patient global assessment of disease, spinal pain, function (on a predefined index), and inflammation, without any worsening in the remaining domain. Radiographic AxSpA is defined by abnormalities present on x-rays of the pelvis. Non-radiographic AxSpA is defined as the absence of radiographic abnormalities on the pelvis, but with abnormal MRI imaging. Enthesitis is a key feature of AxSpA, and central to the progression of the disease. Our anticipated strategy is to use data from our Phase 2b/3 trial in PsA in enthesitis resolution to inform dosing for our planned Phase 3 program in AxSpA. There is precedent for our plan to proceed with a Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier stage trials. However, this remains subject to further discussions with regulators, including the FDA and EMA. Such regulators may require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 program.

Izokibep for the Treatment of Uveitis

Uveitis is an inflammatory disease of the eye that sometimes arises in association with other immune-related diseases. More than 90% of uveitis cases have been reported to be non-infectious, chronic and recurrent in nature with a prevalence in the United States of 121 cases per 100,000. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of non-infectious uveitis in 2022 was approximately $390 million and is expected to grow to greater than $790 million by 2030.

We are currently conducting a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in non-infectious uveitis utilizing a composite primary endpoint, that includes response rates for visual acuity, retinal thickness, retinal vascularity and cellular accumulation in the front of the eye, at Week 24. This Phase 2b/3 trial is expected to be conducted in more than 100 participants and is expected to continue out to 48 weeks. We have not previously completed any clinical trials for uveitis. Since the Phase 2b/3 trial is ongoing, no results are currently available.

Safety Profile of Izokibep

Izokibep has been administered to more than 400 participants and in some for up to three years. More than 150 participants received doses up to 160 mg and more than 80 participants received up to 160 mg weekly, some out to six months. Izokibep has been generally well-tolerated with localized mild-to-moderate injection site reactions being the most common adverse event. The injection site reactions were generally the size of a quarter to half dollar, and typically presented within the first few injections, after which they generally declined in incidence.

In Part A of the Phase 2b/3 trial in HS, two participants experienced three serious adverse events, with one reported as potentially related to treatment. This participant was reported as having new onset Crohn's disease, determined by the principal investigator as possibly treatment related. Upon case review following discontinuation from the trial, we noted this participant had pre-existing gastrointestinal symptoms and should have been excluded from enrollment. There were no candida events reported through Week 12.

In the Phase 2 trial in PSA, izokibep was generally well-tolerated with injection site reactions being the most commonly reported adverse event at Week 16 and Week 46. No serious adverse events were reported at Week 16. In the Week 46 data, eight serious adverse events were reported, with one (vulvar cancer) reported as potentially related to treatment.

Our Lonigutamab (IGF-1R Monoclonal Antibody) Program

Lonigutamab, our second development program, is a subcutaneously delivered humanized IgG1 monoclonal antibody against IGF-1R being investigated for the treatment of TED. Lonigutamab has *in vitro* potency up to 75-fold higher than that of teprotumumab and targets a distinct epitope of IGF-1R. Our preclinical studies demonstrated that, when biopsy samples from TED participants were treated with equimolar amounts of teprotumumab and lonigutamab, lonigutamab had greater inhibition of IGF-1R signaling as measured by IGF-1 stimulated hyaluronan production. Furthermore, we believe that the characteristics of lonigutamab that enable subcutaneous delivery also allows for reduction of maximum serum concentration (C_{max}) incurred with current intravenous (IV) therapies. Decreasing C_{max} may lessen the potential for breach of the blood labyrinth barrier and limit IGF-1R inhibition in the neural tissues of the inner ear. IGF-1 is neuroprotective to cochlear cells of the inner ear and serves to repair the cellular damage that occurs by various processes including age-associated degeneration. In addition to potentially decreasing the side effect of hearing impairment, these characteristics of lonigutamab may also enable evaluation for improved depth and durability of clinical response. We believe based on published exposure response modeling of teprotumumab and the relative potency to lonigutamab, as well as our completed single ascending dose Phase 1/2 pharmacodynamic data, that lonigutamab can be delivered as a single SC injection delivered as infrequently as once a month. Lonigutamab is administered subcutaneously in the MAD portion of the actively ongoing Phase 1/2 trial in TED. Topline data in the MAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial is expected late 2023 or early 2024.

Our SLRN-517 (c-KIT Monoclonal Antibody) Program

SLRN-517 aims to address the root cause of mast cell driven diseases by blocking mast cell proliferation and degranulation. SLRN-517 is designed as a highly potent inhibitor (antagonist) of the c-KIT pathway, targeting mast cell proliferation and degranulation, without stimulating (agonist) mast cell degranulation. Due to its fully human design, we believe SLRN-517 may limit immunogenicity relative to monoclonal antibodies that are not fully human. The picomolar (pM) binding affinity and cell based functional potency of SLRN-517 offer the potential for low volume subcutaneous dosing. We believe these distinct characteristics may enable us to better determine the full extent of involvement of mast cell biology in chronic urticaria as well as other diseases where mast cells may play a central role. Our Investigational New Drug (IND) application for SLRN-517 was cleared by the FDA in April 2023. Proof-of-concept data in the MAD portion of a Phase 1 trial of SLRN-517 in chronic urticaria is expected in the second half of 2024.

Our Strategy

Our vision is to build a leading integrated biopharma company focused on delivering transformative medicines to patients. Immunology is an area of deep core expertise throughout the organization, and therefore is our area of initial focus. Our mission is to identify, acquire, and accelerate the development and commercialization of medicines that we believe have the potential to offer clinically meaningful, differentiated benefits to patients. We intend to achieve that goal by implementing the following strategies:

- Maximize the "pipeline-in-a-program" potential of izokibep.
- Advance lonigutamab for the treatment of TED.
- Advance earlier stage product candidates into clinical development.
- Diversify our portfolio with new product candidates.
- Evaluate strategic collaborations.
- Build our operational and commercial capabilities for supplying and marketing our products, if approved, in key markets.

We believe each of the programs in our portfolio represents a "pipeline in a program" opportunity, with data already in two indications supporting that hypothesis for izokibep. A "pipeline-in-a-program" refers to our strategy to develop a single asset in multiple indications.

ValenzaBio Acquisition

We acquired ValenzaBio, Inc. (ValenzaBio) in an all stock transaction on January 4, 2023 (the Acquisition). In connection with the Acquisition, we issued an aggregate of 18,885,731 shares of our common stock to ValenzaBio stockholders and assumed options of certain ValenzaBio optionholders which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of our common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition on January 4, 2023. The Acquisition added clinical and preclinical development programs to our pipeline, including lonigutamab and SLRN-517 with mechanisms and targeted disease states for which our team has significant relevant experience. We determined that the Acquisition should be accounted for as an asset acquisition after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether we acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to our ability to create outputs.

Financial Update

While we have not finalized our financial closing procedures as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2023, we expect to report that we had approximately $289.2 million of cash and cash equivalents as of March 31, 2023. This amount is unaudited and preliminary and is subject to completion of financial closing procedures. As a result, this amount may differ from the amount that will be reflected in our interim condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2023. Our interim condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2023 will not be available until after this offering is completed, and consequently will not be available to you prior to investing in this offering.

The preliminary financial data included in this registration statement has been prepared by, and is the responsibility of, our management. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has not audited, reviewed, examined, compiled, nor applied agreed-upon procedures with respect to the preliminary financial data. Accordingly, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP does not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto.

Risks Related to Our Business

Investing in our common stock involves substantial risk. The risks are discussed more fully in the section titled "Risk Factors" immediately following this Prospectus Summary. These risks include, but are not limited to the following:

- We are a clinical stage biopharma company with a limited operating history, no products approved for commercial sale, have incurred substantial losses since our inception and anticipate incurring substantial and increasing losses for the foreseeable future.
- Preclinical and clinical development involves a lengthy and expensive process, with an uncertain outcome, and results of earlier studies and trials may not be predictive of future trial results. We may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of our current product candidates or any future product candidates.
- We will require substantial additional financing to achieve our goals and failure to obtain additional capital when needed, or on acceptable terms to us, could cause us to delay, limit, reduce, or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts.
- Our clinical trials may reveal significant adverse events not seen in our preclinical studies or prior clinical trials and may result in a safety or tolerability profile that could delay or prevent regulatory approval or market acceptance of izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates.
- We face competition from entities that have made substantial investments into the rapid development of novel treatments for immunological indications, including large and specialty pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, many of which already have approved therapies in our current indications.
- Our business depends entirely on the success of our product candidates and we cannot guarantee that these product candidates will successfully complete development, receive regulatory approval, or be successfully commercialized. If we are unable to develop, receive regulatory approval for, and ultimately successfully commercialize our product candidates, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.
- Our planned Phase 3 clinical trials of izokibep, even if successfully completed, may not be sufficient for approval of izokibep for the applicable indication.
- Even if we receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense. Additionally, our product candidates, if approved, could be subject to labeling and other restrictions and market withdrawal. We may also be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our product candidates.
- We may have conflicts with our current or future licensors or collaborators that could delay or prevent the development or commercialization of our product candidates.
- We recently acquired ValenzaBio, and we expect to engage in strategic transactions in the future, which could impact our liquidity, increase our expenses and present significant distractions to our management.
- If we are unable to obtain and maintain sufficient intellectual property protection for our product candidates and any future product candidates we may develop, or if the scope of the intellectual property protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our competitors or other third parties could develop and commercialize products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully develop and commercialize our product candidates may be adversely affected.

- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

Corporate Information

We were founded in July 2020 as a Delaware corporation. Our principal executive offices are located at 4149 Liberty Canyon Road, Agoura Hills, California, 91301 and our telephone number is (805) 730-0360. Following the Acquisition, WH2, LLC is our sole wholly owned subsidiary. Our website address is www.acelyrin.com. Information contained in, or accessible through, our website is not a part of this prospectus and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is only an inactive textual reference.

Trademarks and Service Marks

This prospectus contains references to our trademarks and service marks and to those belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus, including logos, artwork and other visual displays, may appear without the ® or TM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate in any way that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and trade names. We do not intend our use or display of other entities' trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other entity.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, as amended (JOBS Act). As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include:

- being permitted to present only two years of audited financial statements, in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements, with correspondingly reduced "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" disclosure in this prospectus;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements;
- not being required to hold advisory votes on executive compensation or to obtain stockholder approval of any golden parachute arrangements not previously approved;
- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; and
- an exemption from compliance with the requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the communication of critical audit matters in the auditor's report on the financial statements.

We may take advantage of these exemptions for up to five years or such earlier time that we are no longer an "emerging growth company." We would cease to be an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of $1.24 billion or more; (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of this offering; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the Securities and

Exchange Commission (SEC). We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these exemptions. We have taken advantage of reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different from the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold stock. Additionally, the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this exemption and, therefore, while we are an emerging growth company we will not be subject to new or revised accounting standards at the same time that they become applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. As a result of this election, our financial statements may not be comparable to those of other public companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates. We may choose to early adopt any new or revised accounting standards whenever such early adoption is permitted for private companies.

The Offering	
Common stock offered by us	20,600,000 shares.
Option to purchase additional shares of common stock	We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to an additional 3,090,000 shares of our common stock at the initial public offering price, less underwriting discounts and commissions.
Common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	83,315,262 shares (or 86,405,262 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase 3,090,000 additional shares of our common stock in full).
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $321.5 million (or approximately $370.4 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock in full), based on the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents as follows: (i) to advance the clinical development of izokibep through topline data in Phase 2b/3 trials of izokibep in each of HS, PsA, and uveitis; (ii) to advance the clinical development of lonigutamab through topline data in the MAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial in TED; (iii) to advance the clinical development of SLRN-517 through proof-of-concept data in the MAD portion of a Phase 1 trial in chronic urticaria; and (iv) for general corporate purposes, including additional clinical development, working capital, operating expenses and other capital expenditures. Additionally, we may use a portion of the net proceeds and our existing cash and cash equivalents to in license, acquire, or invest in complementary businesses, technology platforms, products or assets, although we have no current agreements, commitments or understandings to do so. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to satisfy the anticipated tax withholding and remittance obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement (as defined below). See the section titled “Use of Proceeds” for additional information.

Risk factors	See the section titled "Risk Factors" and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should consider carefully before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Directed share program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price to certain individuals through a directed share program, including our directors, officers, employees and certain other individuals identified by management. The sales will be made at our direction by Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, one of the underwriters, and its affiliates through a directed share program. The number of shares of our common stock available for sale to the general public in this offering will be reduced to the extent that such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus. See the section titled "Underwriters" for additional information.
Proposed Nasdaq Global Select Market trading symbol	"SLRN"

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering is based on 62,715,262 shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (which includes 562,032 shares of unvested restricted stock awards subject to a repurchase option by us), after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) 18,885,731 shares of our common stock issued in connection with the Acquisition in January 2023 and (iii) the issuance of 318,650 shares of common stock subject to RSUs, for which the applicable time-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions will be satisfied upon the completion of this offering (assuming the closing occurs on May 1, 2023 and after withholding an estimated 321,766 shares to satisfy associated estimated income tax withholding obligations at an assumed tax withholding rate applicable to the RSU holder) (RSU Net Settlement).

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after this offering excludes:

- 5,036,946 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2022 under our 2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan (2020 Plan), with a weighted-average exercise price of $4.7872 per share;
- 776,687 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options granted subsequent to December 31, 2022 under our 2020 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $7.4677 per share;
- 1,249,811 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued under the ValenzaBio, Inc. Stock Plan assumed subsequent to December 31, 2022 in connection with the Acquisition, with a weighted-average exercise price of $3.6736 per share;
- 2,278,546 shares of our common stock (1,464,347 to executive officers, 116,215 to our non-employee directors and 697,984 to other employees) issuable upon the exercise of stock options, which will be granted under our 2023 Plan (as defined below), contingent and effective upon the execution of the

underwriting agreement for this offering, with an exercise price equal to the offering price per share set forth on the cover page of this prospectus (Effective Date Options), as more fully described in the sections titled "Management—2023 Director Equity Awards" and "Executive Compensation—2023 Equity Awards;"

- 466,797 shares of our common stock issuable upon vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2022, other than the RSU Net Settlement;
- 12,000,000 shares of our common stock (prior to the grant of Effective Date reserved for future issuance under our 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (2023 Plan), which will become effective once the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective, plus the number of shares (not to exceed 6,920,846 shares) that are underlying outstanding stock awards granted under our 2020 Plan, that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled or withheld, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2023 Plan and, as more fully described in the section titled "Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans;" and
- 900,000 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP), which will become effective once the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, as more fully described in the section titled "Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans."

Unless otherwise indicated, this prospectus assumes or gives effect to:

- the re-designation of all Class A common stock into shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering (all shares of our Class A common stock are hereinafter referred to as common stock in this prospectus, except as specified);
- a 1-for-1.972 reverse stock split of our common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock effected on April 25, 2023;
- the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering;
- the issuance of shares of common stock in connection with the RSU Net Settlement;
- no exercise of outstanding options or settlement of RSUs (other than the RSU Net Settlement) subsequent to December 31, 2022;
- no repurchases by us of unvested restricted stock subsequent to December 31, 2022;
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to 3,090,000 additional shares of our common stock in this offering;
- an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus; and
- the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws upon the closing of this offering.

Summary Consolidated Financial Data

The following tables set forth our summary consolidated financial data for the periods and as of the dates indicated. The following summary consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP). Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future. You should read the following summary consolidated financial data together with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated financial data included in this section are not intended to replace the consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)	
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:		
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 38,230	$ 55,632
General and administrative	3,564	13,547
Total operating expenses	41,794	69,179
Loss from operations	(41,794)	(69,179)
Interest income	—	4,052
Change in fair value of derivative tranche liability	—	487
Other expense, net	(45)	(132)
Net loss	(41,839)	(64,772)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted[1]	$ (60.87)	$ (41.59)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted[1]	687,398	1,557,534
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted (unaudited)[2]		$ (1.15)
Pro forma weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted (unaudited)[2]		61,505,437

(1) See Note 13 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for details on the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders.
(2) See "Unaudited Pro Forma Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders" subsection below for details on our unaudited pro forma calculations.

Unaudited Pro Forma Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

The unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2022 has been computed to give effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock as if such conversion occurred on January 1, 2022, (ii) the issuance of 18,885,731 shares of our common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition as if it occurred on January 1, 2022, (iii) RSU Net Settlement, including the related estimated stock-based compensation expense of $5.3 million and the

issuance of 318,650 shares of common stock subject to RSUs, for which the applicable time-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions will be satisfied upon the completion of this offering, (iv) the reversal of the change in fair value of the derivative tranche liability related to the closing of our second tranche of our Series C financing (the "Series C Second Tranche Closing") as if the offering occurred on January 1, 2022, and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering. The unaudited pro forma net loss attributable to common stockholders gives effect to the adjustments described below. The unaudited pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted, does not include the effect of the shares of our common stock expected to be sold in this offering.

The following table sets forth the computation of the unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share assuming the offering is completed as of the beginning of the period presented (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31, 2022 (unaudited)
Numerator:	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (64,772)
Pro forma stock-based compensation expense attributable to vested RSUs(3)	(5,282)
Pro forma adjustment related to the reversal of the change in fair value of the derivative tranche liability(4)	(487)
Pro forma net loss attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (70,541)
Denominator:	
Weighted-average common shares outstanding used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	1,557,534
Pro forma adjustment to reflect the automatic conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock(1)	40,743,522
Pro forma adjustment to reflect issuance of common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition(2)	18,885,731
Pro forma adjustment to reflect vested RSUs(3)	318,650
Pro forma weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted (unaudited)	61,505,437
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted (unaudited)	$ (1.15)

(1) Reflects the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, as if such conversion had occurred on January 1, 2022;
(2) Reflects the issuance of 18,885,731 shares of our common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition, as if it occurred on January 1, 2022;
(3) Reflects the RSU Net Settlement, including the related estimated stock-based compensation expense of $5.3 million and the issuance of 318,650 shares of common stock subject to RSUs, for which the applicable time-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions will be satisfied upon the completion of this offering; and
(4) Reflects the reversal of the change in fair value of the derivative tranche liability related to the Series C Second Tranche Closing recorded in our statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2022.

	As of December 31, 2022		
	Actual	Pro Forma[1][5]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[2][3][5]
		(in thousands)	
Consolidated			
Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 267,110	$ 278,556	$ 595,111
Short-term marketable securities	47,510	47,510	47,510
Working capital[4]	300,163	291,921	614,231
Total assets	319,923	332,959	648,740
Derivative tranche liability	10,291	—	—
Other non-current liabilities	—	4,636	4,636
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	396,593	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(107,078)	(245,102)	(245,102)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(102,862)	290,023	611,559

(1) The pro forma balance sheet data gives effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the Acquisition (see the section titled "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information" for related adjustments), (iii) the RSU Net Settlement, the related estimated stock-based compensation expense of $5.3 million and the estimated tax liability of $5.5 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus and an assumed tax withholding rate applicable to the RSU holder), (iv) the elimination of the derivative tranche liability related to the Series C Second Tranche Closing, and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted balance sheet data gives effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments described in footnote (1) above, (ii) the issuance and sale of 20,600,000 shares of our common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and (iii) the estimated cash payment of $5.5 million and corresponding reduction to accrued compensation and other current liabilities to satisfy our tax withholding and remittance obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement.

(3) The pro forma as adjusted information is illustrative only and will depend on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease), each of our cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' equity (deficit) by $19.2 million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) each of our cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets, and total stockholders' equity (deficit) by $15.8 million, assuming the assumed initial offering price per share remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(4) Working capital is defined as current assets less current liabilities.

(5) Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the amount we would be required to pay to satisfy our tax withholding and remittance obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement by $0.3 million (assuming the tax withholding rate remains consistent).

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock, you should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the other information contained in this prospectus, including in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and in our audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. We cannot assure you that any of the events discussed below will not occur. These events could adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. If that were to happen, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Capital

We are a clinical stage biopharma company with a limited operating history, no products approved for commercial sale, have incurred substantial losses since our inception and anticipate incurring substantial and increasing losses for the foreseeable future.

We are a clinical stage biopharma company with a limited operating history on which to base your investment decision. We have no product candidates approved for commercial sale and have not generated any revenue. Biopharmaceutical product development is a highly speculative undertaking. It entails substantial upfront capital expenditures and significant risk that any product candidate will fail to demonstrate adequate efficacy or an acceptable safety profile, gain regulatory approval or become commercially viable.

Our lead product candidate is izokibep, an IL-17A inhibitor. We are currently conducting Phase 2b/3 trials of izokibep in each of HS, PsA and uveitis. For HS, in addition to the ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial, we plan to initiate a second Phase 3 trial. We are also planning to initiate a Phase 3 program in AxSpA based on dosing data from the ongoing PsA Phase 2b/3 trial. In addition, we are advancing lonigutamab, an IGF-1R inhibitor, currently in the MAD portion of a Phase 1/2 trial in TED. We are also developing SLRN-517, a monoclonal antibody targeting c-KIT, for the treatment of chronic urticaria. We have and will continue to incur significant development and other expenses related to our clinical development and ongoing operations. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, our net losses were approximately $41.8 million and $64.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, we had an accumulated deficit of approximately $107.1 million. Substantially all of our losses have resulted from expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition and development of our pipeline and from general and administrative costs associated with our operations. We expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future, and we expect these losses to increase as we continue our development of our product candidates.

We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if, and as, we:

- conduct further clinical trials for izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 and other programs;
- identify additional product candidates and acquire rights from third parties to those product candidates through licenses or other acquisitions, and conduct development activities, including preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- procure the manufacturing of preclinical, clinical and commercial supply of our current and future product candidates;
- seek regulatory approvals for our product candidates or any future product candidates;
- commercialize our current product candidates or any future product candidates, if approved;
- take steps toward our goal of being an integrated biopharma company capable of supporting commercial activities, including establishing sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure;
- attract, hire and retain qualified clinical, scientific, operations and management personnel;

- add and maintain operational, financial and information management systems;
- protect, maintain, enforce and defend our rights in our intellectual property portfolio;
- defend against third-party interference, infringement and other intellectual property claims, if any;
- address any competing therapies and market developments;
- experience any delays in our preclinical studies or clinical trials and regulatory approval for our product candidates due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, macroeconomic conditions or geopolitical conflicts; and
- incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company following the completion of this offering.

Even if we succeed in commercializing one or more product candidates, we expect to incur substantial development costs and other expenditures to develop and market additional product candidates. We may also encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors that may adversely affect our business. The size of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of future growth of our expenses and our ability to generate revenue or raise additional capital. Our prior losses and expected future losses have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on our stockholders' equity and our working capital.

Preclinical and clinical development involves a lengthy and expensive process, with an uncertain outcome, and results of earlier studies and trials may not be predictive of future trial results. We may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of our current product candidates or any future product candidates.

All of our product candidates are either in preclinical or clinical development and their risk of failure is high. It is impossible to predict when or if any of our product candidates will receive regulatory approval. To obtain the requisite regulatory approvals to commercialize any product candidates, we must demonstrate through extensive preclinical studies and lengthy, complex and expensive clinical trials that our product candidates are safe and effective in humans. Clinical testing can take many years to complete, and its outcome is inherently uncertain. The results of preclinical studies and early clinical trials of our product candidates may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials and results in one indication may not be predictive of results to be expected for the same product candidate in another indication. Differences in trial design between early-stage clinical trials and later-stage clinical trials make it difficult to extrapolate the results of earlier clinical trials to later clinical trials. A number of companies in the biopharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials due to lack of efficacy or unfavorable safety profiles, notwithstanding promising results in earlier trials. Moreover, clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of such product candidates. We may be unable to establish clinical endpoints that applicable regulatory authorities would consider clinically meaningful. Commencing any future clinical trials is subject to finalizing the trial design and submitting an application to the FDA or a similar foreign regulatory authority. Even after we make our submission, the FDA or other regulatory authorities could disagree that we have satisfied their requirements to commence our clinical trials or disagree with our study design, which may require us to complete additional trials or amend our protocols or impose stricter conditions on the commencement of clinical trials. There is typically a high rate of failure of product candidates proceeding through clinical trials, and failure can occur at any time during the clinical trial process. Most product candidates that commence clinical trials are never approved as products and there can be no assurance that any of our current or future clinical trials will ultimately be successful or support the approval of our current or any future product candidates.

We expect to continue to rely in part on our collaborators, contract research organizations (CROs) and clinical trial sites to ensure the proper and timely conduct of our clinical trials, including the participant

enrollment process, and we have limited influence over their performance. We or our collaborators may experience delays in initiating or completing clinical trials due to unforeseen events or otherwise, that could delay or prevent our ability to receive marketing approval or commercialize our current and any future product candidates, including:

- regulators, such as the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory agencies, Institutional Review Boards (IRBs), or ethics committees may impose additional requirements before permitting us to initiate a clinical trial, may not authorize us or our investigators to commence or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site, may not allow us to amend trial protocols, or regulators may require that we modify or amend our clinical trial protocols;
- we may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with trial sites and CROs, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly;
- clinical trial sites deviating from trial protocol or dropping out of a trial;
- the number of participants required for clinical trials may be larger than we anticipate, enrollment in clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate or participants may drop out or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- the cost of clinical trials may be greater than we anticipate, or we may have insufficient funds for a clinical trial or to pay the substantial user fees required by the FDA upon the submission of a Biologic License Application (BLA);
- the quality or quantity of data relating to our product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct our clinical trials may be inadequate to initiate or complete a given clinical trial;
- reports from clinical testing of other therapies may raise safety, tolerability or efficacy concerns about our product candidates; and
- clinical trials of our product candidates may fail to show appropriate safety, tolerability or efficacy, may produce negative or inconclusive results, or may otherwise fail to improve on the existing standard of care, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional clinical trials or we may decide to abandon product development programs.

Participant enrollment, a significant factor in the timing of clinical trials, is affected by many conditions including the size and nature of the patient population, the number and location of clinical sites we enroll, the proximity of participants to clinical sites, the eligibility and exclusion criteria for the trial, the design of the clinical trial, the inability to obtain and maintain participant consents, the risk that enrolled participants will drop out before completion, competing clinical trials and clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages of the product candidate being studied in relation to other available therapies, including any new drugs or biologics that may be approved for the indications being investigated by us. Risks related to patient enrollment are heightened in longer clinical trials, including the 52-week trial period contemplated by our ongoing Phase 2b/3 clinical trial of izokibep in PsA. In addition, our clinical trials will compete with other clinical trials for product candidates that are in the same areas as our product candidates, and this competition will reduce the number and types of participants available to us, because some participants who might have opted to enroll in our trials may instead opt to enroll in a trial being conducted by one of our competitors, or to use currently marketed therapies. Additionally, participants, including participants in any control groups, may withdraw from the clinical trial if they are not experiencing improvement in their underlying disease or condition or if they experience other difficulties or issues. Additionally, we could encounter delays if treating clinicians encounter unresolved ethical issues associated with enrolling participants in clinical trials of our product candidates in lieu of prescribing existing treatments that have established safety and efficacy profiles.

We have in the past and may in the future experience participant withdrawals or discontinuations from our trials. Withdrawal of participants from our clinical trials may compromise the quality of our data. Even if we are able to enroll a sufficient number of participants in our clinical trials, delays in enrollment or small population

size may result in increased costs or may affect the timing or outcome of our clinical trials. Any of these conditions may negatively impact our ability to complete such trials or include results from such trials in regulatory submissions, which could adversely affect our ability to advance the development of our product candidates.

We could also encounter delays if a clinical trial is suspended, put on clinical hold or terminated by us, the IRBs of the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities, or if a clinical trial is recommended for suspension or termination by the Data Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB) for such trial. A suspension or termination may be imposed due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, failure by our CROs to perform in accordance with the Good Clinical Practice (GCP) requirements, or applicable regulatory guidelines in other countries, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to establish or achieve clinically meaningful trial endpoints, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. Clinical trials may also be delayed or terminated as a result of ambiguous or negative interim results. Many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates. Further, the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities may disagree with our clinical trial design and our interpretation of data from clinical trials, or may change the requirements for approval even after they have reviewed and commented on the design for our clinical trials.

We may also, in the future, conduct preclinical and clinical research in collaboration with other academic, pharmaceutical and biotechnology entities in which we combine our development efforts with those of our collaborators. Such collaborations may be subject to additional delays because of the management of the trials, contract negotiations, the need to obtain agreement from multiple parties and may increase our future costs and expenses.

Our product development costs will increase if we experience delays in clinical testing or marketing approvals. We do not know whether any of our clinical trials will begin as planned, will need to be restructured or will be completed on schedule, or at all. Significant clinical trial delays also could shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates and may allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do, potentially impairing our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates. Any delays or increase in costs in our clinical development programs may harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We will require substantial additional financing to achieve our goals and failure to obtain additional capital when needed, or on acceptable terms to us, could cause us to delay, limit, reduce, or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through equity offerings, debt financings, or other capital sources, including potential collaborations, licenses and other similar arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a holder of our common stock. Any future debt financing and preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, selling or licensing our assets, making capital expenditures, declaring dividends or encumbering our assets to secure future indebtedness. Such restrictions could adversely impact our ability to conduct our operations and execute our business plan.

If we raise additional funds through future collaborations, licenses and other similar arrangements, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our future revenue streams or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us and/or that may reduce the value of our common stock. If we are unable to raise

additional funds through equity or debt financings or other arrangements when needed or on terms acceptable to us, we would be required to delay, limit, reduce, or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

Risks Related to Product Candidate Development and Commercialization

Our clinical trials may reveal significant adverse events not seen in our preclinical studies or prior clinical trials and may result in a safety or tolerability profile that could delay or prevent regulatory approval or market acceptance of izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates.

Undesirable or clinically unmanageable side effects observed in our clinical trials for our product candidates could occur and cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt our clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of marketing approval by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. We have observed certain adverse events and serious adverse events (SAEs) in our clinical trials of izokibep. Based on the safety profile of the two currently approved anti-IL-17A agents, ixekizumab and secukinumab, certain side effects are expected as part of inhibiting the IL-17A pathway. We have seen, and expect to see, similar results with izokibep, including adverse events and SAEs. These include injection site reactions, infections such as nasopharyngitis, and inflammatory bowel disease. In particular, the potential for new onset or exacerbation of inflammatory bowel disease is a known complication of IL-17 inhibition, is class labelling for all IL-17 inhibitors and therefore an exclusion criteria for our clinical trials of izokibep. In Part A of our ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial in HS, one participant had new onset Crohn's disease that was determined by the principal investigator to be possibly drug related. Upon review and following discontinuation of the participant from the trial, we noted such participant had pre-existing gastrointestinal symptoms and should have been excluded from the trial. A second participant with pre-existing diverticulitis had diverticular abscess and sepsis, both determined by the principal investigator to be unrelated to treatment. In the Week 46 data from our Phase 2 trial in PsA, eight SAEs were reported, one of which (vulvar cancer) was identified by the principal investigator to be potentially drug-related, and seven of which were deemed not to be drug-related. In addition, candida rates are expected to be observed in 1-3% of trial participants. We expect that additional adverse events and SAEs consistent with known side effects of IL-17A inhibitors may emerge in our ongoing and future clinical trials of izokibep.

If additional adverse events, SAEs or other side effects are observed in any of our clinical trials that are atypical of, or more severe than, the known side effects of the respective class of agents that each of our product candidates are a part of, we may have difficulty recruiting participants to our clinical trials, participants may drop out of our trials, or we may be required to abandon those trials or our development efforts of one or more product candidates altogether. For example, two participants withdrew from our Phase 2 trial in PsA due to injection site reactions and erythema and nine participants withdrew from Part A of our ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial in HS for various reasons including injection site reactions, physical relocation and lost to follow up, and SAEs relating to gastrointestinal symptoms. While we believe that certain side effects could be reversible following discontinuation of izokibep or lonigutamab with sufficient recovery periods, we will need to monitor the severity and duration of side effects in our clinical trials. If such effects are more severe, less reversible than we expect or not reversible at all, we may decide or be required to perform additional studies or to halt or delay further clinical development of izokibep, lonigutamab which could result in the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other regulatory authorities.

In addition, we believe that one of the benefits of lonigutamab is its potential to improve on the safety and side-effect profile of the sole currently approved therapy in the U.S. for the treatment of TED. If lonigutamab is shown to have similar adverse events, side effects, or other safety or tolerability concerns, such as hearing impairment, then our opportunity to disrupt the current standard of care will be limited. Adverse events and SAEs that emerge during clinical investigation of or treatment with izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other

product candidates or any future product candidates may be deemed to be related to our product candidates. This may require longer and more extensive clinical development, or regulatory authorities may increase the amount of data and information required to approve, market, or maintain izokibep, lonigutamab or any other current or future product candidates and could result in warnings and precautions in our product labeling or a restrictive risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS). This may also result in an inability to obtain approval of izokibep, lonigutamab or any other current or future product candidates. We, the FDA, EMA or other applicable regulatory authorities, or an IRB, may suspend clinical trials of a product candidate at any time for various reasons, including a belief that participants in such trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or adverse side effects. Some potential product candidates developed in the biotechnology industry that initially showed promise in early-stage trials have later been found to cause side effects that prevented their further development. Even if the side effects do not preclude the product candidate from obtaining or maintaining marketing approval, undesirable side effects, like those mentioned above, may inhibit market acceptance of the approved product due to its tolerability versus other therapies. Any of these developments could materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Interim, initial, "top-line" and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.

From time to time, we publicly disclose preliminary or top-line data from our preclinical studies and clinical trials, which are based on preliminary analyses of then-available data, and the results and related findings and conclusions are subject to change following a more comprehensive review of the data related to the particular preclinical study or clinical trial. We also make assumptions, estimations, calculations and conclusions as part of our analyses of data, and we may not have received or had the opportunity to fully and carefully evaluate all data. As a result, the top-line or preliminary results that we report may differ from future results of the same studies or trials, or different conclusions or considerations may qualify such results, once additional data have been received and fully evaluated. Top-line data also remain subject to audit and verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary data we previously published. As a result, top-line data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available.

From time to time, we may also disclose interim data from our preclinical studies and clinical trials. Interim data from clinical trials that we may complete are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as participants enrollment continues and more participants data become available or as participants from our clinical trials continue other treatments for their disease. Adverse differences between interim data and final data could significantly harm our business prospects.

Further, others, including regulatory agencies, may not accept or agree with our assumptions, estimates, calculations, conclusions or analyses or may interpret or weigh the importance of data differently, which could impact the value of the particular program, the approvability or commercialization of the particular product candidate and could adversely affect the success of our business. In addition, the information we choose to publicly disclose regarding a particular study or clinical trial is based on what is typically extensive information, and you or others may not agree with what we determine is material or otherwise appropriate information to include in our disclosure.

If the interim, top-line or preliminary data that we report differ from actual results, or if others, including regulatory authorities, disagree with the conclusions reached, our ability to obtain approval for, and commercialize, our product candidates may be harmed, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Further, disclosure of interim, top-line or preliminary data by us or by our competitors could result in volatility in the price of our common stock after this offering.

Furthermore, if we fail to replicate the positive results from our preclinical studies or clinical trials in our future clinical trials, we may be unable to successfully develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize our current or future product candidates.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular product candidate in specific indications and fail to capitalize on product candidates or indications that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we focus our development efforts on certain selected product candidates in certain selected indications. For example, we are initially focused on our lead product candidates, izokibep for the treatment of HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis, and lonigutamab for the treatment of TED. As a result, we may forgo or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates, or other indications for our existing product candidates that later prove to have greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future development programs and product candidates for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable product candidates. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such product candidate.

We face competition from entities that have made substantial investments into the rapid development of novel treatments for immunological indications, including large and specialty pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, many of which already have approved therapies in our current indications.

The development and commercialization of therapies is highly competitive. Our product candidates, if approved, will face significant competition, including from well-established, currently marketed therapies and our failure to demonstrate a meaningful improvement to the existing standard of care may prevent us from achieving significant market penetration. Many of our competitors have significantly greater resources and experience than we do and we may not be able to successfully compete. We face substantial competition from multiple sources, including large and specialty pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic research institutions and governmental agencies and public and private research institutions. Our competitors compete with us on the level of the technologies employed, or on the level of development of their products as compared to our product candidates. In addition, many small biotechnology companies have formed collaborations with large, established companies to (i) obtain support for their research, development and commercialization of products or (ii) combine several treatment approaches to develop longer lasting or more efficacious treatments that may potentially directly compete with our current or any future product candidates. We anticipate that we will continue to face increasing competition as new therapies and combinations thereof, and related data emerge.

Our current product candidates, initially under development for treatment of various immunological indications, if approved, would face competition from existing approved immunological treatments, many of which have achieved commercial success. For example, we are currently developing izokibep for the treatment of HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis. Many emerging and established life sciences companies have been focused on similar therapeutics. If approved, izokibep would compete with currently approved therapeutics, including Cosentyx, Taltz, Humira, Remicade, Enbrel, Cimzia, Simponi, Stelara, Tremfya, Xeljanz, Otezla and Orencia for PsA; Humira for HS and uveitis; and Enbrel, Remicade, Humira, Cimzia, and Simponie for AxSpA. Izokibep would also compete with other drugs used to treat such patients, including generic drugs, such as biosimilar versions of Humira and Cosentyx, including Amjevita (marketed by Amgen Inc.), Abrilada (marketed by Pfizer Inc.), Avsola (marketed by Amgen Inc.), Cyltezo (marketed by Boehringer Ingelheim), Hadlima (marketed by Samsung Bioepis), Hulio (marketed by Boehringer Ingelheim), Hyrimoz (marketed by Sandoz), Ixifi (marketed by Pfizer Inc.), and Renflexis (marketed by Samsung Bioepis), among others we anticipate will receive approvals in the near term. There are also a number of product candidates in clinical development by third parties that are intended to treat HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis, including bimekizumab and sonelokimab.

We are also developing lonigutamab for the treatment of TED. The only approved product, Tepezza, has achieved wide-spread use in the treatment of TED. In addition to Tepezza, other therapies, such as

corticosteroids, have been used on an off-label basis to alleviate some of the symptoms of TED. Immunovant Inc., Viridian Therapeutics, Inc. and Sling Therapeutics, Inc. are also conducting clinical trials of product candidates for the treatment of TED.

To compete successfully, we need to disrupt these currently marketed drugs, meaning that we will have to demonstrate that the relative cost, method of administration, safety, tolerability and efficacy of our product candidates provides a better alternative to existing and new therapies. Our commercial opportunity and likelihood of success will be reduced or eliminated if our product candidates are not ultimately demonstrated to be safer, more effective, more conveniently administered, or less expensive than the current standard of care. Furthermore, even if our product candidates are able to achieve these attributes, acceptance of our products may be inhibited by the reluctance of physicians to switch from existing therapies to our products, or if physicians choose to reserve our products for use in limited circumstances.

Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, manufacturing, marketing, sales and supply resources or experience than we have. If we obtain regulatory approval for any product candidate, we will face competition based on many different factors, including the safety and effectiveness of our current or any future product candidates, the ease with which our current or any future product candidates can be administered and the extent to which participants accept relatively new routes of administration, the timing and scope of regulatory approvals for these product candidates, the availability and cost of manufacturing, marketing and sales capabilities, price, reimbursement coverage and patent position. Competing products could present superior treatment alternatives, including by being more effective, safer, less expensive or marketed and sold more effectively than any products we may develop. Competitive products may make any products we develop obsolete or noncompetitive before we recover the expense of developing and commercializing our current or any future product candidates. Such competitors could also recruit our employees, which could negatively impact our level of expertise and our ability to execute our business plan.

Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These third parties compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified management and other personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and participants registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

We are currently conducting, and may in the future conduct, clinical trials for current or future product candidates outside the U.S., and the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not accept data from such trials.

We are currently conducting clinical trials outside the U.S., including in Europe and Australia, and we expect to continue to conduct trials internationally in the future. The acceptance of data from clinical trials conducted outside the U.S. or another jurisdiction by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority may be subject to certain conditions or may not be accepted at all. In cases where data from foreign clinical trials are intended to serve as the basis for marketing approval in the U.S., the FDA will generally not approve the application on the basis of foreign data alone unless (i) the data are applicable to the U.S. population and U.S. medical practice and (ii) the trials were performed by clinical investigators of recognized competence and pursuant to GCP regulations. Additionally, the FDA's clinical trial requirements, including sufficient size of patient populations and statistical powering, must be met. Many foreign regulatory authorities have similar approval requirements. In addition, such foreign trials are subject to the applicable local laws of the foreign jurisdictions where the trials are conducted. There can be no assurance that the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority will accept data from trials conducted outside of the U.S. or the applicable jurisdiction. If the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority does not accept such data, it would result in the need for additional trials, which could be costly and time-consuming, and which may result in current or future product candidates that we may develop being delayed or not receiving approval for commercialization in the applicable jurisdiction.

Even if we receive marketing approval for our current or future product candidates in the U.S., we may never receive regulatory approval to market outside of the U.S.

We plan to seek regulatory approval of our current or future product candidates outside of the U.S. and are currently conducting certain clinical trials internationally, including in Europe, the United Kingdom and Australia. In order to market any product outside of the U.S., however, we must establish and comply with the numerous and varying safety, efficacy and other regulatory requirements of other applicable countries. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product candidate testing and additional administrative review periods. The time required to obtain approvals in other countries might differ substantially from that required to obtain FDA approval. The marketing approval processes in other countries generally implicate all of the risks detailed above regarding FDA approval in the U.S. as well as other risks. In particular, in many countries outside of the U.S., products must receive pricing and reimbursement approval before the product can be commercialized. Obtaining this approval can result in substantial delays in bringing products to market in such countries. Marketing approval in one country does not ensure marketing approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining marketing approval in one country may have a negative effect on the regulatory process in others and would impair our ability to market our current or future product candidates in such foreign markets. Any such impairment would reduce the size of our potential market, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The successful commercialization of our product candidates, if approved, will depend in part on the extent to which governmental authorities and health insurers establish coverage, adequate reimbursement levels and favorable pricing policies. Failure to obtain or maintain coverage and adequate reimbursement for our product candidates could limit our ability to market those products and decrease our ability to generate revenue.

The availability of coverage and the adequacy of reimbursement by governmental healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid, private health insurers and other third-party payors are essential for most patients to be able to afford prescription medications such as our product candidates, if approved. Our ability to achieve coverage and acceptable levels of reimbursement for our products by third-party payors will have an effect on our ability to successfully commercialize those products. Even if we obtain coverage for a given product by a third-party payor, the resulting reimbursement payment rates may not be adequate or may require co-payments that patients find unacceptably high. We cannot be sure that coverage and reimbursement in the United States, the European Union, Japan or elsewhere will be available for any product that we may develop, and any reimbursement that may become available may be decreased or eliminated in the future.

Third-party payors increasingly are challenging prices charged for biopharmaceutical products and services, and many third-party payors may refuse to provide coverage and reimbursement for particular drugs when equivalent generic drugs, biosimilars or less expensive therapies are available. It is possible that a third-party payor may consider our product candidates, if approved, as substitutable and only be willing to cover the cost of the alternative product. Even if we show improved efficacy, safety or improved convenience of administration with izokibep, lonigutamab or any of our product candidates, if approved, pricing of competitive products may limit the amount we will be able to charge for any of our product candidates, if approved. Third-party payors may deny or revoke the reimbursement status of a given product or establish prices for new or existing marketed products at levels that are too low to enable us to realize an appropriate return on our investment in our product candidates. In some cases, when new competitor generic and biosimilar products enter the market, there are mandatory price reductions for the innovator compound. In other cases, payors employ “therapeutic category” price referencing and seek to lower the reimbursement levels for all treatments in the respective therapeutic category. Additionally, new competitor brand drugs can trigger therapeutic category reviews in the interest of modifying coverage and/or reimbursement levels. The potential of third-party payors to introduce more challenging price negotiation methodologies could have a negative impact on our ability to successfully commercialize any of our product candidates, if approved.

There is significant uncertainty related to third-party payor coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products. In the United States, third-party payors, including private and governmental payors, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs, play an important role in determining the extent to which new drugs will be covered. Some third-party payors may require pre-approval of coverage for new or innovative devices or therapies before they will reimburse healthcare providers who use such therapies. It is difficult to predict at this time what third-party payors will decide with respect to the coverage and reimbursement for our products, if approved.

Obtaining and maintaining reimbursement status is time consuming, costly and uncertain. The Medicare and Medicaid programs increasingly are used as models for how private payors and other governmental payors develop their coverage and reimbursement policies for drugs. However, no uniform policy for coverage and reimbursement for products exists among third-party payors in the United States. Therefore, coverage and reimbursement for products can differ significantly from payor to payor. As a result, the coverage determination process is often a time consuming and costly process that will require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be applied consistently or obtained in the first instance. Furthermore, rules and regulations regarding reimbursement change frequently, in some cases at short notice, and we believe that changes in these rules and regulations are likely.

Outside the United States, international operations are generally subject to extensive governmental price controls and other market regulations, and we believe the increasing emphasis on cost-containment initiatives in Europe and other countries has and will continue to put pressure on the pricing and usage of our products. In many countries, the prices of medical products are subject to varying price control mechanisms as part of national health systems. Other countries allow companies to fix their own prices for medical products but monitor and control company profits. Additional foreign price controls or other changes in pricing regulation could restrict the amount that we are able to charge for our product candidates, if approved. Accordingly, in markets outside the United States, the reimbursement for our product candidates may be reduced compared with the United States and may be insufficient to generate commercially reasonable revenue and profits.

Moreover, increasing efforts by governmental and third-party payors in the United States and abroad to cap or reduce healthcare costs may cause such organizations to limit both coverage and the level of reimbursement for newly approved products and, as a result, they may not cover or provide adequate payment for our products. We expect to experience pricing pressures in connection with the sale of any of our product candidates due to the trend toward managed healthcare, the increasing influence of health maintenance organizations and additional legislative changes. The downward pressure on healthcare costs in general, particularly prescription drugs and surgical procedures and other treatments, has become very intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products.

We may not be able to obtain or maintain orphan drug designations for certain of our product candidates, and we may be unable to maintain the benefits associated with orphan drug designation, including the potential for market exclusivity.

Regulatory authorities in some jurisdictions, including the United States and Europe, may designate drugs for relatively small patient populations as orphan drugs. Under the Orphan Drug Act of 1983, the FDA may designate a product as an orphan product if it is intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally defined as a patient population of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or a patient population of greater than 200,000 individuals in the United States, but for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing the drug will be recovered from sales in the United States. In the European Union, the EMA's Committee for Orphan Medicinal Products grants orphan drug designation to promote the development of products that are intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of a life-threatening or chronically debilitating condition affecting not more than five in 10,000 persons in the European Union. There can be no assurance that the FDA or the EMA's Committee for Orphan Medicinal Products will grant orphan drug

designation for the indications we are evaluating, including moderate-to-severe HS, non-infectious uveitis and TED, or that we will be able to maintain such designation if granted.

In the United States, orphan designation entitles a party to financial incentives such as opportunities for grant funding toward clinical trial costs, tax advantages and user-fee waivers. In addition, if a product candidate that has orphan designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same drug for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances. The applicable exclusivity period is ten years in Europe, but such exclusivity period can be reduced to six years if a product no longer meets the criteria for orphan designation or if the product is sufficiently profitable so that market exclusivity is no longer justified.

Even if we obtain orphan drug exclusivity for izokibep in moderate-to-severe HS or non-infectious uveitis or lonigutamab in TED, that exclusivity may not effectively protect the product from competition because different drugs can be approved for the same condition. Even after an orphan drug is approved, the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority can subsequently approve the same drug for the same condition if such regulatory authority concludes that the later drug is clinically superior, if it is shown to be safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

Our business depends entirely on the success of our product candidates and we cannot guarantee that any or all of our product candidates will successfully complete development, receive regulatory approval, or be successfully commercialized. If we are unable to develop, receive regulatory approval for, and ultimately successfully commercialize our product candidates, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.

We currently have no products approved for commercial sale or for which regulatory approval to market has been sought. We have invested a significant portion of our efforts and financial resources in the development of our product candidates, each of which is still in clinical development, and expect that we will continue to invest heavily in these product candidates, as well as in any future product candidates we may develop. Our business and our ability to generate revenue, which we do not expect will occur for many years, if ever, are substantially dependent on our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for, and then successfully commercialize our product candidates, which may never occur.

Our product candidates will require substantial additional preclinical and clinical development time, regulatory approval, commercial manufacturing arrangements, establishment of a commercial organization, significant marketing efforts, and further investment before we can generate any revenue from product sales. We currently generate no revenue and we may never be able to develop or commercialize any products. We cannot assure you that we will meet our timelines for our current or future clinical trials, which may be delayed or not completed for a number of reasons, including the negative impact of COVID-19 or other pandemics. Our product candidates are susceptible to the risks of failure inherent at any stage of product development, including the appearance of unexpected adverse events or failure to achieve primary endpoints in clinical trials.

Even if our product candidates are successful in clinical trials, we are not permitted to market or promote any of our product candidates before we receive regulatory approval from the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, and we may never receive sufficient regulatory approval that will allow us to successfully commercialize any product candidates. If we do not receive FDA or comparable foreign regulatory approval with the necessary conditions to allow commercialization, we will not be able to generate revenue from those product candidates in the United States or elsewhere in the foreseeable future, or at all. Any significant delays in obtaining approval for and commercializing our product candidates could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We have not previously submitted a BLA for our product candidates or similar marketing application to the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, for any product candidate, and we cannot be certain that our current or any future product candidates will be successful in clinical trials or receive regulatory approval. The FDA may also consider its approvals of competing products, which may alter the treatment landscape concurrently with their review of our BLA submissions, and which may lead to changes in the FDA's review requirements that have been previously communicated to us and our interpretation thereof, including changes to requirements for clinical data or clinical trial design. Such changes could delay approval or necessitate withdrawal of our BLA submissions.

If approved for marketing by applicable regulatory authorities, our ability to generate revenue from our product candidates will depend on our ability to:

- price our products competitively such that third-party and government reimbursement permits broad product adoption;
- demonstrate the superiority of our products compared to the standard of care, as well as other therapies in development;
- create market demand for our product candidates through our own marketing and sales activities, and any other arrangements to promote these product candidates that we may otherwise establish;
- receive regulatory approval for the targeted patient populations and claims that are necessary or desirable for successful marketing;
- effectively commercialize any of our products that receive regulatory approval;
- manufacture product candidates through contract manufacturing organizations (CMOs) in sufficient quantities and at acceptable quality and manufacturing cost to meet commercial demand at launch and thereafter;
- establish and maintain agreements with wholesalers, distributors, pharmacies, and group purchasing organizations on commercially reasonable terms;
- obtain, maintain, protect and enforce patent and other intellectual property protection and regulatory exclusivity for our products;
- maintain compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and guidance specific to commercialization including interactions with health care professionals, patient advocacy groups, and communication of health care economic information to payors and formularies;
- achieve market acceptance of our products by patients, the medical community, and third-party payors;
- maintain a distribution and logistics network capable of product storage within our specifications and regulatory guidelines, and further capable of timely product delivery to commercial clinical sites; and
- assure that our product will be used as directed and that additional unexpected safety risks will not arise.

Our planned Phase 3 clinical trials of izokibep for moderate-to-severe HS as well as non-infectious uveitis, even if successfully completed, may not be sufficient for approval of izokibep for the applicable indication.

We are evaluating izokibep in both moderate-to-severe HS as well as non-infectious uveitis as orphan indications, potentially eligible for orphan drug designation by regulatory authorities. The designation of izokibep as an orphan drug does not guarantee that any regulatory authority will accept fewer trials, accelerate regulatory review of, or ultimately approve izokibep for moderate-to-severe HS or non-infectious uveitis. We intend to continue our clinical development in moderate-to-severe HS and non-infectious uveitis whether or not we receive orphan drug designation. FDA approval of a new biologic or drug generally requires dispositive data

from two well-controlled, Phase 3 clinical trials of the relevant biologic or drug in the relevant patient population. Although we have discussed our plans with the FDA, we do not have any formal agreement or guidance from the FDA that our regulatory development plans will be sufficient for submission of a BLA. The FDA may require that we conduct an additional comparative trial against an approved therapy, which would significantly delay our development timelines and require substantially more resources. In addition, the FDA may only allow us to evaluate a subset of participants that have failed or who are ineligible for approved therapies, which are extremely difficult participants to treat and participants with advanced and aggressive disease, and our product candidates may fail to improve outcomes for such participants. Generally speaking, Phase 3 clinical trials typically involve hundreds of patients, have significant costs and take years to complete. If we are required to conduct two Phase 3 clinical trials for each of moderate-to-severe HS as well as non-infectious uveitis, then our development timeline would be extended, and the related expenses would be significantly increased.

In addition, if the FDA grants approval for our product candidates then, as a condition for approval, the FDA may require us to perform post-marketing studies to verify and describe the predicted effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical endpoint, and izokibep may be subject to withdrawal procedures by the FDA. If the FDA does not agree with our planned strategy, the FDA may ultimately require more Phase 3 clinical trials prior to approval in either indication. In addition, the standard of care may change with the approval of new products in the same indications that we are studying. This may result in the FDA or other regulatory agencies requesting additional studies to show that our product candidate is superior to the new products.

Our clinical trial results may also not support approval. In addition, our product candidates could fail to receive regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials;
- we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that our product candidates are safe and effective for any of their proposed indications;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval, including due to the heterogeneity of patient populations, or apparent improvement in trial participants receiving placebo;
- we may be unable to demonstrate that our product candidates' clinical and other benefits outweigh their safety risks;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to support the submission of a BLA or other comparable submission in foreign jurisdictions or to obtain regulatory approval in the U.S. or elsewhere;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities will review CMOs' manufacturing process and inspect our CMOs' commercial manufacturing facilities and may not approve our CMOs' manufacturing process or facilities; and
- the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval.

If our product candidates, if approved, do not achieve broad market acceptance, the revenue that we generate from their sales will be limited.

We have never commercialized a product candidate for any indication. Even if our product candidates are approved by the appropriate regulatory authorities for marketing and sale, they may not gain acceptance among

physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. If any product candidate for which we obtain regulatory approval does not gain an adequate level of market acceptance, we may not generate sufficient product revenue or become profitable.

The degree of market acceptance of any of our product candidates will depend on a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including:

- the safety, efficacy, tolerability and ease of administration of our product candidates;
- the prevalence and severity of side effects and adverse events associated with our product candidates, and how the safety and tolerability profile of our product candidates compares to those of existing therapies, or those under development;
- the clinical indications for which the products are approved and the approved claims that we may make for the products;
- limitations or warnings contained in the product's FDA-approved labeling, including potential limitations or warnings for such products that may be more restrictive than other competitive products;
- distribution and use restrictions imposed by the FDA with respect to such product candidates or to which we agree as part of a mandatory REMS or voluntary risk management plan;
- changes in the standard of care for the targeted indications for such product candidates;
- the relative difficulty of administration of such product candidates;
- cost of treatment as compared to the clinical benefit in relation to alternative treatments or therapies;
- the availability of adequate coverage and reimbursement by third parties, such as insurance companies and other healthcare payors, and by government healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid;
- the extent and strength of our marketing and distribution of such product candidates;
- the safety, efficacy and other potential advantages of, and availability of, alternative treatments already used or that may later be approved for any of our intended indications;
- the timing of market introduction of such product candidates, as well as competitive products;
- the reluctance of physicians to switch their patients' current standard of care;
- the reluctance of patients to switch from their existing therapy regardless of the safety and efficacy of newer products;
- our ability to offer such product candidates for sale at competitive prices;
- the extent and strength of our third-party manufacturer and supplier support;
- adverse publicity about our product or favorable publicity about competitive products; and
- potential product liability claims.

Our efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payors as to the benefits of our product candidates may require significant resources and may never be successful. Even if the medical community accepts that our product candidates are safe and effective for their approved indications, physicians and patients may not immediately be receptive to such product candidates and may be slow to adopt them as an accepted treatment of the approved indications. If our current or future product candidates are approved, but do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance among physicians, patients, and third-party payors, we may not generate meaningful revenue from our product candidates and may never become profitable.

We will need to grow our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing our growth and expanding our operations, which could adversely affect our business.

As of March 15, 2023, we had 51 full-time employees. As our development and commercialization plans and strategies develop, and as we transition into operating as a public company, we expect to expand our employee base for managerial, operational, financial and other resources. In addition, we have limited experience in manufacturing and commercialization. As our product candidates enter and advance through preclinical studies and clinical trials, we will need to expand our development and regulatory capabilities and contract with other organizations to provide manufacturing and other capabilities for us. In the future, we expect to have to manage additional relationships with collaborators or partners, suppliers and other organizations. Our ability to manage our operations and future growth will require us to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures. We may not be able to implement improvements to our management information and control systems in an efficient or timely manner and may discover deficiencies in existing systems and controls. Our inability to successfully manage our growth and expand our operations could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We are dependent on the services of our management and other clinical and scientific personnel, and if we are not able to retain these individuals or recruit additional management or clinical and scientific personnel, our business will suffer.

Our success depends in part on our continued ability to attract, retain and motivate highly qualified management, clinical and scientific personnel. We are highly dependent upon our Founder and Chief Executive Officer, Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D., and other members of our management team. The loss of services of any of these individuals could delay or prevent the successful development of our product pipeline, initiation or completion of our preclinical studies and clinical trials or the commercialization of our product candidates. Although we have executed employment agreements or offer letters with each member of our senior management team, these agreements are terminable at will with or without notice and, therefore, we may not be able to retain their services as expected. We do not currently maintain “key person” life insurance on the lives of our executives or any of our employees. This lack of insurance means that we may not have adequate compensation for the loss of the services of these individuals.

We will need to expand and effectively manage our managerial, operational, financial and other resources in order to successfully pursue our clinical development and commercialization efforts. We may not be successful in maintaining our unique company culture and continuing to attract or retain qualified management and scientific and clinical personnel in the future due to the intense competition for qualified personnel among biopharmaceutical, biotechnology and other businesses, particularly in the Los Angeles area and the greater San Francisco Bay Area. If we are not able to attract, integrate, retain and motivate necessary personnel to accomplish our business objectives, we may experience constraints that will significantly impede the achievement of our development objectives, our ability to raise additional capital and our ability to implement our business strategy.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants, commercial partners and vendors may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other illegal activity by our employees, independent contractors, consultants, commercial partners, CROs, CMOs and vendors. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct that fails to comply with FDA or other regulations, provide true, complete and accurate information to the FDA, EMA and other similar foreign regulatory bodies, comply with manufacturing standards we may establish, comply with healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us. If we obtain FDA approval of any of our product candidates and begin commercializing those products in the United States, our

potential exposure under these laws will increase significantly, and our costs associated with compliance with these laws are likely to increase. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. Additionally, we are subject to the risk that a person could allege such fraud or other misconduct, even if none occurred. It is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, including the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, loss of eligibility to obtain approvals from the FDA, exclusion from participation in government contracting, healthcare reimbursement or other government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, or reputational harm.

Our future growth may depend, in part, on our ability to operate in foreign markets, where we would be subject to additional regulatory burdens and other risks and uncertainties.

Our future growth may depend, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates in foreign markets, including in the European Union (EU), United Kingdom (UK) and Japan, for which we may rely on collaboration with third parties. We are not permitted to market or promote any of our product candidates before we receive regulatory approval from the applicable regulatory authority in that foreign market and may never receive such regulatory approval for any of our product candidates. To obtain separate regulatory approval in many other countries, we must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials and commercial sales, pricing and distribution of our product candidates, and we cannot predict success in these jurisdictions. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets and receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed and our business will be adversely affected. We may not obtain foreign regulatory approvals on a timely basis, if at all. Our failure to obtain approval of any of our product candidates by regulatory authorities in another country may significantly diminish the commercial prospects of that product candidate and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be adversely affected. Moreover, even if we obtain approval of our product candidates and ultimately commercialize our product candidates in foreign markets, we would be subject to the risks and uncertainties, including the burden of complying with complex and changing foreign regulatory, tax, accounting and legal requirements and reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some foreign countries.

Our business entails a significant risk of product liability and our ability to obtain sufficient insurance coverage could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

As we conduct clinical trials of our current or future product candidates, we are exposed to significant product liability risks inherent in the development, testing, manufacturing and marketing of new treatments. Product liability claims could delay or prevent completion of our development programs. If we succeed in marketing products, such claims could result in FDA, EMA or other investigation of the safety and effectiveness of our future product candidates, our manufacturing processes and facilities or our marketing programs and potentially a recall of our products or more serious enforcement action, limitations on the approved indications for which they may be used or suspension or withdrawal of approvals. Regardless of the merits or eventual outcome, liability claims may also result in decreased demand for our product candidates, termination of clinical

trial sites or entire trial programs, withdrawal of clinical trial participants, injury to our reputation and significant negative media attention, significant costs to defend the related litigation, a diversion of management's time and our resources from our business operations, substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients, loss of revenue, the inability to commercialize and products that we may develop, and a decline in our stock price. We may need to obtain higher levels of product liability insurance for later stages of clinical development or marketing any of our product candidates. Any insurance we may obtain may not provide sufficient coverage against potential liabilities. Furthermore, clinical trial and product liability insurance is becoming increasingly expensive. As a result, we may be unable to obtain sufficient insurance at a reasonable cost to protect us against losses caused by product liability claims that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our insurance policies are expensive and only protect us from some business risks, which will leave us exposed to significant uninsured liabilities.

We do not carry insurance for all categories of risk that our business may encounter. Some of the policies we currently maintain include workers' compensation, clinical trials, and directors' and officers' liability insurance. We do not know, however, if we will be able to maintain insurance with adequate levels of coverage. Any significant uninsured liability may require us to pay substantial amounts, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We recently acquired ValenzaBio, and we expect to engage in strategic transactions in the future, which could impact our liquidity, increase our expenses and present significant distractions to our management.

As a core part of our strategy, we intend to enter into strategic transactions, including acquisitions of companies, asset purchases and in-licensing of intellectual property with the potential to acquire and advance new assets or product candidates where we believe we are well qualified to optimize the development of promising therapies. For example, we recently completed the acquisition of ValenzaBio, Inc. through which we have acquired certain development and marketing rights, including to lonigutamab and SLRN-517. We determined that the Acquisition should be accounted for as an asset acquisition after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether we acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to our ability to create outputs. Our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition of ValenzaBio depends, to a large extent, on our ability to continue the development of lonigutamab and SLRN-517, in which we have limited experience. The expected synergies in development programs, pipelines and other areas of focus between our company and ValenzaBio may not be realized on a timely basis or at all, and there may be risks associated with the acquisition that we did not previously anticipate. For example, we may learn of unanticipated liabilities that we have now assumed.

Additional potential transactions that we may consider in the future include a variety of business arrangements, including strategic partnerships, in-licensing of product candidates, strategic collaborations, joint ventures, restructurings, divestitures, business combinations and investments. Any future transactions could increase our near and long-term expenditures, result in potentially dilutive issuances of our equity securities, including our common stock, or the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, amortization expenses or acquired in-process research and development expenses, any of which could affect our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations.

Future acquisitions may also require us to obtain additional financing, which may not be available on favorable terms or at all. These transactions may never be successful and may require significant time and attention of our management. In addition, the integration of any business that we may acquire in the future may disrupt our existing business and may be a complex, risky and costly endeavor for which we may never realize the full benefits of the acquisition. Accordingly, although there can be no assurance that we will undertake or successfully complete any additional transactions of the nature described above, any additional transactions that we do complete could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our ability to use our net operating loss (NOL) carryforwards and certain other tax attributes to offset taxable income or taxes may be limited.

We have incurred substantial losses during our history and do not expect to become profitable in the near future, and we may never achieve profitability. As of December 31, 2022, we had federal NOL carryforwards of $29.0 million and state NOL carryforwards of $2.9 million. Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), our U.S. federal net operating losses will not expire and may be carried forward indefinitely but the deductibility of federal net operating losses is limited to no more than 80% of current year taxable income (with certain adjustments). In addition, under Sections 382 and 383 of the Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in its equity ownership by certain stockholders over a three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change NOL carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. We have not completed a Section 382 study to assess whether an ownership change has occurred or whether there have been multiple ownership changes since our formation due to the complexity and cost associated with such a study and the fact that there may be additional ownership changes in the future including in connection with this offering or as a result of subsequent changes in our stock ownership, some of which may be outside of our control. As a result, if we undergo an ownership change, and our ability to use our pre-change NOL carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes (such as research tax credits) to offset our post-change income or taxes is limited, it would harm our future results of operations by effectively increasing our future tax obligations. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply to limit our use of accumulated state tax attributes. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of net operating losses is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed. As a result, even if we attain profitability, we may be unable to use all or a material portion of our net operating losses and other tax attributes, which could adversely affect our future cash flows.

Recent and future changes to tax laws could materially adversely affect our company.

The tax regimes we are subject to or operate under, including with respect to income and non-income taxes, are unsettled and may be subject to significant change. Changes in tax laws, regulations, or rulings, or changes in interpretations of existing laws and regulations, could materially adversely affect our company. For example, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, and the Inflation Reduction Act (the IRA) enacted many significant changes to the U.S. tax laws. Future guidance from the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities with respect to such legislation may affect us, and certain aspects thereof could be repealed or modified in future legislation. For example, the IRA includes provisions that will impact the U.S. federal income taxation of certain corporations, including imposing a 15% minimum tax on the book income of certain large corporations and a 1% excise tax on certain corporate stock repurchases that would be imposed on the corporation repurchasing such stock. In addition, many countries in Europe, as well as a number of other countries and organizations (including the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and the European Commission), have proposed, recommended, or (in the case of countries) enacted or otherwise become subject to changes to existing tax laws or new tax laws that could significantly increase our tax obligations in the countries where we do business or require us to change the manner in which we operate our business.

If our internal information technology systems, or those used by our CROs, CMOs, clinical sites or other contractors or consultants upon which we rely, are or were compromised, become unavailable or suffer security breaches, loss or leakage of data or other disruptions, we could suffer material adverse consequences resulting from such compromise, including but not limited to, operational or service interruption, harm to our reputation, litigation, fines, penalties and liability, compromise of sensitive information related our business, and other adverse consequences.

In the ordinary course of our business, we, and the third parties upon which we rely, process sensitive data and as a result, we and the third parties upon which we rely face a variety of evolving threats which could cause security incidents.

Our internal information technology systems and those of our CROs, CMOs, clinical sites and other contractors and consultants upon which we rely are vulnerable to cyberattacks, computer viruses, bugs, worms, or other malicious codes, malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusions), and other attacks by computer hackers, cracking, application security attacks, social engineering (including through phishing attacks), supply chain attacks and vulnerabilities through our third-party service providers, denial-of-service attacks (such as credential stuffing), credential harvesting, personnel misconduct or error, supply-chain attacks, software bugs, server malfunctions, software or hardware failures, loss of data or other information technology assets, adware, telecommunications failures, earthquakes, fires, floods, and other similar threats.

Such threats are prevalent and continue to rise, are increasingly difficult to detect, and come from a variety of sources, including traditional computer "hackers," threat actors, "hacktivists," organized criminal threat actors, personnel (such as through theft or misuse), sophisticated nation states, and nation-state-supported actors. In particular, ransomware attacks, including those from organized criminal threat actors, nation-states and nation-state supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and severe and can lead to significant interruptions, delays, or outages in our operations, loss of data (including sensitive customer information), loss of income, significant extra expenses to restore data or systems, reputational loss and the diversion of funds. To alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, it may be preferable to make extortion payments, but we may be unwilling or unable to do so (including, for example, if applicable laws or regulations prohibit such payments).

Some actors also now engage and are expected to continue to engage in cyber-attacks, including without limitation nation-state actors, for geopolitical reasons and in conjunction with military conflicts and defense activities. During times of war and other major conflicts, we, the third parties upon which we rely, and our customers may be vulnerable to a heightened risk of these attacks, including retaliatory cyber-attacks, that could materially disrupt our systems and operations, supply chain, and ability to produce, sell and distribute our goods and services. In addition to experiencing a security incident, third parties may gather, collect, or infer sensitive information about us from public sources, data brokers, or other means that reveals competitively sensitive details about our organization and could be used to undermine our competitive advantage or market position.

Additionally, remote work has become more common and has increased risks to our information technology systems and data, as more of our employees utilize network connections, computers and devices outside our premises or network, including working at home, while in transit and in public locations.

Furthermore, future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Additionally, we may discover security issues that were not found during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and security program.

While we take steps to detect and remediate vulnerabilities, we may not be able to detect and remediate all vulnerabilities because the threats and techniques used to exploit such vulnerabilities change frequently and are often sophisticated in nature. Therefore, such vulnerabilities could be exploited but may not be detected until after a security incident has occurred. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities.

We rely on third-party service providers and technologies to operate critical business systems to process sensitive information in a variety of contexts, including, without limitation, cloud-based infrastructure, encryption and authentication technology, employee email, and other functions. We also rely on third-party service providers to assist with our clinical trials, provide other products or services, or otherwise to operate our business. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have adequate information security measures in place. If our third-party service providers experience a security incident or other interruption, we could experience adverse consequences. While we may

be entitled to damages if our third-party service providers fail to satisfy their privacy or security-related obligations to us, any award may be insufficient to cover our damages, or we may be unable to recover such award. In addition, supply-chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties and infrastructure in our supply chain or our third-party partners' supply chains have not been compromised or that they do not contain exploitable defects or bugs that could result in a breach of or disruption to our information technology systems (including our services) or the third-party information technology systems that support us and our services.

Any of the previously identified or similar threats could cause a security incident or other interruption that could result in unauthorized, unlawful, or accidental acquisition, modification, destruction, loss, alteration, encryption, disclosure of, or access to our sensitive data or our information technology systems, or those of the third parties upon whom we rely. A security incident or other interruption could disrupt our ability (and that of third parties upon whom we rely) to provide our services including clinical trials.

The costs related to significant security breaches or disruptions could be material and cause us to incur significant expenses. If the information technology systems of our CROs, CMOs, clinical sites and other contractors and consultants become subject to disruptions or security incidents, we may have insufficient recourse against such third parties and we may have to expend significant resources to mitigate the impact of such an event, and to develop and implement protections to prevent future events of this nature from occurring.

If any such incidents were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a disruption of our business and development programs. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed or ongoing clinical trials for a product candidate could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data, or may limit our ability to effectively execute a product recall, if required in the future. To the extent that any disruption or security incident were to result in the loss of or damage to our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of personal, confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and the further development of any product candidates could be delayed. Applicable data privacy and security obligations may require us to notify relevant stakeholders of security incidents. Such disclosures are costly, and the disclosure or the failure to comply with such requirements could lead to adverse consequences. Any such event could also result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information and significant regulatory penalties, and damage to our reputation and a loss of confidence in us and our ability to conduct clinical trials, which could delay the clinical development of our product candidates.

Our operations are concentrated in one location, and we or the third parties upon whom we depend may be adversely affected by a wildfire and earthquake or other natural disasters and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect us from a serious disaster.

Our current operations are predominantly located in California. Any unplanned event, such as flood, wildfire, explosion, earthquake, extreme weather condition, medical epidemic including the COVID-19 pandemic, power shortage, telecommunication failure or other natural or manmade accidents or incidents that result in us being unable to fully utilize our facilities may have a material and adverse effect on our ability to operate our business, particularly on a daily basis, and have significant negative consequences on our financial and operating conditions. Any similar impacts of natural or manmade disasters on our third-party CMOs and CROs located globally, could cause delays in our clinical trials and may have a material and adverse effect on our ability to operate our business and have significant negative consequences on our financial and operating conditions. If a natural disaster, power outage or other event occurred that prevented us from using our clinical sites, impacted clinical supply or the conduct of our clinical trials, that damaged critical infrastructure, such as the manufacturing facilities of our third-party CMOs, or that otherwise disrupted operations, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible, for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time. The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we and our CMOs and CROs have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. As part of our risk management policy, we maintain insurance

coverage at levels that we believe are appropriate for our business. However, in the event of an accident or incident at these facilities, we cannot assure you that the amounts of insurance will be sufficient to satisfy any damages and losses. If our facilities, or the manufacturing facilities of our CMOs, are unable to operate because of an accident or incident or for any other reason, even for a short period of time, any or all of our development programs may be harmed. Any business interruption could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our projections regarding the market opportunities for our product candidates may not be accurate, and the actual market for our products may be smaller than we estimate.

The precise incidence and prevalence for all the conditions we aim to address with our product candidates are unknown. Our projections of both the number of people who have these diseases, as well as the subset of people with these diseases who have the potential to benefit from treatment with our product candidates, are based on our beliefs and estimates. These estimates have been derived from a variety of sources, including sales of our competitors, scientific literature, surveys of clinics, patient foundations or market research, and may prove to be incorrect in general, or as to their applicability to our company. Further, new trials may change the estimated incidence or prevalence of these diseases. The total addressable market across all of our product candidates will ultimately depend upon, among other things, the diagnosis criteria included in the final label for each of our product candidates approved for sale for these indications, the ability of our product candidates to improve on the safety, convenience, cost and efficacy of competing therapies or therapies in development, acceptance by the medical community and patients, drug pricing and reimbursement. The number of patients in the United States and other major markets and elsewhere may turn out to be lower than expected, patients may not be otherwise amenable to treatment with our product candidates or new patients may become increasingly difficult to identify or gain access to, all of which would adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Further, even if we obtain significant market share for our product candidates, because some of our potential target populations are very small, we may never achieve profitability despite obtaining such significant market share.

Our business could be adversely affected by the effects of health pandemics or epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, which could cause significant disruptions in our operations and those of our CMOs, CROs and other third parties upon whom we rely.

Health pandemics or epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, have in the past and could again in the future result in quarantines, stay-at-home orders, remote work policies or other similar events that may disrupt businesses, delay our research and development programs and timelines, negatively impact productivity and increase risks associated with cybersecurity, the future magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations. More specifically, these types of events may negatively impact personnel at third-party manufacturing facilities or the availability or cost of materials, which could disrupt our supply chain. Moreover, our trials may be negatively affected. Clinical site initiation and patient enrollment may be delayed due to prioritization of hospital resources. Some patients may not be able or willing to comply with trial protocols if quarantines impede patient movement or interrupt healthcare services. Our ability to recruit and retain patients, principal investigators and site staff (who as healthcare providers may have heightened exposure) may be hindered, which would adversely affect our trial operations. Disruptions or restrictions on our ability to travel to monitor data from our trials, or to conduct trials, or the ability of patients enrolled in our trials or staff at trial sites to travel, as well as temporary closures of our trial partners and CMOs' facilities, would negatively impact our trial activities. In addition, we rely on independent clinical investigators, CROs and other third-party service providers to assist us in managing, monitoring and otherwise carrying out our preclinical studies and clinical trials, including the collection of data from our trials, and the effects of health pandemics or epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, may affect their ability to devote sufficient time and resources to our programs or to travel to sites to perform work for us. Similarly, our trials could be delayed and/or disrupted. As a result, the expected timeline for data readouts, including incompleteness in data collection and analysis and other related activities, and certain regulatory filings may be negatively impacted, which would adversely affect our ability to obtain regulatory

approval for and to commercialize our product candidates, increase our operating expenses and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, impact on the operations of the FDA or other regulatory authorities could negatively affect our planned trials and approval processes. Finally, economic conditions and business activity may be negatively impacted and may not recover as quickly as anticipated. To date, the COVID-19 pandemic has had a limited impact on our research and development activities related to izokibep, lonigutamab and our other product candidates, other than, in certain cases, prices and access to raw materials; however, the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic continue to evolve and as a result, the ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic (or a similar health pandemic or epidemic) is highly uncertain and subject to change.

Our cash and cash equivalents may be exposed to failure of our banking institutions.

While we seek to minimize our exposure to third-party losses of our cash and cash equivalents, we hold our balances in a number of large financial institutions. Notwithstanding, those institutions are subject to risk of failure. For example, recent events surrounding certain banks, including Silicon Valley Bank (SVB), First Republic Bank and Signature Bank, created temporary uncertainty on their customers' cash deposits in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation limits prior to actions taken by governmental entities. As of May 1, 2023 we have no direct exposure to such banks. While we do not expect further developments with any such banks to have a material impact on our cash and cash equivalents balance, expected results of operations, or financial performance for the foreseeable future, if further failures in financial institutions occur where we hold deposits, we could experience additional risk. Any such loss or limitation on our cash and cash equivalents would adversely affect our business.

Public opinion and scrutiny of immunology treatments may impact public perception of our company and product candidates, or may adversely affect our ability to conduct our business and our business plans.

Public perception may be influenced by claims, such as claims that our product candidates are unsafe, unethical or immoral and, consequently, our approach may not gain the acceptance of the public or the medical community. Negative public reaction to immunology treatments in general could result in greater government regulation and stricter labeling requirements of products to treat immunological diseases, including any of our product candidates, if approved, and could cause a decrease in the demand for any product candidates we may develop. For example, approximately 10% of participants in Phase 2 and Phase 3 trials for teprotumumab reported developing hearing impairment symptoms and a further study conducted by Stanford University in 28 participants receiving teprotumumab suggested that the rate could be over 45%. If the public or medical professionals associate these side effects with all IGF-1R therapies, market acceptance of our product candidates, if approved, may be negatively impacted. Similarly, side effects generally associated with IL-17A inhibitors may negatively impact public perception of us or izokibep. Adverse public attitudes may also adversely impact our ability to enroll clinical trials. Moreover, our success will depend upon physicians specializing in the treatment of those diseases that our product candidates target prescribing, and their patients being willing to receive, treatments that involve the use of our product candidates in lieu of, or in addition to, existing treatments they are already familiar with and for which greater clinical data may be available. Adverse events in our clinical trials, even if not ultimately attributable to our product candidates, and the resulting publicity could result in withdrawal of clinical trial participants, increased governmental regulation, unfavorable public perception, potential regulatory delays in the testing or approval of our product candidates, stricter labeling requirements for those product candidates that are approved and a decrease in demand for any such product candidates. More restrictive government regulations or negative public opinion could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, and may delay or impair the development and, if approved, commercialization of our product candidates or demand for any products we may develop.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, we had limited accounting personnel and other resources to address our internal control over financial reporting. In connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, material weaknesses were identified in the design and operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

These material weaknesses are related to the fact that we lacked a sufficient number of professionals to consistently establish appropriate authorities and responsibilities in pursuit of our financial reporting objectives. The lack of sufficient number of finance and accounting professionals further contributed to the following additional material weaknesses. We did not design and maintain an effective risk assessment process at a precise enough level to identify new and evolving risks of material misstatement in the financial statements. Additionally, we did not design and maintain effective controls over the segregation of duties related to journal entries and account reconciliations. Specifically, certain personnel had the ability to both (i) create and post journal entries within the company's general ledger system and (ii) prepare and review account reconciliations without a review performed by someone without conflicting duties.

There were no adjustments that resulted from the above material weaknesses. However, these material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of substantially all of our accounts or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

To remediate the material weaknesses, we have begun to hire additional accounting personnel, as well as have engaged a third-party firm to assist in the design and implementation of controls. We are in the process of implementing formal risk assessment processes and procedures and designing sufficient controls to remediate these weaknesses. We intend to continue to take steps to remediate these material weaknesses through the hiring of additional experienced accounting and financial reporting personnel, formalizing documentation of policies and procedures and further evolving the accounting processes, including implementing appropriate segregation of duties. The material weaknesses will not be considered remediated until management completes the design and implementation of the measures described above and the controls operate for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded, through testing, that these controls are effective.

The measures we have taken to date, and are continuing to design and implement, may not be sufficient to remediate the material weaknesses we have identified or avoid potential future material weaknesses. If the steps we take do not correct these material weaknesses in a timely manner, we will be unable to conclude that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, there could continue to be a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

We acquired ValenzaBio on January 4, 2023. As of December 31, 2022, the management of ValenzaBio identified similar material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting as our material weaknesses discussed above. Our remediation efforts include steps to address ValenzaBio's material weaknesses.

If we fail to remediate our existing material weaknesses or identify new material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the disclosure and attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to conclude

that our internal control over financial reporting is effective when we are no longer an emerging growth company, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected. As a result, we could also become subject to investigations by the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, and become subject to litigation from investors and stockholders, which could harm our reputation and financial condition or divert financial and management resources from our regular business activities.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain and maintain sufficient intellectual property protection for our product candidates and any future product candidates we may develop, or if the scope of the intellectual property protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our competitors or other third parties could develop and commercialize products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully develop and commercialize our product candidates may be adversely affected.

We rely upon a combination of patents, know-how and confidentiality agreements to protect the intellectual property related to our product candidates and technologies and to prevent third parties from copying and surpassing our achievements, thus eroding our competitive position in our market.

Our success depends in large part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection in the United States and other countries for our product candidates and their uses, as well as our ability to operate without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the proprietary rights of others. We seek to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our novel discoveries and technologies that are important to our business. Although we in-license issued patents, we do not own any issued patents and our pending and future patent applications may not result in patents being issued. We cannot assure you that issued patents will afford sufficient protection of our product candidates or their intended uses against competitors, nor can there be any assurance that the patents issued will not be infringed, designed around, invalidated by third parties, or effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive technologies, products or product candidates.

Obtaining and enforcing patents is expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to file, prosecute, maintain, enforce or license all necessary or desirable patent applications or maintain and/or enforce patents that may issue based on our patent applications, at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner, including delays as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic impacting our or our licensors' operations. We may not be able to obtain or maintain patent applications and patents due to the subject matter claimed in such patent applications and patents being in disclosures in the public domain. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development results before it is too late to obtain patent protection. Although we enter into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to confidential or patentable aspects of our research and development output, such as our employees, corporate collaborators, outside scientific collaborators, CROs, CMOs, consultants, advisors and other third parties, any of these parties may breach these agreements and disclose such results before a patent application is filed, thereby jeopardizing our ability to seek patent protection. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent any third parties from using any of our technology that is in the public domain to compete with our technologies or product candidates.

Composition of matter patents for biological and pharmaceutical product candidates often provide a strong form of intellectual property protection for those types of products, as such patents provide protection without regard to any method of use. However, we cannot be certain that the claims in our or our collaborators' or licensors' pending patent applications directed to composition of matter of our product candidates will be considered patentable by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) or by patent offices in foreign countries, or that the claims in any of our or our licensors' issued patents will be considered valid and enforceable by courts in the United States or foreign countries. Method of use patents protect the use of a product for the specified method. This type of patent does not prevent a competitor from making and marketing a product that is identical to our product candidates for an indication that is outside the scope of the patented method. Moreover, even if competitors

do not actively promote their product for our targeted indications, clinicians may prescribe these products "off-label." Although off-label prescriptions may infringe or contribute to the infringement of method of use patents, the practice is common and such infringement is difficult to prevent or prosecute.

The patent position of biopharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions and has in recent years been the subject of much litigation, resulting in court decisions, including Supreme Court decisions, which have increased uncertainties as to the ability to enforce patent rights in the future. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of any patent rights are highly uncertain. Our pending and future owned and in-licensed patent applications may not result in patents being issued which protect our technologies or product candidates, effectively prevent others from commercializing our technologies or product candidates or otherwise provide any competitive advantage. In fact, patent applications may not issue as patents at all. The coverage claimed in a patent application can also be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted after issuance. In addition, the laws of foreign countries may not protect our rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, or vice versa.

The patent application process is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in protecting our product candidates by obtaining and defending patents. For example, we may not be aware of all third-party intellectual property rights potentially relating to our product candidates or their intended uses, and as a result the impact of such third-party intellectual property rights upon the patentability of our own or our licensors' patents and patent applications, as well as the impact of such third-party intellectual property upon our freedom to operate, is highly uncertain. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing or, in some cases, not at all. Therefore, we cannot know with certainty whether we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. If a third party can establish that we or our licensors were not the first to make or the first to file for patent protection of such inventions, our owned or licensed patent applications may not issue as patents and even if issued, may be challenged and invalidated or rendered unenforceable. As a result, the issuance, inventorship, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our or our licensors' patent rights are highly uncertain.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability and our or our licensors' pending patent applications may be challenged in patent offices in the United States and abroad. Even issued patents may later be found invalid or unenforceable or may be modified or revoked in proceedings instituted by third parties before various patent offices or in courts. For example, our or our licensors' pending patent applications may be subject to third-party pre-issuance submissions of prior art to the USPTO or our issued patents may be subject to post-grant review (PGR) proceedings, oppositions, derivations, reexaminations, interferences, inter partes review (IPR) proceedings or other similar proceedings, in the United States or elsewhere, challenging our or our licensors' patent rights or the patent rights of others. Such submissions may also be made prior to a patent's issuance, precluding the granting of a patent based on one or more of our owned or licensed pending patent applications. An adverse determination in any such challenges may result in loss of exclusivity or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated, or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and product candidates, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and product candidates. Such challenges also may result in substantial cost and require significant time from our scientists and management, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

A third party may also claim that our owned or licensed patent rights are invalid or unenforceable in a litigation. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. An adverse result in any legal proceeding could put one or more of our owned or in-licensed patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could allow third parties to commercialize our products and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize our technology, products or product candidates without infringing third-party patent rights.

In addition, given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain. Only limited protection may be available and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage. Any failure to obtain or maintain patent protection with respect to our product candidates or their uses could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We have in-licensed issued patents, but we do not currently own any issued patents relating to our technology, products and product candidates.

Although we exclusively in-license issued patents from Affibody AB (Affibody) and Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS (Pierre Fabre) related to izokibep and lonigutamab, respectively, we do not own or license any other issued patents. Additionally, we exclusively in-license one pending non-provisional patent application and two pending Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) applications for SLRN-517, but do not own or exclusively in-license any issued patents relating to such product candidate and there can be no assurance that we will obtain any issued patents directed to SLRN-517. We cannot be certain that the claims in our U.S. pending patent applications, corresponding international patent applications and patent applications in certain foreign jurisdictions, or those of our licensors, will be considered patentable by the USPTO, courts in the United States or by the patent offices and courts in foreign countries, nor can we be certain that any issued claims will not be found invalid or unenforceable if challenged. Additionally, our provisional applications may never result in issued patents. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we or our licensors will obtain any additional issued patents or that any issued patents we or our licensors obtain will provide us with any competitive advantage. Any failure to obtain adequate patent protection for our product candidates and technology could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our rights to develop and commercialize our product candidates are subject, in large part, to the terms and conditions of licenses granted to us by others, such as Affibody and Pierre Fabre. If we fail to comply with our obligations in the agreements under which we in-license or acquire development or commercialization rights to product candidates, or data from third parties, we could lose such rights that are important to our business.

We are heavily reliant upon licenses to certain patent rights and other intellectual property that are important or necessary to the development of izokibep and lonigutamab or our other current or future product candidates. For example, we depend on licenses from Affibody and Pierre Fabre for certain intellectual property relating to the development and commercialization of izokibep and lonigutamab, respectively. However, we have no development, commercialization, and manufacturing rights for izokibep in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, South Korea and Taiwan as well as development rights in certain other Asia-Pacific countries, including, without limitation, Australia, India, New Zealand and Singapore, all of which rights have been granted by Affibody to Inmagene Biopharmaceuticals (Inmagene), under a pre-existing license agreement (the Inmagene Agreement).

Affibody and Pierre Fabre may have relied upon, and any future licensors may rely upon, third-party companies, consultants or collaborators, or on funds from third parties such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-licensed. If our licensors, including Affibody and Pierre Fabre, fail to prosecute, maintain, enforce, and defend such patents, or lose rights to those patents, the rights we have licensed may be reduced or eliminated, and our right to develop and commercialize izokibep, lonigutamab or our other current or future product candidates that are or may be the subject of such licensed rights could be adversely affected. Further development and commercialization of izokibep, lonigutamab, and development of any future product candidates may, require us to enter into additional license or collaboration agreements. For example, our licensors or other third parties may develop intellectual property covering izokibep and lonigutamab which we have not licensed. Our future licenses may not provide us with exclusive rights to use the licensed patent rights and other intellectual property licensed thereunder, or may not provide us with exclusive rights to use such patent rights and intellectual property in all relevant fields of use and in all territories in which we wish to develop or commercialize izokibep, lonigutamab or our other product candidates in the future.

In spite of our efforts, Affibody, Pierre Fabre or any future licensors might conclude that we are in material breach of obligations under our license agreements and may therefore have the right to terminate the license agreements, thereby removing our ability to develop and commercialize product candidates and technology covered by such license agreements. If such in-licenses are terminated, or if the underlying patents fail to provide the intended exclusivity, our competitors would have the freedom to seek regulatory approval of, and to market, products identical to our product candidates and the licensors to such in-licenses could prevent us from developing or commercializing product candidates that rely upon the patents or other intellectual property rights which were the subject matter of such terminated agreements. In addition, we may seek to obtain additional licenses from our licensors and, in connection with obtaining such licenses, we may agree to amend our existing licenses in a manner that may be more favorable to the licensors, including by agreeing to terms that could enable third parties (potentially including our competitors) to receive licenses to a portion of the intellectual property that is subject to our existing licenses and compete with our existing product candidates. Any of these events could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Disputes may arise regarding intellectual property subject to a licensing agreement, including:

- the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- our financial or other obligations under the license agreement;
- the extent to which our processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- the sublicensing of patent and other rights under our collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations under the license agreement and what activities satisfy those obligations;
- the inventorship or ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us and our partners; and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

In addition, our license agreements are, and future license agreements are likely to be, complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement, either of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Moreover, if disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on commercially acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected product candidates, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

We may not be successful in obtaining or maintaining necessary rights to our product candidates through acquisitions and in-licenses.

Because our development programs may in the future require the use of proprietary rights held by third parties, the growth of our business may depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license, or use these third-party proprietary rights. We may be unable to acquire or in-license any compositions, methods of use, processes or other third-party intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary for our product candidates on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we are able to in-license any such necessary intellectual property, it could be on nonexclusive terms, thereby giving our competitors and other third parties access to the same intellectual property licensed to us, and it could require us to make substantial licensing and royalty payments. The licensing and acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and a number of more established companies may pursue strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a

competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment or at all. If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third-party intellectual property rights or maintain the existing intellectual property rights we have obtained, we may have to abandon development of the relevant program or product candidate, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

While we normally seek to obtain the right to control prosecution, maintenance and enforcement of the patents relating to our product candidates, there may be times when the filing and prosecution activities for patents and patent applications relating to our product candidates are controlled by our future licensors or collaboration partners. If any of our future licensors or collaboration partners fail to prosecute, maintain and enforce such patents and patent applications in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business, including by payment of all applicable fees for patents covering our product candidates, we could lose our rights to the intellectual property or our exclusivity with respect to those rights, our ability to develop and commercialize those product candidates may be adversely affected and we may not be able to prevent competitors from making, using and selling competing products. In addition, even where we have the right to control patent prosecution of patents and patent applications we have licensed to and from third parties, we may still be adversely affected or prejudiced by actions or inactions of our licensees, our future licensors and their counsel that took place prior to the date upon which we assumed control over patent prosecution.

We may enter into license agreements in the future with others to advance our existing or future research or allow commercialization of our existing or future product candidates. These licenses may not provide exclusive rights to use such intellectual property and technology in all relevant fields of use and in all territories in which we may wish to develop or commercialize our technology and product candidates in the future. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to redesign our product candidates, or the methods for manufacturing them, all of which may not be feasible on a technical or commercial basis. If we are unable to do so, we may be unable to develop or commercialize the affected product candidates, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects significantly. We cannot provide any assurances that third-party patents do not exist which might be enforced against our current manufacturing methods, product candidates, or future methods or product candidates resulting in either an injunction prohibiting our manufacture or future sales, or, with respect to our future sales, an obligation on our part to pay royalties and/or other forms of compensation to third parties, which could be significant.

We may form or seek collaborations or strategic alliances or enter into additional licensing arrangements in the future, and we may not realize the benefits of such alliances or licensing arrangements.

Any future collaborations that we enter into may not be successful. The success of our collaboration arrangements will depend heavily on the efforts and activities of our collaborators. Collaborations are subject to numerous risks, which may include that:

- collaborators have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to collaborations;
- collaborators may not pursue development and commercialization of our product candidates or may elect not to continue or renew development or commercialization programs based on trial or test results, changes in their strategic focus due to the acquisition of competitive products, availability of funding or other external factors, such as a business combination that diverts resources or creates competing priorities, or the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our product candidates;
- a collaborator with marketing, manufacturing and distribution rights to one or more products may not commit sufficient resources to or otherwise not perform satisfactorily in carrying out these activities;

- we could grant exclusive rights to our collaborators that would prevent us from collaborating with others;
- collaborators may not properly maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or may use our intellectual property or proprietary information in a way that gives rise to actual or threatened litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or proprietary information or expose us to potential liability;
- disputes may arise between us and a collaborator that causes the delay or termination of the research, development or commercialization of our future product candidates or that results in costly litigation or arbitration that diverts management attention and resources;
- collaborations may be terminated, and, if terminated, may result in a need for additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable future product candidates;
- collaborators may own or co-own intellectual property covering our product candidates that results from our collaborating with them, and in such cases, we would not have the exclusive right to develop or commercialize such intellectual property; and
- a collaborator's sales and marketing activities or other operations may not be in compliance with applicable laws resulting in civil or criminal proceedings.

We cannot ensure that patent rights relating to inventions described and claimed in our or our licensors' pending patent applications will issue or that patents based on our or our licensors' patent applications will not be challenged and rendered invalid and/or unenforceable.

The patent application process is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, and there can be no assurance that we, our licensors, or any of our potential future collaborators will be successful in protecting our product candidates by obtaining and defending patents. We have several pending U.S. and foreign patent applications in our portfolio. We cannot predict:

- if and when patents may issue based on our patent applications;
- the scope of protection of any patent issuing based on our patent applications;
- whether the claims of any patent issuing based on our patent applications will provide protection against competitors;
- whether or not third parties will find ways to invalidate or circumvent our patent rights;
- whether or not others will obtain patents claiming aspects similar to those covered by our patents and patent applications;
- whether we will need to initiate litigation or administrative proceedings to enforce and/or defend our patent rights which will be costly whether we win or lose;
- whether the patent applications that we own will result in issued patents with claims that cover our product candidates or uses thereof in the United States or in other foreign countries; and
- whether, if the COVID-19 pandemic continues to spread around the globe, we may experience patent office interruption or delays to our ability to timely secure patent coverage to our product candidates.

We cannot be certain that the claims in our or our licensors' pending patent applications directed to our product candidates and/or technologies will be considered patentable by the USPTO or by patent offices in foreign countries. There can be no assurance that any such patent applications will issue as granted patents. One aspect of the determination of patentability of our and our licensors' inventions depends on the scope and content of the "prior art," information that was or is deemed available to a person of skill in the relevant art prior to the priority date of the claimed invention. There may be prior art of which we are not aware that may affect the

patentability of our or our licensors' patent claims or, if issued, affect the validity or enforceability of a patent claim. Even if the patents do issue based on our or our licensors' patent applications, third parties may challenge the validity, enforceability or scope thereof, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable. Furthermore, even if they are unchallenged, patents in our and our licensors' portfolio may not adequately exclude third parties from practicing relevant technology or prevent others from designing around our claims. If the breadth or strength of our intellectual property position with respect to our product candidates is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop and threaten our ability to commercialize our product candidates. In the event of litigation or administrative proceedings, we cannot be certain that the claims in any of our issued patents will be considered valid by courts in the United States or foreign countries.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Patents are of national or regional effect. Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on all of our research programs and product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our and our licensors' intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States, even in jurisdictions where we do pursue patent protection. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our or our licensors' inventions in all countries outside the United States, even in jurisdictions where we or our licensors do pursue patent protection, or from selling or importing products made using our or our licensors' inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our or our licensors' technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we and our licensors have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These competitor products may compete with our product candidates, and our and our licensors' patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Various companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of many countries do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to pharmaceuticals, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our and our licensors' patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights.

Various countries outside the United States have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. As a result, a patent owner may have limited remedies in certain circumstances, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we or our licensors are forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Further, the standards applied by the USPTO and foreign patent offices in granting patents are not always applied uniformly or predictably. As such, we do not know the degree of future protection that we will have on our technologies and product candidates. While we will endeavor to try to protect our technologies and product candidates with intellectual property rights such as patents, as appropriate, the process of obtaining patents is time consuming, expensive and unpredictable.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantage.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to make product candidates that are similar to ours but that are not covered by the pending patent applications that we own or the patents or patent applications that we license;
- we or our licensors or future collaborators might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the pending patent application that we own or have exclusively licensed;
- we or our licensors or future collaborators might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our or their inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing or otherwise violating our owned or licensed intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that noncompliance with the USPTO and foreign governmental patent agencies requirement for a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other provisions during the patent process can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, and partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction;
- it is possible that our pending owned or licensed patent applications or those that we may own or license in the future will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents, if any arise in the future, that we either own or have exclusively licensed may be revoked, modified, or held invalid or unenforceable, as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- others may have access to the same intellectual property rights licensed to us in the future on a non-exclusive basis;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- we cannot predict the scope of protection of any patent issuing based on our and our licensors' patent applications, including whether the patent applications that we own, presently in-license, or, in the future, in-license will result in issued patents with claims that directed to our product candidates or uses thereof in the United States or in other foreign countries;
- there may be significant pressure on the U.S. government and international governmental bodies to limit the scope of patent protection both inside and outside the United States for disease treatments that prove successful, as a matter of public policy regarding worldwide health concerns;
- countries other than the United States may have patent laws less favorable to patentees than those upheld by U.S. courts, allowing foreign competitors a better opportunity to create, develop and market competing product candidates;
- the claims of any patent issuing based on our patent applications may not provide protection against competitors or any competitive advantages, or may be challenged by third parties;
- if enforced, a court may not hold that our patents, if they issue in the future, are valid, enforceable and infringed;
- we may need to initiate litigation or administrative proceedings to enforce and/or defend our patent rights which will be costly whether we win or lose;

- we may choose not to file a patent application in order to maintain certain trade secrets or know-how, and a third party may subsequently file a patent application covering such intellectual property;
- we may fail to adequately protect and police our trademarks and trade secrets; and
- the patents of others may have an adverse effect on our business, including if others obtain patents claiming subject matter similar to or improving that covered by our patent applications.

Should any of these or similar events occur, they could significantly harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not identify relevant third-party patents or may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a third-party patent, which might adversely affect our ability to develop and market our product candidates.

As the biopharmaceutical industry expands and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our product candidates may be subject to claims of infringement of the patent rights of third parties. There can be no assurance that our operations do not, or will not in the future, infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate existing or future third-party patents or other intellectual property rights. Identification of third-party patent rights that may be relevant to our operations is difficult because patent searching is imperfect due to differences in terminology among patents, incomplete databases and the difficulty in assessing the meaning of patent claims. We cannot guarantee that any of our patent searches or analyses, including the identification of relevant patents, the scope of patent claims or the expiration of relevant patents, are complete or thorough, nor can we be certain that we have identified each and every third-party patent and pending application in the United States and abroad that is relevant to or necessary for the commercialization of our product candidates in any jurisdiction.

Numerous U.S. and foreign patents and pending patent applications exist in our market that are owned by third parties. Our competitors in both the United States and abroad, many of which have substantially greater resources and have made substantial investments in patent portfolios and competing technologies, may have applied for or obtained or may in the future apply for and obtain, patents that will prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with our ability to make, use and sell our product candidates. We do not always conduct independent reviews of pending patent applications of and patents issued to third parties. Patent applications in the United States and elsewhere are typically published approximately 18 months after the earliest filing for which priority is claimed, with such earliest filing date being commonly referred to as the priority date. Certain U.S. applications that will not be filed outside the U.S. can remain confidential until patents issue. In addition, patent applications in the United States and elsewhere can be pending for many years before issuance, or unintentionally abandoned patents or applications can be revived. Furthermore, pending patent applications that have been published can, subject to certain limitations, be later amended in a manner that could cover our technologies, product candidates or the use of our product candidates. As such, there may be applications of others now pending or recently revived patents of which we are unaware. These patent applications may later result in issued patents, or the revival of previously abandoned patents, that may be infringed by the manufacture, use or sale of our technologies or product candidates or will prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with our ability to make, use or sell our technologies and product candidates.

The scope of a patent claim is determined by an interpretation of the law, the written disclosure in a patent and the patent's prosecution history. Our interpretation of the relevance or the scope of a patent or a pending application may be incorrect. For example, we may incorrectly determine that our product candidates are not covered by a third-party patent or may incorrectly predict whether a third-party's pending application will issue with claims of relevant scope. Our determination of the expiration date of any patent in the United States or abroad that we consider relevant may be incorrect. Our failure to identify and correctly interpret relevant patents may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our product candidates.

We cannot provide any assurances that third-party patents and other intellectual property rights do not exist which might be enforced against our current technology, including our research programs, product candidates,

their respective methods of use, manufacture and formulations thereof, and could result in either an injunction prohibiting our manufacture or future sales, or, with respect to our future sales, an obligation on our part to pay royalties and/or other forms of compensation to third parties, which could be significant.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or other intellectual property, which could be expensive, time-consuming and unsuccessful.

Competitors or other third parties may infringe our patents, trademarks or other intellectual property. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we or one of our licensing partners may be required to file infringement claims, which can be expensive and time consuming and divert the time and attention of our management and scientific personnel. Our or our licensors' pending patent applications cannot be enforced against third parties practicing the technology claimed in such applications unless and until a patent issues from such applications. Any claims we assert against perceived infringers could provoke these parties to assert counterclaims against us alleging that we infringe their patents, in addition to counterclaims asserting that our patents or our licensors' patents are invalid or unenforceable, or both. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, non-enablement, insufficient written description or failure to claim patent-eligible subject matter. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the USPTO or made a misleading statement during prosecution. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. In any patent infringement proceeding, there is a risk that a court will decide that a patent of ours or our licensors is invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, and that we do not have the right to stop the other party from using the invention at issue. There is also a risk that, even if the validity of such patents is upheld, the court will construe the patent's claims narrowly or decide that we do not have the right to stop the other party from using the invention at issue on the grounds that our or our licensors' patent claims do not cover the invention, or decide that the other party's use of our or our licensors' patented technology falls under the safe harbor to patent infringement under 35 U.S.C. §271(e)(1). An adverse outcome in a litigation or proceeding involving our or our licensors' patents could limit our ability to assert our or our licensors' patents against those parties or other competitors and may curtail or preclude our ability to exclude third parties from making and selling similar or competitive products. Any of these occurrences could adversely affect our competitive position, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Similarly, if we assert trademark infringement claims, a court may determine that the marks we have asserted are invalid or unenforceable, or that the party against whom we have asserted trademark infringement has superior rights to the marks in question. In this case, we could ultimately be forced to cease use of such trademarks.

Even if we establish infringement, the court may decide not to grant an injunction against further infringing activity and instead award only monetary damages, which may or may not be an adequate remedy. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could adversely affect the price of shares of our common stock. Moreover, we cannot assure you that we will have sufficient financial or other resources to file and pursue such infringement claims, which typically last for years before they are concluded. Even if we ultimately prevail in such claims, the monetary cost of such litigation and the diversion of the attention of our management and scientific personnel could outweigh any benefit we receive as a result of the proceedings.

Intellectual property rights of third parties could adversely affect our ability to commercialize izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates, and we, our licensors or collaborators, or any future strategic partners may become subject to third party claims or litigation alleging infringement of patents or other proprietary rights or seeking to invalidate patents or other proprietary rights. We might be required to litigate or obtain licenses from third parties in order to develop or market izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates. Such litigation or licenses could be costly or not available on commercially reasonable terms.

Our commercial success depends, in part, on our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our product candidates and use our proprietary technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property and other proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may allege that we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their intellectual property. Litigation or other legal proceedings relating to intellectual property claims, with or without merit, is unpredictable and generally expensive and time consuming and, even if resolved in our favor, is likely to divert significant resources from our core business, including distracting our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the market price of our common stock. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to adequately conduct such litigation or proceedings. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources and more mature and developed intellectual property portfolios. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could adversely affect our ability to compete in the marketplace.

There is a substantial amount of intellectual property litigation in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, and we may become party to, or threatened with, litigation or other adversarial proceedings regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our product candidates. We cannot be certain that our product candidates will not infringe existing or future patents owned by third parties. Third parties may assert infringement claims against us based on existing or future intellectual property rights, regardless of their merit. We may decide in the future to seek a license to such third-party patents or other intellectual property rights, but we might not be able to do so on reasonable terms. Proving patent invalidity may be difficult. For example, in the United States, proving invalidity in court requires a showing of clear and convincing evidence to overcome the presumption of validity enjoyed by issued patents. As this burden is a high one, there is no assurance that a court of competent jurisdiction would invalidate the claims of any such United States patent or find that our technologies or product candidates do not infringe any such claims. If we are found to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate a third party's intellectual property rights, we could be forced, including by court order, to cease developing, manufacturing or commercializing the infringing technology or product candidate. Further, we may be required to redesign the technology or product candidate in a non-infringing manner, which may not be commercially feasible. Alternatively, we may be required to obtain a license from such third party in order to use the infringing technology and continue developing, manufacturing or marketing the infringing product candidate. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we were able to obtain a license, it could be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us, and it could require us to make substantial licensing and royalty payments. In addition, we could be found liable for monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have willfully infringed a patent. A finding of infringement could prevent us from commercializing our technologies or product candidates or force us to cease some of our business operations, which could materially harm our business. Claims that we have misappropriated the confidential information or trade secrets of third parties could have a similar negative impact on our business.

We may not be aware of patents that have already been issued and that a third party, for example, a competitor in the fields in which we are developing our product candidates, might assert are infringed by our

current or future product candidates, including claims to compositions, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods of use or treatment that cover our product candidates. It is also possible that patents owned by third parties of which we are aware, but which we do not believe are relevant to our product candidates, could be found to be infringed by our product candidates. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications that may later result in issued patents that our product candidates may infringe. Our competitors in both the United States and abroad, many of which have substantially greater resources and have made substantial investments in patent portfolios and competing technologies, may have applied for or obtained or may in the future apply for and obtain, patents that will prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with our ability to make, use and sell our product candidates. The pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have produced a considerable number of patents, and it may not always be clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of products or methods of use. The coverage of patents is subject to interpretation by the courts, and the interpretation is not always uniform. If we were sued for patent infringement, we would need to demonstrate that our product candidates or methods of use either do not infringe the patent claims of the relevant patent or that the patent claims are invalid or unenforceable, and we may not be able to do this. Proving invalidity may be difficult. For example, in the United States, proving invalidity in court requires a showing of clear and convincing evidence to overcome the presumption of validity enjoyed by issued patents, and there is no assurance that a court of competent jurisdiction would invalidate the claims of any such U.S. patent. Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and the time and attention of our management and scientific personnel could be diverted in pursuing these proceedings, which could adversely affect our business and operations. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during litigation. In addition, we may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a successful conclusion.

We may choose to challenge the enforceability or validity of claims in a third party's U.S. patent by requesting that the USPTO review the patent claims in an *ex-parte* re-exam, *inter partes* review or post-grant review proceedings. These proceedings are expensive and may consume our time or other resources. We may choose to challenge a third party's patent in patent opposition proceedings in the European Patent Office (EPO), or other foreign patent office. The costs of these opposition proceedings could be substantial and may consume our time or other resources. If we fail to obtain a favorable result at the USPTO, EPO or other patent office then we may be exposed to litigation by a third party alleging that the patent may be infringed by our product candidates.

Our product candidates licensed from various third parties may be subject to retained rights.

Our licensors may retain certain rights under the relevant agreements with us, including the right to use the underlying product candidates for academic and research use, to publish general scientific findings from research related to the product candidates, to make customary scientific and scholarly disclosures of information relating to the product candidates, or to develop or commercialize the licensed product candidates in certain regions. For example, we depend on our license and collaboration agreement with Affibody for the development of izokibep, which grants us an exclusive license to develop izokibep worldwide, subject to certain rights granted by Affibody to Inmagene under the Inmagene Agreement with respect to the development, commercialization and manufacturing of izokibep in certain Asian countries. Affibody has retained rights under the license and collaboration agreement to the extent necessary to carry out its obligations for manufacturing under the Inmagene Agreement. It is difficult to monitor whether Affibody or Inmagene, or any of our other licensors limit their use of the product candidates to these permitted uses, and we could incur substantial expenses to enforce our rights to our licensed product candidates in the event of misuse.

In addition, the United States federal government retains certain rights in inventions produced with its financial assistance under the Patent and Trademark Law Amendments Act (Bayh-Dole Act). The federal government retains a "nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license" for its own benefit. The Bayh-Dole Act also provides federal agencies with "march-in rights." March-in rights allow the government, in

specified circumstances, to require the contractor or successors in title to the patent to grant a "nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license" to a "responsible applicant or applicants." If the patent owner refuses to do so, the government may grant the license itself. We may at times choose to collaborate with academic institutions to accelerate our preclinical research or development. While we do not currently engage, and it is our policy to avoid engaging, university partners in projects in which there is a risk that federal funds may be commingled, we cannot be sure that any co-developed intellectual property will be free from government rights pursuant to the Bayh-Dole Act. Although none of our licenses to date are subject to march-in rights, if, in the future, we co-own or license in technology which is critical to our business that is developed in whole or in part with federal funds subject to the Bayh-Dole Act, our ability to enforce or otherwise exploit patents covering such technology may be adversely affected.

Changes in patent law in the United States and other jurisdictions could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our product candidates.

As is the case with other biopharmaceutical companies, our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly patents. Obtaining, defending, maintaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical industry involves both technological and legal complexity and is therefore costly, time consuming and inherently uncertain. Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents, and may diminish our ability to protect our inventions, obtain, maintain, enforce and protect our intellectual property rights and, more generally, could affect the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our future owned and licensed patents. Patent reform legislation in the United States and other countries, including the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (Leahy-Smith Act), signed into law on September 16, 2011, could increase those uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our future issued patents. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to U.S. patent law. These include provisions that affect the way patent applications are prosecuted, redefine prior art and provide more efficient and cost-effective avenues for competitors to challenge the validity of patents. These include allowing third-party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent by USPTO administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, inter partes review, and derivation proceedings.

Further, because of a lower evidentiary standard in these USPTO post-grant proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our or our licensors' patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. Thus, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our or our licensors' patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our or our licensors' future issued patents, all of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

After March 2013, under the Leahy-Smith Act, the United States transitioned to a first inventor to file system in which, assuming that the other statutory requirements are met, the first inventor to file a patent application will be entitled to the patent on an invention regardless of whether a third-party was the first to invent the claimed invention. A third party that files a patent application in the USPTO after March 2013, but before we file an application covering the same invention, could therefore be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours or our licensors even if we had made the invention before it was made by such third party. This will require us to be cognizant going forward of the time from invention to filing of a patent application. Since patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing or until issuance, we cannot be certain that we or our licensors were the first to either (i) file any patent application related to our product candidates and other proprietary technologies we may develop or (ii) invent any of the

inventions claimed in our or our licensors' patents or patent applications. Even where we have a valid and enforceable patent, we may not be able to exclude others from practicing the claimed invention where the other party can show that they used the invention in commerce before our filing date or the other party benefits from a compulsory license. However, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our future issued patents, all of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the patent positions of companies in the development and commercialization of pharmaceuticals are particularly uncertain. The U.S. Supreme Court has ruled on several patent cases in recent years, either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain situations. Depending on future actions by the U.S. Congress, the U.S. courts, the USPTO and the relevant law-making bodies in other countries, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our or our licensors' ability to obtain new patents and patents that we or our licensors might obtain in the future. We cannot predict how future decisions by the courts, the U.S. Congress or the USPTO may impact the value of our patents. Any similar adverse change in the patent laws of other jurisdictions could also adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may become subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our or our licensors' patents and other intellectual property.

We may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our or our licensors' patents or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. The failure to name the proper inventors on a patent application can result in the patents issuing thereon being unenforceable. Inventorship disputes may arise from conflicting views regarding the contributions of different individuals named as inventors, the effects of foreign laws where foreign nationals are involved in the development of the subject matter of the patent, conflicting obligations of third parties involved in developing our product candidates or as a result of questions regarding co-ownership of potential joint inventions. Litigation may be necessary to resolve these and other claims challenging inventorship or ownership. Alternatively, or additionally, we may enter into agreements to clarify the scope of our rights in such intellectual property. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could adversely affect our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

Our current or future licensors may have relied on third-party consultants or collaborators or on funds from third parties, such as the U.S. government, such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-licensed. If other third parties have ownership rights or other rights to our in-licensed patents, they may be able to license such patents to our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. This could adversely affect our competitive position, business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. The assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self-executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. Such claims could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on products or product candidates for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional or international patent application filing date. Various extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering our products or product candidates are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products, including generics or biosimilars. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of products or new product candidates, patents protecting such products or candidates might expire before or shortly after such products or candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient and continuing rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

Obtaining and maintaining patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by government patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated as a result of noncompliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other government fees on patents and/or applications will be due to be paid to the USPTO and various government patent agencies outside of the United States over the lifetime of our owned or licensed patents and patent applications. We rely on our outside counsel or our licensing partners to pay these fees due to U.S. and non-U.S. patent agencies. The USPTO and various non-U.S. government patent agencies require compliance with several procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We are also dependent on our licensors to take the necessary action to comply with these requirements with respect to our licensed intellectual property. In many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. There are situations, however, in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, potential competitors might be able to enter the market and this circumstance could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we do not obtain patent term extension for our product candidate, our business may be materially harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of any FDA marketing approval of any of our product candidates, one or more of our or our licensors' issued U.S. patents or issued U.S. patents that we may own in the future may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Action of 1984 (Hatch-Waxman Amendments). The Hatch-Waxman Amendments permit a patent extension term (PTE) of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent may be extended and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. Similar patent term restoration provisions to compensate for commercialization delay caused by regulatory review are also available in certain foreign jurisdictions, such as in Europe under Supplemental Protection Certificate (SPC). However, we may not be granted any extensions for which we apply because of, for example, failing to exercise due diligence during the testing phase or regulatory review process, failing to apply within applicable deadlines, failing to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents, or otherwise failing to satisfy applicable requirements. In addition, to the extent we wish to pursue patent term extension based on a patent that we in-license from a third party, we would need the cooperation of that third party. Moreover, the applicable time period or the scope of patent protection afforded could be less than we request. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension, or the term of any such extension is less than we request, our competitors may obtain approval of competing products following our patent expiration, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially harmed.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position would be harmed.

In addition to the protection afforded by patents, we rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect proprietary know-how that is not patentable or that we elect not to patent, processes for which patents are difficult to enforce and any other elements of our discovery and development processes that involve proprietary know-how, information or technology that is not covered by patents. We may also rely on trade secret protection as temporary protection for concepts that may be included in a future patent filing. However, trade secret protection will not protect us from innovations that a competitor develops independently of our proprietary know how. If a competitor independently develops a technology that we protect as a trade secret and files a patent application on that technology, then we may not be able to patent that technology in the future, may require a license from the competitor to use our own know-how, and if the license is not available on commercially-viable terms, then we may not be able to launch our product candidate. Additionally, trade secrets can be difficult to protect and some courts inside and outside the United States are less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets. Although we require all of our employees to assign their inventions to us, and require all of our employees, consultants, advisors and any third parties who have access to our proprietary know-how, information or technology to enter into confidentiality agreements, we cannot be certain that our trade secrets and other confidential proprietary information will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets. If our trade secrets are not adequately protected, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be adversely affected.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. During trademark registration proceedings, we may receive rejections of our applications by the USPTO or in other foreign jurisdictions. Although we are given an opportunity to respond to such rejections, we may be unable to overcome them. In addition, in the USPTO and in comparable agencies in many foreign jurisdictions, third parties are given an opportunity to oppose pending trademark applications and to seek to cancel registered trademarks. Opposition or cancellation proceedings may be filed against our trademarks, which may not survive such proceedings. Moreover, any name we have proposed to use with our product candidate in the United States must be approved by the FDA, regardless of whether we have registered it, or applied to register it, as a trademark. Similar requirements exist in Europe. The FDA typically conducts a review of proposed product names, including an evaluation of potential for confusion with other product names. If the FDA or an equivalent administrative body in a foreign jurisdiction objects to any of our proposed proprietary product names, we may be required to expend significant additional resources in an effort to identify a suitable substitute name that would qualify under applicable trademark laws, not infringe the existing rights of third parties and be acceptable to the FDA. Furthermore, in many countries, owning and maintaining a trademark registration may not provide an adequate defense against a subsequent infringement claim asserted by the owner of a senior trademark.

We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names, which we need to build name recognition among potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. At times, competitors or other third parties may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade names, domain name or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may be subject to claims asserting that our employees, consultants or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their current or former employers or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.

Certain of our employees, consultants or advisors have in the past and may in the future be employed at universities or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants and advisors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that these individuals or we have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such individual's current or former employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights. An inability to incorporate such technologies or features would harm our business and may prevent us from successfully commercializing our technologies or product candidates. In addition, we may lose personnel as a result of such claims and any such litigation or the threat thereof may adversely affect our ability to hire employees or contract with independent contractors. A loss of key personnel or their work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize our technologies, or product candidates, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

In addition, we or our licensors may in the future be subject to claims by former employees, consultants or other third parties asserting an ownership right in our owned or licensed patents or patent applications. An adverse determination in any such submission or proceeding may result in loss of exclusivity or freedom to operate or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar technology and therapeutics, without payment to us, or could limit the duration of the patent protection covering our technologies and product candidates. Such challenges may also result in our inability to develop, manufacture or commercialize our technologies and product candidates without infringing third-party patent rights. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our owned or licensed patents and patent applications is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future technologies and product candidates. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

The regulatory approval process is highly uncertain, and we may be unable to obtain, or may be delayed in obtaining, U.S. or foreign regulatory approval and, as a result, unable to commercialize izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates. Even if we believe our current, or planned clinical trials are successful, regulatory authorities may not agree that they provide adequate data on safety or efficacy.

Izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates and any future product candidates are subject to extensive governmental regulations relating to, among other things, research, testing, development, manufacturing, approval, recordkeeping, reporting, labeling, storage, packaging, advertising and promotion, pricing, post-approval monitoring, marketing and distribution of products. Rigorous preclinical studies and clinical trials and an extensive regulatory approval process are required to be completed successfully in the United States and in many foreign jurisdictions before a new product can be marketed. Satisfaction of these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain and subject to unanticipated delays. It is possible that none of our product candidates will obtain the regulatory approvals necessary for us to begin selling them.

Our company has no prior experience in conducting and managing the clinical trials necessary to obtain regulatory approvals, including approval by the FDA. The time required to obtain FDA and other approvals is unpredictable but typically takes many years following the commencement of clinical trials, depending upon the

type, complexity and novelty of the product candidate. The standards that the FDA and its foreign counterparts use when regulating us require judgment and can change, which makes it difficult to predict with certainty their application. Any analysis we perform of data from preclinical studies and clinical trials is subject to confirmation and interpretation by regulatory authorities, which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. We may also encounter unexpected delays or increased costs due to new government regulations, for example, from future legislation or administrative action, or from changes in FDA policy during the period of product development, clinical trials and FDA regulatory review. It is impossible to predict whether additional legislative changes will be enacted, or whether FDA or foreign regulations, guidance or interpretations will be changed, or the impact of such changes, if any. Any elongation or de-prioritization of preclinical studies or clinical trials or delay in regulatory review resulting from such disruptions could materially affect the development and study of izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates.

Further, the FDA and its foreign counterparts may respond to any BLA that we may submit by defining requirements that we do not anticipate. Such responses could delay clinical development of izokibep, lonigutamab, any of our other product candidates or any future product candidates.

Any delay or failure in obtaining required approvals could adversely affect our ability to generate revenue from the particular product candidate for which we are seeking approval. Furthermore, any regulatory approval to market a product may be subject to limitations on the approved uses for which we may market the product or on the labeling or other restrictions.

We are also subject to or may in the future become subject to numerous foreign regulatory requirements governing, among other things, the conduct of clinical trials, manufacturing and marketing authorization, pricing and third-party reimbursement. The foreign regulatory approval process varies among countries and may include all of the risks associated with the FDA approval process described above, as well as risks attributable to the satisfaction of local regulations in foreign jurisdictions. Moreover, the time required to obtain approval may differ from that required to obtain FDA approval. FDA approval does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities outside the United States and vice versa. Any delay or failure to obtain U.S. or foreign regulatory approval for a product candidate could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Even if we receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense. Additionally, our product candidates, if approved, could be subject to labeling and other restrictions and market withdrawal. We may also be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our product candidates.

Any regulatory approvals that we or our existing or future collaborators obtain for our product candidates may also be subject to limitations on the approved indicated uses for which a product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, or contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing testing and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product candidate.

In addition, if the FDA, EMA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority approves any of our product candidates, the manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, post-approval monitoring and adverse event reporting, storage, import, export, advertising, promotion and recordkeeping for the product will be subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. The FDA has significant post-market authority, including the authority to require labeling changes based on new safety information and to require post-market studies or clinical trials to evaluate safety risks related to the use of a product or to require withdrawal of the product from the market. The FDA also has the authority to require a REMS plan after approval, which may impose further requirements or restrictions on the distribution or use of an approved drug. The manufacturing facilities we use to make a future product, if any, will also be subject to periodic review and inspection by the FDA and other regulatory agencies, including for continued compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMPs) requirements. The discovery of any new or previously unknown problems with our third-party manufacturers,

manufacturing processes or facilities may result in restrictions on the product, manufacturer or facility, including withdrawal of the product from the market. As we expect to rely on third-party manufacturers, we will not have control over compliance with applicable rules and regulations by such manufacturers. Any product promotion and advertising will also be subject to regulatory requirements and continuing regulatory review. The FDA imposes stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding use of their products. Although clinicians may prescribe products for off-label uses as the FDA and other regulatory agencies do not regulate a physician's choice of drug treatment made in the physician's independent medical judgment, they do restrict promotional communications from companies or their sales force with respect to off-label uses of products. In addition, as we do not intend to conduct head-to-head comparative clinical trials for our product candidates, we will be unable to make comparative claims regarding any other products in the promotional materials for our product candidates. If we promote our products, if approved, in a manner inconsistent with FDA-approved labeling or otherwise not in compliance with FDA regulations, we may be subject to enforcement action. If we or our existing or future collaborators, manufacturers or service providers fail to comply with applicable continuing regulatory requirements in the United States or foreign jurisdictions in which we seek to market our product candidates, we or they may be subject to, among other things, fines, warning or untitled letters, holds on clinical trials, delay of approval or refusal by the FDA or similar foreign regulatory bodies to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approval, product recalls and seizures, administrative detention of products, refusal to permit the import or export of products, operating restrictions, injunction, civil penalties and criminal prosecution.

Subsequent discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with our third-party manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, withdrawal of the product from the market or voluntary or mandatory product recalls;
- fines, warning or untitled letters or holds on clinical trials;
- refusal by the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency or the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications filed by us or our strategic partners;
- suspension or revocation of product license approvals;
- product seizure or detention or refusal to permit the import or export of products; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

We also cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative or executive action, either in the United States or abroad. Changes in FDA staffing could result in delays in the FDA's responsiveness or in its ability to review submissions or applications, issue regulations or guidance, or implement or enforce regulatory requirements in a timely fashion or at all.

Recently enacted legislation, future legislation and other healthcare reform measures may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain marketing approval for and commercialize our product candidates and may affect the prices we may set.

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been, and we expect there will continue to be, a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the healthcare system, including cost-containment measures that may reduce or limit coverage and reimbursement for newly approved drugs and affect our ability to profitably sell any product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval. In particular, there have been and continue to be a number of initiatives at the U.S. federal and state levels that seek to reduce healthcare costs and improve the quality of healthcare.

For example, in March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (collectively, the ACA) was enacted in the United States, which

substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers in the United States and significantly affected the pharmaceutical industry. The ACA, among other things, subjected biologic products to potential competition by lower-cost biosimilars, addressed a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (MDRP) are calculated for drugs and biologics that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected, increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by manufacturers under the MDRP, extended manufacturer Medicaid rebate obligations to utilization by individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations, established annual fees and taxes on manufacturers of certain branded prescription drugs and biologics, and established a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program. Since its enactment, there have been judicial, congressional, and executive branch challenges to the ACA, which have resulted in delays in the implementation of, and action taken to repeal or replace, certain aspects of the ACA. On June 17, 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court dismissed a challenge on procedural grounds that argued the ACA is unconstitutional in its entirety because the "individual mandate" was repealed by Congress. In addition, there have been a number of health reform initiatives by the Biden administration that have impacted the ACA. For example, on August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the IRA, into law, which among other things, extends enhanced subsidies for individuals purchasing health insurance coverage in ACA marketplaces through plan year 2025. The IRA also eliminates the "donut hole" under the Medicare Part D program beginning in 2025 by significantly lowering the beneficiary maximum out-of-pocket cost and through a newly established manufacturer discount program. It is possible that the ACA will be subject to judicial or congressional challenges in the future. It is unclear how other such challenges, and the healthcare reform measures of the Biden administration will impact the ACA and our business.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the ACA was enacted. For example, on August 2, 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011 was signed into law, which, among other things, resulted in reductions to Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect on April 1, 2013 and, due to subsequent legislative amendments to the statute, will remain in effect through 2031, with the exception of a temporary suspension from May 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021, unless additional Congressional action is taken. Under current legislation, the actual reduction in Medicare payments will vary from 1% in 2022 to up to 4% in the final fiscal year of this sequester.

Further, there has been heightened governmental scrutiny in the United States of pharmaceutical pricing practices in light of the rising cost of prescription drugs. Such scrutiny has resulted in several recent congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for products. For example, in July 2021, the Biden administration released an executive order, "Promoting Competition in the American Economy," with multiple provisions aimed at prescription drugs. In response to Biden's executive order, on September 9, 2021, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) released a Comprehensive Plan for Addressing High Drug Prices that outlines principles for drug pricing reform and sets out a variety of potential legislative policies that Congress could pursue as well as potential administrative actions HHS can take to advance these principles. In addition, the IRA, among other things, (1) directs HHS to negotiate the price of certain single-source drugs and biologics covered under Medicare and (2) imposes rebates under Medicare Part B and Medicare Part D to penalize price increases that outpace inflation. These provisions will take effect progressively starting in fiscal year 2023, although they may be subject to legal challenges. Further, the Biden administration released an additional executive order on October 14, 2022, directing HHS to submit a report within 90 days on how the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation can be further leveraged to test new models for lowering drug costs for Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries. Moreover, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2021, effective January 1, 2024, would eliminate the statutory cap on rebate amounts owed by drug manufacturers under the MDRP, which is currently capped at 100% of the Average Manufacturer Price (AMP) for a covered outpatient drug.

At the state level, legislatures have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints,

discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. Legally mandated price controls on payment amounts by third-party payors or other restrictions could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, regional healthcare authorities and individual hospitals are increasingly using bidding procedures to determine what pharmaceutical products and which suppliers will be included in their prescription drug and other healthcare programs. This could reduce the ultimate demand for our product candidates, if approved, or put pressure on our product pricing, which could negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We expect that the ACA, the IRA, and any other healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future may result in additional reductions in Medicare and other healthcare funding, more rigorous coverage criteria, new payment methodologies and additional downward pressure on the price that we receive for any approved product. Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare or other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us from being able to generate revenue, attain profitability or commercialize our product candidates, if approved.

Our current product candidates and any of our future product candidates regulated as biologics in the United States may face competition sooner than anticipated from biosimilars approved through an abbreviated regulatory pathway.

The enactment of the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 (BPCIA) as part of the Patient ACA created an abbreviated pathway for the approval of biosimilar and interchangeable biological products. The abbreviated regulatory pathway establishes legal authority for the FDA to review and approve biosimilar biological products, including the possible designation of a biosimilar as "interchangeable" based on its similarity to an existing brand product. Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar product cannot be approved by the FDA until 12 years after the original branded product was approved under a BLA. Certain changes, however, and supplements to an approved BLA, and subsequent applications filed by the same sponsor, manufacturer, licensor, predecessor in interest, or other related entity do not qualify for the 12-year exclusivity period.

Our product candidates are all biological product candidates. We anticipate being awarded market exclusivity for each of our biological product candidates that is subject to its own BLA for 12 years in the United States. However, the term of the patents that cover such product candidates may not extend beyond the applicable market exclusivity awarded by a particular country. For example, in the United States, if all of the patents that cover our particular biological product expire before the 12-year market exclusivity expires, a third party could submit a marketing application for a biosimilar product four years after approval of our biological product, the FDA could immediately review the application and approve the biosimilar product for marketing 12 years after approval of our biological product, and the biosimilar sponsor could then immediately begin marketing. Alternatively, a third party could submit a full BLA for a similar or identical product any time after approval of our biological product, and the FDA could immediately review and approve the similar or identical product for marketing and the third party could begin marketing the similar or identical product upon expiry of all of the patents that cover our particular biological product.

There is also a risk that this exclusivity could be changed in the future. For example, this exclusivity could be shortened due to congressional action or through other actions, including future proposed budgets, international trade agreements and other arrangements or proposals. Additionally, there is a risk that the FDA will not consider our product candidates to be reference products for competing products, potentially creating the opportunity for biosimilar competition sooner than anticipated. The extent to which a biosimilar, once approved, will be substituted for any one of our reference products in a way that is similar to traditional generic substitution for non-biological products is not yet clear, and will depend on a number of marketplace and regulatory factors that are still developing. It is also possible that payors will give reimbursement preference to biosimilars over reference biological products, even absent a determination of interchangeability.

Laws and regulations outside the United States differ, including the length and extent of patent and exclusivity protection and pathways for competition to enter the market. For example, in the EU exclusivity is generally 10 years and can be extended to 11 years under certain circumstances. Other countries may have significantly shorter or longer periods of exclusivity. In addition, other countries may have different standards in determining similarity to a reference product. Any market entry of competing products to our product candidates in these other regions could adversely affect our business in those regions.

To the extent that we do not receive any anticipated periods of regulatory exclusivity for our product candidates it could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our operations and relationships with healthcare providers, healthcare organizations, customers and third-party payors will be subject to applicable anti-bribery, anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, transparency and other healthcare and privacy laws and regulations, which could expose us to, among other things, enforcement actions, criminal sanctions, civil penalties, contractual damages, reputational harm, administrative burdens and diminished profits and future earnings.

Our future arrangements with healthcare providers, healthcare organizations, third-party payors and customers will expose us to broadly applicable anti-bribery, fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we research, market, sell and distribute our products, if approved. In addition, we may be subject to data privacy and security regulation by the U.S. federal government and the states and the foreign governments in which we conduct our business. Restrictions under applicable federal and state anti-bribery and healthcare laws and regulations, include the following:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, individuals and entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made, in whole or in part, under a federal and state healthcare program such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- the federal criminal and civil false claims laws, including the federal False Claims Act, which can be enforced through civil whistleblower or qui tam actions against individuals or entities, and the Federal Civil Monetary Penalties Laws, which prohibit, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent, knowingly making, using or causing to be made or used, a false record or statement material to a false or fraudulent claim, or from knowingly making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government. In addition, certain marketing practices, including off-label promotion, may also violate false claims laws. Moreover, the government may assert that a claim including items and services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act;
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), which imposes criminal and civil liability, prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, or knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services; similar to the federal Anti- Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (HITECH) and their respective implementing regulations, which impose obligations on certain healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses, known as covered entities, as well as their business associates that perform certain services involving the storage, use or disclosure of

individually identifiable health information for or on behalf of a covered entity and their covered subcontractors, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security, and transmission of individually identifiable health information, and require notification to affected individuals and regulatory authorities of certain breaches of security of individually identifiable health information;

- the federal legislation commonly referred to as the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, enacted as part of the ACA, and its implementing regulations, which requires certain manufacturers of covered drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies that are reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with certain exceptions, to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) information on certain payments and other transfers of value to clinicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), teaching hospitals, and certain other health care providers (such as physician assistants and nurse practitioners), as well as ownership and investment interests held by the clinicians described above and their immediate family members;
- state privacy laws and regulations that impose restrictive requirements regulating the use and disclosure of personal information, including health information;
- foreign privacy, data protection, and data security laws and regulations, such as the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (EU GDPR), which imposes comprehensive obligations on covered businesses to, among other things, make contractual privacy, data protection and data security commitments, cooperate with European data protection authorities, implement security measures, give data breach notifications, and keep records of personal information processing activities;
- the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, which prohibits, among other things, U.S. companies and their employees and agents from authorizing, promising, offering, or providing, directly or indirectly, corrupt or improper payments or anything else of value to foreign government officials, employees of public international organizations and foreign government owned or affiliated entities, candidates for foreign political office, and foreign political parties or officials thereof;
- analogous state and foreign laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, that may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental third-party payors, including private insurers; and
- certain state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government in addition to requiring drug manufacturers to report information related to payments to clinicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures and drug pricing information, and state and local laws that require the registration of pharmaceutical sales representatives.

If we or our current or future collaborators, manufacturers or service providers fail to comply with applicable federal, state or foreign laws or regulations, we could be subject to enforcement actions, which could affect our ability to develop, market and sell our product candidates successfully and could harm our reputation and lead to reduced acceptance of our products, if approved by the market.

Efforts to ensure that our current and future business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations could involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations, agency guidance or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations are found to be in violation of any such requirements, we may be subject to significant penalties, including civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, loss of eligibility to obtain approvals from the FDA, exclusion from participation in government contracting, healthcare reimbursement or other government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, or reputational harm, any of which could adversely affect

our financial results. These risks cannot be entirely eliminated. Any action against us for an alleged or suspected violation could cause us to incur significant legal expenses and could divert our management's attention from the operation of our business, even if our defense is successful. In addition, achieving and sustaining compliance with applicable laws and regulations may be costly to us in terms of money, time and resources.

Governments outside the United States tend to impose strict price controls, which may adversely affect our revenue, if any.

In some countries, particularly in the European Union, the pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to governmental control. In these countries, pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after the receipt of marketing approval for a drug. To obtain coverage and reimbursement or pricing approval in some countries, we may be required to conduct a clinical trial that compares the cost-effectiveness of our product candidate to other available therapies. In addition, many countries outside the U.S. have limited government support programs that provide for reimbursement of drugs such as our product candidates, with an emphasis on private payors for access to commercial products. If reimbursement of our products, if approved is unavailable or limited in scope or amount, or if pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels, our business could be materially harmed.

We are subject to stringent and evolving U.S. and foreign laws, regulations, rules, contractual obligations, and policies related to data privacy and security. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could lead to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; loss of customers or sales; and other adverse business consequences.

In the ordinary course of business, we collect, receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit, and share (collectively, process or processing) personal data and other sensitive information, including proprietary and confidential business data, trade secrets, employee data, intellectual property, data we collect about trial participants in connection with clinical trials, and other sensitive third-party data (collectively, sensitive data). Our data processing activities may subject us to numerous data privacy and security obligations, such as various laws, regulations, guidance, industry standards, external and internal privacy and security policies, contractual requirements, and other obligations relating to data privacy and security.

Various federal, state, local and foreign legislative and regulatory bodies, or self-regulatory organizations, may expand current laws, rules or regulations, enact new laws, rules or regulations or issue revised rules or guidance regarding data privacy and security. In the United States, federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous data privacy and security laws, including data breach notification laws, personal data privacy laws, consumer protection laws (e.g., Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act), and other similar laws (e.g., wiretapping laws). For example, HIPAA, as amended by HITECH, imposes specific requirements relating to the privacy, security, and transmission of individually identifiable health information. Additionally, the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) applies to personal information of consumers, business representatives, and employees, and among other things requires businesses to provide specific disclosures in privacy notices and honor requests of California residents to exercise certain privacy rights, including the right to opt out of certain disclosures of their information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties of up to $7,500 per violation as well as a private right of action with statutory damages for certain data breaches, thereby potentially increasing risks associated with a data breach. Although the law includes limited exceptions, including for certain information collected as part of clinical trials, the CCPA may impact our processing of personal information and increases our compliance costs. Additionally, the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 (CPRA) significantly expands the CCPA, such as granting additional rights to California residents, including the right to correct personal information and additional opt-out rights. The CPRA also establishes a regulatory agency dedicated to enforcing the CCPA and the CPRA. Other states, such as Virginia, Connecticut, Utah and Colorado, have also passed comprehensive privacy laws, and similar laws are being considered in several other states, as well as at

the federal and local levels. While these state privacy laws, like the CCPA, also exempt some data processed in the context of clinical trials, these developments further complicate compliance efforts, and increase legal risk and compliance costs for us and the third parties upon whom we rely. In addition to government activity, privacy advocacy groups and technology and other industries are considering various new, additional or different self-regulatory standards that may place additional burdens on us.

There are also various laws and regulations in other jurisdictions outside the United States relating to data privacy and security, with which we may need to comply. For example, the EU GDPR and the United Kingdom's equivalent (UK GDPR), collectively, GDPR, impose strict requirements for processing personal data. We also have operations in Asia, and may be subject to new and emerging data privacy regimes such as Japan's Act on the Protection of Personal Information. Notably, the EU GDPR and UK GDPR impose large penalties for noncompliance, including the potential for fines of up to €20 million under the EU GDPR / £17.5 million under the UK GDPR, or 4% of the annual global revenue of the noncompliant entity, whichever is greater. The EU GDPR and UK GDPR also provide for private litigation related to processing of personal data brought by classes of data subjects or consumer protection organizations authorized at law to represent their interests. Additionally, EU member states may introduce further conditions, including limitations, and make their own laws and regulations further limiting the processing of 'special categories of personal data, including personal data related to health, biometric data used for unique identification purposes and genetic information, which could limit our ability to collect, use and share EU data, and could cause our compliance costs to increase, ultimately adversely affecting our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, we may be unable to transfer personal data from Europe and other jurisdictions to the United States or other countries due to data localization requirements or limitations on cross-border data flows. Europe and other jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring data to be localized or limiting the transfer of personal data to other countries. In particular, the European Economic Area (EEA) and the UK have significantly restricted the transfer of personal data to the United States and other countries whose privacy laws it believes are inadequate.

Other jurisdictions may adopt similarly stringent interpretations of their data localization and cross-border data transfer laws. Although there are currently various mechanisms that may be used to transfer personal data from the EEA and UK to the United States in compliance with law, such as the EEA and UK's standard contractual clauses, these mechanisms are subject to legal challenges, and there is no assurance that we can satisfy or rely on these measures to lawfully transfer personal data to the United States. If there is no lawful manner for us to transfer personal data from the EEA, the UK or other jurisdictions to the United States, or if the requirements for a legally-compliant transfer are too onerous, we could face significant adverse consequences, including the interruption or degradation of our operations, the need to relocate part of or all of our business or data processing activities to other jurisdictions at significant expense, increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines and penalties, the inability to transfer data and work with partners, vendors and other third parties, and injunctions against our processing or transferring of personal data necessary to operate our business. Additionally, companies that transfer personal data out of the EEA and UK to other jurisdictions, particularly to the United States, are subject to increased scrutiny from regulators, individual litigants, and activist groups. Some European regulators have ordered certain companies to suspend or permanently cease certain transfers out of Europe for allegedly violating the EU GDPR's cross-border data transfer limitations.

In addition to data privacy and security laws, we are also bound by other contractual obligations related to data privacy and security, and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful.

Each of these laws, rules, regulations and contractual obligations relating to data privacy and security, and any other such changes or new laws, rules, regulations or contractual obligations could impose significant limitations, require changes to our business, or restrict our collection, use, storage or processing of personal information, which may increase our compliance expenses and make our business more costly or less efficient to conduct. In addition, any such changes could compromise our ability to develop an adequate marketing strategy and pursue our growth strategy effectively or even prevent us from providing certain products in jurisdictions in which we currently operate and in which we may operate in the future or incur potential liability in an effort to

comply with such legislation, which, in turn, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Complying with these numerous, complex and often changing regulations is expensive and difficult, and failure to comply with any data privacy or security laws, whether by us, one of our CROs, CMOs or business associates or another third party, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, including but not limited to: investigation costs; material fines and penalties; compensatory, special, punitive and statutory damages; litigation; consent orders regarding our privacy and security practices; requirements that we provide notices, credit monitoring services and/or credit restoration services or other relevant services to impacted individuals; adverse actions against our licenses to do business; reputational damage; and injunctive relief. The recent implementation of the CCPA, EU GDPR and UK GDPR have increased our responsibility and liability in relation to personal data that we process, including in clinical trials, and we may in the future be required to put in place additional mechanisms to ensure compliance with the CCPA, EU GDPR and UK GDPR and other applicable laws and regulations, which could divert management's attention and increase our cost of doing business. In addition, new regulation or legislative actions regarding data privacy and security (together with applicable industry standards) may increase our costs of doing business. In this regard, we expect that there will continue to be new proposed laws, regulations and industry standards relating to privacy and data protection in the United States, the EEA and other jurisdictions, and we cannot determine the impact such future laws, regulations and standards may have on our business.

Any actual or perceived failure by us or our third-party service providers to comply with any federal, state or foreign laws, rules, regulations, industry self-regulatory principles, industry standards or codes of conduct, regulatory guidance, orders to which we may be subject or other legal obligations relating to privacy, data protection, data security or consumer protection could adversely affect our reputation, brand and business. We may also be contractually required to indemnify and hold harmless third parties from the costs or consequences of non-compliance with any laws, rules and regulations or other legal obligations relating to privacy or any inadvertent or unauthorized use or disclosure of data that we store or handle as part of operating our business. Any of these events could adversely affect our reputation, business, or financial condition, including but not limited to: loss of customers; interruptions or stoppages in our business operations (including clinical trials); inability to process personal data or to operate in certain jurisdictions; limited ability to develop or commercialize our products; expenditure of time and resources to defend any claim or inquiry; adverse publicity; or substantial changes to our business model or operations.

We cannot assure you that our CROs, CMOs or other third-party service providers with access to our or our suppliers', manufacturers', trial participants' and employees' sensitive information in relation to which we are responsible will not breach contractual obligations imposed by us, or that they will not experience data security incidents, which could have a corresponding effect on our business, including putting us in breach of our obligations under privacy laws and regulations and/or which could in turn adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. We cannot assure you that our contractual measures and our own privacy and security-related safeguards will protect us from the risks associated with the third-party processing of such information. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We also publicly post our privacy policies and practices concerning our collection, use, disclosure and other processing of the personal information provided to us by our website visitors and by our customers. Although we endeavor to comply with our public statements and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be perceived to have failed to do so. Our publication of our privacy policies and other statements we publish that provide promises and assurances about privacy and security can subject us to potential state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with federal, state or foreign laws, rules or regulations, industry standards, contractual or other legal obligations, or any actual, perceived or suspected cybersecurity incident, whether or not resulting in unauthorized access to, or acquisition, release or transfer of personal information or other data, may result in enforcement actions and prosecutions, private litigation, significant fines, penalties and censure, claims for damages by customers and other affected individuals, regulatory inquiries and investigations or adverse publicity and could

cause our customers to lose trust in us, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage, or results in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We may have conflicts with our current or future licensors or collaborators that could delay or prevent the development or commercialization of our product candidates.

We are currently party to license and collaboration agreements with Affibody and Pierre Fabre, and we expect to enter into similar strategic transactions in the future. We may have conflicts with our current or future collaborators, such as conflicts concerning the interpretation of preclinical or clinical data, the achievement of milestones, the interpretation of contractual obligations, payments for services, development obligations or the ownership of intellectual property developed during our collaboration. If any conflicts arise with any of our collaborators, such collaborator may act in a manner that is adverse to our best interests. Any such disagreement could result in one or more of the following, each of which could delay or prevent the development or commercialization of our product candidates, and in turn prevent us from generating revenue: disputes regarding milestone payments or royalties; uncertainty regarding ownership of intellectual property rights arising from our collaborative activities, which could prevent us from entering into additional collaborations; unwillingness by the collaborator to cooperate in the development or manufacture of a product candidate, including providing us with data or materials; unwillingness on the part of a collaborator to keep us informed regarding the progress of its development and commercialization activities or to permit public disclosure of the results of those activities; initiating of litigation or alternative dispute resolution options by either party to resolve the dispute; or attempts by either party to terminate the agreement.

We have relied and expect to continue to rely on third parties to conduct our preclinical studies and clinical trials. If those third parties do not perform as contractually required, fail to satisfy legal or regulatory requirements, miss expected deadlines or terminate the relationship, our development programs could be delayed, more costly or unsuccessful, and we may never be able to seek or obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our product candidates.

We rely and intend to rely in the future on third-party clinical investigators, CROs, clinical data management organizations to conduct, supervise and monitor preclinical studies and clinical trials of our current or future product candidates. Because we currently rely and intend to continue to rely on these third parties, we will have less control over the timing, quality and other aspects of preclinical studies and clinical trials than we would have had we conducted them independently. These parties are not, and will not be, our employees and we will have limited control over the amount of time and resources that they dedicate to our programs. Additionally, such parties may have contractual relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors, which may draw time and resources from our programs.

We have no experience as a company in filing and supporting the applications necessary to gain marketing approvals. Securing marketing approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to regulatory authorities for each indication to establish the product candidate's safety or efficacy for that indication. Securing marketing approval also requires the submission of information about the product manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities and clinical trial sites by, applicable regulatory authorities.

Large-scale clinical trials require significant financial and management resources, and reliance on third-party clinical investigators, CROs, partners or consultants. Relying on third-party clinical investigators or CROs

may force us to encounter delays and challenges that are outside of our control. We may not be able to demonstrate sufficient comparability between products manufactured at different facilities to allow for inclusion of the clinical results from participants treated with products from these different facilities, in our product registrations. Further, our third party clinical manufacturers may not be able to manufacture our product candidates or otherwise fulfill their obligations to us because of interruptions to their business, including the loss of their key staff or interruptions to their raw material supply.

Our reliance on these third parties for development activities will reduce our control over these activities. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the applicable trial protocol and legal, regulatory and scientific standards, and our reliance on the CROs, clinical trial sites, and other third parties does not relieve us of these responsibilities. For example, we will remain responsible for ensuring that each of our preclinical studies are conducted in accordance with good laboratory practices (GLPs) and clinical trials are conducted in accordance with GCPs. Moreover, the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities require us to comply with GCP for conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial participants are protected. Regulatory authorities enforce these requirements through periodic inspections (including pre-approval inspections once a BLA is submitted to the FDA) of trial sponsors, clinical investigators, trial sites and certain third parties including CROs. If we, our CROs, clinical trial sites, or other third parties fail to comply with applicable GCP or other regulatory requirements, we or they may be subject to enforcement or other legal actions, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials. We cannot assure you that upon inspection by a given regulatory authority, such regulatory authority will determine that any of our clinical trials comply with GCP regulations. Moreover, our business may be significantly impacted if our CROs, clinical investigators or other third parties violate federal or state healthcare fraud and abuse or false claims laws and regulations or healthcare privacy and security laws.

In the event we need to repeat, extend, delay or terminate our clinical trials because these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, meet expected deadlines or conduct our clinical trials in accordance with regulatory requirements or our stated protocols, our clinical trials may need to be repeated, extended, delayed or terminated and we may not be able to obtain, or may be delayed in obtaining, marketing approvals for our product candidates, and we will not be able to, or may be delayed in our efforts to, successfully commercialize our product candidates or we or they may be subject to regulatory enforcement actions. As a result, our results of operations and the commercial prospects for our product candidates would be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenue could be delayed. To the extent we are unable to successfully identify and manage the performance of third-party service providers in the future, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

If any of our relationships with these third parties terminate, we may not be able to enter into alternative arrangements or do so on commercially reasonable terms. Switching or adding additional contractors involves additional cost and time and requires management time and focus. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new third party commences work. As a result, delays could occur, which could compromise our ability to meet our desired development timelines. In addition, if an agreement with any of our collaborators terminates, our access to technology and intellectual property licensed to us by that collaborator may be restricted or terminate entirely, which may delay our continued development of our product candidates utilizing the collaborator's technology or intellectual property or require us to stop development of those product candidates completely.

In addition, principal investigators for our clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants to us from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to report some of these relationships to the FDA. The FDA may conclude that a financial relationship between us and/or a principal investigator has created a conflict of interest or otherwise affected interpretation of the study. The FDA may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable

clinical trial site and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized. This could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by the FDA and may ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of one or more of our product candidates.

We rely on third-party manufacturers and suppliers to supply our product candidates. The loss of our third-party manufacturers or suppliers, or their failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements or to supply sufficient quantities at acceptable quality levels or prices, within acceptable timeframes, or at all, would materially and adversely affect our business.

We do not own or operate facilities for drug manufacturing, storage, distribution or quality testing. We currently rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third-party contract developers and manufacturers, including in Europe and, for lonigutamab, in China, to manufacture bulk drug substances, drug products, raw materials, samples, components, and other materials for our product candidates. Reliance on third-party manufacturers may expose us to different risks than if we were to manufacture product candidates ourselves. There can be no assurance that our preclinical and clinical development product supplies will not be limited, interrupted, terminated or will be of satisfactory quality or be available at acceptable prices. In addition, any replacement of our manufacturer could require significant effort and time because there may be a limited number of qualified replacements.

The manufacturing process for our product candidates is subject to the FDA, EMA and foreign regulatory authority review. We, and our suppliers and manufacturers, some of which are currently our sole source of supply, must meet applicable manufacturing requirements and undergo rigorous facility and process validation tests required by regulatory authorities in order to comply with regulatory standards, such as cGMPs. Securing marketing approval also requires the submission of information about the product manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the FDA, EMA and foreign regulatory authorities. If our CMOs cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to our specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, we may not be able to rely on their facilities for the manufacture of elements of our product candidates. Moreover, we do not conduct the manufacturing process ourselves and are dependent on our CMOs for manufacturing in compliance with current regulatory requirements. In the event that any of our manufacturers fails to comply with such requirements or to perform its obligations in relation to quality, timing or otherwise, or if our projected manufacturing capacity or supply of materials becomes limited, interrupted, or more costly than anticipated, we may be forced to enter into an agreement with another third party, which we may not be able to do timely or on reasonable terms, if at all. In some cases, the technical skills or technology required to manufacture our product candidates may be unique or proprietary to the original manufacturer and we may have difficulty transferring such to another third party.

These factors would increase our reliance on such manufacturer or require us to obtain a license from such manufacturer in order to enable us, or to have another third party, manufacture our product candidates. If we are required to change manufacturers for any reason, we will be required to verify that the new manufacturer maintains facilities and procedures that comply with applicable quality standards and regulations and guidelines; and we may be required to repeat some of the development program. The delays and costs associated with the verification of a new manufacturer could negatively affect our ability to develop product candidates in a timely manner or within budget.

We expect to continue to rely on third-party manufacturers if we receive regulatory approval for any product candidate. To the extent that we have existing, or enter into future, manufacturing arrangements with third parties, we will depend on these third parties to perform their obligations in a timely manner consistent with contractual and regulatory requirements, including those related to quality control and assurance. Any manufacturing facilities used to produce our product candidates will be subject to periodic review and inspection by the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities, including for continued compliance with cGMP requirements, quality control, quality assurance and corresponding maintenance of records and documents. If we are unable to obtain or maintain third-party manufacturing for product candidates, or to do so on commercially reasonable

terms, we may not be able to develop and commercialize our product candidates successfully. Our or a third party's failure to execute on our manufacturing requirements, comply with cGMPs or maintain a compliance status acceptable to the FDA, EMA or foreign regulatory authorities could adversely affect our business in a number of ways, including:

- an inability to initiate or continue preclinical studies or clinical trials of product candidates;
- delay in submitting regulatory applications, or receiving regulatory approvals, for product candidates;
- loss of the cooperation of existing or future collaborators;
- requirements to cease distribution or to recall batches of our product candidates; and
- in the event of approval to market and commercialize a product candidate, an inability to meet commercial demands for our products.

Additionally, our CMOs may experience difficulties due to resource constraints or as a result of labor disputes or unstable political environments. If our CMOs were to encounter any of these difficulties, our ability to provide our product candidates to participants in preclinical and clinical trials, or to provide product for treatment of participants once approved, would be jeopardized.

We depend on sole source and limited source suppliers for certain drug substances, drug products, raw materials, samples, components, and other materials used in our product candidates. If we are unable to source these supplies on a timely basis, or establish longer-term contracts with our CMOs, we will not be able to complete our clinical trials on time and the development of our product candidates may be delayed.

We depend on sole source and limited source suppliers for certain drug substances, drug products, raw materials, samples, components, and other materials used in our product candidates. We do not currently have long-term supply contracts with all of our CMOs and they are not obligated to supply drug products to us for any period, in any specified quantity or at any certain price beyond the delivery contemplated by the relevant purchase orders. As a result, our suppliers could stop selling to us at commercially reasonable prices, or at all. While we intend to enter into long-term master supply agreements with certain of our CMOs in the future as we advance our clinical trials or commercialization plans, we may not be successful in negotiating such agreements on favorable terms or at all. If we do enter into such long-term master supply agreements, or enter into such agreements on less favorable terms than we currently have with such manufacturers, we could be subject to binding long-term purchase obligations that may be harmful to our business, including in the event that we do not conduct our trials on planned timelines or utilize the drug products that we are required to purchase. Any change in our relationships with our CMOs or changes to contractual terms of our agreements with them could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Furthermore, any of the sole source and limited source suppliers upon whom we rely could stop producing our supplies, cease operations or be acquired by, or enter into exclusive arrangements with, our competitors. Additionally, our manufacturing process for izokibep requires special equipment, and identifying additional suppliers able to fabricate such equipment at their facility at acceptable costs may be difficult. Establishing additional or replacement suppliers for these supplies, and obtaining regulatory clearance or approvals that may result from adding or replacing suppliers, could take a substantial amount of time, result in increased costs and impair our ability to produce our products, which would adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Any such interruption or delay may force us to seek similar supplies from alternative sources, which may not be available at reasonable prices, or at all. Any interruption in the supply of sole source or limited source components for our product candidates would adversely affect our ability to meet scheduled timelines and budget for the development and commercialization of our product candidates, could result in higher expenses and would harm our business. Although we have not experienced any significant disruption as a result of our reliance on limited or sole source suppliers, we have a limited operating history and cannot assure you that we will not experience disruptions in our supply chain in the future as a result of such reliance or otherwise.

The operations of our suppliers, most of which are located outside of the United States, are subject to additional risks that are beyond our control and that could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Currently, most of our suppliers are located outside of the United States. As a result of our global suppliers, we are subject to risks associated with doing business abroad, including:

- political unrest, terrorism, labor disputes, and economic instability resulting in the disruption of trade from foreign countries in which our products are manufactured;
- the imposition of new laws and regulations, including those relating to labor conditions, quality, and safety standards, imports, duties, taxes, and other charges on imports, as well as trade restrictions and restrictions on currency exchange or the transfer of funds, particularly new or increased tariffs imposed on imports from countries where our suppliers operate;
- greater challenges and increased costs with enforcing and periodically auditing or reviewing our suppliers' and manufacturers' compliance with cGMPs or status acceptable to the FDA, EMA or foreign regulatory authorities;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights, including trademark protection, in some countries, particularly China;
- disruptions in operations due to global, regional, or local public health crises or other emergencies or natural disasters, including, for example, disruptions due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic given the emergence of new variants and disparities in availability of vaccines in different parts of the world;
- disruptions or delays in shipments; and
- changes in local economic conditions in countries where our manufacturers or suppliers are located.

These and other factors beyond our control, particularly in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or any comparable pandemic, could interrupt our suppliers' production, influence the ability of our suppliers to export our clinical supplies cost-effectively or at all, and inhibit our suppliers' ability to procure certain materials, any of which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The manufacturing of our product candidates is complex, and our third-party manufacturers may encounter difficulties in production. If our third-party manufacturers encounter such difficulties, our ability to provide supply of our product candidates for clinical trials, our ability to obtain marketing approval, or provide supply of our products for participants, if approved, could be delayed or halted.

Our product candidates are biopharmaceuticals and the process of manufacturing biopharmaceuticals is complex, time-consuming, highly regulated and subject to multiple risks. Our CMOs must comply with legal requirements, cGMPs and guidelines for the manufacturing of biopharmaceuticals used in clinical trials and, if approved, marketed products. Our CMOs may have limited experience in the manufacturing of cGMP batches of our products.

Manufacturing biopharmaceuticals is highly susceptible to drug product loss due to contamination, equipment failure, improper installation or operation of equipment, vendor or operator error, inconsistency in yields, variability in product characteristics and difficulties in scaling the production process. If any such drug product loss occurs, the impact to our business could be compounded by the long lead times needed to procure additional drug product due to plant capacity limitations, or other restrictions, at our CMOs. Even minor deviations from normal manufacturing processes could result in reduced production yields, product defects and other supply disruptions. If microbial, viral or other contaminations are discovered at our third-party manufacturers' facilities, such facilities may need to be closed for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination, which could delay clinical trials and adversely affect our business. Moreover, if the FDA, EMA or any other regulatory authority determines that our third-party manufacturers' facilities are not in

compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including those governing cGMPs, they may deny BLA establishment licensure until the deficiencies are corrected or we replace the manufacturer in our BLA with a manufacturer that is able to ensure safety, purity and potency of the product being manufactured.

In addition, there are risks associated with large scale manufacturing for clinical trials or commercial scale including, among others, cost overruns, potential problems with process scale-up, process reproducibility, stability issues, compliance with cGMPs, lot consistency and timely availability of raw materials. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, there is no assurance that manufacturers will be able to manufacture the approved product to specifications acceptable to the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities, to produce it in sufficient quantities to meet the requirements for the potential launch of the product or to meet potential future demand. If our manufacturers are unable to produce sufficient quantities for clinical trials or for commercialization, commercialization efforts would be impaired, which would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Scaling up a biopharmaceutical manufacturing process is a difficult and uncertain task. If our third-party manufacturers are unable, or decide not, to adequately validate or scale-up the manufacturing process at our current manufacturers' facilities, we will need to transfer to another manufacturer and complete the manufacturing validation process, which can be lengthy. If we are able to adequately validate and scale-up the manufacturing process for our product candidates with CMOs, we will in most cases still need to negotiate with such CMOs an agreement for commercial supply and it is not certain we will be able to come to agreement on terms acceptable to us.

We cannot assure you that any stability or other issues relating to the manufacture of any of our current or future product candidates or products will not occur in the future. If our third-party manufacturers were to encounter any of these difficulties, our ability to provide any product candidates to participants in clinical trials and products to participants, once approved, would be jeopardized. Any delay or interruption in clinical trial supplies could delay the completion of planned clinical trials, increase the costs associated with maintaining clinical trial programs and, depending upon the period of delay, require us to commence new clinical trials at additional expense or terminate clinical trials completely. Any adverse developments affecting clinical or commercial manufacturing of our product candidates or products may result in shipment delays, inventory shortages, lot failures, product withdrawals or recalls, or other interruptions in the supply of our product candidates or products. We may also have to take inventory write-offs and incur other charges and expenses for product candidates or products that fail to meet specifications, undertake costly remediation efforts or seek more costly manufacturing alternatives. Accordingly, failures or difficulties faced at any level of our supply chain could adversely affect our business and delay or impede the development and commercialization of any of our product candidates or products, if approved, and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

As part of our process development efforts, we also may make changes to the manufacturing processes at various points during development, for various reasons, such as controlling costs, achieving scale, decreasing processing time, increasing manufacturing success rate or other reasons. Such changes carry the risk that they will not achieve their intended objectives, and any of these changes could cause our current or future product candidates to perform differently and affect the results of our future clinical trials. In some circumstances, changes in the manufacturing process may require us to perform *ex vivo* comparability studies and to collect additional data from participants prior to undertaking more advanced clinical trials. For instance, changes in our process during the course of clinical development may require us to show the comparability of the product used in earlier clinical phases or at earlier portions of a trial to the product used in later clinical phases or later portions of the trial.

Risks Related to this Offering and Ownership of Our Common Stock

An active and liquid trading market for our common stock may not develop and you may not be able to resell your shares of common stock at or above the public offering price, if at all.

Prior to this offering, no market for shares of our common stock existed. We have applied to list our common stock on Nasdaq under the symbol "SLRN." Assuming that our common stock is listed and after the consummation of this offering, an active or liquid trading market for our common stock may never develop or be sustained following this offering. To the extent certain of our existing stockholders and their affiliated entities participate in this offering, such purchases would reduce the non-affiliated public float of our shares, meaning the number of shares of our common stock that are not held by officers, directors and affiliated stockholders. A reduction in the public float could reduce the number of shares that are available to be traded at any given time, thereby adversely impacting the liquidity of our common stock and depressing the price at which you may be able to sell your shares. Moreover, the initial public offering price for our common stock will be determined through negotiations with the underwriters, and may vary from the market price of our common stock following this offering. As a result of these and other factors, you may be unable to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the initial public offering price, at the time you wish to sell them, or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the fair market value of your shares. Furthermore, an inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling shares of our common stock in the future, and may impair our ability to enter into strategic collaborations or acquire companies or products by using our shares of common stock as consideration.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly or may fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts or any guidance we may publicly provide, each of which may cause our stock price to fluctuate or decline.

We expect our operating results to be subject to quarterly and annual fluctuations which may, in turn, cause the price of our common stock to fluctuate substantially. Our net loss and other operating results will be affected by numerous factors, including:

- variations in the level of expense related to the ongoing development of izokibep, lonigutamab, and our other product candidates or future development programs;
- results and timing of preclinical studies and ongoing and future clinical trials, or the addition or termination of any such clinical trials;
- the timing of payments we may make or receive under existing license and collaboration arrangements or the termination or modification thereof;
- our execution of any strategic transactions, including acquisitions, collaborations, licenses or similar arrangements, and the timing and amount of payments we may make or receive in connection with such transactions;
- any intellectual property infringement lawsuit or opposition, interference or cancellation proceeding in which we may become involved;
- recruitment and departures of key personnel;
- if any of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, the terms of such approval and market acceptance and demand for such products;
- regulatory developments affecting our product candidates or those of our competitors;
- fluctuations in stock-based compensation expense, including the stock-based compensation expense that we expect to incur in connection with the RSU Net Settlement and subsequent RSU vesting events;
- the continuing effect of the COVID-19 pandemic and the impacts of inflation and rising interest rates on our business and operations; and
- changes in general market and economic conditions.

If our quarterly or annual operating results fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts or any forecasts or guidance we may provide to the market, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Such a stock price decline could occur even when we have met any previously publicly stated guidance we may provide. We believe that quarterly or annual comparisons of our financial results are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied upon as an indication of our future performance.

Our stock price may be volatile, which could result in substantial losses for investors purchasing shares in this offering.

The market price of our common stock is likely to be volatile and could fluctuate widely in response to many factors, including but not limited to:

- volatility and instability in the financial and capital markets;
- announcements relating to our product candidates, including the results of clinical trials by us or our collaborators;
- announcements by competitors that impact our competitive outlook;
- negative developments with respect to our product candidates, or similar products or product candidates with which we compete;
- developments with respect to patents or intellectual property rights;
- announcements of technological innovations, new product candidates, new products or new contracts by us or our competitors;
- announcements relating to strategic transactions, including acquisitions, collaborations, licenses or similar arrangements;
- actual or anticipated variations in our operating results due to the level of development expenses and other factors;
- changes in financial estimates by equities research analysts and whether our earnings (or losses) meet or exceed such estimates;
- announcement or expectation of additional financing efforts and receipt, or lack of receipt, of funding in support of conducting our business;
- sales of our common stock by us, our insiders, or other stockholders, or issuances by us of shares of our common stock in connection with strategic transactions;
- expiration of market standoff or lock-up agreements described in the section titled “Underwriters” section;
- conditions and trends in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and other industries;
- regulatory developments within, and outside of, the United States, including changes in the structure of health care payment systems;
- litigation or arbitration;
- COVID-19 or other pandemics, natural disasters, or major catastrophic events;
- general economic, political and market conditions and other factors; and
- the occurrence of any of the risks described in this section titled “Risk Factors”.

In recent years, the stock market in general, and the market for pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies in particular, has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated

or disproportionate to changes in the operating performance of the companies whose stock is experiencing those price and volume fluctuations. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. These fluctuations may be even more pronounced in the trading market for our stock shortly following this offering.

You will experience immediate and substantial dilution as a result of this offering and may experience additional dilution in the future.

You will suffer immediate and substantial dilution with respect to the common stock you purchase in this offering. Specifically, assuming an initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional shares of common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate dilution of $9.67 per share. That number represents the difference between the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share and our pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2022, after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock as outstanding of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, (ii) the Acquisition (see the section titled "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information" for related adjustments), (iii) the RSU Net Settlement and the estimated tax liability of $5.5 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus and an assumed tax withholding rate applicable to the RSU holder), (iv) the elimination of the derivative tranche liability related to the Series C Second Tranche Closing, and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering.

For a further description of the dilution you will experience immediately after this offering, see the section titled "Dilution."

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock by our existing stockholders in the public market could cause our stock price to fall.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur could significantly reduce the market price of our common stock and impair our ability to raise adequate capital through the sale of additional equity securities.

Based on 62,715,262 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (after giving effect to the (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, (ii) the Acquisition, including the issuance of 18,885,731 shares of our common stock and (iii) the RSU Net Settlement), upon the closing of this offering, we will have outstanding a total of 83,315,262 shares of common stock, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares and no exercise of outstanding options or additional restricted stock units subsequent to such date. Of these shares, only the 20,600,000 shares of common stock sold in this offering by us, plus any shares sold upon exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares, will (unless they are purchased by one of our affiliates) be freely tradable, without restriction, in the public market immediately following this offering.

Our directors and executive officers and holders of substantially all of our outstanding securities have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters pursuant to which they may not, with certain exceptions, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, offer, sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of any of our securities, without the prior written consent of the representatives of the underwriters. However, the representatives may permit our officers, directors and other security holders who are subject to the lock-up agreements to sell shares prior to the expiration of the lock-up agreements at any time in their sole discretion. See

the section titled "Underwriters." Sales of these shares, or perceptions that they will be sold, could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline. After the lock-up agreements expire, an additional 62,715,262 shares of common stock will be eligible for sale in the public market, of which 23,225,707 shares are held by directors, executive officers and other affiliates and will be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

In addition, as of December 31, 2022, 6,144,159 shares of common stock that are subject to outstanding options and RSUs under our employee benefit plans will become eligible for sale in the public market after this offering, to the extent permitted by the provisions of various vesting schedules, the lock-up agreements (and the exceptions thereto) and Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act. If these additional shares of common stock are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold, in the public market, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

After this offering, the holders of 41,510,108 shares of our outstanding common stock, or approximately 66.2% of our total outstanding common stock based on 62,715,262 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (after giving effect to the (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, (ii) the Acquisition, including the issuance of 18,885,731 shares of our common stock and (iii) the RSU Net Settlement), will be entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares under the Securities Act, subject to the lock-up agreements described above. See "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights." Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in the shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, except for shares held by affiliates, as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. Any sales of securities by these stockholders could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

We have broad discretion in how we use the net proceeds of this offering and may not use these proceeds effectively, which could affect our results of operations and cause our stock price to decline.

We will have considerable discretion in the application of the net proceeds of this offering, including for any of the purposes described in the section of this prospectus titled "Use of Proceeds," and you will not have the opportunity as part of your investment decision to assess whether the net proceeds are being used appropriately. As a result, investors will be relying upon management's judgment with only limited information about our specific intentions for the use of the balance of the net proceeds of this offering. We may use the net proceeds for purposes that do not yield a significant return or any return at all for our stockholders. In addition, pending their use, we may invest the net proceeds from this offering in a manner that does not produce income or that loses value.

Our principal stockholders and management own a significant percentage of our common stock and will be able to control matters subject to stockholder approval.

Based on 62,396,612 shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 15, 2023, prior to this offering, our executive officers, directors, holders of 5% or more of our capital stock and their respective affiliates beneficially owned approximately 57.2% of our voting stock and, upon the completion of this offering, that same group will hold approximately 43.1% of our outstanding voting stock (after giving effect to the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock and the RSU Net Settlement, and assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, no exercise of outstanding options or further settlement of outstanding RSUs and no purchases of shares of common stock in this offering or our directed share program by anyone of this group). The interests of these stockholders may not be the same as or may even conflict with your interests. For example, these stockholders could delay or prevent a change of control of our company, even if such a change of control would benefit our other stockholders, which could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their common stock as part of a sale of our company or our assets and might affect the prevailing market price of our common stock. The significant concentration of stock ownership may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock due to investors' perception that conflicts of interest may exist or arise.

We are an "emerging growth company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including (i) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (ii) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in this prospectus and our periodic reports and proxy statements and (iii) exemptions from the requirements of holding nonbinding advisory stockholder votes on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not approved previously. In addition, as an emerging growth company, we are only required to provide two years of audited financial statements and two years of selected financial data in this prospectus.

We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years following the completion of this offering, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer," which occurs when the market value of our shares that is held by non-affiliates equals or exceeds $700.0 million as of the prior June 30, or if we have total annual gross revenue of $1.24 billion or more during any fiscal year before that time, in which cases we would no longer be an emerging growth company as of the December 31 of such year, or if we issue more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during any three-year period before that time, in which case we would no longer be an emerging growth company immediately.

Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can also delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period. Our financial statements may therefore not be comparable to those of companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards. Until the date that we are no longer an "emerging growth company" or affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the exemption provided by Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act, upon issuance of a new or revised accounting standard that applies to our financial statements and that has a different effective date for public and private companies, we will disclose the date on which adoption is required for non-emerging growth companies and the date on which we will adopt the recently issued accounting standard.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could prevent or delay an acquisition of us that may be beneficial to our stockholders, and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our restated bylaws that will be in effect upon completion of this offering contain provisions that could delay or prevent a change in control of our company. These provisions could also make it difficult for stockholders to elect directors who are not nominated by current members of our board of directors or take other corporate actions, including effecting changes in our management. These provisions:

- establish a classified board of directors so that not all members of our board are elected at one time;
- permit only the board of directors to establish the number of directors and fill vacancies on the board;
- provide that directors may only be removed "for cause" and only with the approval of two-thirds of our stockholders;
- require super-majority voting to amend some provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our board could use to implement a stockholder rights plan;
- eliminate the ability of our stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;

- prohibit stockholder action by written consent, which requires all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- prohibit cumulative voting; and
- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at annual stockholder meetings.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (DGCL) may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company. Section 203 imposes certain restrictions on mergers, business combinations and other transactions between us and holders of 15% or more of our common stock.

The exclusive forum provisions in our organizational documents may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, or employees, or the underwriters of any offering giving rise to such claim, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims.

Our restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect upon completion of this offering, to the fullest extent permitted by law, will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for: any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the DGCL, our restated certificate of incorporation, or our restated bylaws; or any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This exclusive forum provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act.

This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, or other employees, or the underwriters of any offering giving rise to such claims, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provisions contained in our restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Our restated bylaws will provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, or the Federal Forum Provision, including for all causes of action asserted against any defendant named in such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering. Our decision to adopt a Federal Forum Provision followed a decision by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware holding that such provisions are facially valid under Delaware law. While federal or other state courts may not follow the holding of the Delaware Supreme Court or may determine that the Federal Forum Provision should be enforced in a particular case, application of the Federal Forum Provision means that suits brought by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act must be brought in federal court and cannot be brought in state court, and our stockholders cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. In addition, neither the exclusive forum provision nor the Federal Forum Provision applies to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. Accordingly, actions by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder must be brought in

federal court, and our stockholders cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to our exclusive forum provisions in our restated bylaws, including the Federal Forum Provision. These provisions may limit a stockholders' ability to bring a claim, and may result in increased costs for a stockholder to bring such a claim, in a judicial forum of their choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers, other employees or agents, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, other employees or agents.

Our board of directors will be authorized to issue and designate shares of our preferred stock without stockholder approval.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will authorize our board of directors, without the approval of our stockholders, to issue shares of preferred stock, subject to limitations prescribed by applicable law, rules and regulations and the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and to establish from time to time the number of shares of preferred stock to be included in each such series and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof. The powers, preferences and rights of these additional series of convertible preferred stock may be senior to or on parity with our common stock, which may reduce our common stock's value.

Because we do not anticipate paying any dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future, capital appreciation, if any, will be your sole source of gain.

We have never declared nor paid dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development, operation and expansion of our business and we do not anticipate declaring or paying any dividends in the foreseeable future. As a result, capital appreciation of our common stock, which may never occur, will be your sole source of gain on your investment for the foreseeable future.

General Risk Factors

Unstable economic and market conditions may have serious adverse consequences on our business, financial condition and stock price.

Global economic and business activities continue to face widespread uncertainties, and global credit and financial markets have experienced extreme volatility and disruptions in the past several years, including severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, rising inflation and monetary supply shifts, rising interest rates, labor shortages, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, increases in unemployment rates, recession risks, and uncertainty about economic and geopolitical stability (for example, related to the ongoing Russia-Ukraine conflict). The extent of the impact of these conditions on our operational and financial performance, including our ability to execute our business strategies and initiatives in the expected timeframe, as well as that of third parties upon whom we rely, will depend on future developments which are uncertain and cannot be predicted. There can be no assurance that further deterioration in economic or market conditions will not occur, or how long these challenges will persist. If the current equity and credit markets further deteriorate, or do not improve, it may make any necessary debt or equity financing more difficult, more costly, and more dilutive. Furthermore, our stock price may decline due in part to the volatility of the stock market and the general economic downturn.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced in part by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over the industry or securities

analysts, or the content and opinions included in their reports and may never obtain research coverage by securities and industry analysts. If no or few securities or industry analysts commence coverage of us, or if analysts cease coverage of us, we could lost visibility in the financial markets, and the trading price for our common stock could be impacted negatively. If any of the analysts who cover us publish inaccurate or unfavorable research or opinions regarding us, our business model, our intellectual property or our stock performance, or if our preclinical studies and clinical trials and operating results fail to meet the expectations of analysts, our stock price would likely decline.

We will incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives and corporate governance practices.

After the completion of this offering, as a public company, and particularly after we are no longer an emerging growth company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Securities Act, the Exchange Act, Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of the Nasdaq Global Select Market and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies, including establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, we expect these rules and regulations to substantially increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance and we may be required to incur substantial costs to maintain sufficient coverage. We cannot predict or estimate the amount or timing of additional costs we may incur to respond to these requirements. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers. The increased costs may require us to reduce costs in other areas of our business. Moreover, these rules and regulations are often subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

Failure to establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could adversely affect our business and if investors lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected.

We are not currently required to comply with the rules of the SEC implementing Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and are therefore not required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for that purpose. Upon becoming a public company, we will be required to comply with the SEC's rules implementing Sections 302 and 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which will require management to certify financial and other information in our quarterly and annual reports and provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Although we will be required to disclose changes made in our internal control over financial reporting on a quarterly basis, we will not be required to make our first annual assessment of our internal control over financial reporting until our second annual report on Form 10-K. However, as an emerging growth company, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the later of the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC or the date we are no longer an emerging growth company. At such time, our independent registered public accounting firm would need to issue a report that is adverse in the event that there are material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting.

As a private company, we do not currently have any internal audit function. To comply with the requirements of being a public company, we have undertaken various actions, and will need to take additional actions, such as implementing numerous internal controls and procedures and hiring additional accounting or

internal audit staff or consultants. Testing and maintaining internal controls can divert our management's attention from other matters that are important to the operation of our business. Additionally, in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, material weaknesses were identified in the design and operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or we identify more material weaknesses that we are not able to remediate in time to meet the applicable deadline imposed upon us for compliance with the disclosure and attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner or assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected, and we could become subject to investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources. In addition, if we fail to remedy any material weakness, our financial statements could be inaccurate, and we could face restricted access to capital markets.

Our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect all errors or acts of fraud.

Upon the completion of this offering, we will become subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. We must design our disclosure controls and procedures to reasonably assure that information we must disclose in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, and recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Any disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well-conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met.

These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. For example, our directors or executive officers could inadvertently fail to disclose a new relationship or arrangement causing us to fail to make any related party transaction disclosures. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by an unauthorized override of the controls. Accordingly, because of the inherent limitations in our control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. In addition, we do not have a formal risk management program for identifying and addressing risks to our business in other areas.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

The market price of our common stock is likely to be volatile. The stock market in general, and Nasdaq and biopharmaceutical companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of companies. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation (including the cost to defend against, and any potential adverse outcome resulting from any such proceeding) can be expensive, time-consuming, damage our reputation and divert our management's attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in the sections titled "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Business" and elsewhere in this prospectus. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding our future results of operations and financial position, business strategy, product candidates, planned preclinical studies and clinical trials, results of preclinical studies and clinical trials, research and development costs, regulatory approvals, timing and likelihood of success, as well as plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. These statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that are in some cases beyond our control and may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "anticipate," "may," "will," "should," "would," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "could," "intend," "target," "project," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential," or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our plans relating to the development of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop, including additional indications that we may pursue;
- the characteristics, safety, tolerability and efficacy of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop;
- the timing, progress and results of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, including statements regarding the timing of initiation and completion of studies or trials and related preparatory work, the period during which the results of the trials will become available and our development plans;
- the timing and costs involved in obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop, and the timing or likelihood of regulatory filings and approvals, including our expectation to seek special designations for certain of our product candidates for various diseases;
- our plans relating to commercializing izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop, if approved, including the geographic areas of focus and our ability to grow a sales force;
- our estimates of the number of patients who suffer from the diseases we target, and the corresponding size of the market opportunities for izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop in each of the diseases we target;
- our ability to successfully procure the manufacture and supply of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop for clinical trials and for commercial use, if approved;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop, as well as the pricing and reimbursement of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop, if approved;
- our continued reliance on third parties to conduct clinical trials of izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop, and for the manufacture and supply of our product candidates;
- the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights, including izokibep, lonigutamab, SLRN-517 or any other product candidates we may develop;
- the success of competing therapies that are, or may become, available and other developments relating to our competitors and our industry;

- existing regulations and regulatory developments in the United States and other jurisdictions;
- the implementation of our business model and strategic plans for our business and operations;
- our ability to retain the continued service of our key professionals and to identify, hire, and retain additional qualified professionals;
- our ability to acquire additional product candidates and advance them into clinical development;
- our expectations regarding our financial performance, expenses, revenue opportunities, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- our anticipated tax withholding and remittance obligations in connection with the RSU Net Settlement and other RSU settlements following this offering;
- our ability to remediate the existing material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting;
- our expectations regarding the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, geopolitical conflicts and economic uncertainty, including rising interest rates and inflation on our business and operations, including clinical trials, CMOs, collaborators, CROs and employees;
- our expectations regarding the period during which we will qualify as an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act; and
- our use of the net proceeds from this offering and the sufficiency of our existing cash to fund our future operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements.

We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about our business, the industry in which we operate and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects and these forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance or development. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus and are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions described in the section titled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in our forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Except as required by applicable law, we do not plan to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein after we distribute this prospectus, whether as a result of any new information, future events or otherwise.

In addition, “we believe” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and you are cautioned not to unduly rely upon them.

MARKET, INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA

We obtained the industry, market and competitive position data used throughout this prospectus from our own internal estimates and research, as well as from market research, industry and general publications and surveys, governmental agencies, research, surveys and studies conducted by third parties and publicly available information. These sources include:

1. GlobalData (2019) Axial Spondyloarthritis: Global Drug Forecast and Market Analysis to 2028, October 2019, GDHC179PIDR; and
2. Skysis, a member of Fishawack Health. References in this prospectus to market research by Skysis were commissioned by us.

In presenting this information, we have made certain assumptions that we believe to be reasonable based on such data and other similar sources and on our knowledge of, and our experience to date in, the markets in which we operate. Internal estimates are derived from publicly available information released by industry analysts and third-party sources, our internal research and our industry experience, and are based on assumptions made by us based on such data and our knowledge of our industry and market, which we believe to be reasonable. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which this data is derived. In that regard, when we refer to one or more sources of this type of data in any paragraph, you should assume that other data of this type appearing in the same paragraph is derived from the same sources, unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires. In addition, while we believe the industry, market and competitive position data included in this prospectus is reliable and based on reasonable assumptions, such data involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in the sections titled “Risk Factors” and “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.” These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by the independent parties or by us.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $321.5 million (or approximately $370.4 million if the underwriters' option to purchase 3,090,000 additional shares of our common stock is exercised in full) based on the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $19.2 million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $15.8 million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to obtain additional capital to support our operations, establish a public market for our common stock and facilitate our future access to the public capital markets.

We currently intend to use the net proceeds we receive from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, as follows:

- approximately $150.0 million to advance the clinical development of izokibep through topline data in Phase 2b/3 trials of izokibep in each of HS, PsA, and uveitis;
- approximately $30.0 million to advance the clinical development of lonigutamab through topline data in the MAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial in TED;
- approximately $10.0 million to advance the clinical development of SLRN-517 through proof-of-concept data in the MAD portion of a Phase 1 trial in chronic urticaria; and
- the remainder for general corporate purposes, including additional clinical development, working capital, operating expenses and capital expenditures.

We may also use a portion of the net proceeds and our existing cash and cash equivalents to in-license, acquire, or invest in complementary businesses, technology platforms, products or assets, although we have no current agreements, commitments or understandings to do so.

We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds to satisfy tax withholding obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement. Based on an assumed tax withholding rate applicable to the RSU holder and the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share of common stock, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, we would expect to use approximately $5.5 million to satisfy our tax withholding obligations related to the vesting of such RSUs. Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share of common stock would increase (decrease) the amount we would be required to pay to satisfy these tax withholding obligations by approximately $0.3 million.

Based on our current operating plan, we estimate that our existing cash and cash equivalents as of the date of this prospectus, together with the estimated net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to fund our projected operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements into 2025. Our expected use of proceeds from this offering described above represents our current intentions based on our present plans and business condition. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the proceeds to be received upon the closing of this offering or the actual amounts that we will spend on the uses set forth above. We also may elect to raise additional capital opportunistically.

The amounts and timing of our actual expenditures will depend on numerous factors, including the time and cost necessary to conduct our ongoing and planned preclinical studies and clinical trials, the results of our preclinical studies and clinical trials and other factors described in the section titled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus, as well as the amount of cash used in our operations and any unforeseen cash needs. Therefore, our actual expenditures may differ materially from the estimates described above. We may find it necessary or advisable to use the net proceeds for other purposes. We will have broad discretion over how to use the net proceeds to us from this offering. We intend to invest the net proceeds to us from this offering that are not used as described above in short-term, investment-grade, interest-bearing instruments.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We do not anticipate declaring or paying, in the foreseeable future, any cash dividends on our capital stock. We intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, to fund the development and expansion of our business. Any future determination regarding the declaration and payment of dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on then-existing conditions, including our financial condition, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay cash dividends on our capital stock in the future may be limited by the terms of any future debt or preferred securities we issue or any credit facilities we enter into.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash, cash equivalents and short-term marketable securities, derivative tranche liability, other non-current liabilities and capitalization as of December 31, 2022:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis, giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the Acquisition (see the section titled "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information" for related adjustments), (iii) the RSU Net Settlement, the related estimated stock-based compensation expense of $5.3 million and the estimated tax liability of $5.5 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus and an assumed tax withholding rate applicable to the RSU holder), (iv) elimination of the derivative tranche liability related to the Series C Second Tranche Closing, and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give further effect to our issuance and sale of 20,600,000 shares of our common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the estimated cash payment of $5.5 million and corresponding reduction to accrued compensation and other current liabilities to satisfy our tax withholding and remittance obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement.

	As of December 31, 2022		
	Actual	Pro Forma[2][3]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[4]
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$267,110	$ 278,556	$ 595,111
Short-term marketable securities	47,510	47,510	47,510
Total cash, cash equivalents and short-term marketable securities	$314,620	$ 326,066	$ 642,621
Derivative tranche liability	$ 10,291	$ —	$ —
Other non-current liabilities[1]	—	4,636	4,636
Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value per share; 8,000,000 shares authorized, 4,056,795 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	7,916	—	—
Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value per share; 48,230,900 shares authorized, 24,457,846 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	249,678	—	—
Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value per share; 48,230,736 shares authorized, 12,228,881 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	138,999	—	—

	As of December 31, 2022		
	Actual	Pro Forma[2][3]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[4]
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Stockholders' equity (deficit):			
Preferred stock, $0.00001 par value per share; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 10,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 790,000,000 shares authorized, 62,715,262 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; and 790,000,000 shares authorized, 83,315,262 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	—	1	1
Class A Common Stock[2], $0.00001 par value per share; 133,000,000 shares authorized, 2,767,359 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Class B Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share; 96,461,636 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	4,302	535,210	856,746
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(86)	(86)	(86)
Accumulated deficit	(107,078)	(245,102)	(245,102)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(102,862)	290,023	611,559
Total capitalization	$ 304,022	$ 294,659	$ 616,195

(1) Other non-current liabilities represent the long-term portion of severance payments obligation related to the Acquisition.
(2) In connection with this offering, we re-designated all shares of Class A common stock as shares of common stock. Other than with respect to their names, the terms of common stock and Class A common stock are identical.
(3) Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the amount we would be required to pay to satisfy our tax withholding and remittance obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement by $0.3 million.
(4) The pro forma as adjusted information above is illustrative only, and our capitalization following the closing of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity (deficit) and total capitalization by approximately $19.2 million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity (deficit) and total capitalization by approximately $15.8 million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

You should read this table together with the sections titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Description of Capital Stock," and our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering is based on 62,715,262 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (which includes 562,032 shares of unvested restricted stock subject to a repurchase option by us) after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of

40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) 18,885,731 shares of our common stock issued in connection with the Acquisition in January 2023 and (iii) the RSU Net Settlement.

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after this offering excludes:

- 5,036,946 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2022 under our 2020 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $4.7872 per share;
- 776,687 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options granted subsequent to December 31, 2022 under our 2020 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $7.4677 per share;
- 1,249,811 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued under the ValenzaBio, Inc. Stock Plan assumed in connection with the Acquisition subsequent to December 31, 2022, with a weighted-average exercise price of $3.6736 per share;
- 2,278,546 shares of our common stock (1,464,347 to executive officers, 116,215 to our non-employee directors and 697,984 to other employees) issuable upon the exercise of Effective Date Options, which will be granted under our 2023 Plan;
- 466,797 shares of our common stock issuable upon vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2022, other than the RSU Net Settlement;
- 12,000,000 shares of our common stock (prior to the grant of Effective Date Options) reserved for future issuance under our 2023 Plan, which will become effective once the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective, plus the number of shares (not to exceed 6,920,846 shares) that are underlying outstanding stock awards granted under our 2020 Plan, that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled or withheld, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2023 Plan, as more fully described in the section titled “Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans;” and
- 900,000 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective once the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, as more fully described in the section titled “Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans.”

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your interest will be diluted immediately to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering.

As of December 31, 2022, our historical net tangible book value (deficit) was $(104.8) million, or $(37.85) per share of common stock based on 2,767,359 shares of our common stock (including 562,032 shares subject to repurchase as of such date) outstanding as of such date. Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets (which excludes deferred costs) less our total liabilities and the carrying value of our redeemable convertible preferred stock, divided by the number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (including 562,032 shares of our common stock subject to repurchase as of such date).

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2022 was $288.1 million, or $4.59 per share of common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the Acquisition (see the section titled "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information" for related adjustments), (iii) the RSU Net Settlement and the estimated tax liability of $5.5 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus and an assumed tax withholding rate applicable to the RSU holder), (iv) the elimination of the derivative tranche liability related to the Series C Second Tranche Closing of $10.3 million and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents pro forma net tangible book value divided by the total number of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (including 562,032 shares of common stock subject to repurchase as of such date), after giving effect to the pro forma adjustments described above.

After giving effect to our issuance and sale of 20,600,000 shares of our common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the estimated cash payment of $5.5 million and corresponding reduction to accrued compensation and other current liabilities to satisfy our tax withholding and remittance obligations related to the RSU Net Settlement, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of December 31, 2022 would have been $610.4 million, or $7.33 per share of our common stock. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $2.74 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $9.67 per share to investors purchasing common stock in this offering. We determine dilution by subtracting the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the initial public offering price per share paid by new investors. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$17.00
Historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of December 31, 2022	$(37.85)	
Increase per share attributable to the automatic conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock into common stock, the RSU Net Settlement upon the closing of this offering, the Acquisition and elimination of the derivative tranche liability	42.44	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2022	4.59	
Increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors purchasing common stock in this offering and cash payment to satisfy our tax withholding related to the RSU Net Settlement	2.74	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share immediately after this offering		7.33
Dilution per share to investors purchasing common stock in this offering		$ 9.67

The dilution information discussed above is illustrative only and may change based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering. Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $0.23 per share and increase (decrease) the dilution to new investors purchasing shares of common stock in this offering by $0.77 per share, in each case assuming the number of shares of common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by approximately $0.10 per share and decrease (increase) the dilution to investors purchasing shares in this offering by approximately $0.10 per share, in each case assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock in full, the pro forma net tangible book value per share, as adjusted to give effect to this offering, would be $7.63 per share, and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering would be $9.37 per share.

The following table summarizes on the pro forma as adjusted basis as of December 31, 2022, the total number of shares of common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid or to be paid, and the weighted-average price per share paid or to be paid by existing stockholders and by new investors in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. As the table shows, new investors purchasing common stock in this offering will pay an average price per share substantially higher than our existing stockholders paid.

	Total Shares		Total Consideration		Weighted-Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	
Existing stockholders	62,715,262	75.3%	$408,000,000	53.8%	$ 6.51
New investors[1]	20,600,000	24.7%	$350,200,000	46.2%	$ 17.00
Total	83,315,262	100.0%	$758,200,000	100.0%	

(1) The presentation in this table regarding ownership by existing stockholders does not give effect to any purchases that existing stockholders may make through our directed share program or otherwise purchase in this offering.

The table above assumes no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares in this offering. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, the number of shares of our common stock held by existing stockholders would be reduced to 72.6% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering, and the number of shares of common stock held by investors purchasing common stock in this offering would be increased to 27.4% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering is based on 62,715,262 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 (which includes 562,032 shares of unvested restricted stock subject to a repurchase option by us) after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) 18,885,731 shares of our common stock issued in connection with the Acquisition in January 2023 and (iii) the RSU Net Settlement.

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after this offering in the table and discussion above excludes:

- 5,036,946 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2022 under our 2020 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $4.7872 per share;
- 776,687 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options granted subsequent to December 31, 2022 under our 2020 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $7.4677 per share;
- 1,249,811 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued under the ValenzaBio, Inc. Stock Plan assumed in connection with the Acquisition subsequent to December 31, 2022, with a weighted-average exercise price of $3.6736 per share;
- 2,278,546 shares of our common stock (1,464,347 to executive officers, 116,215 to our non-employee directors and 697,984 to other employees) issuable upon the exercise of Effective Date Options, which will be granted under our 2023 Plan;
- 466,797 shares of our common stock issuable upon vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2022, other than the RSU Net Settlement;
- 12,000,000 shares of our common stock (prior to the grant of Effective Date Options) reserved for future issuance under our 2023 Plan, which will become effective once the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective, plus the number of shares (not to exceed 6,920,846 shares) that are underlying outstanding stock awards granted under our 2020 Plan, that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled or withheld, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2023 Plan, as more fully described in the section titled “Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans;” and
- 900,000 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective once the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, as more fully described in the section titled “Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans.”

To the extent that any outstanding options are exercised or new options or RSUs are issued under our stock-based compensation plans, or we issue additional shares of our common stock in the future, there will be further dilution to new investors participating in this offering.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements present the combination of the historical financial statements of ACELYRIN, INC. (the Company or ACELYRIN) and ValenzaBio, Inc. (ValenzaBio) adjusted to give effect to the transactions contemplated by the Merger and Reorganization Agreement (the ValenzaBio Merger Agreement), dated December 20, 2022, by and among ACELYRIN, ValenzaBio, WH1, INC. (Merger Sub I), WH2, LLC (Merger Sub II) and Seller Representatives LLC (Seller LLC). The ValenzaBio Merger Agreement contemplates, among other things, the merger of Merger Sub I with and into ValenzaBio, with ValenzaBio as the surviving entity and continuing as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the First Merger), and promptly thereafter, the merger of ValenzaBio with and into Merger Sub II, with Merger Sub II as the surviving entity and continuing as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the Second Merger) (collectively, the Acquisition). The Acquisition closed on January 4, 2023 (the Closing Date) and is anticipated to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. On the Closing Date, the Company (i) issued 18,885,731 shares of its common stock and paid $7,663 in cash to one non-accredited investor in exchange for 100% of the outstanding common stock of ValenzaBio and (ii) assumed options of ValenzaBio optionholders who entered into consulting agreements with the Company, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of the Company's common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition on January 4, 2023. Outstanding shares and options were exchanged at an exchange ratio of 0.8027010-for-one.

The Acquisition is reflected in the pro forma condensed combined financial statements in accordance with Financial Reporting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC 805"), *Business Combinations*, and FASB ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other*. The Company determined that the Acquisition should be accounted for as an asset acquisition after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether the Company acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to the ability to create outputs.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2022 assumes that the Acquisition took place on December 31, 2022, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 give effect to the Acquisition assuming that it closed on January 1, 2022 and are based upon and derived from:

- ACELYRIN's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2022, included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- ValenzaBio's balance sheet as of December 31, 2022, included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- ACELYRIN's consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss information for the year ended December 31, 2022, included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- ValenzaBio's statement of operations and comprehensive loss information for the year ended December 31, 2022, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The pro forma adjustments are preliminary and are based upon available information and certain assumptions, as described in the accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements, which the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results and valuations may differ materially from the assumptions within the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Article 11 of Regulation S-X, as amended and are not necessarily indicative of the financial position or results of operations to be expected in future periods or the results that actually would have been realized had the Company and ValenzaBio been a combined company during the specified periods. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements do not give effect to the potential impact of current financial conditions, regulatory matters, operating efficiencies or other savings or expenses that may be associated with the Acquisition. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements also do not include any future integration costs.

The assumptions and estimates underlying the adjustments to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are described in the accompanying notes, which should be read together with the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements as well as the historical financial statements and accompanying notes of the Company and ValenzaBio included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet
As of December 31, 2022
(in thousands)

	ACELYRIN	ValenzaBio	Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Other Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Assets							
Current assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 267,110	$ 11,446	—		—		$ 278,556
Short-term marketable securities	47,510	—	—		—		47,510
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,444	2,728	(17)	**3(c)**	—		4,155
Total current assets	316,064	14,174	(17)				330,221
Prepaid expenses and other non-current assets	3,859	—	(1,121)	**3(a)**	—		2,738
Total assets	$ 319,923	$ 14,174	$ (1,138)		—		$ 332,959
Liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit							
Current liabilities							
Accounts payable	$ 5,947	$ 1,335	—		—		$ 7,282
Accrued research and development expenses	5,717	5,038	—		10,000	**3(f)**	20,755
Accrued compensation and other current liabilities	4,237	54	158	**3(a)**	—		4,793
	—	—	—		306	**3(d)**	—
	—	—	—		38	**3(e)**	—
Total current liabilities	15,901	6,427	158		10,344		32,830
Derivative tranche liability	10,291	—	—				10,291
Other non-current liabilities	—	—	—		4,636	**3(d)**	4,636
Total liabilities	26,192	6,427	158		14,980		47,757
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	396,593	93,949	(93,949)	**3(b)**	—		396,593
Stockholders' equity:							
Common stock	—	—	—	**3(a)**	—		—
			—	**3(b)**	—		—
Additional paid-in capital	4,302	2,173	128,735	**3(a)**	—		138,806
	—	—	(2,173)	**3(b)**	—		—
	—	—	—		5,769	**3(e)**	—
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(86)	—	—		—		(86)
Accumulated deficit	(107,078)	(88,375)	(122,284)	**3(c)**	—		(250,111)
	—	—	88,375	**3(b)**	—		—
	—	—	—		(4,942)	**3(d)**	—
	—	—	—		(5,807)	**3(e)**	—
	—	—	—		(10,000)	**3(f)**	—
Total stockholders' equity	(102,862)	(86,202)	92,653		(14,980)		(111,391)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity	$ 319,923	$ 14,174	$ (1,138)		$ —		$ 332,959

See the accompanying "Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements."

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	ACELYRIN	ValenzaBio	Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Other Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Operating expenses							
Research and development	$ 55,632	$ 36,988	$ 122,284	**3(c)**	—		$ 230,627
	—	—	—		2,650	**3(d)**	—
	—	—	—		3,073	**3(e)**	—
	—	—	—		10,000	**3(f)**	—
General and administrative	13,547	5,285	—		2,488	**3(d)**	24,054
	—	—	—		2,734	**3(e)**	—
Total operating expenses	69,179	42,273	122,284		20,945		254,681
Loss from operations	(69,179)	(42,273)	(122,284)		(20,945)		(254,681)
Change in fair value of derivative liability	487	—	—		—		487
Interest income	4,052	118	—		—		4,170
Realized loss on sale of investments	—	(305)	—		—		(305)
Other income (expense), net	(132)	—	—		—		(132)
Net loss	$ (64,772)	$(42,460)	$ (122,284)		$ (20,945)		$ (250,461)
Net loss per share							
Basic and diluted	$ (41.59)						$ (12.25)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share							
Basic and diluted	1,557,534		18,885,731	**3(g)**			20,443,265

See the accompanying "Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements."

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Description of the ValenzaBio Acquisition

On December 20, 2022, the Company entered into the ValenzaBio Merger Agreement by and among the Company, ValenzaBio, Merger Sub I, Merger Sub II, and Seller LLC. The Acquisition closed on January 4, 2023 (the Closing Date), when as a result of consummation of a series of mergers between Merger Sub I, Merger Sub II and ValenzaBio, Merger Sub I was liquidated and Merger Sub II acquired all assets and liabilities of ValenzaBio, such that ValenzaBio became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

ValenzaBio was a privately held company developing therapies for autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. The Acquisition added additional assets into the Company's portfolio, including lonigutamab and SLRN-517.

For accounting purposes, the transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 805, *Business Combinations,* and FASB ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other,* after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether the Company acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to the ability to create outputs.

As consideration, the Company issued 18,885,731 shares of its common stock to ValenzaBio stockholders, of which 10% is being held by Seller LLC for any post-acquisition costs and general indemnities for 12 months from the Closing Date, and paid $7,663 in cash to one non-accredited investor. Additionally, $0.1 million is payable in cash to Seller LLC to cover Seller LLC's fees and expenses related to the Acquisition, any unused amount will be released to ValenzaBio stockholders as soon as practicable following the completion of the Seller LLC's responsibilities. The Company also assumed options of ValenzaBio optionholders who entered into consulting agreements with the Company, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of the Company's common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition on January 4, 2023. The assumed options vested on March 31, 2023 and are exercisable until the earlier of (i) 12 months following the termination of the optionholder's continuous service with the Company, or (ii) the original expiration date of such assumed option. Outstanding shares and options were exchanged at an exchange ratio of 0.8027010-for-one.

In connection with the Acquisition, all 17 ValenzaBio employees were terminated and 14 of these employees entered into consulting agreements with the Company through March 31, 2023.

The Company agreed to make severance payments to certain former ValenzaBio employees of approximately $5.1 million in the aggregate for a period of three to 18 months (depending on the position and tenure of such employees) from the Closing Date. In connection with the Acquisition, the Company negotiated an amendment, effective as of January 4, 2023, to the Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS (Pierre Fabre) license and commercialization agreement. In connection with the amendment, the Company paid a $10.0 million non-refundable license fee to Pierre Fabre.

2. Basis of Presentation

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been prepared by the Company in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X. The pro forma condensed combined financial information reflects transaction accounting adjustments management believes are necessary to present fairly the Company's pro forma results of operations following the closing of the Acquisition for the periods indicated.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 is based upon and derived from the historical financial information of the Company and ValenzaBio and is

presented as if the Acquisition had occurred on January 1, 2022. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2022 gives effect to the Acquisition and combines the historical balance sheets of the Company and ValenzaBio as of such date. The transaction accounting adjustments depict the accounting for the Acquisition as required by U.S. GAAP. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements do not reflect any anticipated synergies or dis-synergies, operating efficiencies or cost savings that may result from the Acquisition and integration costs that may be incurred. The pro forma adjustments represent the Company's best estimates and are based upon currently available information and certain assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances.

Given the Company's and ValenzaBio's history of net losses and valuation allowance, management estimated an annual effective income tax rate of 0%. Therefore, the pro forma adjustments to the pro forma condensed combined statements of operations resulted in no additional income tax adjustment.

3. Pro Forma Adjustments

The following adjustments have been reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements:

(a) The following adjustment and the table below summarize the total preliminary purchase consideration as of January 4, 2023 (in thousands):

	Amount
Equity [1]	$ 128,735
Transaction costs [2] [3]	1,271
Cash [4]	8
Total consideration	$ 130,014

(1) Consists of $128.7 million for issued 18,885,731 shares of common stock. The Company used a third party valuation firm to assist management in determining the fair value of the shares of common stock at the Acquisition closing date. The total amount is included in common stock of $372 and additional paid in capital of $128.7 million in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet.
(2) Consists of legal and advisory transaction costs of $1.1 million incurred by the Company in connection with the Acquisition and recognized as prepaid expenses and other non-current assets as of December 31, 2022.
(3) Consists of accrued transaction costs of $150,000 incurred in January 2023 and included in purchase consideration. The Company recognized this amount to accrued compensation and other current liabilities in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet.
(4) Consists of $7,663 paid in cash to a non-accredited investor for settlement of vested ValenzaBio options and recorded to accrued compensation and other current liabilities in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet.

(b) Represents the elimination of ValenzaBio historical equity.

(c) Represents the purchase consideration allocation to the acquired non-monetary assets based on their relative fair values. The following is the preliminary allocation of the purchase consideration based on the relative fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed by the Company in the Acquisition (in thousands):

	Amount
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,446
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,711
In-process research and development [1]	122,284
Accounts payable	(1,335)
Accrued research and development expenses	(5,038)
Accrued compensation and other current liabilities	(54)
Total consideration	$130,014

(1) In-process research and development represents incomplete research and development projects at ValenzaBio, primarily related to product candidates: lonigutamab and SLRN-517. The preliminary fair value of in-process research and development assets based on the present value of future discounted cash flows are $113.2 million for lonigutamab and $9.1 million for SLRN-517, which are based on significant estimates. These estimates included the number of potential patients and market price of a future product candidates, costs required to conduct clinical trials, future milestones and royalties payable under acquired license agreements, costs to receive regulatory approval and potentially commercialize produce candidates, as well as estimates for probability of success and the discount rate. As the acquired in-process research and development assets had not yet received regulatory approval and the assets had no alternative future value, the in-process research and development assets of $122.3 million were expensed as research and development expenses in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects the adjustments to accumulated deficit of $122.3 million related to the expensed IPR&D assets acquired, related to the allocation of purchase consideration to non-monetary assets acquired.

(d) The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects the adjustment to accumulated deficit of $4.9 million, to accrued compensation and other current liabilities of $0.3 million and other non-current liabilities of $4.6 million, related to the Company's severance payments obligation to all ValenzaBio former employees payable from three to eighteen months after the Acquisition Closing Date. The obligation is accounted at fair value, which is the estimated present value of future cash payments discounted at 8%.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations includes the adjustment of $2.7 million to research and development expenses and $2.5 million to general and administrative expenses, which includes $4.9 million of the severance payments obligation initial fair value and $0.2 million of accreted additional expense for the year ended December 31, 2022.

(e) The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects the adjustment to accumulated deficit of $5.8 million, to additional paid in capital of $5.8 million and to accrued compensation and other current liabilities of $38,000, related to the post-acquisition compensation expenses related to i) assumed options for 1,249,811 shares of the Company's common stock of $4.9 million, ii) unvested options of ValenzaBio employees, who did not enter into the consulting agreements with the Company, that were accelerated at the closing of $0.9 million and iii) $38,387 payments in cash.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations includes the adjustment of $3.1 million to research and development expenses and $2.7 million to general and administrative expenses related to the post-acquisition compensation expenses discussed above.

(f) The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects the adjustment to accumulated deficit and to accrued research and development expenses of $10.0 million related to a license fee payment to PFM in connection with the amendment of the PFM license and commercialization agreement.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations includes the adjustment of $10.0 million of additional research and development expenses related to this license payment to PFM.

(g) Represents the issuance of 18,885,731 shares of common stock in connection with the Acquisition. Unaudited basic and diluted pro forma net loss per share is computed by dividing pro forma net loss by the pro forma weighted average number of the Company's common stock outstanding after the closing of the Acquisition.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis and other parts of this prospectus contain forward-looking statements based upon our current plans and expectations that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions, such as statements regarding our plans, objectives, expectations, intentions and beliefs. Our actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully read the section titled "Risk Factors" to gain an understanding of the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our forward-looking statements. Please also see the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Overview

ACELYRIN is a late-stage clinical biopharma company focused on identifying, acquiring, and accelerating the development and commercialization of transformative medicines. We are driven by our sense of urgency to bring life-changing therapies to patients globally, a core value that we refer to as "courageous caring." Our initial focus is on the treatment of diseases with pathology related to excess activation of the immune system, an area where our management and team bring industry-leading expertise. We acquired our portfolio of product candidates with the intent to develop and commercialize novel therapies that we believe may provide the opportunity to offer clinically meaningful, differentiated benefits for patients by improving upon the efficacy and/or safety of existing therapeutics directed against established targets, such as currently marketed anti-IL-17A agents, or by targeting new modalities. In each case, our strategy is to identify candidates we believe are "diamonds in the rough," where, based on molecule characteristics, our collective experience and expertise, and the evolving scientific and medical understanding, we can establish a clinical development plan that tests our hypotheses as to what those benefits could mean for patients. Subsequently, we plan to utilize the results from initial clinical trials and the learnings we obtain from emerging biology to potentially expand the application of our candidates to other indications in which there are significant unmet needs.

Our current portfolio consists of multiple clinical and preclinical stage product candidates being investigated across several indications representing multi-billion-dollar opportunities in the aggregate. Our lead product candidate is izokibep, a small protein therapeutic designed to inhibit IL-17A with high potency through tight binding affinity and the potential for robust tissue penetration due to its small molecular size, about one-tenth the size of a monoclonal antibody. Izokibep is currently in development for multiple immunological indications including HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis. As a result of these data in HS and PsA, we have prioritized development in these indications. For HS, in addition to the ongoing trial below, we plan to begin a second Phase 3 trial. For PsA, we accelerated into 2022 the initiation of a Phase 2b/3 trial evaluating a range of doses, including significantly higher doses than the Phase 2 trial based on our pharmacokinetics-pharmacodynamics (PK-PD) modeling that suggests increasing duration of treatment and higher doses could result in improvement of clinical outcomes. We are currently conducting a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS; a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA; and a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in uveitis. We intend to include these trials as part of the registrational program for each indication. In addition to the ongoing trials in uveitis and HS, we plan to initiate a second Phase 3 trial in each indication. Additionally, subject to approval from the FDA, we are planning to initiate the Phase 3 program in AxSpA based on dosing data from the ongoing PsA Phase 2b/3 trial. In addition, we are advancing lonigutamab for the treatment of TED, and plan to evaluate it in other indications. We are also developing SLRN-517, a monoclonal antibody targeting c-KIT, for the treatment of chronic urticaria.

Since our inception in July 2020, we have devoted substantially all of our resources to organizing our company, hiring personnel, business planning, acquiring and developing our product candidates, performing research and development, conducting clinical trials, enabling manufacturing activities in support of our product

development efforts, establishing and protecting our intellectual property portfolio, raising capital, and providing general and administrative support for these activities. We do not have any products approved for sale and have not generated any revenue from product sales. We expect to continue to incur significant and increasing expenses and increasing substantial losses for the foreseeable future as we continue our development of and seek regulatory approvals for our product candidates and commercialize any approved products, seek to expand our product pipeline and invest in our organization. Our ability to achieve and sustain profitability will depend on our ability to successfully develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize our product candidates. There can be no assurance that we will ever earn revenues or achieve profitability, or if achieved, that the revenues or profitability will be sustained on a continuing basis.

To date, we have primarily funded our operations with proceeds from sales of shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock in private placements. Through December 31, 2022, we had received aggregate gross proceeds of $408.0 million from sales of shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock. We also have a commitment from our Series C investors to purchase an additional $150.0 million of shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock on June 30, 2023 if this offering is not completed by such date, among other factors as discussed below.

In accordance with the Series C preferred stock purchase agreement, the second tranche of our Series C financing will be funded on June 30, 2023 if: (i) there has not occurred a closing of a deemed liquidation event, as defined in our certificate of incorporation; (ii) there has not occurred a closing of the first underwritten public offering of our common stock under the Securities Act or an initial listing of our common stock under the Securities Act via a direct listing; (iii) we have not filed for bankruptcy or otherwise become subject to involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; (iv) Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D. remains employed full-time as our Chief Executive Officer; (v) a majority of our board of directors including at least one independent director (as defined in our Amended and Restated Voting Agreement entered into in September 2022) has not resolved to (a) discontinue the development of izokibep or (b) remove the Phase 3 development of AxSpA from our long-range plan; and (vi) a majority of our board of directors, including at least one independent director has not determined that a material adverse change (as defined in the Series C preferred stock purchase agreement) has occurred since the initial closing of the first tranche of the Series C. Accordingly, if this offering is completed by June 30, 2023, this second tranche of funding will not occur. The rights, preferences and privileges of the Series C stockholders are similar to those of the Series B stockholders, except that in the event of the liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, or a deemed liquidation event, they are entitled to their liquidation preference amount before any distribution to Series B stockholders.

The obligation of the Series C investors to purchase shares was concluded to be a tranche liability and upon the first closing of the first tranche of the Series C financing in September 2022, we recorded a preferred stock tranche liability of $10.8 million and a corresponding reduction to the carrying value of the Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock. The preferred stock tranche liability was remeasured to $10.3 million as of December 31, 2022.

We have incurred significant losses and negative cash flows from operations since our inception. Our net loss for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 was $41.8 million and $64.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, we had an accumulated deficit of $107.1 million. Substantially all of our net losses have resulted from costs incurred in connection with our research and development programs and, to a lesser extent, from general and administrative costs associated with our operations. Our net losses and operating losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year depending primarily on the timing of acquisition of any new product candidates, the timing of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, our other research and development expenses, and the timing and amount of any milestone or royalty payments due under our existing or future license agreements. In addition, following the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company, including significant legal, audit, accounting, regulatory and tax-related services associated with maintaining compliance with exchange listing and SEC requirements, director and officer liability insurance costs, investor and public relations costs, and other expenses that we did

not incur as a private company. We anticipate that our expenses will increase significantly in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly if and as we:

- continue to progress the development of our product candidates, including izokibep in multiple clinical trials in parallel, lonigutamab into later-stage clinical development and SLRN-517 into the clinic;
- explore additional indications for our existing product candidates;
- hire additional clinical, quality control and scientific personnel;
- obtain, maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property rights;
- make royalty, milestone, or other payments under current, and any future, license or collaboration agreement;
- seek to identify, acquire or in-license new technologies or product candidates;
- seek regulatory and marketing approvals for any of our product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials, if any;
- procure manufacturing and supply chain capacity for our product candidates, including commercial manufacturing readiness and scale-up;
- experience any delays, challenges, or other issues associated with the clinical development of our product candidates, including with respect to our regulatory strategies;
- add operational, legal, financial and management information systems and personnel to support our product development, clinical execution and planned future commercialization efforts, as well as to support our transition to a public company;
- establish a sales, marketing, and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval; and
- operate as a public company.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with therapeutic product development, we may never achieve or sustain profitability and, unless and until we are able to develop and commercialize our product candidates, we will need to continue to raise additional capital. Until such time as we can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, we expect to finance our operations through public or private equity or debt financings, or potentially other capital sources, such as collaboration or licensing arrangements with third parties or other strategic transactions. There are no assurances that we will be successful in obtaining an adequate level of financing to support our business plans when needed on acceptable terms, or at all. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be or could be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our common stockholders. Debt financing and equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaboration or licensing arrangements with third parties or other strategic transactions, we may have to relinquish rights to our intellectual property, future revenue streams, research programs, or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise capital as and when needed, or on attractive terms, we may have to significantly delay, reduce, or discontinue the development and commercialization of our product candidates or scale back or terminate our pursuit of new in-licenses and acquisitions.

As of December 31, 2022, we had $314.6 million in cash, cash equivalents and short-term marketable securities. Based on our current operating plan, we estimate that our existing cash and cash equivalents as of the date of this prospectus, together with the estimated net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to fund our

projected operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements into 2025. We have based this estimate on our current assumptions, which may prove to be wrong, and we may exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect.

We currently have no sales, marketing or commercialization capabilities. However, we intend to build the necessary sales, marketing and commercialization capabilities and infrastructure over time as our product candidates advance through clinical development. We expect to spend a significant amount in development and marketing costs prior to obtaining regulatory and marketing approval of one or more of our product candidates. We expect that our expenses and capital requirements will increase substantially in the near- to mid-term as we continue our late-stage development efforts for izokibep and to advance lonigutamab and for our preclinical programs; and add clinical, scientific, sales and marketing, operational and financial personnel, including personnel to support our product development and potential future commercialization activity.

Macroeconomic Trends and the Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic

We continue to actively monitor the impact of various macroeconomic trends, such as high rates of inflation, supply chain disruptions and geopolitical instability, and the COVID-19 pandemic on our business. To date, we have not experienced a material financial statement impact or business disruptions, including with our vendors or third parties, as a result of these negative macroeconomic trends or the COVID-19 pandemic. Our business has been, and may continue to be, impacted by the negative macroeconomic trends and the COVID-19 pandemic wherever we have clinical trial sites, CMO facilities or other business operations.

Economic conditions, such as rising inflation, higher interest rates, changes in regulatory laws and monetary exchange rates, and government fiscal policies, can also have a significant effect on operations. Moreover, negative macroeconomic conditions could adversely impact our ability to obtain financing in the future on terms acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, the geopolitical instability and related sanctions could continue to have significant ramifications on global financial markets, including volatility in the U.S. and global financial markets.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused, and could continue to cause disruption in the operations of CMOs, CROs, and other third parties upon whom we rely. Our headquarters are located in California, our CMOs are located in the United States, Europe and China, and our CROs and clinical trial sites are located in multiple jurisdictions, including the United States and Europe. In reaction to the COVID-19 pandemic, we implemented and will continue to provide a flexible work-from-home policy allowing employees to work from home in jobs where that is reasonable. The effects of our work-from-home policies may negatively impact productivity, disrupt our business and delay our clinical programs and timelines. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in our operations could negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

To date, the COVID-19 pandemic has not had a material adverse impact on our productivity or our business, and as of December 31, 2022, we have not identified any significant disruption or impairment of our assets due to the pandemic. However, as COVID-19 transitions from a pandemic to an endemic, we cannot predict the potential future impacts of COVID-19 on us and third parties with whom we conduct business. These impacts will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time. Given these uncertainties, COVID-19 could impact our business operations and our ability to execute on our associated business strategies and initiatives, and adversely impact our results of operations and our financial condition in the future, and could disrupt the business of third parties with whom we do business. We will continue to closely monitor and evaluate the nature and extent of the impacts of COVID-19 on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

ValenzaBio Acquisition

On December 20, 2022, we entered into the ValenzaBio Merger Agreement to acquire outstanding equity of ValenzaBio. The Acquisition closed on January 4, 2023. ValenzaBio was a privately held company developing

therapies for autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. The acquisition of ValenzaBio added additional assets to our portfolio, including lonigutamab and SLRN-517. We determined that the Acquisition should be accounted for as an asset acquisition after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether we acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to our ability to create outputs. As consideration, at the closing, we (i) issued 18,885,731 shares of our common stock to ValenzaBio stockholders and paid $7,663 in cash to one non-accredited investor, and (ii) assumed options of ValenzaBio optionholders who entered into consulting agreements with us, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of our common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition on January 4, 2023. Outstanding shares and options were exchanged at an exchange ratio of 0.8027010-for-one. The assumed options vested on March 31, 2023 and are exercisable until the earlier of (i) 12 months following the termination of the optionholder's continuous service with us, or (ii) the original expiration date of such assumed option.

License and Collaboration Agreements

Below is a summary of the key terms for certain of our license and collaboration agreements. For a more detailed description of these agreements, see the section titled "Business—License and Collaboration Agreements."

Affibody Agreement

On August 9, 2021, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Affibody AB (Affibody) (the Affibody Agreement) under which Affibody granted us exclusive, sublicensable licenses to develop, commercialize and manufacture products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses on a worldwide basis, subject to a pre-existing agreement with Inmagene Biopharmaceuticals (Inmagene) with respect to certain Asian countries.

We chair a global joint steering committee composed of our designees, as well as designees from Affibody and Inmagene. As chair of the global joint steering committee, we retain final decision-making authority for izokibep global development. We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts (i) to develop products containing izokibep worldwide, excluding certain defined territories, (ii) for the conduct and finalization of certain ongoing clinical trials, and (iii) to commercialize products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses worldwide, excluding certain defined territories, after obtaining the applicable marketing authorization. We are responsible for manufacturing both the clinical and commercial supply of licensed product globally.

In connection with the Affibody Agreement, we paid a non-refundable upfront license fee in the aggregate amount of $3.0 million in August 2021 and September 2021, and $22.0 million in October 2021. We are also obligated to pay Affibody (i) an aggregate of up to $280.0 million, $30.0 million of which would be due prior to the first approval in the United States, upon the achievement of various development, regulatory and commercialization milestones and (ii) high single-digit to low-teens royalties on net sales of licensed products in the territory where we have commercialization rights, subject to certain reductions. Royalties will be due on a licensed product-by-licensed product and country-by-country basis beginning after the first commercial sale of the licensed product, except in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan and South Korea, and lasting until the later of (a) the expiration of all valid patent claims or regulatory exclusivity covering the licensed product in that country and (b) ten years after such first commercial sale.

The FDA has the ability to award priority review vouchers to sponsors for certain marketing applications that seek approval for previously designated indications that are rare pediatric diseases, medical countermeasures, or tropical diseases. At present, we have no such designations. If awarded, a priority review voucher expedites FDA review of a marketing application to six months, rather than the customary 10 month target. Under the Affibody Agreement, in the event the FDA grants us (or our affiliates or sublicensees) a priority

review voucher for a licensed product, we have agreed to pay Affibody either: (a) if we sell or transfer such priority review voucher to a third-party, approximately one third of the proceeds received from the sale, net of taxes, or (b) if we use the priority review voucher for an indication or product outside the scope of the Affibody Agreement, approximately one third of the median value of the priority review vouchers for the past 10 publicly available transactions as determined by the global joint steering committee based on publicly available information. There is no guarantee that we, our affiliates or sublicensees, will ever request voucher-eligible designations or submit an application and successfully receive a priority review voucher.

Unless earlier terminated, the Affibody Agreement will continue on a licensed product-by-licensed product basis and country-by-country basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to Affibody on any licensed product thereunder. Either party may terminate the Affibody Agreement upon an uncured material breach by, or upon the bankruptcy, reorganization, liquidation or receivership proceedings of, the other party. In addition, each party may terminate the agreement upon 30 days' written notice in the event that certain clinical events create a serious and material risk of compromising patient safety. Either party may also terminate the agreement if the other party or any of its affiliates institutes a patent challenge against certain background patent rights for licensed products. The Affibody Agreement may also be terminated by us for convenience (i) upon 90 days' prior written notice to Affibody if the termination is before the first commercial sale of a licensed product, or (ii) upon 180 days' prior written notice if the termination is after the first commercial sale of a licensed product.

The acquisition of the exclusive license was accounted for as an in-process research and development asset acquisition and as the acquired technology did not have an alternative use, the total consideration of $25.0 million was recorded as research and development expense in the statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2021. Milestone payments are contingent consideration and are accrued when contingent events occur and achievement of milestones is probable. Royalties will be recognized as cost of sales when products are sold and royalties are payable. No milestone or royalties were probable and estimable as of December 31, 2021 and 2022.

Pierre Fabre Agreement

Upon the closing of the Acquisition, we became successors to ValenzaBio's rights under the March 25, 2021 license and commercialization agreement between ValenzaBio and Pierre Fabre, as amended. We received certain exclusive worldwide licenses with the right to sublicense to certain patents, know-how and other intellectual property to develop, manufacture, use and commercialize lonigutamab for non-oncology therapeutic indications. Our license from Pierre Fabre extends to any product containing lonigutamab (excluding any fragments or derivatives) as its sole active ingredient (each, a PF Licensed Product). The Pierre Fabre Agreement prohibits us from using the licensed intellectual property in any antibody drug conjugate, multi-specific antibodies or any other derivatives of lonigutamab.

In the event we decide to sublicense the rights to develop or commercialize a PF Licensed Product in any territory outside of the United States and Canada, Pierre Fabre retains the right of first negotiation to acquire such development and commercialization rights in one or more countries in such territory. Subject to the validation of certain clinical trial criteria by a joint steering committee, Pierre Fabre has the option to reclaim all exclusive rights to develop, commercialize and exploit the PF Licensed Product in such territories and to obtain an exclusive sublicensable license in such territories for any improvements and trademarks to such PF Licensed Product, and to exploit such PF Licensed Product for non-oncology therapeutic indications, subject to certain payment obligations. If Pierre Fabre exercises such option, and intends to sublicense such rights, then we will have the right of first negotiation to acquire such development and commercialization rights as to that territory, or Pierre Fabre has the right to require us to buy out its right to the option for a one-time payment of $31.0 million or we have the right to choose to buy out Pierre Fabre's option by making the one-time payment of $31.0 million within 30 days from Pierre Fabre's notice of exercise of such option. If Pierre Fabre does not exercise its option within the option period or if we buy out Pierre Fabre's right to the option, the option will expire or terminate, respectively. We are solely responsible for the development, regulatory approvals and

commercialization of each PF Licensed Product except to the extent that Pierre Fabre reclaims rights to a PF Licensed Product in the option territory.

In connection with the original Pierre Fabre Agreement, ValenzaBio made an aggregate license payment of $7.5 million to Pierre Fabre, and issued Pierre Fabre 1,053,319 shares of ValenzaBio's Series A Preferred Stock. As consideration for the amendment to the original Pierre Fabre Agreement, we paid Pierre Fabre an aggregate license payment of $10.0 million. Furthermore, in connection with the closing the merger with ValenzaBio, Pierre Fabre's Series A Preferred Stock in ValenzaBio was converted into 845,499 shares of our common stock. We are also obligated to (i) make payments of up to $99.5 million upon the achievement of various development and regulatory milestones, (ii) make milestone payments of up to $390.0 million upon the achievement of certain commercial milestones, and (iii) pay tiered royalties in the high single-digit to low-teen percentages to Pierre Fabre on worldwide net sales in a given calendar year. Royalties will be payable for each PF Licensed Product in a given country during a period commencing upon the first commercial sale of such PF Licensed Product in such country and continuing until the latest of (a) 10 years after such first commercial sale, (b) expiration of last-to-expire valid claim in a licensed patent in such country and (c) expiration of regulatory exclusivity for such PF Licensed Product in such country. In the event we enter into a sublicense with a third party, we must also share with Pierre Fabre a percentage of any revenues from option fees, upfront payments, license maintenance fees, milestone payments or the like generated from the sublicense. Such percentage may be between the high single-digits to the low thirties based on which stage of development of a PF Licensed Product the sublicense is entered into.

Unless earlier terminated, the Pierre Fabre Agreement will continue on a PF Licensed Product-by-PF Licensed Product and country-by-country basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to Pierre Fabre on any PF Licensed Product thereunder. Either party may terminate the Pierre Fabre Agreement upon an uncured material breach, or upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other party. Pierre Fabre may also terminate the agreement if we or any of our affiliates institutes a patent challenge against the licensed patents from Pierre Fabre. We may also terminate the Pierre Fabre Agreement with or without cause upon nine months' prior written notice, so long as there is no ongoing clinical trial for any PF Licensed Product.

Components of Results of Operations

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of (i) research and development expenses and (ii) general and administrative expenses.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist of external and internal costs primarily related to acquiring our product candidate pipeline and technologies, and clinical development of our product candidates.

External costs include:

- costs associated with acquiring technology and intellectual property licenses that have no alternative future uses and costs incurred under in-license or assignment agreements, including milestone payments;
- costs incurred in connection with the clinical development of our product candidates, including under agreements with CROs, CMOs and other third parties that conduct clinical trials and manufacture clinical supplies, product candidates, and components on our behalf; and
- costs for third-party professional research and development consulting services.

Internal costs include:

- research and development personnel-related costs, including salaries, benefits, travel and meals expenses and stock-based compensation expense; and
- allocated facilities and other overhead costs, including software, computer supplies and accessories and other miscellaneous expenses.

We expense research and development costs as incurred. Costs of certain activities are recognized based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks. However, payments made prior to the receipt of goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are deferred and capitalized as prepaid expenses and other current assets on our balance sheets. The capitalized amounts are recognized as expense as the goods are delivered or as related services are performed. Since our inception and through December 31, 2022, substantially all of our third-party expenses were related to the development of izokibep. We do not allocate employee costs, laboratory supplies and facilities, including other internal costs, to specific product candidates because these costs are associated with multiple programs and, as such, are not separately classified. We use internal resources primarily for managing our process development, manufacturing, and clinical development activities. We deploy our personnel across all of our research and development activities and, as our employees work across multiple programs, we do not currently track our costs by product candidate indication.

We expect our research and development expenses to increase substantially for the foreseeable future as we advance our product candidates into and through clinical trials, pursue regulatory approval of our product candidates, build our operational and commercial capabilities for supplying and marketing our products, if approved, and expand our pipeline of product candidates. We expect to incur significant manufacturing costs as our CMOs develop scaled commercial manufacturing processes. The process of conducting the necessary clinical research to obtain regulatory approval is costly and time-consuming. The actual probability of success for our product candidates may be affected by a variety of factors, including the safety and efficacy of our product candidates, clinical data, investment in our clinical programs, competition, manufacturing capability and commercial viability. We may never succeed in achieving regulatory approval for any of our product candidates. As a result of the uncertainties discussed above, we are unable to determine the duration and completion of costs of our research and development projects or if, when and to what extent we will generate revenue from the commercialization and sale of our product candidates, if approved by the FDA and other applicable regulatory authorities.

Our future research and development costs may vary significantly based on factors such as:

- the timing and progress of our preclinical and clinical development activities;
- the number and scope of preclinical and clinical programs we decide to pursue;
- the amount and timing of any milestone payment due under an existing, or any future, license or collaboration agreement;
- the number of patients that participate in our clinical trials, and per participant clinical trial costs;
- the number and duration of clinical trials required for approval of our product candidates;
- the number of sites included in our clinical trials, and the locations of those sites;
- delays or difficulties in adding trial sites and enrolling participants in our clinical trials;
- patient drop-out or discontinuation rates;
- potential additional safety monitoring requested by regulatory authorities;
- the phase of development of our product candidates;
- the efficacy and safety profile of our product candidates;

- the timing, receipt, and terms of any approvals from applicable regulatory authorities including the FDA and non-U.S. regulators, including whether we are permitted to accelerate the development of izokibep for moderate-to-severe HS as well as non-infectious uveitis;
- maintaining a continued acceptable safety profile of our product candidates following approval, if any, of our product candidates;
- changes in the competitive outlook;
- the extent to which we establish additional strategic collaborations or other arrangements; and
- the impact of any business interruptions to our operations or to those of the third parties with whom we work, particularly in light of the current COVID-19 pandemic environment.

A change in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of any of our product candidates could significantly change the costs and timing associated with the development of that product candidate.

General and Administrative

Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs, legal and consulting services, including those relating to intellectual property and corporate matters, and allocated overhead, including software, computer supplies and accessories, insurance and other miscellaneous expenses. Personnel-related costs include salaries, annual bonuses, benefits, recruiting fees, travel and meal expenses and stock-based compensation for our general and administrative personnel.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase substantially in the future as a result of expanding our operations, including hiring personnel, preparing for potential commercialization of our product candidates, and facility occupancy costs, as well as various incremental costs associated with operating as a public company. We expect that our costs will increase related to legal, audit, accounting fees, regulatory and tax-related services associated with maintaining compliance with exchange listing and SEC requirements, director and officer insurance costs, investor and public relations costs, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We also expect to increase the size of our administrative function to support the growth of our business.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of interest income and amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts on short-term marketable securities, net foreign currency transaction loss, gain on remeasurement of derivative tranche liability and State of Delaware franchise tax.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2022

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	$	%
Operating expenses				
Research and development	$ 38,230	$ 55,632	$ 17,402	46%
General and administrative	3,564	13,547	9,983	280%
Total operating expenses	41,794	69,179	27,385	66%
Loss from operations	(41,794)	(69,179)	(27,385)	66%
Interest income	—	4,052	4,052	*
Change in fair value of derivative liability	—	487	487	*
Other expense, net	(45)	(132)	(87)	193%
Net loss	$(41,839)	$(64,772)	$(22,933)	55%

* not meaningful

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	$	%
External costs:				
License fee and milestones related to acquired technologies	$ 25,000	$ —	$(25,000)	(100)%
CRO, CMO and Affibody transition services	10,518	43,061	32,543	309%
Professional consulting services	159	1,890	1,731	*
Other research and development costs	—	44	44	*
Internal costs:				
Personnel-related costs	2,500	10,278	7,778	311%
Facilities and overhead costs	53	359	306	577%
Total research and development expense	$ 38,230	$55,632	$ 17,402	46%

* not meaningful

Research and development expenses increased by $17.4 million, from $38.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $55.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

License fee and milestones related to acquired technologies for the year ended December 31, 2021 include a $25.0 million upfront payment to Affibody for acquired in-process research and development assets and our exclusive license. No such payments were made during the year ended December 31, 2022. External CRO, CMO and Affibody transition services expenses increased by $32.6 million, from $10.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $43.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, due to increased CRO and CMC activities related to izokibep development. We incurred development expenses of $9.3 million and $18.2 million under our Affibody transition services agreement for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. As we entered into direct agreements with CROs and CMOs, we incurred $1.2 million and $24.8 million for the

years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. Expenses related to professional consulting services increased by $1.7 million, from $0.2 million to $1.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. Our external consulting expense increased as we were transitioning izokibep development from Affibody and continued our clinical trials.

Personnel-related costs increased by $7.8 million from $2.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $10.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of increased headcount from 11 to 33 employees as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. Stock-based compensation expense increased by $1.2 million, from $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of additional options granted and an increase in our common stock fair value. Facilities and allocated overhead costs increased by $0.3 million from less than $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily as a result of software subscriptions and other IT related expenses. We did not lease any facilities during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by $9.9 million from $3.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $13.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Personnel-related expenses increased by $7.7 million from $1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $9.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 as a result of increase in headcount from 6 to 14 employees as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. The stock-based compensation expense increased by $2.7 million as we granted more share-based awards for the year ended December 31, 2022 as compared to the prior year, and an increase in our common stock fair value. Expenses related to professional consulting services increased by $1.7 million, from $1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 due to an increase in consulting, legal, recruiting, audit and accounting services to support our Company's growth and business development. Other general and administrative expenses increased by $0.3 million from zero for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Included in the other general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2022 was $0.2 million of Delaware franchise tax and less than $0.1 million of board fees.

Total Other Income (Expense), Net

Total other income (expense), net increased by $4.4 million, from approximately $45,000 net expense for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $4.4 million net income for the year ended December 31, 2022.

We recognized a total of $4.1 million interest income as we invested cash in short-term marketable securities during the year ended December 31, 2022. We did not have short-term marketable securities and did not recognize interest income for the year ended December 31, 2021.

We recognized a gain related to the change in fair value of the Series C derivative tranche liability of $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Series C derivative tranche liability was recognized in September 2022 and represents an obligation to issue Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock shares in the Series C Second Tranche Closing under certain conditions. The Series C derivative tranche liability was recorded at fair value and is re-measured at each reporting period until it is settled or expires. No change in fair value of the Series B derivative tranche liability was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2021.

We recognized $0.1 million of foreign currency exchange loss, net that related to transactions in foreign currencies for the year ended December 31, 2022. No such loss was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Other income (expense), net of $45,000 for the year ended December 31, 2021 was related to Delaware franchise tax expense.

Liquidity, Capital Resources and Capital Requirements

Sources of Liquidity

Since our inception, we have not generated any revenue from product sales and have incurred significant operating losses and negative cash flows from our operations. From inception, we have primarily funded our operations from sales of shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock in private placements.

As of December 31, 2022, we had $314.6 million in cash, cash equivalents and short-term marketable securities. Based on our current operating plan, we estimate that our existing cash and cash equivalents as of the date of this prospectus, together with the estimated net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to fund our projected operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements into 2025. We have based this estimate on our current assumptions which may prove to be wrong, and we may exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with therapeutic product development, we may never achieve or maintain profitability and, unless and until we are able to commercialize our product candidates, if ever, we will continue to be dependent upon equity financing, debt financing, and other forms of capital raises. If we are unable to raise capital as and when needed or on attractive terms, we may have to significantly delay, reduce, or discontinue the development and commercialization of our product candidates or scale back or terminate our pursuit of new in-licenses and acquisitions.

Future Funding Requirements

Our primary uses of cash are to fund our operations, which consist primarily of research and development expenditures related to our programs and, to a lesser extent, general and administrative expenditures. We anticipate that we will continue to incur significant and increasing expenses for the foreseeable future as we continue to advance our product candidates, expand our corporate infrastructure, including the costs associated with being a public company, further our research and development initiatives for our product candidates, and incur costs associated with potential commercialization. We are subject to all of the risks typically related to the development of new drug candidates, and we may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors that may adversely affect our business.

Cash used to fund operating expenses is impacted by the timing of when we pay these expenses, as reflected in the change in our outstanding accounts payable, accrued expenses, and prepaid expenses.

Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including the following:

- the timing, scope, progress and results of our preclinical studies and clinical trials for our current and future product candidates;
- the number, scope and duration of clinical trials required for regulatory approval of our current and future product candidates;
- the outcome, timing and cost of seeking and obtaining regulatory approvals from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities for our product candidates, including any requirement to conduct more studies or generate additional data beyond that which we currently expect would be required to support a BLA;
- the cost of manufacturing clinical and commercial supplies as well as scale up of our current and future product candidates;
- the increase in the number of our employees and expansion of our physical facilities to support growth initiatives;
- our ability to maintain existing, and establish new, strategic collaborations, licensing or other arrangements, including our license and collaboration agreements with Affibody and Pierre Fabre, and the financial terms of any such agreements, including the timing and amount of any future milestone, royalty or other payments due under any such agreement;

- the cost of filing and prosecuting our patent applications, and maintaining and enforcing our patents and other intellectual property rights;
- the extent to which we acquire or in-license other product candidates and technologies;
- the cost of defending intellectual property disputes, including patent infringement actions brought by third parties against our product candidates;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments;
- the costs and timing of future commercialization activities, including product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution, for any of our product candidates for which we receive marketing approval;
- the amount of revenue, if any, received from commercial sales of our product candidates, should any of our product candidates receive marketing approval;
- our implementation of various computerized informational systems and efforts to enhance operational systems;
- the costs associated with being a public company; and
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as other factors, including economic uncertainty and geopolitical tensions, which may exacerbate the magnitude of the factors discussed above.

Furthermore, our operating plans may change, and we may need additional funds to meet operational needs and capital requirements for clinical trials and other research and development expenditures.

Until such time as we can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, we expect to finance our operations through public or private equity or debt financings, or potentially other capital sources, such as collaboration or licensing arrangements with third parties or other strategic transactions. There are no assurances that we will be successful in obtaining an adequate level of financing to support our business plans when needed on acceptable terms, or at all. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be or could be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our common stockholders. Debt financing and equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaboration or licensing arrangements with third parties or other strategic transactions, we may have to relinquish rights to our intellectual property, future revenue streams, research programs, or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise capital as and when needed or on attractive terms, we may have to significantly delay, reduce, or discontinue the development and commercialization of our product candidates or scale back or terminate our pursuit of new in-licenses and acquisitions.

Cash Flows

The following summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (4,979)	$ (61,520)
Net cash used in investing activities	(25,000)	(47,874)
Net cash provided by financing activities	124,720	274,262
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ 94,741	$ 164,868

Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was $5.0 million and $61.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. Cash used in operating activities in the year ended December 31, 2021 was primarily due to our net loss for the period of $41.8 million, of which $25.0 million is presented as cash used in investing activities as it relates to the acquisition of a license for izokibep and is therefore immediately expensed, and a non-cash charge of $0.2 million related to stock-based compensation expense. The decrease in cash used in operating activities was partially offset by changes in working capital of $11.6 million consisting of an increase of $9.7 million in accrued research and development expenses, an increase of $1.1 million in accounts payable and an increase of $0.9 million in accrued compensation and other current liabilities, all partially offset by an increase of approximately $49,000 in prepaid expenses and other current assets. The increase in accrued research and development expenses and accounts payable were primarily due to costs associated with the development of izokibep.

Cash used in operating activities in the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily due to our net loss for the period of $64.8 million, adjusted by non-cash items of $3.3 million. Non-cash items include $4.1 million related to stock-based compensation expense, $0.2 million gain related to an amortization of premiums and discounts on short-term marketable securities and $0.5 million gain related to the change in fair value of the derivative tranche liability. The changes in operating assets and liabilities include a decrease of $4.0 million in accrued research and development expenses, an increase of $2.0 million in other non-current assets and an increase of $0.9 million in prepaid expense and other current assets, partially offset by an increase of $3.8 million in accounts payable and an increase of $3.0 million in accrued compensation and other current liabilities.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 of $25.0 million related to our acquisition of the exclusive license from Affibody.

Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 of $47.9 million related to purchases and maturities of short-term marketable securities of $176.0 million and $128.2 million, respectively, and a payment of $0.1 million in ValenzaBio acquisition costs.

Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 was primarily related to net proceeds from the issuance of the first tranche of our Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock financing of $124.7 million, and proceeds from exercise of stock options of approximately $16,000.

Cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 of $274.3 million related to net proceeds received from the issuance of the second tranche of Series B and the first tranche of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock shares in February and in September 2022 of $274.8 million, partially offset by a payment of $0.5 million in costs related to the initial public offering (IPO) of our common stock.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

We enter into contracts in the normal course of business with suppliers, CROs, CMOs, clinical trial sites, and the like. These agreements provide for termination at the request of either party generally with less than one-year notice and, therefore, we believe that our non-cancelable obligations under these agreements are not material. We do not currently expect any of these agreements to be terminated and did not have any non-cancelable obligations under these agreements as of December 31, 2021 and 2022.

We have milestones, royalties, and/or other payments due to third parties under our existing license and collaboration agreements. See Note 6 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We could not estimate when such payments will be due and none of these events were probable to occur as of December 31, 2021 and 2022.

Leases

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, we had no outstanding leases.

On January 6, 2023, we entered into an agreement to lease approximately 10,000 square feet of office space located in Agoura Hills, California. The term of the lease is 65 months with an option to extend the term by an additional three-year period. Our total rent commitments under the lease agreement are $1.9 million throughout the lease term. In addition to base rent, we pay our share of operating expenses and taxes.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recently issued accounting pronouncements that may potentially impact our financial position, results of operations or cash flows is disclosed in Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported expenses incurred during the reporting periods. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments, including but not limited to those related to accrued research and development costs, the fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock and common stock and stock-based compensation expense, the fair value of derivative tranche liability, the valuation of deferred tax assets, and uncertain income tax positions. These estimates and assumptions are monitored and analyzed by us for changes in facts and circumstances, and material changes in these estimates and assumptions could occur in the future. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Changes in estimates are reflected in reported results for the period in which they become known. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Although our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Accrued Research and Development Expenses

As part of the process of preparing our financial statements, we are required to estimate our accrued research and development expenses, including those related to clinical trials and product candidate manufacturing. This process involves reviewing open contracts and purchase orders, communicating with our applicable personnel to identify services that have been performed on our behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the services when we have not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of actual costs. Our service providers invoice us in arrears or require prepayments for services performed, as well as on a pre-determined schedule or when contractual milestones are met. We make estimates of our accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the financial statements based on facts and circumstances known to us at that time. We periodically confirm the accuracy of the estimates with the service providers and make adjustments if necessary. Examples of estimated accrued research and development expenses include fees paid to:

- vendors in connection with preclinical and clinical development activities;
- CROs in connection with clinical trials; and

- CMOs in connection with the process development and scale-up activities and the production of preclinical and clinical trial materials.

Costs for clinical trials and manufacturing activities are recognized based on an evaluation of our vendors' progress towards completion of specific tasks, using data such as participant enrollment, clinical site activations or information provided to us by our vendors regarding their actual costs incurred. Payments for these activities are based on the terms of individual contracts and payment timing may differ significantly from the period in which the services were performed. We determine accrual estimates through reports from and discussions with applicable personnel and outside service providers as to the progress or state of completion of studies, or the services completed. Our estimates of accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date are based on the facts and circumstances known at the time. Costs that are paid in advance of performance are deferred as a prepaid expense and amortized over the service period as the services are provided.

Although we do not expect our estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, our understanding of the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and may result in reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. To date, there have not been any material adjustments to our prior estimates of accrued research and development expenses. However, due to the nature of estimates, we cannot assure that we will not make changes to our estimates in the future as we become aware of additional information about the status or conduct of our clinical trials and other research activities.

Valuation of Derivative Tranche Liability

In connection with the initial closing of the Series C preferred stock financing in September 2022, we have a commitment and Series C investors have an obligation to purchase the Series C Second Tranche at a fixed price, if specified conditions are met. The obligation to issue additional shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock at a future date was determined to be a freestanding derivative instrument and is accounted for as a liability. The derivative tranche liability was accounted for at fair value at the issuance date and remeasured at the end of each reporting period until the shares are issued or the obligation expires. Changes in the fair value of the derivative tranche liability are recognized in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

The fair value of the derivative tranche liability was determined using a probability weighted model, which considers as inputs the probability of achieving tranche closing conditions, the estimated fair value of our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock and a discount rate. The tranche liability will expire on June 30, 2023, if specified conditions are not met. We recognized $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, related to the change in fair value of the derivative tranche liability in our consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. As of December 31, 2022, the fair value of the derivative tranche liability was $10.3 million on our consolidated balance sheet.

Asset Acquisitions and Acquired In-Process Research and Development Expenses

We measure and recognize asset acquisitions that are not deemed to be business combinations based on the cost to acquire the asset or group of assets, which includes transaction costs. Goodwill is not recognized in asset acquisitions. In an asset acquisition, the cost allocated to acquire in-process research and development (IPR&D) with no alternative future use is recognized as expense on the acquisition date.

Contingent consideration in asset acquisitions payable in the form of cash is recognized in the period the triggering event is determined to be probable to occur and the related amount is reasonably estimable. Such amounts are expensed or capitalized based on the nature of the associated asset at the date the related contingency is resolved.

We concluded that the exclusive license acquired from Affibody in October 2021 represented an asset acquisition of IPR&D assets with no alternative future use. We further concluded that the arrangement did not qualify as a business combination because substantially all of the fair value of the assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset. As of December 31, 2022, we capitalized $1.1 million of transaction costs as prepaid expenses and other non-current assets, related to the ValenzaBio Acquisition, which will be accounted for as an asset acquisition. We determined that the Acquisition should be accounted for as an asset acquisition after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether we acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to our ability to create outputs.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Stock-based compensation expense related to the stock-based awards granted to employees, consultants and Board members is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award. Compensation expense for those awards is recognized over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. We use the straight-line method to record the expense of awards with service-based vesting conditions. We account for forfeitures of stock-based awards as they occur rather than applying an estimated forfeiture rate to stock-based compensation expense. We recognize share-based compensation expense for awards with performance conditions when it is probable that the condition will be met, and the award will vest.

We estimate the fair value of each award on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option -pricing model. This model requires the use of highly subject assumptions to determine the fair value of each stock-based award, including:

- *Fair value of common stock*. See the subsection titled "—Determination of Fair Value of Common Stock" below.
- *Expected term*. The expected term represents the period that the stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. The expected term for our stock options was calculated based on the weighted-average vesting term of the awards and the contract period, or simplified method.
- *Expected volatility*. Since we are not yet a public company and do not have any trading history for our common stock, the expected volatility was estimated based on the average historical volatilities of common stock of comparable publicly traded entities over a period equal to the expected term of the stock option grants. The comparable companies were chosen based on their size, stage of their life cycle or area of specialty. We will continue to apply this process until enough historical information regarding the volatility of our stock price becomes available.
- *Risk-free interest rate*. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the expected term of the awards.
- *Expected dividend yield*. We have never paid dividends on our common stock and have no plans to pay dividends on our common stock. Therefore, we used an expected dividend yield of zero.

See Note 7 to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information concerning certain of the specific assumptions we used in applying the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the estimated fair value of our stock options granted in the periods presented.

As of December 31, 2022, there was $18.2 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to our granted options, which we expect to recognize over a remaining weighted-average period of 3.6 years. Upon the closing of this offering, we also expect to recognize an estimated $5.3 million in stock-based compensation expense related to outstanding RSUs for which the applicable performance and service vesting conditions, as defined in the agreements, will be satisfied upon the completion of this offering. The estimated

remaining $2.8 million in stock-based compensation expense related to outstanding RSUs as of December 31, 2022 will be recognized over the remaining service period through November 2026. We expect to continue to grant equity-based awards in the future, and to the extent that we do, our stock-based compensation expense recognized in future periods will likely increase.

The intrinsic value of all outstanding stock options and RSUs as of December 31, 2022 was approximately $80.3 million, based on the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, of which approximately $5.2 million related to vested stock options and RSUs, and approximately $75.2 million related to unvested stock options and RSUs.

Determination of Fair Value of Common Stock

As there has been no public market for our common stock prior to this offering, the estimated fair value of our common stock underlying our stock-based awards has been determined by our board of directors as of each option grant date with input from management, considering our most recently available third-party valuations of common stock and our board of directors' assessment of additional objective and subjective factors that it believed were relevant and which may have changed from the date of the most recent valuation through the date of the grant. These third-party valuations were performed in accordance with the guidance outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Accounting and Valuation Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation* (the Practice Aid).

For valuations performed prior to December 31, 2021, in accordance with the Practice Aid, we determined the Option Pricing Method (OPM) was the most appropriate method for determining the fair value of our common stock based on our stage of development and other relevant factors. Within the OPM framework, the backsolve method for inferring the total equity value implied by a recent financing transaction involves the construction of an allocation model that takes into account our capital structure and the rights, preferences and privileges of each class of stock, then assumes reasonable inputs for the other OPM variables (expected time to liquidity, volatility and risk-free rate). The total equity value is then iterated in the model until the model output value for the equity class sold in a recent financing round equals the price paid in that round. The OPM is generally utilized when specific future liquidity events are difficult to forecast (i.e., the enterprise has many choices and options available), and the enterprise's value depends on how well it follows an uncharted path through the various possible opportunities and challenges. In determining the estimated fair value of the common stock, our board of directors also considered the fact that the stockholders could not freely trade the common stock in the public markets. Accordingly, we applied discounts to reflect the lack of marketability of its common stock based on the weighted-average expected time to liquidity. The estimated fair value of the common stock at each grant date reflected a non-marketability discount partially based on the anticipated likelihood and timing of a future liquidity event.

For valuations performed after December 31, 2021 in accordance with the Practice Aid, we determined the hybrid method was the most appropriate method for determining the fair value of our common stock based on our stage of development and other relevant factors. The hybrid method is a probability-weighted expected return method (PWERM), where the equity value in one or more scenarios is calculated using an OPM. The PWERM is a scenario-based methodology that estimates the fair value of common stock based upon an analysis of future values for the company, assuming various outcomes. The common stock value is based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns considering each of the possible outcomes available as well as the rights of each class of stock. The future value of the common stock under each outcome is discounted back to the valuation date at an appropriate risk-adjusted discount rate and probability weighted to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock. A discount for lack of marketability of the common stock is then applied to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock.

In addition to considering the results of independent third-party valuations, our board of directors considered various objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of common stock as of each grant date, including:

- the prices at which we sold shares of our preferred stock and the superior rights, preferences and privileges of our preferred stock relative to those of our common stock at the time of each grant;
- the progress of our research and development programs, including the status of preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates;
- our stage of development and our business strategy, and material risks related to our business;
- external market conditions affecting the biotechnology industry and trends within the biotechnology industry;
- the competitive landscape for our product candidates;
- our financial position, including cash on hand, and our historical and forecasted performance and operating results;
- the lack of an active public market for our common stock and our preferred stock;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering (IPO) or a sale of our company, given prevailing market conditions; and
- the economy in general.

We also performed a retrospective review of common stock fair value when preparing for our financial statements audits and considered the amount of time between the independent third-party valuation dates and the grant dates. We performed an interpolation of the fair value between the two valuation dates if we concluded that a significant change in valuation had occurred between the previous valuation and the grant date due to significant business or market events. The incremental stock-based compensation expense recorded as a result of the retrospective review was insignificant.

The assumptions underlying these valuations represented management's best estimate, which involved inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. As a result, if we had used significantly different assumptions or estimates, the fair value of our common stock and our stock-based compensation expense could be materially different.

Once a public trading market for our common stock has been established in connection with the completion of this offering, it will no longer be necessary for our board of directors to estimate the fair value of our common stock in connection with our accounting for granted stock options and other such awards we may grant, as the fair value of our common stock will be based on the quoted market price of our common stock.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

During the periods presented we did not have, nor do we currently have, any off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

Interest Rate Risk

The primary objectives of our investment activities are to ensure liquidity and to preserve capital. We are exposed to market risks related to changes in interest rates of our cash equivalents and short-term investments. However, due to the nature of these cash equivalents and investments, we do not believe that a hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in interest rates during any of the periods presented would have had a material effect on our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

All of our employees and our operations are currently located in the United States and our expenses are generally denominated in U.S. dollars. However, we do utilize certain CMO vendors outside of the United States for our manufacturing of drug substances and clinical supplies. As such, our expenses are denominated in both U.S. dollars and foreign currencies. Therefore, our operations are and will continue to be subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. To date, foreign currency transaction gains and losses have not been material to our financial statements, and we have not had a formal hedging program with respect to foreign currency. We do not believe that a hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in exchange rates during any of the periods presented would have had a material effect on our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Effects of Inflation

Inflation generally affects us by increasing our cost of labor and research and development costs. We do not believe that inflation had a material effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition, or on our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2021, we identified material weaknesses in the design and operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting related to the fact that we lacked a sufficient number of professionals to consistently establish appropriate authorities and responsibilities in pursuit of our financial reporting objectives. The lack of sufficient number of finance and accounting professionals further contributed to the following additional material weaknesses. We did not design and maintain an effective risk assessment process at a precise enough level to identify new and evolving risks of material misstatement in the consolidated financial statements. Additionally, we did not design and maintain effective controls over the segregation of duties related to journal entries and account reconciliations. Specifically, certain personnel had the ability to both (i) create and post journal entries within the company's general ledger system and (ii) prepare and review account reconciliations without a review performed by someone without conflicting duties.

There were no adjustments that resulted from the above material weaknesses. However, these material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of substantially all of our accounts or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

To remediate the material weaknesses, we have begun to hire additional accounting personnel, as well as have engaged a third-party firm to assist in the design and implementation of controls. We are in the process of implementing a formal risk assessment process and procedures and designing sufficient controls to remediate these weaknesses. We intend to continue to take steps to remediate these material weaknesses through the hiring of additional experienced accounting and financial reporting personnel, formalizing documentation of policies and procedures and further evolving the accounting processes, including implementing appropriate segregation of duties. The material weaknesses will not be considered remediated until management completes the design and implementation of the measures described above and the controls operate for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded, through testing, that these controls are effective.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We qualify as an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act. As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include: (i) being permitted to present only two years of audited financial statements, in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements, with correspondingly reduced "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of

Operations" disclosure in this prospectus; (ii) reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements; (iii) not being required to hold advisory votes on executive compensation or to obtain stockholder approval of any golden parachute arrangements not previously approved; (iv) an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; and (v) an exemption from compliance with the requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the communication of critical audit matters in the auditor's report on the financial statements.

We may take advantage of these exemptions for up to five years or such earlier time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We would cease to be an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenues of $1.24 billion or more; (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of this offering; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these exemptions. We have taken advantage of reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different from the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold stock. Additionally, the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this exemption and, therefore, while we are an emerging growth company we will not be subject to new or revised accounting standards at the same time that they become applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. As a result of this election, our financial statements may not be comparable to those of other public companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates. We may choose to early adopt any new or revised accounting standards whenever such early adoption is permitted for private companies.

BUSINESS

Overview

ACELYRIN is a late-stage clinical biopharma company focused on identifying, acquiring, and accelerating the development and commercialization of transformative medicines. We are driven by our sense of urgency to bring life-changing therapies to patients globally, a core value that we refer to as "courageous caring."

Our initial focus is on the treatment of diseases with pathology related to excess activation of the immune system, an area where our management and team bring industry-leading expertise. We acquired our portfolio of product candidates with the intent to develop and commercialize novel therapies that we believe may provide the opportunity to offer clinically meaningful, differentiated benefits for patients by improving upon the efficacy and/or safety of existing therapeutics directed against established targets, such as currently marketed anti-interleukin (IL)-17A agents, or by targeting new modalities. In each case, our strategy is to identify candidates we believe are "diamonds in the rough," where, based on molecule characteristics, our collective experience and expertise, and the evolving scientific and medical understanding, we can establish a clinical development plan that tests our hypotheses as to what those benefits could mean for patients. Subsequently, we plan to utilize the results from initial clinical trials and the learnings we obtain from emerging biology to potentially expand the application of our candidates to other indications in which there are significant unmet needs.

Our current portfolio consists of multiple clinical and preclinical stage product candidates being investigated across several indications representing multi-billion-dollar opportunities in the aggregate.

Our lead product candidate is izokibep, a small protein therapeutic designed to inhibit IL-17A with high potency through tight binding affinity and the potential for robust tissue penetration due to its small molecular size, about one-tenth the size of a monoclonal antibody. Izokibep is currently in development for multiple immunological indications including Hidradenitis Suppurativa (HS), Psoriatic Arthritis (PsA), Axial Spondyloarthritis (AxSpA) and uveitis. Izokibep has been administered to more than 400 participants and in some for up to three years. More than 150 participants received doses up to 160 mg and more than 80 participants received up to 160 mg weekly, some out to six months. Izokibep has been generally well-tolerated with localized mild-to-moderate injection site reactions being the most common adverse event.

HS is a severe autoimmune condition where the hallmark of disease is skin abscesses, nodules, fistulae and scar tissue. Efficacy of treatments in HS is typically measured by improvements in Hidradenitis Suppurativa Clinical Response (HiSCR), a clinically validated scoring system that is used to assess disease and which was accepted as a valid clinical endpoint in the regulatory approval process for the only U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved therapy for HS, adalimumab. HiSCR50 represents a 50% improvement in abscesses and nodules without worsening in either of these individually or worsening in tunnelling; higher order responses, such as 75% improvement (HiSCR75), 90% improvement (HiSCR90) and 100% improvement or "all clear" (HiSCR100), represent even greater clinical benefit on the reduction of inflammatory nodules and abscesses.

We recently announced izokibep demonstrated HiSCR at high orders (HiSCR75 and above) in Part A of our Phase 2b/3 trial in HS. Part B of the Phase 2b/3 trial is actively ongoing. We have also presented results from a randomized, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA.

As a result of these data in HS and PsA, we have prioritized development in these indications. For HS, in addition to the ongoing trial below, we plan to begin a second Phase 3 trial. For PsA, we accelerated into 2022 the initiation of a Phase 2b/3 trial evaluating a range of doses, including significantly higher doses than the Phase 2 trial based on our pharmacokinetics-pharmacodynamics (PK-PD) modeling that suggests increasing duration of treatment and higher doses could result in improvement of clinical outcomes. Our active ongoing trials with izokibep are a:

- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS;

- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA; and
- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in uveitis.

We intend to include these trials as part of the registrational program for each indication. Additionally, we are planning to initiate the Phase 3 program in AxSpA based on dosing data from the ongoing PsA Phase 2b/3 trial. Enthesitis is a key feature of AxSpA, and central to the progression of the disease. As such, we intend to rely on data from our Phase 2 and ongoing Phase 2b/3 trials in PsA to discuss with the FDA initiation of the Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier clinical trials in AxSpA. Although there is precedent for this approach, the FDA may require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 program.

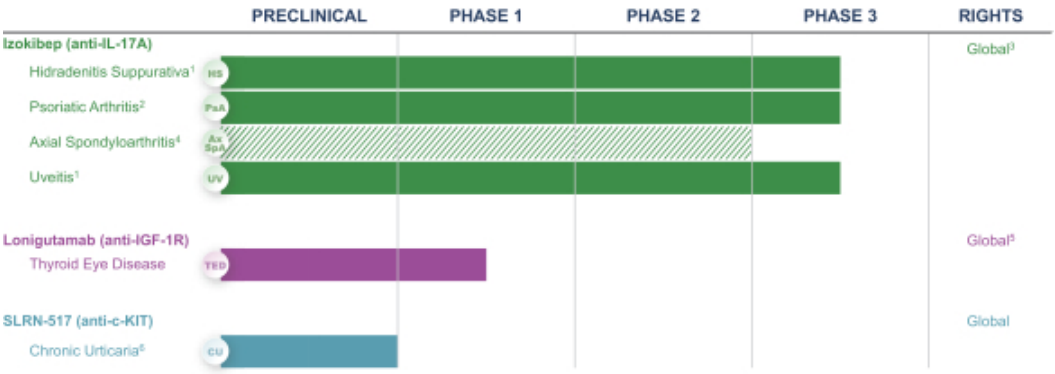
We plan to seek orphan drug designation from the relevant regulatory authorities for both moderate-to-severe HS, as well as non-infectious uveitis. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process. We intend to continue our clinical development in moderate-to-severe HS and non-infectious uveitis whether or not we receive orphan drug designation.

We are also advancing lonigutamab, a subcutaneously delivered humanized IgG1 monoclonal antibody against IGF-1R being investigated for the treatment of thyroid eye disease (TED). We are evaluating lonigutamab in thyroid eye disease with the intent to increase depth and durability of clinical response, maximize tolerability, and deliver as a convenient subcutaneous injection. We believe that the characteristics of lonigutamab that enable subcutaneous delivery also allows for reduction of maximum serum concentration (C_{max}) incurred with current intravenous (IV) therapies and may also enable evaluation for high depth and durability of clinical response. Decreasing C_{max} may lessen breach of the blood labyrinth barrier and limit IGF-1R inhibition in the neural tissues of the inner ear. Data from the single ascending dose (SAD) portion of the Phase 1/2 trial in healthy volunteers with subcutaneous administration of lonigutamab were presented at the 2023 North American Neuro-Ophthalmology Society meeting and the multiple ascending dose (MAD) portion of this trial in TED is administered subcutaneously and is actively ongoing.

In addition, we are developing SLRN-517, which is a fully human IgG1 monoclonal antibody targeting c-KIT. SLRN-517 aims to address the root cause of mast cell driven diseases by blocking mast cell proliferation and degranulation. SLRN-517 is designed as a highly potent inhibitor (antagonist) of the c-KIT pathway, targeting mast cell proliferation and degranulation, without stimulating (agonist) mast cell degranulation. Due to its fully human design, we believe SLRN-517 may limit immunogenicity relative to monoclonal antibodies that are not fully human. The picomolar (pM) binding affinity and cell based functional potency of SLRN-517 offer the potential for low volume subcutaneous dosing. We believe these distinct characteristics may enable us to better determine the full extent of involvement of mast cell biology in chronic urticaria as well as other diseases where mast cells may play a central role. We believe monoclonal antibodies have the potential to offer safety and efficacy advantages over small molecule inhibitors of the c-KIT pathway. Our Investigational New Drug (IND) application for SLRN-517 was cleared by the FDA in April 2023.

Like izokibep and lonigutamab, we believe SLRN-517 has the potential to address multiple indications, including other mast cell driven disorders beyond chronic urticaria, such as prurigo nodularis, bullous pemphigoid and eosinophilic esophagitis.

Our Pipeline



(1) Phase 2b/3 trial in moderate to-severe hidradenitis suppurativa (HS) and uveitis. Planned inclusion into registrational package for HS and non-infectious uveitis (as applicable) if granted orphan drug designation and following consultation with relevant heath authorities. We have not previously completed any clinical trials for uveitis and have initiated our first Phase 2b/3 trial.
(2) Phase 2b/3 trial in PsA.
(3) Excludes (i) development, commercialization and manufacturing rights in mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, South Korea and Taiwan, and (ii) development rights in certain other Asia Pacific countries including, without limitation, Australia, India, New Zealand and Singapore. We retain decision making authority for izokibep global development.
(4) Based on data from our Phase 2 and ongoing Phase 2b/3 trials in PsA, we intend to discuss with the FDA initiation of the Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier clinical trials in AxSpA. The FDA may require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 program.
(5) Worldwide rights to non-oncology indications.
(6) Based on preclinical studies demonstrating highly potent inhibition of the c-KIT pathway targeting mast cell proliferation and degranulation, our first indication of interest for SLRN-517 is chronic urticaria, an inflammatory disease that is driven by the release of histamine and other vasoactive molecules produced by mast cells.

Our Team and Investors

Our company is led by Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D., our Founder and Chief Executive Officer. Prior to founding our company, Dr. Lin was the first Chief Scientific Officer at Horizon Therapeutics plc, where she led research and development, including the development and approval of teprotumumab for the treatment of TED. Prior to Horizon, she held multiple positions at AbbVie Inc., most recently leading Therapeutic Areas, Development Excellence and International Development and initially as Vice President, Global Immunology and Renal Development. Prior to AbbVie, Dr. Lin served as Vice President, Inflammation and Respiratory Development at Gilead Sciences Inc. and served in various roles of increasing responsibility at Amgen Inc. Dr. Lin has been faculty as a Clinical Scholar at The Rockefeller University and adjunct faculty at the medical schools of Cornell University, The University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA), Stanford University and Northwestern University. Dr. Lin is joined by a team of veteran biopharma executives who together bring exceptional track records of identifying, acquiring, and then rapidly and robustly developing and commercializing medicines. These leaders were instrumental in achieving the first approvals, or expanded indications, for transformative therapies including Humira, Tepezza, Rinvoq, Skyrizi, Mavyret and Enbrel, that have provided clinically meaningful and differentiated benefit for patients. These therapies have subsequently become some of the most successful medicines within the biopharmaceutical industry.

Since our inception we have secured more than $550 million in committed capital, of which over $400 million has already been funded. An additional $150 million is available from our Series C preferred stock investors as committed capital and will be funded, subject to certain conditions, on June 30, 2023 in the event this offering is not completed before that date.

Our Strategy

Our vision is to build a leading integrated biopharma company focused on delivering transformative medicines to patients. Immunology is an area of deep core expertise throughout the organization, and therefore is our area of initial focus. Our mission is to identify, acquire, and accelerate the development and commercialization of medicines that we believe have the potential to offer clinically meaningful, differentiated benefits to patients. We intend to achieve that goal by implementing the following strategies.

- **Maximize the value of izokibep.** Izokibep is a "pipeline-in-a-program" with encouraging clinical data obtained in multiple immunology-related indications. We refer to izokibep as a "pipeline-in-a-program", which reflects our strategy to develop a single asset in multiple indications. Clinical data generated to date and the high *in vitro* potency and small molecular size of izokibep hold the potential for clinically meaningful responses in diseases such HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis, and we plan to advance these opportunities in parallel clinical trials. In addition, we intend to explore the potential development of izokibep in future indications where there is strong rationale for IL-17A inhibition and high unmet patient need.
- **Advance lonigutamab for the treatment of TED.** Lonigutamab is a potent anti-IGF-1R in development for the treatment of TED, with potential for clinically meaningful efficacy, safety and dosing convenience for patients. Pharmacokinetic (PK) and pharmacodynamic (PD) data from subcutaneous dosing in healthy volunteers in the SAD portion of our ongoing Phase 1/2 trial and preclinical data support the potential for lonigutamab to expand the treatment of TED. Many on our team bring prior experience in this field, which provides us with insights we believe are important in the development of lonigutamab for TED.
- **Advance earlier stage product candidates into clinical development.** We intend to expand our pipeline of clinical stage product candidates by identifying and developing earlier stage candidates. For example, we are developing SLRN-517, a fully human monoclonal antibody designed to target a distinct epitope of c-KIT, that we anticipate bringing into the clinic for the treatment of chronic urticaria and exploring its potential in other mast cell-driven indications.
- **Diversify our portfolio with new product candidates**. Our ability to identify, acquire and rapidly advance izokibep into late-stage clinical trials across several indications exemplifies the approach that we are actively pursuing to continue to diversify our portfolio with drug candidates that fit our strategic focus. Specifically, we plan to acquire and advance new therapies where we feel we can offer unique experience and expertise to optimize their development and value.
- **Evaluate strategic collaborations**. We believe that our team's experience and track record demonstrate ACELYRIN's capabilities and make our company an attractive partner. We will strategically evaluate potential collaborations to maximize the value of our portfolio.
- **Build our operational and commercial capabilities for supplying and marketing our products, if approved, in key markets.** In general, we intend to manage our products from development through to commercialization. Where beneficial, we may collaborate with a partner for various capabilities such as manufacturing, marketing and/or sales of our products in one or more geographies. With late-stage trials underway for izokibep in multiple indications, we remain committed to continuing to build the capabilities necessary to achieve our goal of becoming an integrated biopharma company.

Our Izokibep (Small Protein IL-17A Inhibitor) Program

Summary Overview of Izokibep

Our lead product candidate is izokibep, a small protein therapeutic designed to inhibit IL-17A with high potency and the potential for robust tissue penetration due to its small molecular size, about one-tenth the size of a monoclonal antibody.

Izokibep is currently in development for multiple immunological indications including hidradenitis suppurativa (HS), psoriatic arthritis (PsA), axial spondyloarthritis (AxSpA) and uveitis. Izokibep has been

administered to more than 400 participants and in some for up to three years. More than 150 participants received doses up to 160 mg and more than 80 participants received up to 160 mg weekly, some out to six months. Izokibep has generally been well-tolerated with localized mild-to-moderate injection site reactions being the most common adverse event.

We recently announced data from the Part A portion of our ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial in HS. HS is a severe autoimmune condition where the hallmark of disease is skin abscesses, nodules, fistulae and scar tissue. Part A of our Phase 2b/3 trial consisted of open label treatment with izokibep 160 mg administered subcutaneously (SC) weekly (QW). We have reported data as observed at 12 weeks, with 71% of observed participants achieving HiSCR50, 57% achieving HiSCR75, 38% achieving HiSCR90 and 33% achieving HiSCR100. Both Hurley Stage II and III participants were present in the populations achieving the highest orders of response (HiSCR90 and HiSCR100). The Part B portion of our Phase 2b/3 trial in HS is actively ongoing.

We have also shared results from a randomized, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA. At 16 weeks, of the participants in this trial receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC every two weeks (Q2W), 52% achieved ACR50 response, 85% achieved PASI75 response and 88% achieved enthesitis resolution. Of the participants receiving 40 mg administered SC Q2W, 48% achieved ACR50 response, 83% achieved PASI75 response and 63% achieved enthesitis resolution. ACR50 response is defined as a 50% improvement in tender and swollen joints, along with improvement in three of these five parameters: (a) patient global assessment of disease activity; (b) physician global assessment of disease activity; (c) patient pain scale; (d) disability/functional questionnaire and (e) decreased concentration of C-reactive protein correlated to inflammation. PASI75 response is defined as a 75% improvement in skin activity and severity response of psoriasis skin lesions, and enthesitis resolution is defined as no active entheseal sites on the Leeds Enthesitis Index (LEI). Enthesitis is unchecked inflammation of difficult to treat entheseal tissues and is a marker of disease severity often associated with residual pain and physical dysfunction, negatively impacting quality of life. In the same trial, at 46 weeks, of the participants receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 79% achieved ACR50 response, 50% achieved ACR70 response, 71% achieved PASI100 response and 89% achieved enthesitis resolution. Participants receiving izokibep 40 mg administered SC Q2W, 50% achieved ACR50 response, 33% achieved ACR70 response, 50% achieved PASI100 response and 83% achieved enthesitis resolution. Of the participants who switched at 16 weeks from receiving placebo to receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 73% achieved ACR50 response, 64% achieved ACR70 response, 67% achieved PASI100 response and 80% achieved enthesitis resolution. ACR70 response is defined as a 70% improvement in features noted above for ACR50 response, and is considered by some clinicians to be an indicator of significant control of disease activity. PASI100 response is defined as 100% improvement in skin response, or complete resolution of psoriasis skin lesions.

As a result of these data in HS and PsA, we have prioritized development in these indications. For HS, in addition to the ongoing trial below, we plan to begin a second Phase 3 trial. For PsA, we accelerated into 2022 the initiation of a Phase 2b/3 trial evaluating a range of doses, including significantly higher doses than the Phase 2 trial based on our pharmacokinetics-pharmacodynamics (PK-PD) modeling that suggests increasing duration of treatment and higher doses could result in improvement of clinical outcomes. Our active ongoing trials with izokibep are a:

- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS;
- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA; and
- Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in uveitis.

We intend to include these trials as part of the registrational program for each indication. Additionally, we are planning to initiate the Phase 3 program in AxSpA based on dosing data from the ongoing PsA Phase 2b/3 trial. Enthesitis is a key feature of AxSpA, and central to the progression of the disease. As such, we intend to rely on data from our Phase 2 and ongoing Phase 2b/3 trials in PsA to discuss with the FDA initiation of the

Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier clinical trials in AxSpA. Although there is precedent for this approach, the FDA may require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 program.

We plan to seek orphan drug designation from the relevant regulatory authorities for both moderate-to-severe HS as well as non-infectious uveitis. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process. We intend to continue our clinical development in moderate-to-severe HS or non-infectious uveitis whether or not we receive orphan drug designation.

Izokibep is delivered subcutaneously. The concentration for Phase 2 was 80 mg/1 mL and for Phase 3 is 160 mg/1.5 mL as a single SC injection. The formulation is at neutral pH within a phosphate buffered saline. Commercial launch is planned as either a pre-filled syringe or standard autoinjector.

Interleukin-17A, a Clinically Validated Target

Due to the central role of IL-17 in driving the expression of other proinflammatory cytokines and the recruitment of immune cells, down-regulating it with a biologic can lead to broad anti-inflammatory activity. The IL-17 family consists of at least six structurally similar cytokines, named IL-17A through IL-17F. Amongst them, IL-17A and IL-17F are known to drive inflammation and host defense by inducing secretion of proinflammatory cytokines, chemokines and antimicrobial peptides via IL-17 receptor A and receptor C.

While IL-17A and IL-17F are both required for mucosal immunity, IL-17A plays a more critical role in inflammation and autoimmunity. IL-17A induces additional proinflammatory cytokines and chemokines through its interaction with both the myeloid cells and a subset of T cells, unlike IL-17F. IL-17 receptor A binds with an extremely low affinity to IL-17F, whereas IL-17 receptor C binds with higher affinity to IL-17F than to IL-17A, leading to distinct downstream immune effects.

While IL-17A inhibition alone has been clinically validated to reduce inflammation, with the approval of secukinumab and ixekizumab, IL-17F inhibition alone has been shown to have minimal effect. Additionally, IL-17A and IL-17F are both involved in mucosal immunity. Simultaneous blockade of IL-17A and IL-17F has been shown to be associated with dose-dependent increased risk of infection, especially fungal infections.

Immune dysregulation driven by IL-17A has been identified as a driver of inflammation in many autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. These include PsA, HS, AxSpA, uveitis and psoriasis (PsO). In each of these diseases, elevated levels of IL-17A are found in patient's sera, and in skin diseases, such as PsO, at lesion sites.

Our Solution: Izokibep

The Design of Izokibep is Highly Differentiated from Monoclonal Antibodies

Izokibep is a small protein therapeutic designed to bind the homodimeric IL-17A molecule with high potency. In contrast to conventional monoclonal antibodies, which are multi-subunit proteins, izokibep is much smaller – approximately one-tenth the size of a traditional monoclonal antibody – containing two IL-17A binding domains and an albumin binding domain that results in improved PK properties.

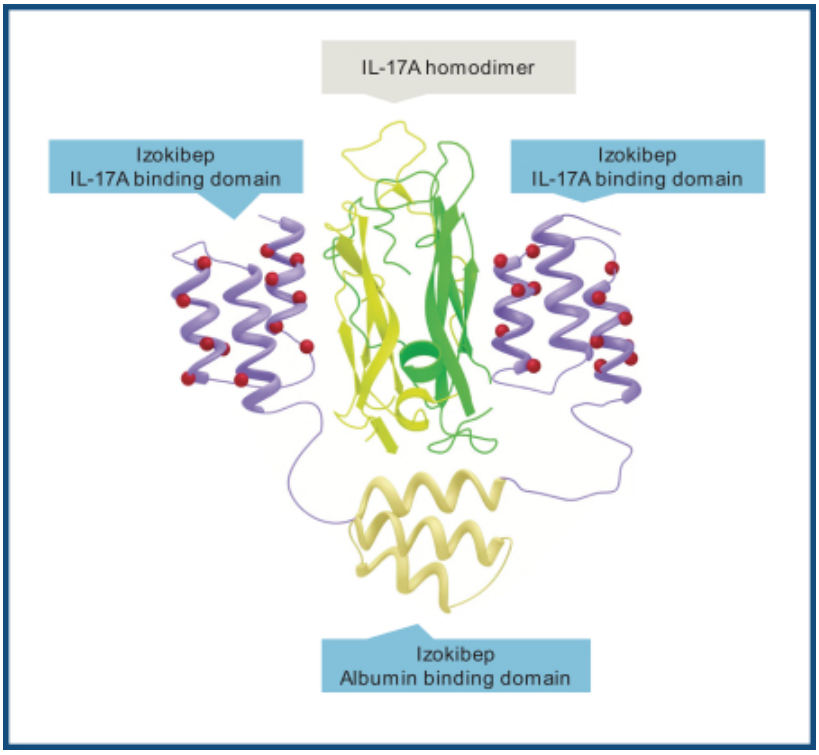


Figure 1. Structural model of izokibep binding to IL-17A homodimer.

By virtue of its structure and size, we believe izokibep has several key features that differentiate it from traditional monoclonal antibodies:

- **High potency**. Izokibep binds both subunits of the IL-17A dimer simultaneously, resulting in complete blockade of IL-17 signaling in preclinical studies as shown in Figure 2(a). Izokibep is highly potent with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 0.3 pM to human IL-17A, compared to currently FDA-approved anti-IL-17A agents secukinumab (marketed by Novartis AG), which has a K_D of 200 pM and ixekizumab (marketed by Eli Lilly and Company), which has a K_D of 1.8 pM. Indeed, the increased *in vitro* potency translated to the ability of izokibep to inhibit IL-17 signaling in a murine model at approximately 30- to 50-fold lower dose than that required for secukinumab or ixekizumab, as shown in Figure 2(b).

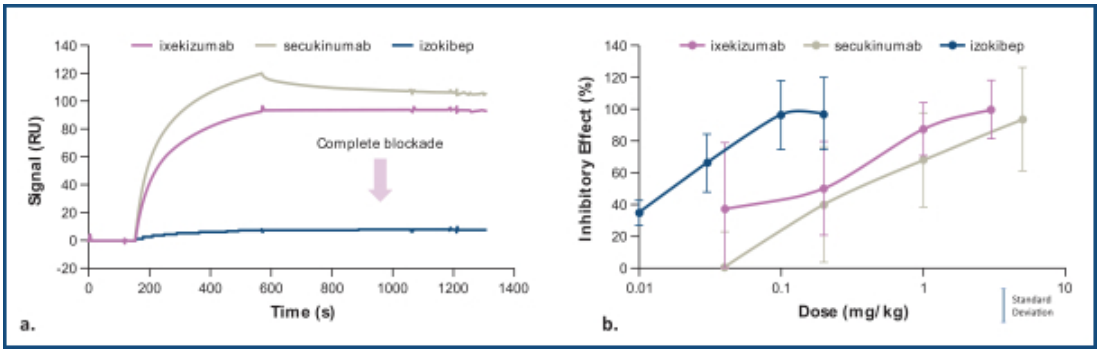


Figure 2. Izokibep (a) demonstrated complete blockade of IL-17A signaling cascade and (b) inhibited IL-17A signaling at markedly lower dose levels compared to secukinumab and ixekizumab in a murine model.

- **Albumin-binding domain provides half-life extension and broad tissue exposure**. The albumin-binding domain increases the plasma half-life of izokibep and enhances its ability to target sites of inflammation including difficult to penetrate spaces such as those surrounding the entheses.
- **Small size drives robust tissue penetration**. Izokibep has a molecular weight of 18.6 kDa, approximately one-tenth the size of a monoclonal antibody, enabling the potential to reach difficult to penetrate tissues such as dense and poorly vascularized entheses in PsA and abscesses and inflammatory nodules in HS. In murine skin, izokibep demonstrated robust exposure, increasing over time, compared to secukinumab, as shown in Figure 3 below.

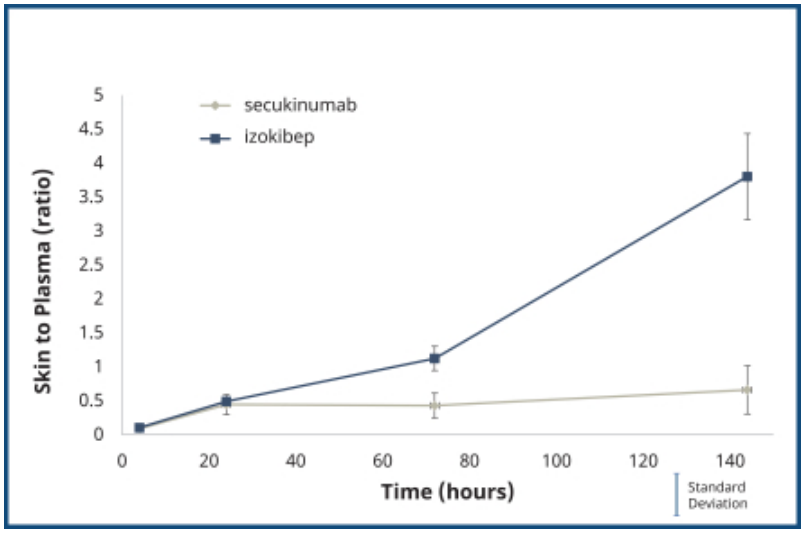


Figure 3. Superior skin exposure of izokibep in mice.

- **Potential to conveniently deliver high exposures**. The lower molecular weight of izokibep (18.6 kDa) compared to traditional monoclonal antibodies (~150 kDa) means that there are more izokibep drug molecules in a given volume. Additionally, as demonstrated in comparative analyses assessing binding affinity, izokibep molecules are also more potent than the currently marketed monoclonal antibodies targeting IL-17A, secukinumab and ixekizumab. As a result, we believe izokibep can deliver in a single subcutaneous injection exposure levels that the marketed anti-IL-17A monoclonal antibodies require IV infusion to deliver.

Izokibep for the Treatment of Moderate-to-Severe HS

HS is a severe autoimmune condition where the hallmark of disease is skin abscesses, inflammatory nodules, fistulae and scar tissue. HS is a chronic, scarring, painful and debilitating inflammatory skin disease characterized by occlusion of hair follicles in sweat glands. These inflamed areas are often colonized by bacteria leading to further inflammation and initiating a chronic cycle of inflammation, healing, and scarring. Inflammation can lead to inflamed nodules and abscesses due to draining skin tunnels and bands of severe scarring. HS typically occurs in areas with high concentrations of sweat glands and where skin folds touch or rub together such as the arm pit, groin, perianal region and under the breast.

HS is typically accompanied by pain, malodor, drainage, and disfigurement that contribute to disability and a devastating impact on quality of life. Patients with HS miss a greater number of days of work and have increased disability compared to the average population. Pain from HS nodules and abscesses may cause sleep disturbance, limit function, and induce psychological distress. HS and the embarrassment associated with the body odor it causes typically has a tremendous psychological impact on patients, which often affects many facets of their life and promotes isolation due to fear of stigmatization. One in six HS patients report being hospitalized and one in four have visited the emergency department four or more times for acute symptoms. Suicidal ideation or suicidal attempts in the patient population are high with some estimates of suicidal ideation as high as 9%.

The severity of HS is stratified using the three-stage Hurley clinical staging system. In Hurley Stage I, abscesses are present without skin tunnels or scarring. In Hurley Stage II is characterized by recurrent abscesses with tunnels and scarring. In Hurley Stage III, there are multiple interconnected skin tunnels extending across a large area. The Hurley Stages are used to describe disease severity, as abscess and nodule count may vary without the more severe disease features of skin tunnels and scarring. A higher abscess and nodule count may still be associated with more mild disease and similarly, a lower abscess and nodule count may still be associated with more severe disease if tunnels and scarring are present.

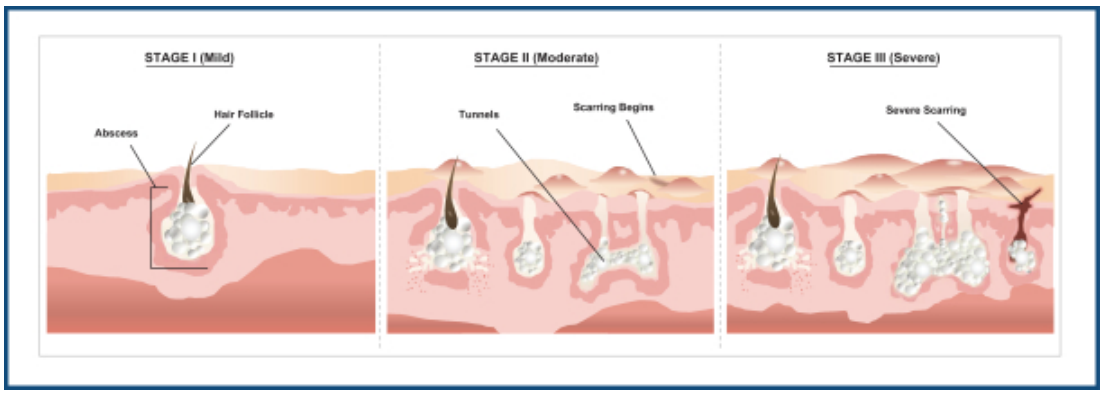


Figure 4. Illustration of three stages of HS.

HS is generally treated symptomatically with intra-lesional glucocorticoid injections or short-term pulse oral glucocorticoids, antibiotics and surgery. Efficacy of treatments in HS is typically measured by improvements in Hidradenitis Suppurativa Clinical Response (HiSCR), which is a clinically validated scoring system that is used to assess disease and which was a valid clinical endpoint in the regulatory approval process for the only approved therapy for HS, adalimumab (marketed by AbbVie Inc.). HiSCR50 represents a 50% improvement in abscesses and nodules without worsening in either of these individually or worsening in tunnelling; high order responses, such as 75% improvement (HiSCR75), 90% improvement (HiSCR90) and 100% improvement (HiSCR100, which means there are no abscesses or inflammatory nodules and no new fistulae/tunnels) represent even greater clinical benefit.

In 2019, there were an estimated 317,000 HS patients in the United States, of which 50-60% were moderate-to-severe HS patients and approximately 25,000 to 30,000 of them were treated with adalimumab. Adalimumab was granted Orphan Drug Designation for moderate-to-severe HS. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, a member of Fishawack Health (Skysis), the total market globally for the treatment of HS in 2022 was approximately $1.2 billion and is expected to grow to approximately $2.9 billion by 2030.

Targeting IL-17A in the Treatment of HS

High serum levels of IL-17A have been found in HS patients and these levels are correlated with the severity of inflammation. The fundamental role of high levels of IL-17A in bridging the innate and adaptive immune system, and in stimulating the expression of proinflammatory cytokines, is well recognized and has driven clinical trials with anti-IL-17 biologics in HS.

Recent results from Phase 3 trials of secukinumab (being developed by Novartis AG) and bimekizumab (being developed by UCB S.A.) in HS validated the therapeutic potential of IL-17 inhibition in this disease. Results from two Phase 3 trials of secukinumab were reported at the 2022 European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology (EADV) Congress, as shown in Figure 5 below. Treatment with 300 mg secukinumab every two or four weeks for 16 weeks led to achievement of HiSCR50 in 42% to 46% of participants versus the 31% to 34% observed with placebo. To date, neither secukinumab nor bimekizumab have been approved by the FDA for use in the treatment of HS, and neither have been declared safe or effective for such use by the FDA or any other regulators.

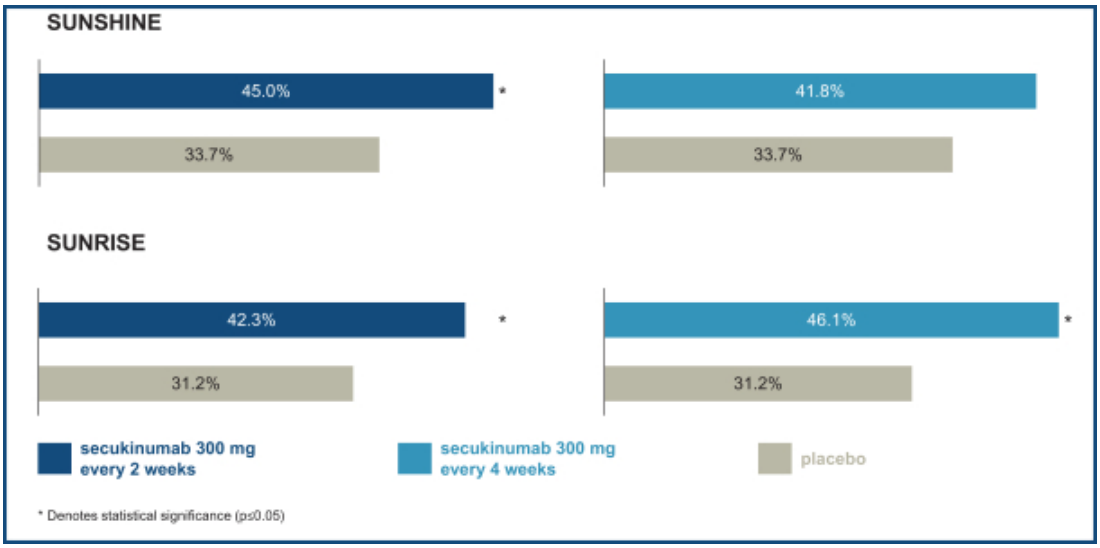


Figure 5. Results from the SUNSHINE AND SUNRISE Phase 3 trials of secukinumab in HS demonstrated significant improvements at Week 16. Percent of participants who achieved HiSCR50 are shown.

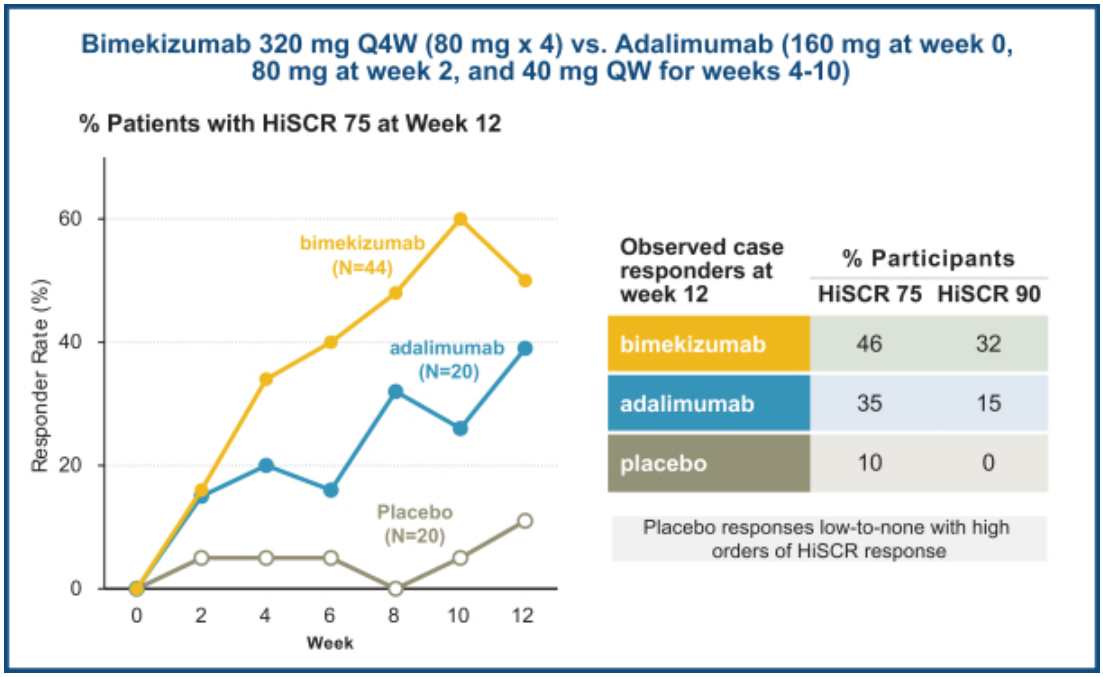


Figure 6. Results from the Phase 2 trial evaluating bimekizumab compared to adalimumab and placebo in HS. Percent of participants who achieved HiSCR75 and HiSCR90 response over 12 weeks are shown.

In addition to the bimekizumab Phase 2 data, as shown in Figure 6 above, in December 2022 UCB S.A. announced that in two Phase 3 trials bimekizumab demonstrated statistically significant improvements over placebo in the proportion of patients who achieved HiSCR50 and HiSCR75 at Week 16. UCB S.A. also reported that the safety profile of bimekizumab in both studies was consistent with previously reported trials, which included a 9% candida infection rate in the Phase 2 trial. Bimekizumab has not yet been approved by the FDA as a therapy for HS and therefore has not been declared safe or effective by the FDA or other regulatory bodies for such indication.

We believe these results validate the use of IL-17A inhibitors for the treatment of HS while highlighting the substantial opportunity for IL-17A inhibitors that may have higher potency to improve response rates.

Limitation of Current Treatment for HS

We believe that the rates of clinical response to both adalimumab and secukinumab are limited by the inability to achieve optimal dosing in HS patients at currently approved subcutaneous doses. In the case of adalimumab, as shown in Figure 7 below, serum drug concentrations in HS patients were approximately half of those observed in a matched-cohort of PsO patients despite more frequent dosing. We believe this is likely to have limited the clinical activity of adalimumab in HS patients as evidenced by the increased clinical activity observed when the dose of adalimumab was doubled. Doses of 300 mg of secukinumab delivered SC Q2W achieved results similar to adalimumab and require two 1 mL injections Q2W, but delivering higher secukinumab drug levels via additional subcutaneous administration could further increase the burden on patients through frequent multiple injections.

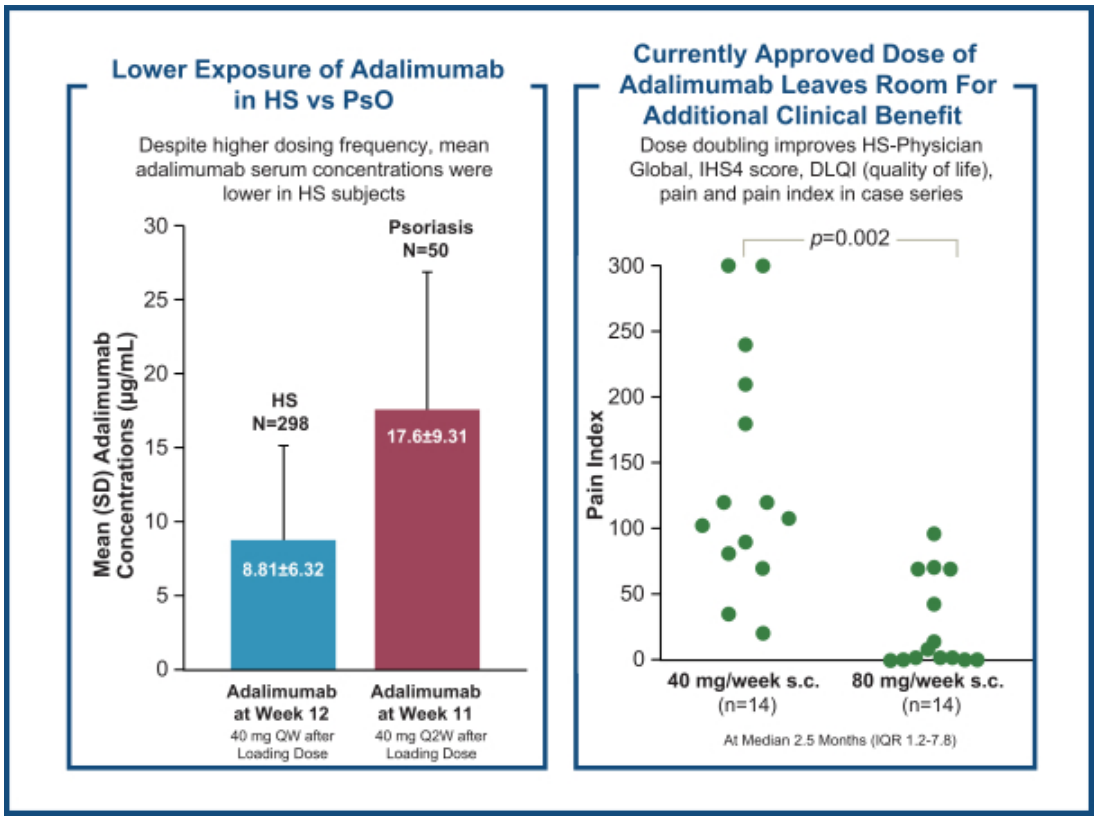


Figure 7. Adalimumab concentrations in HS patients dosed with 40 mg once weekly (QW) were approximately half of that in PsO patients dosed with 40 mg Q2W, despite more frequent dosing in HS. This highlights the need for higher drug exposures in HS, as HS patients treated with adalimumab 80 mg QW had improved responses as measured by pain scores with adalimumab dose-doubling.

Our Ongoing Phase 2b/3 Trial of Izokibep in HS

We are currently conducting a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in participants with moderate-to-severe HS.

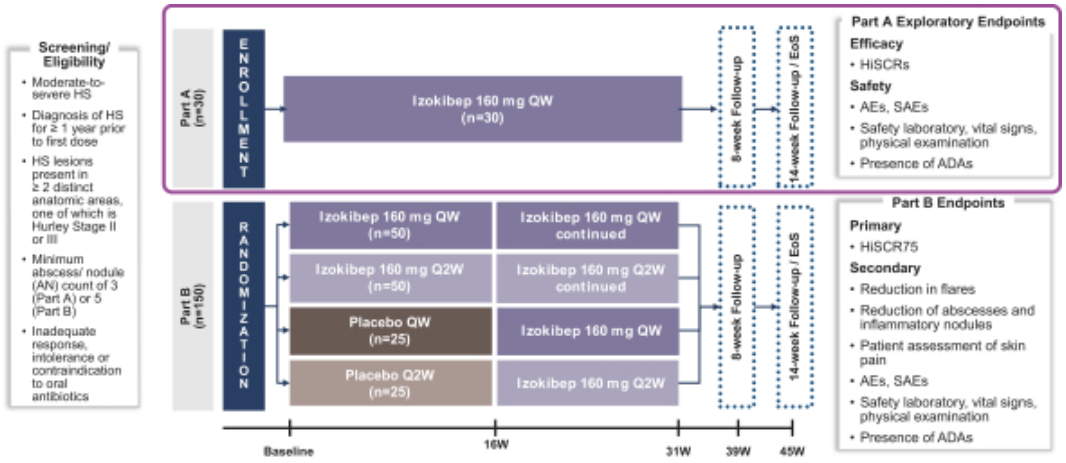


Figure 8. Design of the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS.

As shown in Figure 8 above, our trial consists of two Parts: Part A of this trial is an exploratory open-label, single-arm investigation that initially enrolled 30 participants dosed with 160 mg izokibep QW and is expected to be conducted for 31 weeks. The open-label Part A of this trial was designed to inform our own internal decision-making about the future of the izokibep development program in HS. Part B, which is the randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind dose finding portion of this trial is expected to enroll 150 participants randomized into 4 cohorts, as further described below. Of the thirty participants enrolled in the Part A portion of this trial, nine discontinued for various reasons including physical relocation and lost to follow up (four), injection site reactions (three; two mild, one moderate), and serious adverse events relating to gastrointestinal symptoms (two).

At HiSCR75 and above, placebo response rates have been historically reported by other agents as low-to-none. For example, in a Phase 3 trial of adalimumab for HS previously developed by AbbVie, Inc., the placebo response rate for HiSCR90 was 7% and in preliminary data from a Phase 2 trial of bimekizumab for HS currently being developed by UCB S.A., the placebo response rate for HiSCR90 was 0%. Bimekizumab has not yet been approved by the FDA as a therapy for HS and therefore has not been declared safe or effective by the FDA or other regulatory bodies for such indication.

Baseline characteristics of the 30 participants enrolled in Part A are consistent with historical HS studies, as the inclusion and exclusion criteria were developed from the previous adalimumab phase 3 trials supporting the approval of adalimumab in HS.

Table 1. Phase 2b/3 Part A Baseline Characteristics.

	N = 30
Mean age (years)	38
Black (%)	46.7
Female (%)	70.0
Mean disease duration (years)	12.8
Mean abscess and nodule count	9.7
Mean abscess count	1.5
Mean inflammatory nodule count	8.2
Hurley Stage (%)	
Stage II	67
Stage III	33

As presented at the 2023 American Academy of Dermatology (AAD) annual meeting, izokibep demonstrated high orders of HiSCR in Part A of our Phase 2b/3 trial in HS. Part A of this trial consisted of open label treatment with izokibep 160 mg administered SC QW. Our internal hurdle for continuing to advance development in HS was to see high orders of HiSCR responses. We have reported data as observed at 12 weeks with 71% of participants achieving HiSCR50, 57% achieving HiSCR75, 38% achieving HiSCR90 and 33% achieving HiSCR100. Both Hurley Stage II and III participants were present in the populations achieving the highest orders of response (HiSCR90 and HiSCR100).

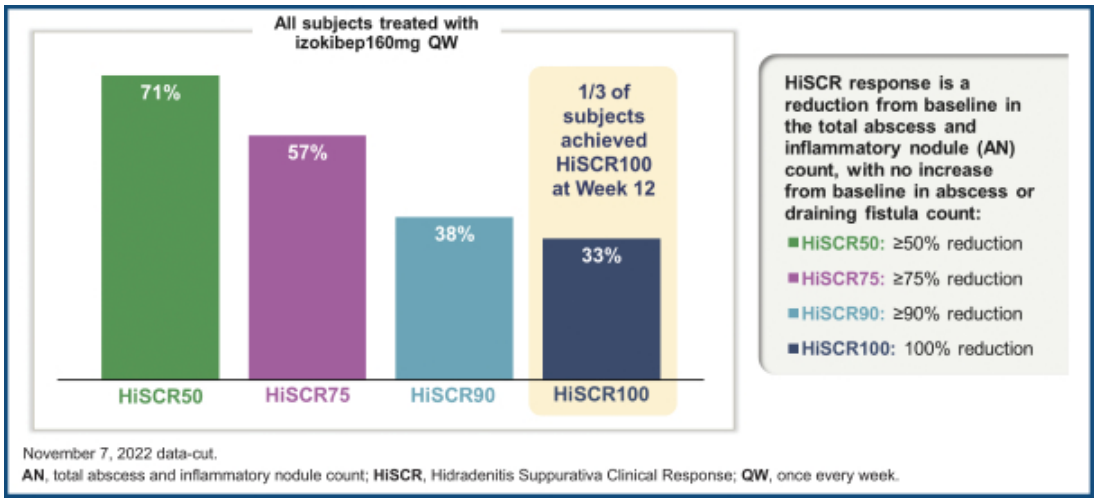


Figure 9. 12-week results for observable participants in Part A of our Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in HS.

We are currently conducting a randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind dose-finding Part B of this trial and expect to enroll approximately 150 participants. Moderate to severe HS is characterized by the presence of HS lesions in more than two distinct anatomic areas (groin, gluteal cleft, under the breasts, across the upper back and neck), with one of these areas having Hurley Stage II or III, which includes tunnelling or scarring. After consultation with the FDA, the trial is expected to enroll participants with moderate-to-severe HS, diagnosed over a year before the expected first dose in the trial, with a total abscess and inflammatory nodule (AN) count of greater than five at screening and prior to enrollment and randomization. Participants will be randomized into four cohorts: two cohorts will receive placebo as either a QW or Q2W dosing. Two other cohorts will receive 160 mg izokibep as either QW or Q2W dosing. The primary endpoint is HiSCR75 at Week 16. Secondary endpoints include the reduction in participants assessment of skin pain, reduction in flares, and percentage of participants with reduced counts of abscesses and inflammatory nodules. After Week 16, participants that previously received placebo will be dosed with 160 mg izokibep on their previous dosing schedule until the end of the treatment period at Week 32.

An independent interim analysis from this Phase 2b/3 trial, reviewed by a data monitoring committee (DMC), will inform the final dose selection for the planned second Phase 3 trial.

Izokibep for the Treatment of PsA

We are developing izokibep for the treatment of PsA and have initiated enrollment for a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep with 160 mg delivered SC QW or Q2W, or 80 mg once every four weeks (Q4W).

PsA Disease Background

PsA is a chronic immune-mediated inflammatory disease characterized by both joint inflammation and skin lesions consistent with PsO. It is estimated that approximately 30% of the 125 million people living with PsO worldwide will also develop PsA over time. PsA causes pain, stiffness and swelling in and around the joints and commonly appears between the prime productivity ages of 30 and 50, but can develop at any time.

Common symptoms include:

- **Arthritis.** Stiff joints associated with pain and swelling are common signs of arthritis. The arthritis associated with PsA differs from rheumatoid arthritis based on its location in the distal phalangeal joints of the hands and feet, the pelvis and spine.
- **Skin lesions.** Psoriatic lesions caused by inflammation-driven proliferation of skin cells are also found in PsA but the severity of the joint involvement is often worse for patients than the severity of the skin involvement.
- **Enthesitis**. The enthesis is the tissue at the site where a tendon or ligament inserts into the bone. A common site of enthesitis in PsA is the Achilles tendon. Given the forces that pass through the entheseal tissues, they feature high tensile strength and are not very vascular. Inflammation of the enthesis typically causes pain at rest or with movement possibly leading to swelling of surrounding tissues. The pain associated with enthesitis can result in disability and reduced quality of life due to reduced dexterity and mobility. A pooled analysis of two Phase 3 trials found enthesitis to be present in 60-70% of patients with PsA. Enthesitis is believed to be one of the earliest steps in the development of joint inflammation in PsA, which ultimately leads to more serious joint damage. Therefore, early identification of enthesitis and early intervention with an effective treatment could potentially modify the course of a patient's PsA, avoiding the joint erosion, pain and disability associated with more serious disease.

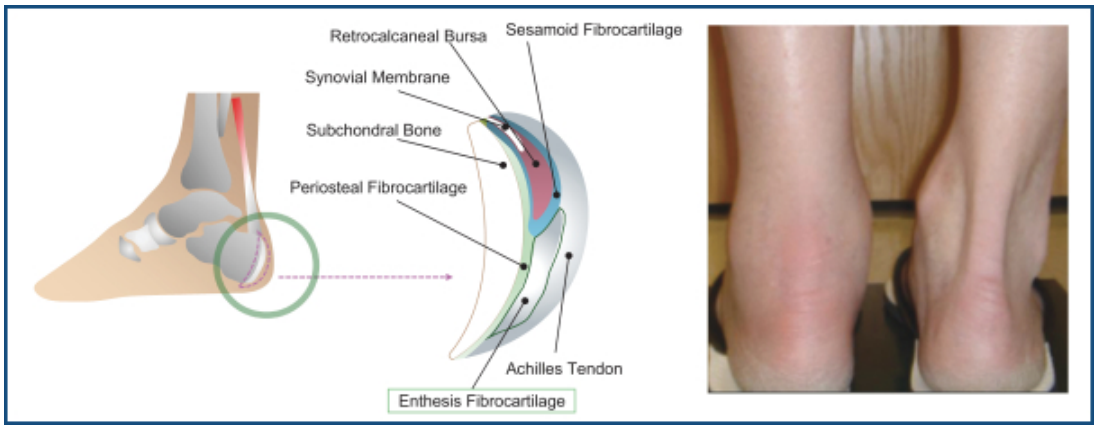


Figure 10. The enthesis is the site of attachment of tendons and bone. Inflammation of the enthesis leads to joint pain and immobility.

- **Dactylitis.** Dactylitis is the uniform swelling of the digits due to inflammation resulting in pain and reduced range of motion. This symptom is commonly referred to as sausage-shaped digits. Dactylitis, which can be very painful, occurs in approximately 50% of patients with moderate-to-severe PsA.
- **Spondylitis.** Spondylitis is a chronic arthritis caused by inflammation of the joints, tendons, and ligaments of the spine and sacroiliac region.

Current Treatments for PsA

Patients with PsA associated with mild arthritis are often first treated with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs). As the disease becomes moderate-to-severe, so called "anti-rheumatic" drugs such as methotrexate or leflunomide are added to NSAIDs. Once NSAIDs and/or anti-rheumatic therapies fail, biologic treatment is initiated, with the anti-TNF agent adalimumab amongst the most commonly prescribed biologics. While biologics are needed in PsA, anti-TNF agents or anti-IL-17 agents, such as adalimumab, secukinumab or ixekizumab are both recommended alternatives. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of PsA in 2022 was approximately $8.8 billion and is expected to grow to approximately $17.8 billion by 2030.

Despite the availability of these therapies, there is still a large unmet need for more effective therapies to treat PsA across all disease features. PsA is a disease of multiple clinical manifestations, including joint swelling/pain, skin irritation, enthesitis and dactylitis – all contributing to reduced quality of life. There remains significant room for an effective therapeutic that addresses all of these manifestations – and therefore improves quality of life – for these patients.

Our Completed Phase 2 Trial of Izokibep in PsA

We presented results of our placebo-controlled, double-blind Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA at the 2022 European Alliance of Associations for Rheumatology (EULAR) Congress and the 2022 American College of Rheumatology (ACR) conference.

The Phase 2 PsA trial enrolled 135 participants across 28 European sites in seven countries. The participant characteristics were similar to those of previous trials in this disease. At Week 16, the placebo cohort was transitioned to 80 mg Q2W izokibep and the trial treatment period continued for up to 46 weeks.

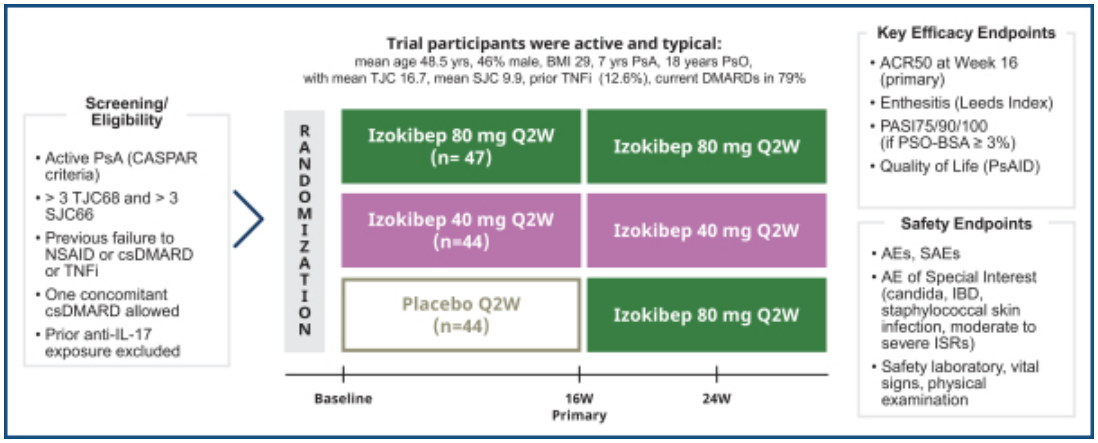


Figure 11. Design of the Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA.

As shown in Figure 11, this PsA Phase 2 trial included participants with moderate to severe PsA, with participants that fulfilled the CASPAR criteria, which criteria consist of confirmed inflammatory articular disease (joint, spine, or entheseal) with at least 3 points from the following features: current psoriasis (assigned a score of 2 points; all other features are assigned a score of 1), a history of psoriasis or a family history of psoriasis (unless current psoriasis is present), dactylitis, juxta-articular new bone formation (hands or feet), rheumatoid factor (RF) negativity (except latex test), and psoriatic nail dystrophy. Eligible participants must also have more than 3 tender joints of a possible 68 total and more than 3 swollen joints of a possible 66 total. Eligible participants may

have had prior failures to any of anti-inflammatory medications (NSAIDs), disease modifying medications (DMARDs) or tumor necrosis factor inhibitors (TNF inhibitors). At 16 weeks, of the participants in the trial receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 52% achieved ACR50 response versus placebo at 13%, p-value 0.0006, 85% achieved PASI75 response versus placebo at 14%, p-value less than 0.0001, and 88% achieved enthesitis resolution as evaluated by the Leeds Enthesitis Index (LEI) versus placebo at 10%, p-value 0.0001. At 16 weeks, of the participants in the trial receiving izokibep 40 mg administered SC Q2W, 48% achieved ACR50 response versus placebo at 13%, p-value 0.0014, 83% achieved PASI75 response versus placebo at 14%, p-value less than 0.0001, and 63% achieved enthesitis resolution as evaluated by the LEI versus placebo at 10%, p-value 0.0143. Enthesitis is unchecked inflammation of the difficult to treat entheseal tissues and is a marker of disease severity often associated with residual pain and physical dysfunction, negatively impacting quality of life.

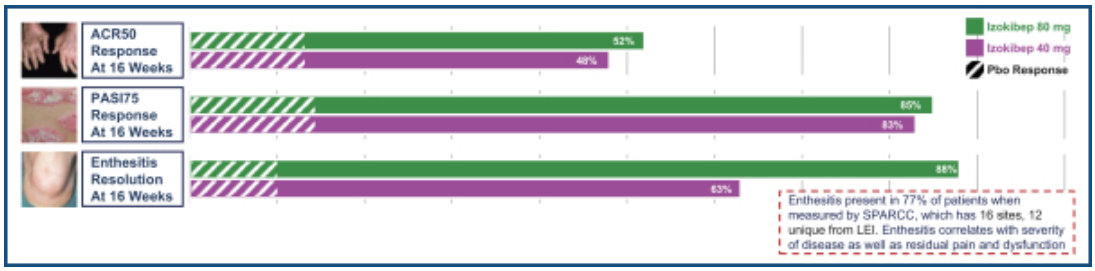


Figure 12. Key results of the Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA at Week 16.

In addition to joints, skin and enthesitis, dactylitis and nail PsO are additional difficult-to-treat manifestations of PsA. Using the Leeds Dactylitis Index-B, we observed that more than 67% of participants had complete resolution of their dactylitis whereas only 27% of placebo participants had resolution at 16 weeks.

Our ultimate goal is to improve quality of life for patients. To that end, we assessed multiple measures of participant-reported outcomes as part of the trial, including the Psoriatic Arthritis Impact of Disease (PsAID) questionnaire developed and validated by GRAPPA (the Group for Research and Assessment for PsA), a preeminent group of rheumatology thought-leaders.

Using the PsAID questionnaire, participants in the Phase 2 trial reported improvements in all quality of life sub-domains of the PsAID questionnaire, including pain, sleep disturbance and functional capacity. Furthermore, we observed that participants with enthesitis at baseline reported even greater improvement in the measured outcomes than the total trial population that included participants without baseline enthesitis. The proportion of participants receiving 80 mg Q2W with patient-derived clinically important difference from baseline in those with enthesitis was numerically higher at 53% as compared to the total population where 41% reached this threshold.

In the radar plot in Figure 13 below, lower scores closer to the center of the figure represent better outcomes. Each spoke represents a participant-reported outcome from the PsAID. Changes in the magnitude of the scores of individual outcomes are represented by the distance from the center point. As reflected, scores moved inward on all participant-reported measures at Week 16 compared to the dotted line representing the baseline. Comparison of izokibep 80 mg versus placebo is shown at statistically significant levels between $p<0.01$ to $p<0.001$ and comparison of izokibep 40 mg versus placebo is shown at statistically significant levels between $p<0.05$ and $p<0.01$.

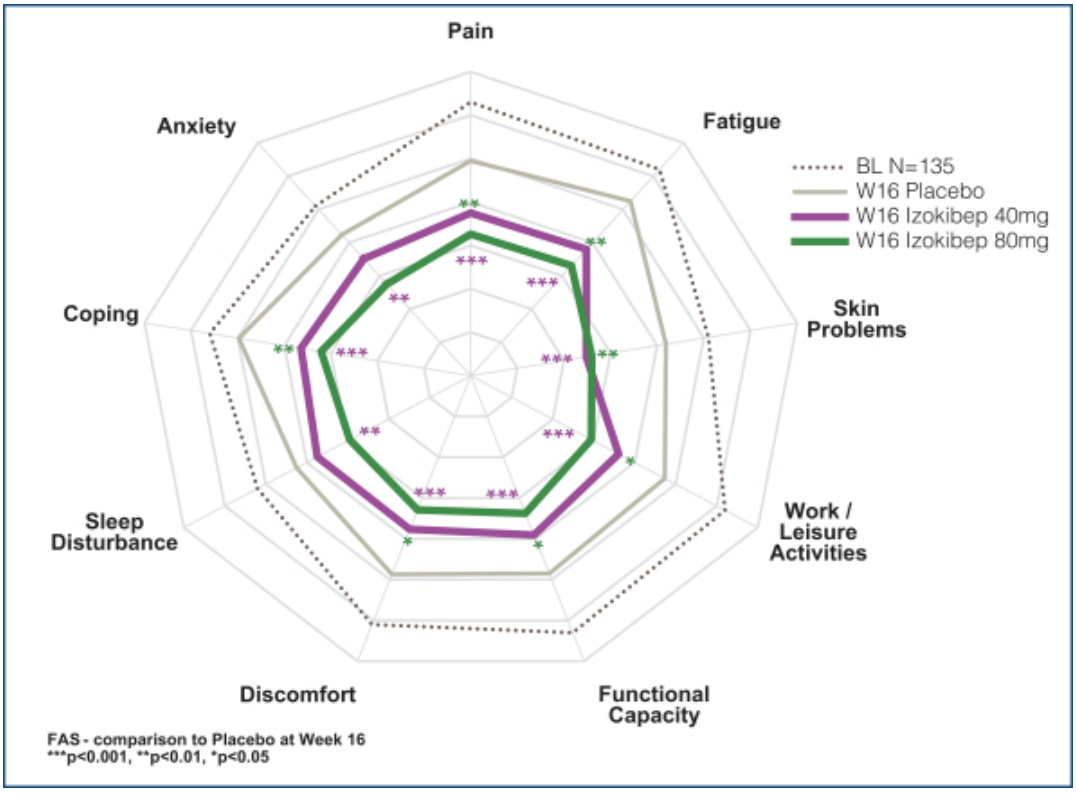


Figure 13. Izokibep led to a dose-dependent response across the spectrum of participant reported outcomes as measured by PsAID.

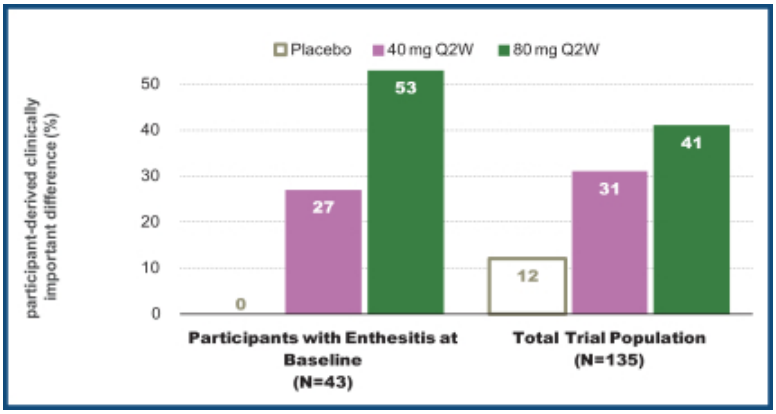


Figure 14. Participants with enthesitis at baseline reported a higher percentage of participant-derived clinically important difference in PsAID with izokibep compared to the overall trial population.

In the same trial, at 46 weeks, of the participants receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 79% achieved ACR50 response, 50% achieved ACR70 response, 71% achieved PASI100 response and 89% achieved enthesitis resolution. Since all patients on placebo switched to izokibep 80 mg Q2W after 16 weeks, no p-values

were planned or calculated beyond Week 16. Of the participants receiving izokibep 40 mg administered SC Q2W, 50% achieved ACR50 response, 33% achieved ACR70 response, 50% achieved PASI100 response and 83% achieved enthesitis resolution.

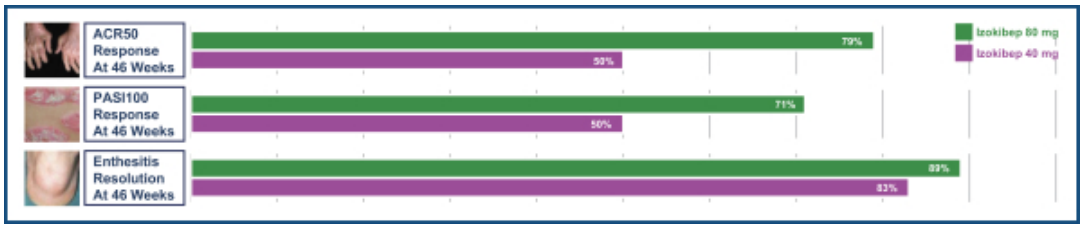


Figure 15. Key results of the Phase 2 trial of izokibep in PsA at Week 46.

Of the participants who switched at 16 weeks from receiving placebo to receiving izokibep 80 mg administered SC Q2W, 73% achieved ACR50 response, 64% achieved ACR70 response, 67% achieved PASI100 response and 80% achieved enthesitis resolution.

Pharmacokinetic-Pharmacodynamic (PK-PD) Modeling Supports Higher Doses

Responses for the 80 mg dose exceeded the 40 mg dose on joint, psoriasis, enthesitis and participant-reported outcome measures at 16 weeks in the Phase 2 trial in PsA. Modeling was performed to determine the potential for additional clinical response with higher dosing.

In our exposure modeling, the 160 mg QW dose of izokibep led to a seven-fold increase in the minimum serum concentration (C_{min}) and the 160 mg Q2W dose led to a two-fold increase in C_{min} both compared to 80 mg Q2W. In general, higher C_{min}, or trough circulating drug concentrations, is an important determinant of disease control for chronic inflammatory illnesses.

As demonstrated in Figure 16 below, using industry standard computational PK-PD modeling, we estimated the higher 160 mg Q2W and 160 mg QW doses resulted in a projected approximately 10% increase in ACR50 as well as PASI100 responses at Week 16, and predicted a further approximate 10% increase with longer treatment duration over 46 weeks. Similarly modeled data also predicted improved enthesitis resolution at these doses as well as over time. This is presented in the figure below by comparing the blue band of exposure and response (response on the y-axis) across any one time point (time on the x-axis) against the pink band. The blue band is intended to reflect the 40 mg and 80 mg exposures and responses modeled from the data observed in our Phase 2 PsA trial through 16 weeks. The PK-PD model based on historical data, predicted the pink band, representing izokibep 160 mg QW and Q2W to be higher than the blue band. The modeling also predicted improvement over time (comparing week 18 in the model to week 48) using any of the doses. We have used this modeling to inform certain of our decisions around designing the duration of our trials or dosing used in such trials.

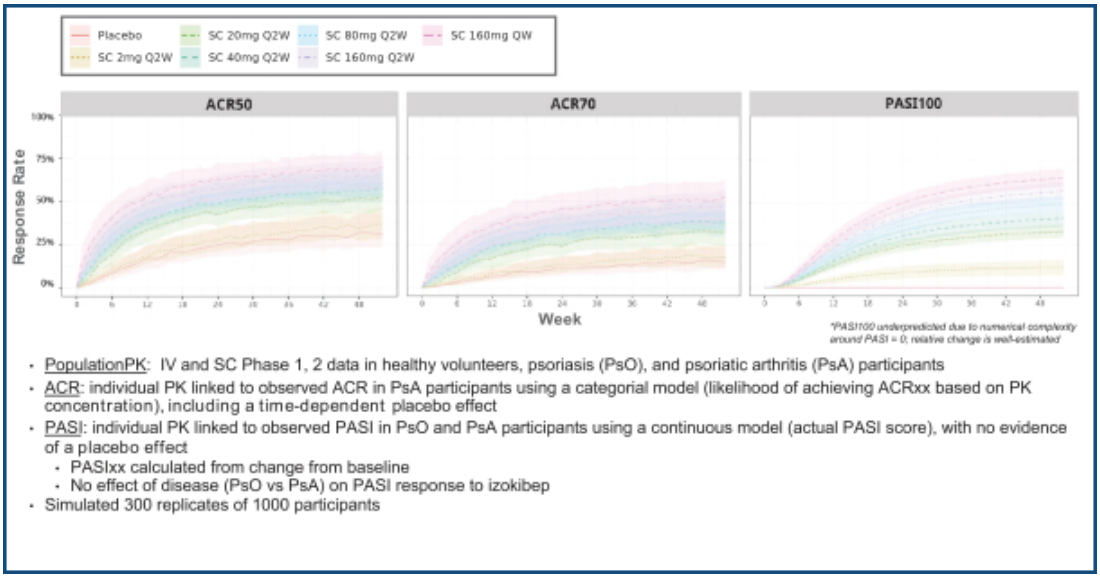


Figure 16. Modeled data up to 48 weeks predicted consistent evidence of additional exposure response across clinically validated PsA endpoints.

Pre-existing antibodies and treatment emergent anti-drug antibodies (ADAs) were detected in participants treated with izokibep in Phase 1 and Phase 2 trials. However, there was no observed correlation between the presence of these antibodies and drug exposures, clinical improvements on standard outcome measures or adverse events.

Among the more than 400 participants treated with izokibep to date, more than 80 participants have been treated with the 160 mg dose weekly. We have not observed an increase in the incidence of adverse events at this higher dose level compared to lower dose levels, and the 160 mg dose level has been generally well-tolerated. See the section titled "*Safety Profile of Izokibep*" for more information.

Ongoing Phase 2b/3 Trial in PsA

We are now conducting in the United States, Europe, and Canada a placebo-controlled, double-blind Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA. We intend to enroll 325 participants and investigate 160 mg doses QW, 160 mg doses Q2W and 80 mg Q4W. The design of this trial is similar to that of the Phase 2 trial: after 16 weeks, participants on placebo will receive izokibep for the remainder of the 52-week trial period. Similar to our completed Phase 2 trial, the primary endpoint of this Phase 2b/3 trial is the commonly accepted regulatory endpoint of ACR50 at Week 16 and key secondary endpoints include PASI90, enthesitis resolution rates and participant reported quality of life. Efficacy and safety will continue to be evaluated up to 52 weeks. As presented in Figure 17 below, we plan to enroll a similar participant profile in this trial with participants meeting the CASPAR criteria and having a tender joint count greater than three based on a possible 68 total count, and having a swollen joint count more than three based on a possible total count of 66. Furthermore, to ensure that PsA is the most likely diagnosis, as compared to rheumatoid arthritis, blood test for rheumatoid arthritis (RF and anti-CCP) will be required to be negative. Patients may have had prior failures to any of anti-inflammatory medications (NSAIDs), disease modifying medications (DMARDs) or tumor necrosis factor inhibitors (TNF inhibitors).

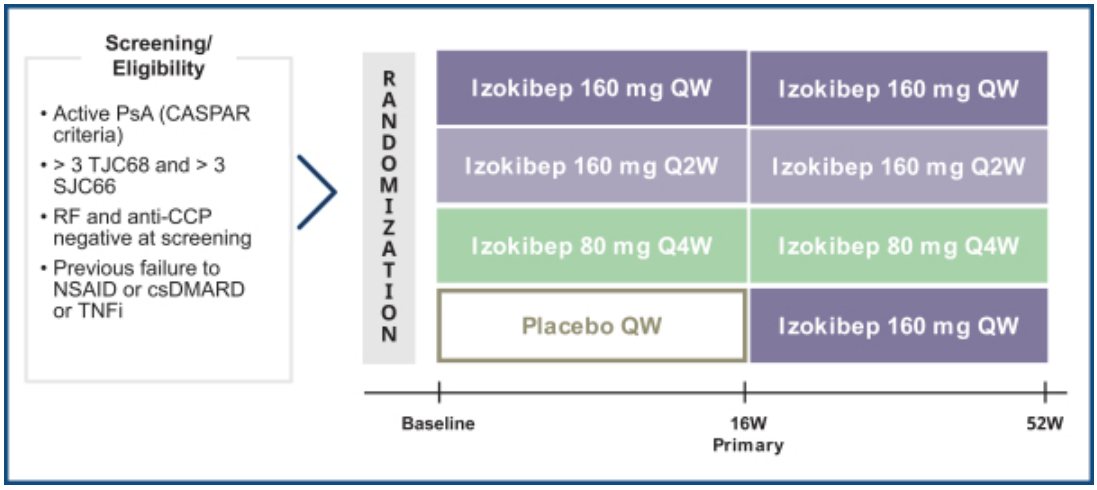


Figure 17. Design of the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in PsA.

We anticipate at least one additional Phase 3 trial will also be required for approval in PsA.

Izokibep for the Treatment of AxSpA

AxSpA is a chronic inflammatory disease predominantly affecting the axial skeleton, primarily the spine from the pelvis to the neck, although it often affects peripheral joints including knees, hips, and shoulders. The most common symptom is persistent pain in the lower back, buttocks and hips. Over time the joints and bones in the spine and rib cage may fuse together making movement and chest expansion difficult.

Approximately 60-70% of patients with AxSpA have peripheral arthritis and peripheral enthesitis. Enthesitis is inflammation of the enthesis where the tendons and ligaments attach to bone. In AxSpA, everywhere that the anterior and posterior longitudinal ligament attaches to the vertebral body of the spine is through an enthesis. As such, enthesitis is central to the disease pathology of AxSpA and is known to be the key initiating event for AxSpA, with inflammation on the enthesis seen on x-ray and known as the "Romanus lesion," the earliest form of AxSpA seen on x-rays of the spine.

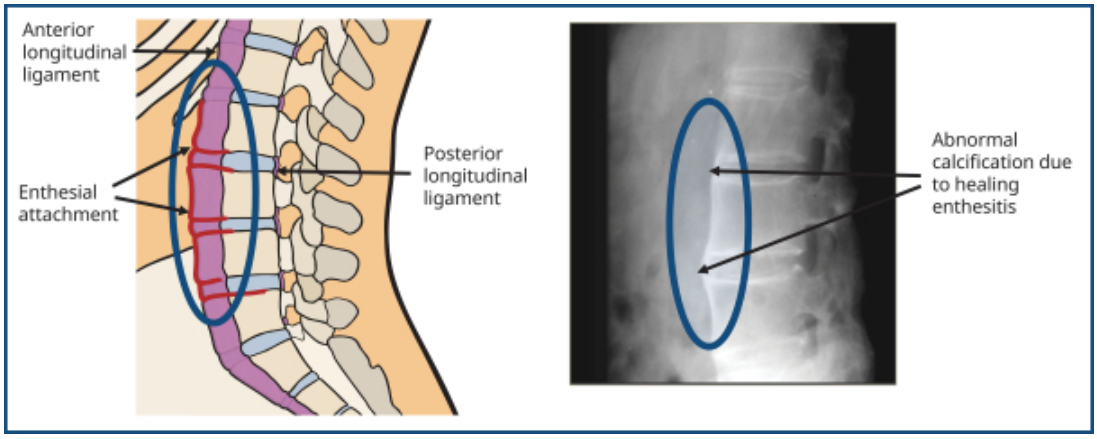


Figure 18. Illustration and radiograph of AxSpA with abnormal calcification due to healing enthesitis evident along the anterior longitudinal ligament.

The treatment approaches for AxSpA are similar to PsA. NSAIDs are first line treatment of early-stage disease, with biologics such as anti-TNF and anti-IL-17 monoclonal antibodies indicated for patients failing NSAIDs. Response rates in AxSpA are measured using the Assessment of SpondyloArthritis International Society (ASAS) response criteria, a clinically validated scoring system that captures meaningful changes in spinal pain, patient global assessment, pain function and inflammation.

There are an estimated 2.5 million patients with AxSpA in the United States and Europe, with more than 150,000 of such patients currently treated with biologics. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of AxSpA in 2022 was approximately $5.1 billion and is expected to grow to greater than $6.8 billion by 2030.

Enthesitis is a key feature of AxSpA, and central to the progression of the disease. Each location that the anterior and posterior ligaments attach to a vertebral body of the spine is through an enthesis. Enthesitis in the vertebral spine has been shown in MRI studies to be the earliest inflammatory event in AxSpA. As such, we intend to rely on data from our Phase 2 and ongoing Phase 2b/3 trials in PsA to discuss with the FDA initiation of the Phase 3 program in AxSpA without completing earlier clinical trials in AxSpA.

Specifically, once the optimal dose is selected in PsA, we plan to initiate a Phase 3 double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in AxSpA with that chosen dose. The FDA has not yet approved our plans to initiate Phase 3 clinical trials in AxSpA and may require that we first complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA. We believe the data from the trials in PsA can be informative for AxSpA, since PsA and AxSpA have many overlapping disease features, including enthesitis, arthritis, and spinal involvement and fall under the same umbrella classification of “spondyloarthropathies” thought to have an overlapping pathogenesis. Subject to discussions with the FDA, we expect to conduct one trial in both radiographic and non-radiographic AxSpA participants, each with a ASAS40 at 16-week primary endpoint, which represent a 40% improvement from baseline. After 16 weeks, placebo participants would switch to active therapy and the trial will continue to 52 weeks. There is precedent for our plan to proceed with a Phase 3 program in AxSpA without first completing earlier stage trials. However, this remains subject to further discussions with regulators, including the FDA and EMA. Such regulators may potentially require us to complete a Phase 2 trial in AxSpA prior to initiating our planned Phase 3 trial.

Izokibep for the Treatment of Uveitis

We are currently conducting a Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in non-infectious uveitis. We have not previously completed any clinical trials in uveitis.

Uveitis is an inflammatory disease of the eye that sometimes arises in association with other immune-related diseases. More than 90% of uveitis cases have been reported to be non-infectious, chronic and recurrent in nature with a prevalence in the United States of 121 cases per 100,000.

Patients affected by uveitis are at risk of permanent visual impairment. Cystoid macular edema was identified as the leading cause of visual impairment and blindness in patients with uveitis although disease complications of cataracts and glaucoma can also threaten vision. Although all anatomical sites of inflammation associated with uveitis have the potential to lead to visual impairment and blindness, the risk is highest in patients with non-anterior uveitis. A loss of visual acuity (25% or greater) occurs in 66% of patients with intermediate uveitis, 43% of patients with posterior uveitis and 40% of patients with panuveitis.

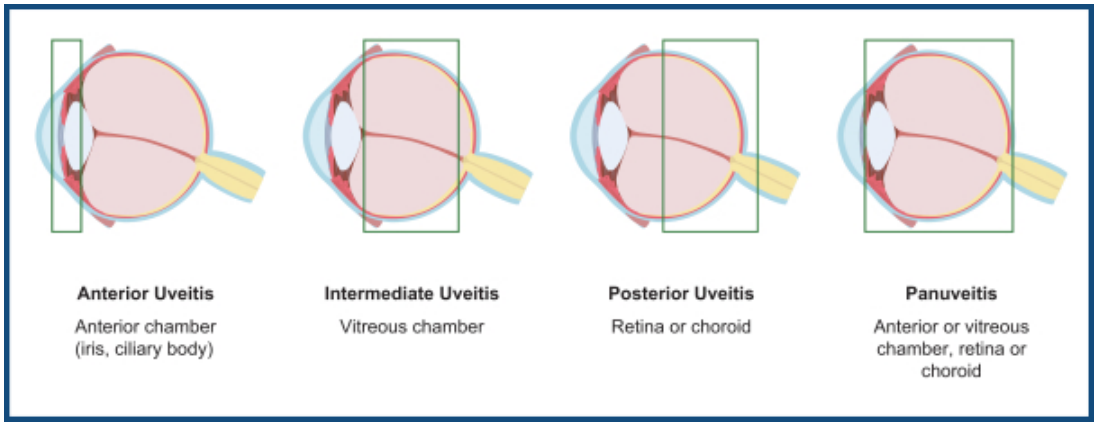


Figure 19. Uveitis is characterized by the anatomical location of the primary inflammation. Only anterior uveitis is typically treatable with topical glucocorticoids.

Treatment options and prognoses are dependent on the anatomical location of symptoms. Non-anterior inflammation – behind the lens – often requires systemic treatments as therapies administered to the surface of the eye do not pass beyond the lens; non-anterior uveitis is most commonly autoimmune. Glucocorticoids are used for short-term control of inflammation, and in lower doses are used longer term. However, glucocorticoids are associated with systemic toxicity such as hypertension, diabetes, infections and osteoporosis. They also cause toxicity to the eye including glaucoma and cataracts. Ophthalmologists may try other agents such as methotrexate and mycophenolate to control inflammation and reduce the dose of glucocorticoids.

Adalimumab is the only approved therapy for patients with non-infectious, non-anterior uveitis who have persistent active inflammation and is indicated for all patients in this setting.

Our market research suggests that there are 60,000 patients with non-infectious, non-anterior uveitis in the United States and an aggregate of 50,000 patients in France, Germany, Spain and the United Kingdom. Adalimumab, the only approved biologic for these patients, provides only temporary benefits for many patients; relapse/failure is observed in 39% to 55% of patients within a year with a mean time to relapse/failure of 5.6 months. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of non-infectious uveitis was approximately $390 million in 2022 and is expected to grow to greater than $790 million by 2030.

Evidence for the Role of IL-17A Inhibitors in the Treatment of Non-infectious Uveitis

Uveitis is thought to be driven by autoreactive T cells targeting ocular tissues and acting in concert with cells of the innate immune system. Circulating levels of Th17 cells, producers of IL-17A, are elevated during active uveitis and reduced following effective treatment.

A previous Novartis trial from 2017 demonstrated higher exposures of secukinumab in uveitis, although higher exposures of secukinumab delivered by IV infusion led to increased response rates in uveitis compared to lower doses as seen in Figure 20 below where secukinumab 300 mg delivered SC Q2W had a 33% response rate as compared to a 62% response rate and a 73% response rate with the higher doses of 10 mg/kg (700 mg for a 70 kg person) and 30 mg/kg, respectively.

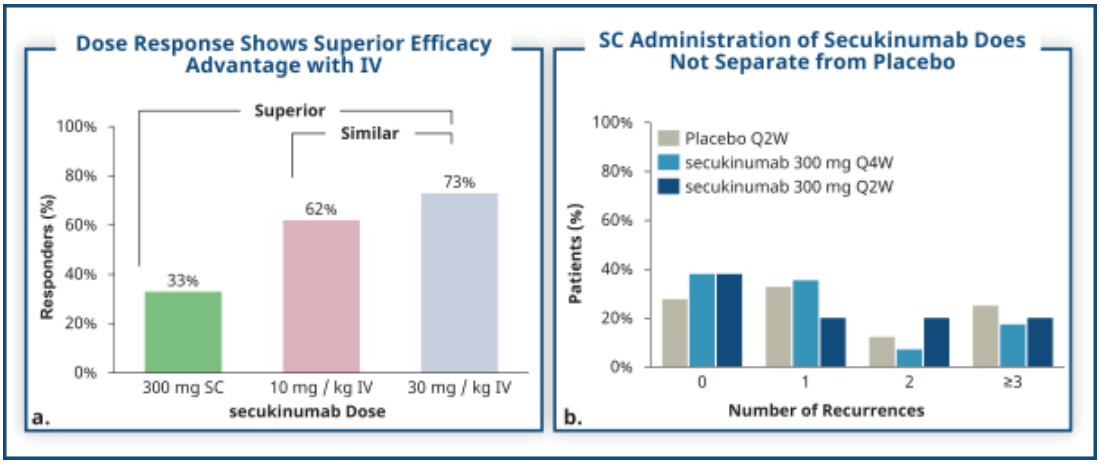


Figure 20. (a) IV dosing of secukinumab increased the response rate in uveitis compared to 300 mg secukinumab administered subcutaneously and (b) subcutaneous doses of 300 mg secukinumab did not meet the primary endpoint of reduction in occurrence of uveitis.

The importance of adequate exposures was demonstrated in a dose-ranging trial in 37 patients with non-infectious uveitis, where secukinumab was administered as a 300 mg SC Q2W, a 10 mg/kg IV infusion Q2W or a 30 mg/kg IV infusion Q4W. The administration of secukinumab by IV infusion resulted in higher drug exposures and statistically significant improved response rates as compared to the 300 mg SC. Administration of higher doses of secukinumab subcutaneously is limited by the ability to only deliver 150 mg for each 1 mL injection and achieving drug exposures similar to 10 mg/kg IV would require 6-8 subcutaneous injections Q2W.

We are not aware of any further registrational trials of secukinumab for this indication.

Based on preclinical studies, izokibep delivered subcutaneous exposures with 160 mg QW that approximate those seen with IV secukinumab 10 mg/kg, even prior to taking into account its greater relative potency.

Furthermore, izokibep has been shown in preclinical cynomolgus monkey studies to gain access to the posterior eye, where non-anterior, intermediate-, posterior- or pan-uveitis occurs, in a manner that is proportional to serum levels.

Ongoing Phase 2b/3 Trial in Uveitis

Based on our existing clinical data from izokibep in other indications and clinical data from other approved therapies, following discussion with the FDA, we have directly initiated a Phase 2b/3 multi-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled dose-finding trial in uveitis in North America and Europe. We have not previously completed any clinical trials for uveitis.

The aim of the trial is to investigate the efficacy, safety and immunogenicity of izokibep in participants with active non-infectious, intermediate-, posterior- or pan-uveitis in at least one eye. The trial is expected to enroll participants with non-infectious uveitis involving the intermediate, posterior or pan uveitis segments. Outcomes of the trial will be assessed at 24 weeks by comparing worsening of those on placebo as compared to izokibep 160 mg QW as the primary endpoint. This trial will also compare time to treatment failure for izokibep as compared to placebo. Outcome assessment is a composite endpoint consisting of evaluation of visual acuity, presence of cells in the front of the eye, macular thickness and assessment of the retina on angiogram. All participants must already have had disease severe enough to require oral/systemic corticosteroids prior to

enrolling in the trial. Once enrolled, all participants will commence 60 mg of prednisone or equivalent at baseline, to be tapered off by Week 15. We anticipate enrolling approximately 120 participants. The trial consists of up to a 28-day screening period, a 51-week treatment period and a follow-up visits at eight weeks and 14 weeks to assess safety and immunogenicity. Eligible participants will be randomized into one of four groups as shown in Figure 21 below:

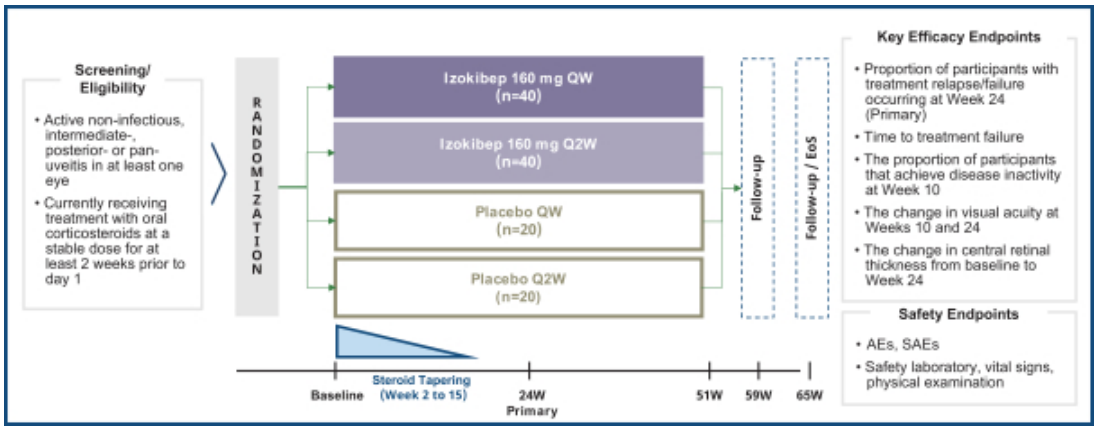


Figure 21. Design of the Phase 2b/3 trial of izokibep in uveitis.

The trial primary endpoint is the proportion of participants with treatment relapse/failure occurring at Week 24. Secondary endpoints are time to treatment failure, the proportion of participants that achieve disease inactivity at Week 10, the change in visual acuity at Weeks 10 and 24 and the change in central retinal thickness from baseline to Week 24. This trial is ongoing and no results or p-values are available at this time. It is anticipated that this trial will be one of two pivotal trials supporting our application for FDA and EMA approval. The results of this ongoing trial will be required to support conversations with the FDA and the EMA regarding the need for one Phase 3 trial.

Safety Profile of Izokibep

Izokibep has been administered to more than 400 participants and in some for up to three years. More than 150 participants received doses up to 160 mg and more than 80 participants received up to 160 mg weekly, some out to six months. In our completed trials of izokibep in healthy volunteers and participants with psoriasis, the Week 16 and Week 46 data from our Phase 2 trial in PsA, as well as the Week 12 data from our ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial in HS, izokibep has been generally well-tolerated with localized mild-to-moderate injection site reactions which include redness, pain and swelling at the injection site, being the most common adverse event.

Injection site reactions were localized reactions, with the majority graded mild-to-moderate in severity, generally the size of a quarter to half dollar, and typically presented within the first few injections, after which they generally declined in incidence. If needed, symptoms were generally managed with ice or topical over-the-counter cortisone cream. In our Phase 2 trial in PsA, we observed trial participant discontinuation rates of approximately 1-2% due to injection site reactions. In the Part A portion of our Phase 2b/3 trial in HS, we observed trial participant discontinuation rates of approximately 10% (n = 3/30) due to injection site reactions. In addition, four participants discontinued from the trial due to physical relocation and lost to follow up and two participants discontinued due to serious adverse events relating to gastrointestinal symptoms, which are associated with HS.

Given the similar mechanism of action, approved anti-IL-17A therapies ixekizumab and secukinumab help inform the anticipated safety profile of izokibep. The prescribing information for both agents include warnings

for serious infections, inflammatory bowel disease (new occurrence or exacerbation), as well as hypersensitivity reactions. In particular, the potential for new onset or exacerbation of inflammatory bowel disease is a known complication of IL-17 inhibition, is class labelling for all IL-17 inhibitors and therefore an exclusion criteria for our clinical trials of izokibep.

We have observed serious infections and a report of new onset inflammatory bowel disease in certain clinical trials of izokibep, although we have not observed hypersensitivity reactions to date. Specifically, in Part A of our ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial in HS, two participants experienced three serious adverse events, with one reported as potentially related to treatment. This participant had new onset Crohn's disease that was determined by the principal investigator to be possibly drug related. Upon review following discontinuation of the participant from the trial, we concluded such participant likely had pre-existing gastrointestinal symptoms and should have been excluded from the trial. A second participant with pre-existing diverticulitis had diverticular abscess and sepsis, both determined by the principal investigator to be unrelated to treatment. There were no candida events reported through Week 12. Consistent with our prior clinical trials of izokibep, the most common adverse event was injection site reactions. Injection site reactions were localized reactions, with the majority graded mild-to-moderate in severity, generally the size of a quarter to half dollar, and typically presented within the first few injections, after which they declined in incidence.

In the Phase 2 trial in PsA, izokibep was well-tolerated – in line with previous trials of izokibep – and no SAEs were reported/observed across all cohorts at Week 16. In the Week 46 data, eight SAEs were reported, one of which (vulvar cancer) was identified by the principal investigator to be potentially drug-related, and seven of which were deemed not to be drug-related. The most common adverse event at Week 16 and Week 46 was injection site reactions. Injection site reactions were localized reactions, with the majority graded mild-to-moderate in severity, generally the size of a quarter to half dollar, and typically presented within the first few injections, after which they generally declined in incidence.

The following safety summary is derived from the most recent investigator's brochure, which was published in July 2022, as well as Week 16 data from our completed Phase 2 trial in PsA, which were presented at EULAR in June 2022, Week 46 data from our completed Phase 2 trial in PsA, and Week 12 data from Part A of our ongoing Phase 2b/3 trial in HS, which we recently presented at the American Academy of Dermatology 2023 Annual Meeting.

Table 2: Safety summary—Phase 1 and Phase 2 PsO trials; Week 16 and Week 46 Phase 2 PsA trial; and Week 12 Phase 2b/3 HS trial

Study	Current Status (January 2023)	Deaths	SAE[1]	Adverse Events (AEs) >5%[2][3][4]
Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers (n=46) and PsO (n=26)	Completed	No deaths	• 1 SAE not related to treatment	• Mild-to-moderate injection site reactions (n=13/21)[5] • Headache (n=15/62) • Nasopharyngitis (n=12/62) • Contusion (n=7/62) • Athralgia (n=6/62) • Oropharyngeal pain (n=6/62)
Phase 2 trial in moderate-to-severe PsO (n=108)	Completed 52-week core study period; Year 2 and 3 extension periods ongoing	No deaths	• 15 SAEs in 10 participants not related to treatment	• Mild-to-moderate injection site reactions (n=29/86)[6] • Nasopharyngitis (n=19/86) • Diarrhea (n=10/86) • Headache (n=9/86) • Fatigue (n=6/86)
Phase 2 trial in moderate-to-severe PsA (n=135) Placebo-controlled period to 16 weeks	Week 16 primary data available	No deaths	• No SAEs reported up to 16 weeks	• Mild-to-moderate injection site reactions (n=24/91) • Upper respiratory tract infection (n=5/91) • Hyperkalaemia (n=5/91)
Phase 2 trial in moderate-to-severe PsA (n=135) Post placebo-controlled period to 46 weeks	Week 46 data	No deaths	• 1 SAE (vulvar cancer) potentially related to treatment • 7 SAEs in 6 participants not related to treatment	• Mild-to-moderate injection site reactions (n=19/131) • Nasopharyngitis (n=9/131) • Back pain (n=7/131) • Headache (n=7/131) • COVID-19 infection (n=7/131)
Phase 2b/3 trial in moderate-to-severe HS Part A open-label portion (n=30)	Open label portion to Week 12	No deaths	• 1 SAE (new onset Crohn's disease potentially related to treatment) • 2 SAEs in 1 participant not related to treatment	• Mild-to-moderate injection site reaction (n=12/30) • Abdominal pain (n=2/30) • Diarrhea (n=2/30) • Nausea (n=2/30) • COVID-19 infection (n=2/30)

(1) Relatedness to study treatment as determined by study investigator.
(2) Measurement of injection site reaction in Phase 1 PsO trial was based on patient self-reporting on a questionnaire specifically querying injection site reactions, compared to spontaneous reporting in the Phase 2 trials in PsO and PsA. Measurement of all other AEs was based on spontaneous reporting.
(3) Excludes placebo.
(4) Injection site reactions could include incidences of injection site pruritis, injection site erythema and/or injection site swelling.
(5) Only represents subcutaneous administration cohorts.
(6) Measured over the 12-week placebo-controlled period.

Our Lonigutamab (IGF-1R Monoclonal Antibody) Program

Summary Overview of Lonigutamab

Lonigutamab, our second development program, is a subcutaneously delivered humanized IgG1 monoclonal antibody against IGF-1R being investigated for the treatment of TED. Lonigutamab was acquired in our January 2023 acquisition of ValenzaBio. We currently hold exclusive worldwide development and commercialization rights to lonigutamab outside of oncology, which are held by Pierre Fabre.

The binding affinity for IGF-1R, as measured by surface plasmon resonance, was <0.03 nM for lonigutamab and ~2.2 nM for teprotumumab (>75x difference). In in vitro studies using cells that endogenously express IGF-1R, lonigutamab elicits complete internalization at every concentration tested (lowest concentration was 100 pM) in one hour. Whereas teprotumumab, at concentrations >667 pM, elicits ~75% internalization in 24 hours (>66x difference). Additionally, preclinical studies demonstrated that, when retro-orbital samples from TED decompression surgery patients were cultured in vitro and treated with teprotumumab or lonigutamab, lonigutamab had greater inhibitory effect on IGF-1R signaling as measured by hyaluronan production, a hallmark of TED fibroblast pathophysiology. The results of the Phase 1a single-ascending dose (SAD) trial data demonstrate the ability to saturate receptor occupancy and exceed target-mediated drug disposition with a subcutaneous dose of lonigutamab. These data suggest that the characteristics of lonigutamab enable subcutaneous delivery which allows for reduction of maximum serum concentration (C_{max}) incurred with current IV therapies. Decreasing C_{max} may lessen the potential for breach of the blood labyrinth barrier and limit IGF-1R inhibition in the neural tissues of the inner ear. IGF-1 is neuroprotective to cochlear cells of the inner ear and serves to repair the cellular damage that occurs by various processes including age-associated degeneration. In addition to potentially decreasing the side effect of hearing impairment, these characteristics of lonigutamab may also enable evaluation for improved depth and durability of clinical response. We believe based on published exposure response modeling of teprotumumab and the relative potency to lonigutamab, as well as our completed single ascending dose Phase 1/2 pharmacodynamic data, that lonigutamab can be delivered as a single SC injection delivered as infrequently as once monthly. Lonigutamab is administered subcutaneously in the MAD portion of the actively ongoing Phase 1/2 trial in TED.

Thyroid Eye Disease (TED) Overview

TED is a potentially vision-threatening progressive autoimmune ocular disease in which the eye muscles, eyelids, tear glands and fatty tissues behind the eye become inflamed. Although the inflammatory process appears to wax and wane clinically, recurrent inflammation, scarring and fibrosis lead to pathological changes in the tissues surrounding the eyeball. Initial TED symptoms include redness, irritation, and discomfort of the eyes and eyelids, pain and headaches. As the fat and muscle tissues surrounding the eye continue to swell, disabling symptoms include double vision and corneal erosions due to eye bulging and the subsequent inability to close the eyelids. Elevated ocular pressure can occur with compression of the retinal nerve, leading to blindness (optic neuropathy). The most obvious feature of TED is the protrusion of the eye outward from the eye socket (proptosis).

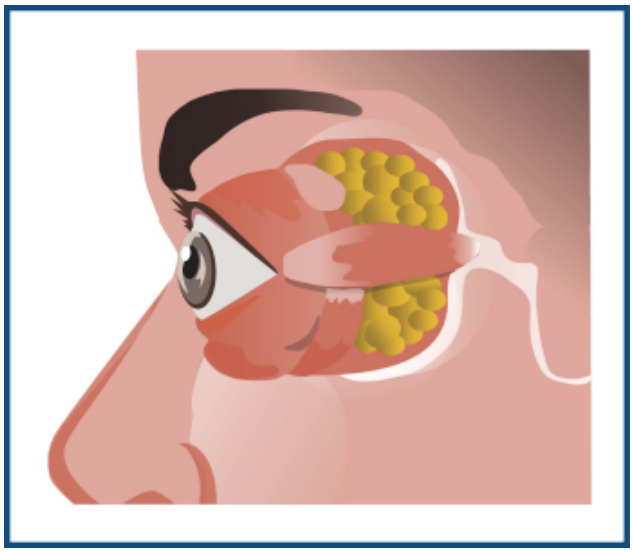


Figure 22. Illustration of TED.

The incidence of TED in the United States has been estimated to be approximately 16 per 100,000 females and 3 per 100,000 males. Cigarette smokers appear to have an increased risk of developing TED and when they do, often have more severe and prolonged activity that threatens vision. It's estimated there are more than 100,000 chronic TED patients in the United States, with more than 20,000 moderate-to-severe patients suffering high degrees of eye bulging (proptosis) and double vision (diplopia). Its further estimated that there are more than 80,000 moderate-to-severe patients with high degrees of proptosis and/or diplopia with low clinical activity. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of TED in 2022 was approximately $2 billion and is expected to grow to more than $4.8 billion by 2030.

Pathogenesis of TED

TED is caused by the activation of the patient's immune cells and the production of pathological autoantibodies that attack tissues around the eye. About 90% of TED patients have an autoimmune disease called Graves' disease or Graves ophthalmopathy leading to the development of hyperthyroidism. Graves' disease is associated with activation of fibroblasts in the orbital area surrounding the eye promoting inflammation and scarring of tissues around the eye.

Fibroblasts are activated through a receptor known as IGF-1R. IGF-1R results in increased production of proinflammatory cytokines and hyaluronan which causes tissue swelling and leads to the disease features

described above. IGF-1R is a ubiquitously expressed receptor involved in the regulation of proliferation and metabolic function of many cell types. Inhibition of IGF-1R by teprotumumab (marketed as Tepezza by Horizon Therapeutics plc) has been clinically validated to reduce the symptoms and leads to disease modification of the more severe disease features, such as bulging and double vision, of TED.

Current Treatments for TED

Patients with mild TED and the absence of proptosis are often treated with local agents, such as lubricants or ointments and advised to focus on reducing irritants, such as those from cigarette smoke, and use dark glasses to reduce bright light exposure.

More severe disease has been generally treated with off-label glucocorticoids, often administered by weekly IV infusion. Glucocorticoid treatment may reduce active inflammation but chronic glucocorticoid use is associated with serious complications including high blood pressure, diabetes, psychological effects, osteoporosis, and increased risks of infections. None of the foregoing treatments are disease modifying in contrast to IGF-1R inhibition, which is disease modifying as demonstrated by teprotumumab. Teprotumumab, the only FDA-approved treatment for TED, is an IGF-1R monoclonal antibody that has led to significant improvements across multiple disease features including proptosis, diplopia, strabismus, inflammation and reduction of orbital soft tissue volume. Teprotumumab was granted Orphan Drug Designation for TED.

For individuals who have inadequate disease control, including with teprotumumab, surgery is the only remaining option. Surgery is difficult and risky because a limited amount of bone and muscle tissue can be safely removed from the area around the eye.

Limitations of Currently Approved Therapy

Despite recent development of new standards of care that have led to disease modification and greatly improved the quality of life for patients with TED, there remain opportunities for improved efficacy and safety.

Durability/Relapse/Depth of Response

The current standard of care is delivered via IV dosing and the prescribing information recommends a total of 8 infusions given every three weeks, for a total of 24-week treatment. As a chronic inflammatory illness, 24 weeks of treatment for TED may be insufficient for some patients due to lack of complete resolution of disease signs and symptoms. It has been reported that approximately 37% of teprotumumab trial participants who initially responded at the end of treatment at Week 24, suffered a relapse in proptosis by Week 72, highlighting the clinical need for more durable responses and the avoidance of disease relapse.

Hearing Impairment

Approximately 10% of participants in Phase 2 and Phase 3 trials for teprotumumab reported developing hearing impairment symptoms. These symptoms included subjective hearing loss, tinnitus, an ear plugging sensation or muffled hearing and autophony, or abnormal hearing of one’s own voice.

This concerning side effect may be directly related to targeting of IGF-1R, which is understood to participate in neuroprotective activities where it maintains cellular metabolism, activates growth, proliferation and differentiation, and limits cell death. These functions serve to repair cellular damage in the ear that occurs by various processes including age-associated degeneration. Highlighting the impact of this side effect of targeting IGF-1R, a study conducted by Stanford University following 28 participants receiving teprotumumab suggests that the rate of developing hearing symptoms may be much higher in real world settings than reported in the clinical trials, potentially exceeding 45%. Multiple case studies following individual patients have also shown that hearing impairment may be prolonged, with no improvement in symptoms even months after cessation of treatment.

Hyperglycemia

Another common side effect of teprotumumab treatment is hyperglycemia, or increased blood glucose, which was reported in approximately 10% of participants in the Phase 2 and 3 trials. Hyperglycemia is particularly important to manage in patients with TED, as many also have pre-existing diabetes or impaired glucose tolerance with two thirds of participants in the Phase 2 and 3 trials experiencing hyperglycemia also having pre-existing diabetes or impaired glucose tolerance.

We believe that this hyperglycemia may result from unintended inhibition of the insulin receptor, which is structurally similar to IGF-1R. This structural similarity serves to make the insulin receptor potentially a direct target of IGF-1R antibodies and renders the insulin receptor sensitive to inhibition along with IGF-1R through the formation of heterodimers, or linked pairs of insulin receptor and IGF-1R.

IV Infusion

The need for IV infusions of teprotumumab in a medical facility requires complicated coordination between the patient and the facility. An IV infusion of teprotumumab initially takes 90 minutes, which can potentially be reduced to 60 minutes over time if well tolerated. Patients must be further monitored after the infusion, as adverse reactions can occur up to 90 minutes following the infusion. As such, each infusion visit could potentially require three to four hours in the medical facility, in addition to travel time.

Our Solution: Lonigutamab

Lonigutamab is a humanized IgG1 monoclonal antibody against IGF-1R with an *in vitro* potency, as measured by K_D of less than 0.03 nM, which is up to 75-fold higher than that of teprotumumab. We believe lonigutamab achieves a higher potency through the targeting of a distinct epitope on IGF-1R.

Furthermore, targeting the needed C_{min} from the start and allowing for treatment beyond 6 months could facilitate a potential for improved depth and duration of response, as described above. While teprotumumab dosing requires 3-5 doses to achieve optimal C_{min} levels, lonigutamab may achieve these C_{min} levels with the first dose, with the potential to better control disease earlier. There is potential for more complete control throughout the disease course is potentially possible with chronic dosing beyond six months, facilitated through the potential for at home subcutaneous injections. Our objective is to treat patients individually to complete resolution of signs and symptoms, in a personalized approach.

Reducing the C_{max} seen with current IV therapies via a subcutaneous route of delivery may lessen the breach of the blood labyrinth barrier and enable a low level of IGF-1 inhibition in the neural tissues of the inner ear while still improving patient outcomes.

We also believe that two properties of lonigutamab may help achieve a rate of hyperglycemia lower than the 10% seen in clinical trials of teprotumumab. First, lonigutamab binds to a distinct epitope on IGF-1R, with lower affinity to the insulin receptor *in vitro*. Second, teprotumumab achieves meaningful levels of internalization in hours or days. Lonigutamab binding to IGF-1R leads to meaningful levels on internalization in minutes *in vitro*. We hypothesize this rapid internalization of homodimer IGF-1R with lonigutamab may lower the potential for the reduction of heterodimers between IGF-1R and the insulin receptor and may help reduce the risk of hyperglycemia.

Finally, we believe that the potential to deliver lonigutamab via subcutaneous injection at targeted therapeutic doses has been demonstrated by triangulating PK and PD data with the SAD portion of our ongoing Phase 1/2 clinical trial, as seen in Figure 28. This route of administration could allow for an attractive safety profile, meaningful clinical outcomes and convenience. These factors could open up the possibility of treating patients with earlier stage disease, rather than waiting for the more severe disease features of eye bulging and

double vision to reach their peak, as well as facilitate the treatment of TED patients beyond the surgery setting, for example in ophthalmologists' and endocrinologists' offices where TED patients are also seen and treated.

Clinical Development

The SAD portion of this trial included 64 healthy volunteers, and was designed to assess the PK and tolerability of lonigutamab and confirm the potential to administer lonigutamab subcutaneously. Data from the SAD portion of the ongoing Phase 1/2 trial with subcutaneous administration of lonigutamab were presented at the 2023 North American Neuro-Ophthalmology Society meeting.

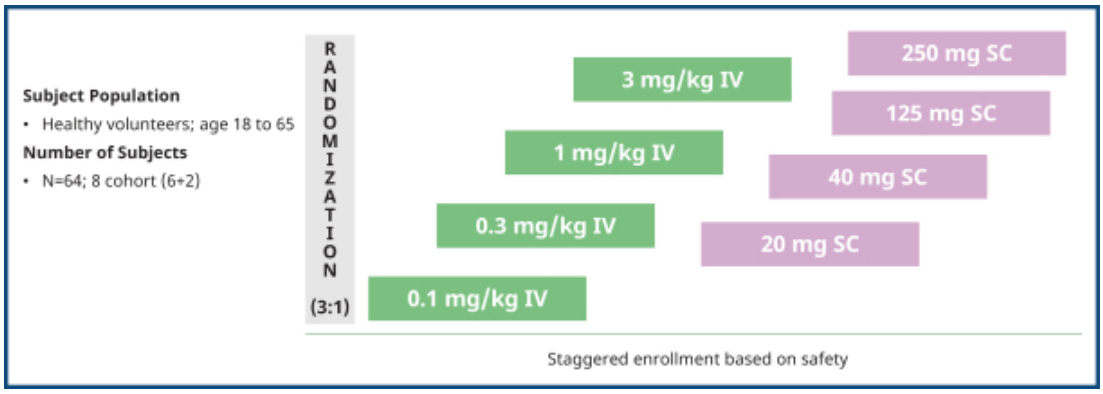


Figure 23. Design of the SAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial of lonigutamab.

In published data from the development of teprotumumab, it is observed that teprotumumab exposures over 200 µg/mL provide for the highest quartile of response. From our own binding and functional assays of lonigutamab and teprotumumab, we have observed there is consistently an up to 75-fold potency shift in favor of lonigutamab, such that the lonigutamab C_{min} target for sufficient response is approximately 3 µg/mL. Further, data from the SAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial of lonigutamab dosed intravenously show that there is target-mediated drug disposition (TMDD) on the receptor, which can be overcome at approximately 3 µg/mL. Finally, data from the same study also show that lonigutamab can maintain receptor occupancy (RO) above 0.3 µg/mL.

Subsequently, as seen in Figure 24, data from the SAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial of lonigutamab demonstrated that at day 28, both the 125 mg and 250 mg SC dose of lonigutamab, each of which fit in a single injection, can reach the target C_{min} of approximately 2-3 µg/mL while also maintaining response above the TMDD of 3 µg/mL and the RO target of 0.3 µg/mL.

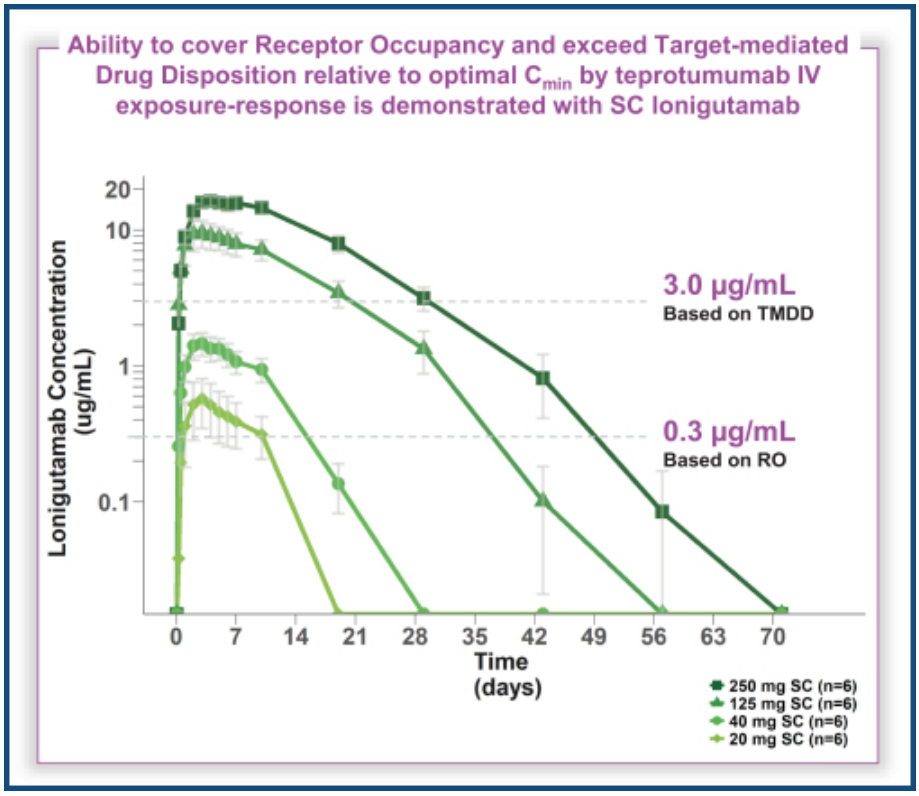


Figure 24. Data from the SAD portion of the Phase 1/2 trial of lonigutamab administered subcutaneously.

Lonigutamab is administered subcutaneously in the MAD portion of the actively ongoing Phase 1/2 trial in TED, and is designed to generate early proof-of-concept data evaluating efficacy in subjects with TED. This trial will test several dose levels and use three to four doses to obtain an early safety profile for lonigutamab in TED participants. While the trial is not large enough to show statistical benefits over placebo, participants will also be assessed for reduction in eye bulging (proptosis), a common finding in patients with moderate to severe TED.

Our SLRN-517 (c-KIT Monoclonal Antibody) Program

We are also developing SLRN-517, a fully IgG1 human monoclonal antibody designed to target a distinct epitope of c-KIT, the inhibition of which can reduce mast cell proliferation and activity in various allergy and inflammatory diseases. SLRN-517 aims to address the root cause of mast cell-driven diseases by blocking mast cell proliferation and reducing the degranulation of mast cells, limiting their toxic cellular products from being released into the circulation. SLRN-517 is fully human and has demonstrated high potency against the target across binding and functional assays that enable a broad dynamic range and the potential for low subcutaneous volumes, while also having no agonistic activity (i.e., no mast cell degranulation) and therefore may limit the potential for immunogenicity and/or infusion reactions. Furthermore, the estimated half-life of SLRN-517 is approximately 16 days and we hypothesize that a short half-life may be important to addressing known on-target side effects, including impacts on spermatogenesis.

A preclinical testing strategy was completed to characterize SLRN-517 pharmacology, pharmacokinetics, and toxicology. As shown in Figure 25 below, mast cells appear to play a central role in various allergic and inflammatory diseases. Preclinical in vitro pharmacology studies of SLRN-517 in human mast cell line demonstrate highly potent inhibition (antagonism) of the c-KIT pathway, targeting mast cell proliferation and degranulation (IC50 of 400pM and 54pM, respectively), without stimulation (agonism) of mast cell degranulation. Preclinical repeat-dose toxicology studies demonstrate SLRN-517 has lower potential for immunogenicity relative to monoclonal antibodies that are not fully human. These features have the potential to block mast cell growth without inadvertently triggering degranulation. SLRN-517's picomolar binding affinity (2.8 pM) and the high *in vitro* potency observed from cell-based functional assays suggest that low volume subcutaneous dosing (of <1mg/kg) is feasible in the clinic. In March 2023, we submitted an IND application for SLRN-517.

Binding Affinity, SPR (KD)	2.8pM
Inhibition of SCF Mediated Mast Cell Proliferation (IC50)	400pM
Inhibition of IgE Dependent Degranulation (IC50)	54pM
Projected Human Dose	<1mg/kg

Figure 25. Key characteristics of SLRN-517.

Based on these preclinical data, our first indication of interest for SLRN-517 is chronic urticaria, commonly known as chronic hives, an inflammatory disease that is driven by the release of histamine and other vasoactive molecules by mast cells. c-KIT serves as a master regulator of mast cell activity and has been validated as a target that can inhibit mast cell activation in patients with chronic urticaria. Based on market research conducted for us by Skysis, the total market globally for the treatment of chronic urticaria in 2022 was approximately $1.9 billion and is expected to grow to approximately $5.8 billion by 2030.

SLRN-517 has higher affinity and is more potent across a number of *in vitro* assays than other antibodies targeting this pathway. Furthermore, we believe SLRN-517 has the potential to address multiple indications beyond chronic urticaria, in diseases where mast cells appear to be a key part of the pathogenesis. Other potential indications where mast cells may play a central role include prurigo nodularis, bullous pemphigoid, and eosinophilic esophagitis.

A Late-Stage Clinical Biopharma Company Creating an Industry Leading Portfolio

We are an experienced management team with a track record of delivering the first approvals, or expanded indications, for transformative therapies. We have secured more than $550 million in committed capital since our founding in July 2020, of which over $400 million has already been funded. An additional $150 million is available from our Series C preferred stock investors as committed capital and will be funded, subject to certain conditions, on June 30, 2023 in the event if this offering is not completed before that date.

Our lead product candidate is izokibep, a pipeline in a program. We hypothesized that high potency through tight binding affinity and small molecular size may lead to clinically meaningful responses. Recent Phase 2 data in HS and PsA support this hypothesis with two independent data sets. Furthermore, we believe both lonigutamab and SLRN-517 have similar potential to improve upon the current standard of care in multiple indications with mechanisms and targeted disease states for which our team has significant relevant experience.

We are committed to utilizing our valuable human and financial capital efficiently to achieve our mission of identifying, acquiring, and accelerating the development and commercialization of transformative medicines in areas of significant unmet patient need.

License and Collaboration Agreements

License and Collaboration Agreement with Affibody

On August 9, 2021, we entered into a license agreement with Affibody AB (Affibody) (the Affibody Agreement), under which Affibody granted us exclusive, sublicensable licenses to develop, commercialize and manufacture products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses on a worldwide basis, subject to a pre-existing agreement with Inmagene Biopharmaceuticals (Inmagene) with respect to certain Asian countries as described below (the Inmagene Agreement).

A global joint steering committee (GJSC) oversees the global development of izokibep. The GJSC is composed of designees from Affibody, Inmagene and us. We chair the GJSC and retain final decision-making authority for izokibep global development. We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts (i) to develop products containing izokibep worldwide, excluding in the Inmagene Development Territory as defined below, (ii) for the conduct and finalization of certain ongoing clinical trials, and (iii) to commercialize products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses worldwide, except in the Inmagene Commercialization Territory as defined below, after obtaining the applicable marketing authorization. We are responsible for manufacturing both the clinical and commercial supply of licensed product globally.

Affibody also granted us a non-exclusive license with respect to certain platform intellectual property owned or controlled by Affibody. Under the Affibody Agreement, we granted an exclusive, sublicensable license to Affibody under certain of our know-how, patents and trademarks to develop and commercialize products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses in the Inmagene Development Territory and Inmagene Commercialization Territory (collectively, the Inmagene Territory), respectively. We also granted Affibody a non-exclusive, sublicensable license under certain know-how and patents to commercialize such products for all human therapeutic uses in the Affibody Co-Commercialization Territory (as defined below). To the extent any rights under the Inmagene Agreement terminate with respect to the Inmagene Development Territory or Inmagene Commercialization Territory, Affibody has also granted us an option to acquire such rights as well as a right of first refusal with respect to any transaction with a third party to acquire such rights. Under the Affibody Agreement, Affibody has also retained the option to co-promote izokibep in Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden (the Affibody Co-Commercialization Territory). Affibody is obligated to notify us of its decision whether to co-promote izokibep in the Affibody Co-Commercialization Territory within three months following the dosing of 15% of participants in the first pivotal trial for izokibep, and we also grant Affibody a right of first negotiation to expand the Affibody Co-Commercialization Territory to include all countries of the European Union and the United Kingdom.

As consideration for the Affibody Agreement (EU), we have paid Affibody an aggregate upfront fee of $25 million. In addition, we are required to pay an aggregate of up to $280 million, $30 million of which would be due prior to the first approval in the United States, upon the achievement of various development, regulatory and commercialization milestones with respect to the licensed products. We are also obligated to pay high single-digit to low-teen royalties to Affibody on net sales of licensed products in the territory where we have commercialization rights, subject to reduction in certain circumstances. Royalties will be payable on a licensed product-by-licensed product and country-by-country basis for a period commencing upon the first commercial sale of the licensed product worldwide, except in the Inmagene Commercialization Territory, and continuing until the later of (a) the expiration of all valid patent claims or regulatory exclusivity covering the licensed product in that country and (b) ten (10) years after such first commercial sale.

The FDA has the ability to award priority review vouchers to sponsors for certain marketing applications that seek approval for previously designated indications that are rare pediatric diseases, medical countermeasures, or tropical diseases. At present, we have no such designations. If awarded, a priority review voucher expedites FDA review of a marketing application to six months, rather than the customary 10 month target. Under the Affibody Agreement, in the event the FDA grants us or our affiliates or sublicensees a priority review voucher for a licensed product, we have agreed to pay Affibody either: (a) if we sell or transfer such priority review voucher to a third-party, approximately one third of the proceeds we receive from the sale, net of taxes, or (b) if we use the priority review voucher for an indication or product outside the scope of the Affibody

Agreement, approximately one third of the median value of the priority review vouchers for the past 10 publicly available transactions. as determined by the global joint steering committee based on publicly available information. There is no guarantee that we, our affiliates or sublicensees, will ever request voucher-eligible designations or submit an application and successfully receive a priority review voucher.

Unless earlier terminated, the Affibody Agreement will continue on a licensed product-by-licensed product basis and country-by-country basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to Affibody on any licensed product thereunder. Either party may terminate the Affibody Agreement upon an uncured material breach by, or upon the bankruptcy, reorganization, liquidation or receivership proceedings of, the other party. In addition, each party may terminate the agreement upon 30 days' written notice in the event that certain clinical events create a serious and material risk of compromising patient safety. Either party may also terminate the agreement if the other party or any of its affiliates institutes a patent challenge against certain background patent rights for licensed products. The Affibody Agreement may also be terminated by us for convenience (i) upon 90 days' prior written notice to Affibody if the termination is before the first commercial sale of a licensed product, or (ii) upon 180 days' prior written notice if the termination is after the first commercial sale of a licensed product.

Under the Inmagene Agreement and subject to the terms of the Affibody Agreement, Affibody granted Inmagene (i) commercialization rights in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan and South Korea (the Inmagene Commercialization Territory) and (ii) development rights in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, India, New Zealand and Singapore and certain other Asia-Pacific countries (the Inmagene Development Territory). As described above, the global development plan is governed by the GJSC.

License and Commercialization Agreement with Pierre Fabre

Upon the closing of the merger with ValenzaBio, we became successors to ValenzaBio's rights under the March 25, 2021 license and commercialization agreement between ValenzaBio and Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS (Pierre Fabre), as amended (the Pierre Fabre Agreement). Under the Pierre Fabre Agreement, Pierre Fabre granted to ValenzaBio certain exclusive worldwide (subject to a reversion option, as described below), sublicensable rights and licenses to certain patents, know-how and other intellectual property to develop, manufacture, use and commercialize a specific naked anti-IGF-1R monoclonal antibody, which we refer to as lonigutamab, for non-oncology therapeutic indications. Our license from Pierre Fabre extends to any product containing lonigutamab (excluding any fragments or derivatives) as its sole active ingredient (each, a PF Licensed Product). The Pierre Fabre Agreement prohibits us from using the licensed intellectual property in any antibody drug conjugate (ADC), multi-specific antibodies or any other derivatives of lonigutamab. Under the Pierre Fabre Agreement, we are required to obtain certain rights under intellectual property owned by Lonza Sales AG (Lonza) in order to exploit the PF Licensed Product, and we have been granted a non-exclusive sublicense to such rights necessary to initiate the development activities under the Pierre Fabre Agreement.

In the event we decide to sublicense the rights to develop or commercialize a PF Licensed Product in any territory outside of the United States and Canada (collectively, the Option Territory), Pierre Fabre retains the right of first negotiation to acquire such development and commercialization rights in one or more countries in the Option Territory.

Within six months after the joint steering committee (JSC) validates that pre-defined clinical trial criteria for the first proof of concept clinical trial for a PF Licensed Product has been achieved:

- Pierre Fabre has the option (the Option) to reclaim all exclusive rights to develop, commercialize and exploit the PF Licensed Product in the Option Territory and to obtain an exclusive sublicensable license in the Option Territory for any improvements and trademarks to such PF Licensed Product, and to exploit such PF Licensed Product for non-oncology therapeutic indications, subject to certain payment obligations of Pierre Fabre to us. If Pierre Fabre exercises the Option for a PF Licensed Product in the Option Territory, and intends to sublicense such rights, then we will have the right of first negotiation to acquire such development and commercialization rights in the Option Territory;

- Pierre Fabre has the right to require us to buy out its right to the Option for a one-time payment of $31 million (the Option Buy Out Payment); or
- We have the right to choose to buy out Pierre Fabre's Option by making the Option Buy Out Payment to Pierre Fabre within 30 days from Pierre Fabre's notice of exercise of the Option.

If Pierre Fabre does not exercise the Option within the option period or if we buy out Pierre Fabre's right to the Option, the Option will expire or terminate, respectively. We are solely responsible for the development, regulatory approvals and commercialization of each PF Licensed Product except to the extent that Pierre Fabre reclaims rights to a PF Licensed Product in the Option Territory as described above. Prior to the exercise of the Option, ACELYRIN has the right to cast the deciding vote at the JSC subject to certain limitations. After exercise of the option, ACELYRIN has final decision making authority with respect to global development subject to certain limitations and except that Pierre Fabre has final decision making authority with respect to regulatory activities and commercialization in the Option Territories provided these decisions comply with the agreed development principles and these decisions are not likely to have a material adverse impact on commercialization of the PF Licensed Product in the United States.

We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) develop the PF Licensed Product for non-oncology therapeutic indications in the licensed territory, (ii) achieve certain development milestones, (iii) complete a successful subcutaneous feasibility study and to file an Investigational New Drug Application (IND) within certain timelines, (iv) submit a complete set of data and documents with respect to the proof of concept clinical study for JSC review and (v) commercialize PF Licensed Product for non-oncology therapeutic indications in the licensed territory, with certain exclusions.

In connection with the original Pierre Fabre Agreement, ValenzaBio made an aggregate license payment of $7.5 million to Pierre Fabre, and issued Pierre Fabre 1,053,319 shares of ValenzaBio's Series A Preferred Stock. As consideration for the amendment to the original Pierre Fabre Agreement, we paid Pierre Fabre an aggregate license payment of $10 million. Furthermore, in connection with the closing of the merger with ValenzaBio, Pierre Fabre's Series A Preferred Stock in ValenzaBio was converted into 845,499 shares of our common stock. In addition, as successors to the Pierre Fabre Agreement, we are required to pay an aggregate of up to $99.5 million upon the achievement of various development and regulatory milestones, approximately $40 million of which would be due prior to the first approval in the United States. We are also obligated to pay up to an aggregate of $390 million upon the achievement of certain commercial milestones. We must also pay tiered royalties in the high single-digit to low-teen percentages to Pierre Fabre on worldwide net sales in a given calendar year, subject to certain reductions. Royalties will be payable for each PF Licensed Product in a given country during a period commencing upon the first commercial sale of such PF Licensed Product in such country and continuing until the latest of (a) 10 years after such first commercial sale, (b) expiration of last-to-expire valid claim in a licensed patent in such country and (c) expiration of regulatory exclusivity for such PF Licensed Product in such country. In the event we enter into a sublicense with a third party, we must also share with Pierre Fabre a percentage of any revenues from option fees, upfront payments, license maintenance fees, milestone payments or the like generated from the sublicense. Such percentage may be between the high single-digits to the low thirties based on which stage of development of a PF Licensed Product the sublicense is entered into.

Unless earlier terminated, the Pierre Fabre Agreement will continue on a PF Licensed Product-by-PF Licensed Product and country-by-country basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to Pierre Fabre on any PF Licensed Product thereunder. Either party may terminate the Pierre Fabre Agreement upon an uncured material breach, or upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other party. Pierre Fabre may also terminate the agreement if we or any of our affiliates institutes a patent challenge against the licensed patents from Pierre Fabre. We may also terminate the Pierre Fabre Agreement with or without cause upon nine months' prior written notice, so long as there is no ongoing clinical trial for any PF Licensed Product.

Intellectual Property

We strive to protect and enhance the proprietary technology, inventions and improvements that are commercially important to our business, including seeking, maintaining, enforcing and defending patent rights, whether developed internally or licensed from our collaborators or other third parties. Our policy is to seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other methods, filing patent applications in the United States and in jurisdictions outside of the United States related to our proprietary technology, inventions, improvements and product candidates that are important to the development and implementation of our business. We also rely on trade secrets and know-how relating to our proprietary technology and product candidates, continuing innovation, and in-licensing opportunities to develop, strengthen and maintain our proprietary position in the field of immunology; however, trade secrets are difficult to protect and provide us with only limited protection. Our commercial success may depend in part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary protection for our technology, inventions and improvements; to preserve the confidentiality of our trade secrets; to maintain our licenses to use intellectual property owned by third parties; and to defend and enforce our proprietary rights, including our patents.

We have in-licensed and procured patents and patent applications, which include claims directed to compositions covering our product candidates and methods of using and manufacturing such compositions. As of April 12, 2023, our owned and exclusively licensed patent portfolio included eight issued U.S. patents, 140 issued foreign patents, four pending provisional U.S. patent applications, four pending non-provisional U.S. patent applications, two pending PCT applications and 44 pending foreign patent applications.

Our patent portfolio in general includes patents and patent applications directed to our lead product candidate, izokibep, as well as to our other product candidates, lonigutamab and SLRN-517.

Izokibep

With respect to izokibep, as of April 12, 2023, we exclusively in-licensed six issued U.S. patents, three pending U.S. non-provisional applications, at least 98 corresponding foreign patents and at least 25 foreign patent applications directed to composition of matter and processes of preparation of proteins from Affibody under the Affibody Agreement. The six issued patents are expected to expire between 2028 and 2036 and any patents that issue from such patent applications are expected to expire between 2034 and 2040, without taking into account any possible patent term adjustment or extensions and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance, renewal, annuity or other governmental fees. In addition, as of April 12, 2023, we also own two pending PCT applications directed to methods of treatment of ailments by administration of izokibep. Patents, if issued from these PCT applications, assuming a U.S. national stage entry from these PCT applications, are expected to expire in 2043, without giving effect to any potential patent term extensions and patent term adjustments and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance, renewal, annuity or other governmental fees. Moreover, as of April 12, 2023, we owned one pending U.S. provisional patent application directed to methods of treatment of ailments by administration of izokibep. Patents, if issued from such provisional application (assuming conversion of the provisional application to a non-provisional U.S. application and/or Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) filing with a subsequent U.S. National Phase application), are expected to expire in 2044, without giving effect to any potential patent term extensions and patent term adjustments and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance, renewal, annuity or other governmental fees.

Lonigutamab

With respect to lonigutamab, as of April 12, 2023, we exclusively in-licensed through ValenzaBio from Pierre Fabre under the Pierre Fabre Agreement two issued U.S. patents, two pending U.S. provisional applications, at least 42 corresponding foreign patents and at least 19 foreign patent applications in Europe, Australia, Canada, China, India, Japan, South Africa, Brazil, Republic of Korea, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Israel, New Zealand, Malaysia, Russia, Thailand, Austria, Belgium, Croatia, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, United Kingdom, Italy, Ireland, Spain, Norway, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Serbia, Switzerland, Hong Kong, and Sweden directed to composition of matter. The portfolio further includes one pending

provisional application filed by us. Such issued patents are expected to expire in 2035 and any patents, if issued from such provisional application (assuming conversion of the provisional application to a non-provisional U.S. application and/or PCT filing with a subsequent U.S. National Phase application), are expected to expire in 2043, without giving effect to any potential patent term extensions and patent term adjustments and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance, renewal, annuity or other governmental fees.

SLRN-517

With respect to SLRN-517, as of April 12, 2023, we exclusively in-licensed one pending non-provisional U.S. patent application directed to composition of matter through ValenzaBio from Novelty Nobility, Inc. This patent application, should it issue as a U.S. patent, is expected to expire in 2039, without taking into account any possible patent term adjustment or extensions and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance, renewal, annuity or other governmental fees. Corresponding patent applications are also being pursued in Australia, Canada, China, Europe, and Republic of Korea, and are licensed through ValenzaBio from Novelty Nobility, Inc. We do not currently own or license any issued patents with claims directed to SLRN-517 and there can be no assurance that we will obtain any issued patents directed to SLRN-517.

We continue to assess the extent to which we may seek additional patent protection for aspects of our product engine. The term of individual patents depends upon the date of filing of the patent application, date of patent issuance and the legal term of the patents in the countries in which they are obtained. In most countries in which we file, the patent term is 20 years from the earliest date of filing of the first non-provisional application to which priority is claimed. Outside of the United States, the duration of patents varies in accordance with applicable local law, but typically is also 20 years from the earliest non-provisional filing date. In the United States, patent term may be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates a patentee for administrative delays by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in examining and granting a patent, or may be shortened if a patent is terminally disclaimed over an earlier-filed patent. Moreover, in context of approved products, there may be other additional exclusivity for the patents covering such approved product. In the United States, the term of a patent that covers an FDA-approved drug may also be eligible for a patent term extension of up to five years under the Hatch-Waxman Act, which is designed to compensate for the patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. The length of the patent term extension is calculated based on the length of time it takes for regulatory review. A patent term extension under the Hatch-Waxman Act cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent applicable to an approved drug may be restored and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. Moreover, a patent can only be restored once, and thus, if a single patent is applicable to multiple products, it can only be extended based on one product. Similar provisions are available in Europe and certain other foreign jurisdictions to extend the term of a patent that covers an approved drug.

We intend to pursue, in the normal course of business and when possible, composition, method of use, process, dosing and formulation patent protection for the product candidates we develop and commercialize. We may also pursue patent protection with respect to manufacturing and immunotherapy development processes and technology. When available to expand market exclusivity, we intend to strategically obtain or license additional intellectual property related to current or contemplated product candidates.

In some instances, we submit patent applications directly to the USPTO as provisional patent applications. Corresponding non-provisional patent applications must be filed within 12 months after the provisional application filing date. The corresponding non-provisional application may be entitled to the benefit of the earlier provisional application filing date(s), and the patent term of the finally issued patent is calculated from the later non-provisional application filing date. Provisional applications for patents were designed to provide a lower-cost first patent filing in the United States. This system allows us to obtain an early priority date, add material to the patent application(s) during the priority period, obtain a later start to the patent term and to delay prosecution costs.

The PCT system allows a single application to be filed within 12 months of the original priority date of the patent application, and to designate all of the PCT member states in which national or regional patent applications can later be pursued based on the international patent application filed under the PCT. The PCT searching authority performs a patentability search and issues a non-binding patentability opinion which can be used to evaluate the chances of success for the national or regional applications prior to having to incur the filing fees and prosecution costs. Although a PCT application does not issue as a patent, it allows the applicant to seek protection in any of the member states through national/regional-phase applications. At the end of the period of two and a half years from the first priority date of the patent application, separate patent applications can be pursued in any of the PCT member states either by direct national filing or, in some cases by filing through a regional patent organization, such as the European Patent Organisation. The PCT system delays expenses, allows a limited evaluation of the chances of success for national/regional patent applications and enables substantial savings where applications are abandoned within the first two and a half years of filing. We intend to file U.S. nonprovisional applications and PCT applications that claim the benefit of the priority date of earlier filed provisional applications, when applicable.

For all patent applications, we determine claiming strategy on a case-by-case basis. Advice of counsel, country-specific patent laws and our business model and needs are always considered. We may file patents containing claims for protection of all useful applications of our proprietary product candidates, as well as all new applications and/or uses we discover for existing product candidates, assuming these are strategically valuable. We continuously reassess the number and type of patent applications in our portfolio, as well as the pending and issued patent claims, to help ensure that maximum coverage and value are obtained for our processes, and compositions, given existing patent office rules and regulations. Further, claims may be modified during patent prosecution, to the extent allowed, to meet our intellectual property and business needs.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain, maintain, enforce and defend all patents and other intellectual property rights necessary to conduct our business. The patents we in-license, or patents that issue from our owned patent applications, if any, may be challenged by third parties, may not effectively prevent third parties from commercializing competitive technologies or may not otherwise provide us with a competitive advantage. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, see section titled “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Intellectual Property.”

Sales, Marketing and Commercialization

We hold global development and commercialization rights to izokibep (excluding certain Asian countries including mainland China, Hong Kong, South Korea and Taiwan) and we hold global development and commercialization rights to lonigutamab outside of oncology. None of our product candidates have been approved for sale. If our product candidates receive marketing approval, we intend to commercialize them on our own, or jointly with a partner, in the United States and potentially in other geographies. We will continually evaluate the economics of commercializing our product candidates versus other strategic commercialization arrangements.

We currently have no sales, marketing or commercialization capabilities and have no experience as a company performing such activities. However, we intend to build the necessary capabilities and infrastructure over time as our product candidates continue to advance through clinical development. Clinical data, the size of the opportunity and the size of the commercial infrastructure required will influence our commercialization plans and decision making.

Manufacturing

We do not own or operate, and currently have no plans to establish, any manufacturing facilities. We have engaged, and expect to continue to rely on, well-established third-party contract manufacturing organizations (CMOs), to supply our product candidates for use in our preclinical studies and clinical trials. Should any of

these CMOs become unavailable to us for any reason, we believe that there are a number of potential replacements, although we may incur some delay in identifying and qualifying such replacements.

Additionally, we intend to rely on third-party CMOs for commercial manufacturing, if our product candidates receive marketing approval. As our lead product candidates izokibep and lonigutamab advance through development, we expect to enter into longer-term commercial supply agreements to fulfill and secure our production needs. As we advance our product candidates through development, we will consider our lack of redundant supply for the drug substance and drug product for each of our product candidates to mitigate the risk of supply disruptions. While the drug substances used in our product candidates are manufactured by more than one supplier, the number of manufacturers is limited. In the event it is necessary or advisable to acquire supplies from an alternative supplier, we might not be able to obtain them on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. It could also require significant time and expense to redesign our manufacturing processes to work with another company. If we need to change manufacturers during the clinical or development stage for product candidates or after commercialization for our product candidates, if approved, the FDA and corresponding foreign regulatory agencies must approve these new manufacturers in advance, which will involve testing and additional inspections to ensure compliance with FDA regulations and standards and may require significant lead times and delay.

Additionally, to adequately meet our projected commercial manufacturing needs, for izokibep, our CMOs will need to scale-up production, or we will need to secure additional suppliers and we anticipate the same may be required for lonigutamab as that product candidate progresses through develop. Processes for producing drug substances and drug product for commercial supply are currently being developed, with the goal of achieving reliable, reproducible, and cost-effective production. We believe the drug substance and drug product processes for izokibep and lonigutamab are amenable to scale-up.

Government Regulation

Government authorities in the United States at the federal, state and local level and in other countries regulate, among other things, the research, development, manufacturing, testing, quality control, approval, labeling and packaging, storage, record-keeping, promotion, advertising, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, marketing, and export and import of biological products. Generally, before a new biologic can be marketed, data demonstrating its quality, safety and efficacy must be obtained, organized into a format specific for each regulatory authority, submitted for review and approved by the applicable regulatory authority.

Government Regulation of Biological Products

In the United States, the FDA regulates biologics under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA), the Public Health Service Act (PHSA), and their implementing regulations. Biologics also are subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations, such as those related to competition. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with appropriate statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with the applicable U.S. requirements at any time during the development process, approval process or following any potential approval, may subject an applicant to administrative actions or judicial sanctions. These actions and sanctions could include, among other actions, the FDA's refusal to approve pending applications, license revocation, a clinical hold, untitled or warning letters, voluntary or mandatory product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement and civil or criminal fines or penalties.

Our product candidates must be approved by the FDA through a Biologics License Application (BLA) process before they may be legally marketed in the United States. The process generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive preclinical studies in accordance with applicable regulations, including studies conducted in accordance with Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) requirements;

- submission to the FDA of an Investigational New Drug application (IND), which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin;
- approval by an Institutional Review Boards (IRBs) at each clinical trial site before each human trial may be initiated;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with applicable IND regulations, Good Clinical Practices (GCP) requirements and other clinical trial-related regulations to establish the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for each proposed indication;
- submission to the FDA of a BLA, and payment of the applicable user fee for FDA review of such BLA;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of the BLA to accept the filing for review;
- satisfactory completion of one or more FDA pre-approval inspections of the manufacturing facility or facilities where the product candidate will be produced to assess compliance with Current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP), requirements to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the product candidate's identity, strength, quality and purity;
- potential FDA audit of the clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the BLA; and
- FDA review and approval of the BLA, including consideration of the views of any FDA advisory committee, prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the product in the United States.

The preclinical and clinical testing and approval process requires substantial time, effort and financial resources. The regulatory scheme for biologics is evolving and subject to change at any time, and can be affected by changes in medical treatment standards of care.

Preclinical Studies

Before testing any product candidate in humans, it must undergo rigorous preclinical testing. Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluation of its chemistry and formulation, as well as *in vitro* and animal studies to assess safety and in some cases to establish a rationale for therapeutic use. The conduct of preclinical studies is subject to federal and state regulations and requirements, including GLP regulations for safety/toxicology studies.

An IND sponsor must submit the results of the preclinical studies, together with manufacturing information, analytical data, any available clinical data or literature and plans for clinical trials, among other things, to the FDA as part of an IND. An IND is an application to the FDA, seeking authorization to administer an investigational product to humans, and it must become effective before human clinical trials may begin. Some long-term preclinical testing, such as animal tests of reproductive adverse events and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted. An IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless before that time, the FDA raises concerns or questions related to one or more proposed clinical trials and places the trial on clinical hold. In such a situation, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. As a result, submission of an IND may not result in the FDA allowing clinical trials to commence, or may require a substantial amount of time to resolve FDA concerns.

Clinical Trials

The clinical stage of development involves the administration of the investigational product to healthy volunteers or patients under the supervision of qualified investigators, generally physicians not employed by or under the trial sponsor's control, in accordance with GCP requirements, which include the requirement that all trial subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the clinical trial, dosing procedures, subject selection and exclusion criteria and the methods to be used to monitor subject safety and assess efficacy. Each protocol, and any subsequent amendments to the protocol, must be submitted to the FDA as part of the

IND. Furthermore, each clinical trial must be reviewed and approved by an IRB for each institution at which the clinical trial will be conducted to ensure that the risks to individuals participating in the clinical trials are minimized and are reasonable in relation to anticipated benefits. The IRB also approves the informed consent form that must be provided to each clinical trial subject or his or her legal representative, and must monitor the clinical trial until completed. There also are requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and completed clinical trial results to public registries. Information about certain clinical trials, including clinical trial results, must be submitted within specific timeframes for publication on the www.clinicaltrials.gov website.

A sponsor who wishes to conduct a clinical trial outside of the United States may, but need not, obtain FDA authorization to conduct the clinical trial under an IND. If a foreign clinical trial is not conducted under an IND, the sponsor may still submit data from the clinical trial to the FDA in support of a BLA. The FDA will accept a well-designed and well-conducted foreign clinical trial not conducted under an IND if the trial was conducted in accordance with GCP requirements, and the FDA is able to validate the data through an onsite inspection if deemed necessary. For a marketing application based solely on foreign clinical data, the FDA considers whether the trial data are applicable to the United States given possible differences in medical practice and patient populations.

Clinical trials generally are conducted in three sequential phases, known as Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3, and may overlap.

- Phase 1 clinical trials generally involve a small number of healthy volunteers or disease-affected patients who are initially exposed to a single dose and then multiple doses of the product candidate. The primary purpose of these clinical trials is to assess the metabolism, pharmacologic action, side effect tolerability and safety of the product candidate.
- Phase 2 clinical trials involve studies in disease-affected patients to evaluate proof of concept and determine the dose required to produce the desired benefits. At the same time, safety and further PK and PD information is collected, possible adverse effects and safety risks are identified, and a preliminary evaluation of efficacy is conducted.
- Phase 3 clinical trials generally involve a large number of patients at multiple sites and are designed to provide the data necessary to demonstrate the effectiveness of the product candidate for its intended use, its safety in use and to establish the overall benefit/risk relationship of the product candidate and provide an adequate basis for product labeling.

Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 clinical trials, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication and are commonly intended to generate additional safety data regarding use of the product in a clinical setting. In certain instances, the FDA may mandate the performance of Phase 4 clinical trials as a condition of BLA approval.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials, among other information, must be submitted at least annually to the FDA and written IND safety reports must be submitted to the FDA and the investigators 15 days after the trial sponsor determines the information qualifies for reporting for suspected and unexpected serious adverse reactions, findings from other studies or animal or in vitro testing that suggest a significant risk for human participants and any clinically important increase in the rate of a serious suspected adverse reaction over that listed in the protocol or investigator brochure. The sponsor must also notify the FDA of any unexpected fatal or life- threatening suspected adverse reaction as soon as possible but in no case later than seven calendar days after the sponsor's initial receipt of the information.

Phase 1, Phase 2, Phase 3 and other types of clinical trials may not be completed successfully within any specified period, if at all. The FDA or the sponsor may suspend or terminate a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the trial participants are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Similarly, an IRB can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical trial at its institution if the clinical trial is not being

conducted in accordance with the IRB's requirements or if the product candidate has been associated with unexpected serious harm to patients. Additionally, some clinical trials are overseen by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical trial sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board or committee. This group provides authorization for whether a trial may move forward at designated check points based on access to certain data from the trial. Concurrent with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional animal studies and also must develop additional information about the chemistry and physical characteristics of the product candidate as well as finalize a process for manufacturing the product in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the product and, among other things, companies must develop methods for testing the identity, strength, quality and purity of the final product. Additionally, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested, and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the product candidates do not undergo unacceptable deterioration over their shelf life.

FDA Review Process

Following completion of the clinical trials, data are analyzed to assess whether the investigational product is safe and effective for the proposed indicated use or uses. The results of preclinical studies and clinical trials are then submitted to the FDA as part of a BLA, along with proposed labeling, chemistry and manufacturing information to ensure product quality and other relevant data. The BLA is a request for approval to market the biologic for one or more specified indications and must contain proof of safety, purity and potency. The application may include both negative and ambiguous results of preclinical studies and clinical trials, as well as positive findings. Data may come from company-sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and efficacy of a product's use or from a number of alternative sources, including studies initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety and efficacy of the investigational product to the satisfaction of the FDA. FDA approval of a BLA must be obtained before a biologic may be marketed in the United States.

Under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, as amended (PDUFA), a BLA must be accompanied by a user fee. The FDA adjusts the PDUFA user fees on an annual basis. Fee waivers or reductions are available in certain circumstances, including a waiver of the application fee for the first application filed by a small business. Additionally, no user fees are assessed on BLAs for products designated as orphan drugs, unless the BLA also includes a non-orphan indication.

The FDA reviews all submitted BLAs before it accepts them for filing, and may request additional information rather than accepting the BLA for filing. The FDA must make a decision on accepting a BLA for filing within 60 days of receipt, and such decision could include a refusal to file by the FDA. Once and if the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth review of the BLA. Under the goals and policies agreed to by the FDA under PDUFA, the FDA targets ten months, from the filing date, in which to complete its initial review of an original BLA and respond to the applicant, and six months from the filing date of an original BLA designated for priority review. The FDA does not always meet its PDUFA goal dates for standard and priority BLAs, and the review process is often extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification.

Before approving a BLA, the FDA will conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facilities for the new product to determine whether they comply with cGMP requirements. The FDA will not approve the product unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. The FDA also may audit data from clinical trials to ensure compliance with GCP requirements and confirm such data are intended to evaluate the integrity of clinical data. Additionally, the FDA may refer applications for novel products or products which present difficult questions of safety or efficacy to an advisory committee, typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts, for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions, if any. The FDA is not bound by recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations when making decisions on approval. The FDA

likely will reanalyze the clinical trial data, which could result in extensive discussions between the FDA and the applicant during the review process. After the FDA evaluates a BLA, it will issue an approval letter or a Complete Response Letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the product with specific prescribing information for specific indications. A Complete Response Letter indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete, and the application will not be approved in its present form. A Complete Response Letter usually describes all of the specific deficiencies in the BLA identified by the FDA. The Complete Response Letter may require the applicant to obtain additional clinical data, including the potential requirement to conduct additional pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial(s) and to complete other significant and time-consuming requirements related to clinical trials, or to conduct additional preclinical studies or manufacturing activities. If a Complete Response Letter is issued, the applicant may either resubmit the BLA, addressing all of the deficiencies identified in the letter, or withdraw the application or request an opportunity for a hearing. Even if such requested data and information are submitted, the FDA may decide that the BLA does not satisfy the criteria for approval.

Orphan Drug Designation and Exclusivity

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan designation to a biological product intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or more than 200,000 individuals in the United States and for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making the product available in the United States for this type of disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product.

Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting a BLA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the identity of the product candidate and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process.

If a product candidate that has orphan drug designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease or condition for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same product for the same indication for seven years from the date of such approval, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to such product by means of greater effectiveness, greater safety or providing a major contribution to patient care or in instances of supply issues. Competitors, however, may receive approval of either a different product for the same indication or the same product for a different indication but that could be used off-label in the orphan indication. Orphan drug exclusivity also could block the approval of one of our product candidates for seven years if a competitor obtains approval before we do for the same product, as defined by the FDA, for the same indication we are seeking approval, or if our such product candidate is determined to be contained within the scope of the competitor's product for the same indication or disease. If we pursue marketing approval for an indication broader than the orphan drug designation we have received, we may not be entitled to orphan drug exclusivity. Orphan drug status in the EU has similar, but not identical, requirements and benefits.

Other Expedited Development and Review Programs

A sponsor may seek to develop and obtain approval of its product candidates under programs designed to accelerate the development, FDA review and approval of product candidates that meet certain criteria. For example, the FDA has a Fast Track program that is intended to expedite or facilitate the process for reviewing new drugs and biologics that are intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs for the condition. Fast Track designation applies to both the product and the specific indication for which it is being studied. For a Fast Track-designated biological product, the FDA may consider sections of the BLA for review on a rolling basis before the complete application is submitted, if the sponsor provides a schedule for the submission of the sections of the application, the FDA agrees to accept sections of the application and determines that the schedule is acceptable, and the sponsor pays any required user fees upon submission of the first section of the application. The sponsor can request the FDA to designate the product for Fast Track status any time before receiving BLA approval, but ideally no later than the pre-BLA meeting.

A product submitted to the FDA for marketing authorization, including under a Fast Track program, may be eligible for other types of FDA programs intended to expedite development or review, such as priority review. Priority review means that, for an original BLA, the FDA sets a target date for FDA action on the marketing application at six months after accepting the application for filing as opposed to ten months. A product is eligible for priority review if it is designed to treat a serious or life-threatening disease condition and, if approved, would provide a significant improvement in safety and effectiveness compared to available therapies. If criteria are not met for priority review, the application for an original BLA is subject to the standard FDA review period of ten months after FDA accepts the application for filing. Priority review designation does not change the scientific/medical standard for approval or the quality of evidence necessary to support approval.

Additionally, a biologic may be eligible for designation as a breakthrough therapy if the product candidate is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs or biologics, to treat a serious or life-threatening condition and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the product candidate may demonstrate substantial improvement over currently approved therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. If the FDA designates a breakthrough therapy, it may take actions appropriate to expedite the development and review of the application, which may include holding meetings with the sponsor and the review team throughout the development of the therapy; providing timely advice to, and interactive communication with, the sponsor regarding the development of the product candidate to ensure that the development program to gather the preclinical and clinical data necessary for approval is as efficient as practicable; assigning a cross-disciplinary project lead for the FDA review team to facilitate an efficient review of the development program and to serve as a scientific liaison between the review team and the sponsor; and considering alternative clinical trial designs when scientifically appropriate, which may result in smaller trials or more efficient trials that require less time to complete and may minimize the number of patients exposed to a potentially less efficacious treatment. Breakthrough therapy designation comes with the benefits of Fast Track designation, which means that the sponsor may file sections of the BLA for review on a rolling basis if certain conditions described above are satisfied.

Even if a product candidate qualifies for one or more of these programs, the FDA may later decide that the product candidate no longer meets the conditions for qualification or the time period for FDA review or approval may not be shortened. Furthermore, Fast Track designation, priority review, and breakthrough therapy designation do not change the standards for approval.

Pediatric Information and Pediatric Exclusivity

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA), certain BLAs and certain supplements to a BLA must contain data to assess the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product candidate is safe and effective. The FDA may grant deferrals for submission of pediatric data or full or partial waivers. A sponsor who is planning to submit a marketing application for a biologic that includes a new active ingredient, new indication, new dosage form, new dosing regimen or new route of administration must submit an initial Pediatric Study Plan (PSP), within 60 days of an end-of-Phase 2 meeting or, if there is no such meeting, as early as practicable before the initiation of the Phase 3 or Phase 2/3 trial. The initial PSP must include an outline of the pediatric trial or studies that the sponsor plans to conduct, including trial objectives and design, age groups, relevant endpoints and statistical approach, or a justification for not including such detailed information, and any request for a deferral of pediatric assessments or a full or partial waiver of the requirement to provide data from pediatric studies along with supporting information. The FDA and the sponsor must reach an agreement on the PSP. A sponsor can submit amendments to an agreed-upon initial PSP at any time if changes to the pediatric plan need to be considered based on data collected from preclinical studies, early phase clinical trials and other clinical development programs.

A biologic product can also obtain pediatric market exclusivity in the United States. Pediatric exclusivity, if granted, adds six months to existing exclusivity periods and patent terms. This six-month exclusivity, which runs

from the end of other exclusivity protection or patent term, may be granted based on the voluntary completion of a pediatric study in accordance with an FDA-issued "Written Request" for such a study.

Post-Marketing Requirements

Following approval of a new product, the manufacturer and the approved product are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, monitoring and record-keeping activities, reporting of adverse experiences, complying with promotion and advertising requirements, which include restrictions on promoting products for unapproved uses or patient populations (known as "off-label use") and limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities. Although physicians may prescribe legally available products for off-label uses, manufacturers may not market or promote such uses. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability, including investigation by federal and state authorities. Prescription drug promotional materials must be submitted to the FDA in conjunction with their first use or first publication. Further, if there are any modifications to the product, including changes in indications, labeling or manufacturing processes or facilities, the applicant may be required to submit and obtain FDA approval of a new BLA or BLA supplement, which may require the development of additional data or preclinical studies and clinical trials.

The FDA may also place other conditions on approvals including the requirement for a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS), to assure the safe use of the product. If the FDA concludes a REMS is needed, the FDA will not approve the BLA without the sponsor's submission of a proposed REMS, and FDA approval thereof. A REMS could include medication guides, physician communication plans or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. Any of these limitations on approval or marketing could restrict the commercial promotion, distribution, prescription or dispensing of products. Product approvals may be withdrawn for non-compliance with regulatory standards or if problems occur following initial marketing.

FDA regulations require that products be manufactured in specific approved facilities and in accordance with cGMP regulations. We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the production of clinical and commercial quantities of our products in accordance with cGMP regulations. These manufacturers must comply with cGMP regulations that require, among other things, quality control and quality assurance, the maintenance of records and documentation and the obligation to investigate and correct any deviations from cGMP. Manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved biologics are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with cGMP requirements and other laws. Manufacturers and other parties involved in the drug supply chain for prescription drug products must also comply with product tracking and tracing requirements and for notifying the FDA of counterfeit, diverted, stolen and intentionally adulterated products or products that are otherwise unfit for distribution in the United States. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance. The discovery of violative conditions, including failure to conform to cGMP regulations, could result in enforcement actions, and the discovery of problems with a product after approval may result in restrictions on a product, manufacturer or holder of an approved BLA, including recall.

Once an approval is granted, the FDA may issue enforcement letters or revoke the approval of the product if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Corrective action could delay product distribution and require significant time and financial expenditures. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information; imposition of post-

market studies or clinical trials to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution or other restrictions under a REMS program. Other potential consequences include, among others:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on post-approval clinical trials;
- refusal of the FDA to approve applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of product approvals; product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of product; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

Biosimilars and Exclusivity

Our product candidates, including izokibep and lonigutamab, are regulated as biologics. An abbreviated approval pathway for biological products shown to be similar to, or interchangeable with, an FDA-licensed reference biological product was created by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, as part of the Affordable Care Act. This amendment to the PHSA, in part, attempts to minimize duplicative testing. Biosimilarity, which requires that the biological product be highly similar to the reference product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components and that there be no clinically meaningful differences between the product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity and potency, can be shown through analytical studies, animal studies and a clinical trial or trials. Interchangeability requires that a biological product be biosimilar to the reference product and that the product can be expected to produce the same clinical results as the reference product in any given patient and, for products administered multiple times to an individual, that the product and the reference product may be alternated or switched after one has been previously administered without increasing safety risks or risks of diminished efficacy relative to exclusive use of the reference biological product without such alternation or switch.

The FDA will not accept an application for a biosimilar or interchangeable product based on the reference biological product until four years after the date of first licensure of the reference product, and the FDA will not approve an application for a biosimilar or interchangeable product based on the reference biological product until twelve years after the date of first licensure of the reference product. “First licensure” typically means the initial date the particular product at issue was licensed in the United States. Date of first licensure does not include the date of licensure of (and a new period of exclusivity is not available for) a biological product if the licensure is for a supplement for the biological product or for a subsequent application by the same sponsor or manufacturer of the biological product (or licensor, predecessor in interest, or other related entity) for a change (not including a modification to the structure of the biological product) that results in a new indication, route of administration, dosing schedule, dosage form, delivery system, delivery device or strength, or for a modification to the structure of the biological product that does not result in a change in safety, purity, or potency. Therefore, one must determine whether a new product includes a modification to the structure of a previously licensed product that results in a change in safety, purity, or potency to assess whether the licensure of the new product is a first licensure that triggers its own period of exclusivity. Whether a subsequent application, if approved, warrants exclusivity as the “first licensure” of a biological product is determined on a case-by-case basis with data submitted by the sponsor.

Other United States Healthcare Laws

Healthcare providers and third-party payors in the United States and elsewhere play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of pharmaceutical products. Arrangements with third-party payors and customers can expose pharmaceutical supply to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations, including, without limitation:

- The federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate),

directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, to induce, or in return for, either the referral of an individual, or the purchase, lease, order or recommendation of any good, facility, item or service for which payment may be made, in whole or in part, under the Medicare and Medicaid programs, or other federal healthcare programs. A person or entity can be found guilty of violating the statute without actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act (FCA). The Anti-Kickback Statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical manufacturers on the one hand and prescribers, purchasers, and formulary managers on the other. There are a number of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting some common activities from prosecution, but such exceptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly and require strict compliance in order to offer protection;

- The federal civil and criminal false claims laws, including the FCA, and civil monetary penalty laws, which prohibit any person or entity from, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false, fictitious or fraudulent claim for payment to, or approval by, the federal government or knowingly making, using or causing to be made or used a false record or statement, including providing inaccurate billing or coding information to customers or promoting a product off-label, material to a false or fraudulent claim to the federal government. A claim includes "any request or demand" for money or property presented to the federal government. In addition, manufacturers can be held liable under the FCA even when they do not submit claims directly to government payors if they are deemed to "cause" the submission of false or fraudulent claims. The FCA also permits a private individual acting as a "whistleblower" to bring actions on behalf of the federal government alleging violations of the FCA and to share in any monetary recovery;
- The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), which created federal criminal statutes that prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or obtain, by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises, any of the money or property owned by, or under the custody or control of, any healthcare benefit program, regardless of the payor (e.g., public or private) and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up by any trick or device a material fact or making any materially false statements in connection with the delivery of, or payment for, healthcare benefits, items or services relating to healthcare matters. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity can be found guilty of violating HIPAA without actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (HITECH), and their respective implementing regulations, which impose, among other things, specified requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information held by covered entities and their business associates as well as their covered subcontractors. HITECH also created new tiers of civil monetary penalties, amended HIPAA to make civil and criminal penalties directly applicable to business associates, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorneys' fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions;
- The federal legislation commonly referred to as the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, created under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (collectively, the ACA), and its implementing regulations, which requires certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program (with certain exceptions) to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, (CMS), information related to payments or other transfers of value made to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists, and chiropractors) and certain other practitioners, including physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse anesthetists, and certified nurse midwives, and

teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members.

- Federal government price reporting laws, which require us to calculate and report complex pricing metrics in an accurate and timely manner to government programs;
- Analogous state laws and regulations, including: state anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to our business practices, including, but not limited to, research, distribution, sales and marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including private insurers; state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the U.S. federal government, or otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers and other potential referral sources; state and local laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures; state laws that require the reporting of information related to drug pricing; state and local laws requiring the registration of pharmaceutical sales representatives; and state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in some circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts; and
- The distribution of pharmaceutical products is subject to additional requirements and regulations, including extensive record-keeping, licensing, storage and security requirements intended to prevent the unauthorized sale of pharmaceutical products.

The failure to comply with any of these laws or regulatory requirements subjects companies to possible legal or regulatory action. Depending on the circumstances, failure to meet applicable regulatory requirements can result in significant penalties, including civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, possible exclusion from participation in federal and state funded healthcare programs, contractual damages and the curtailment or restricting of our operations, as well as additional reporting obligations and oversight if a company becomes subject to a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws. Any action for violation of these laws, even if successfully defended, could cause a pharmaceutical company to incur significant legal expenses and divert management's attention from the operation of the business.

Health Reform

In the United States, there have been and continue to be a number of legislative initiatives to contain healthcare costs. For example, in March 2010, the ACA was passed, which substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers, and continues to significantly impact the U.S. pharmaceutical industry.

Since its enactment, there have been judicial, congressional and executive challenges to the ACA. In addition, there have been a number of health reform initiatives by the Biden administration that have impacted the ACA. For example, on August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act (the IRA) into law, which among other things, extends enhanced subsidies for individuals purchasing health insurance coverage in ACA marketplaces through plan year 2025. The IRA also eliminates the "donut hole" under the Medicare Part D program beginning in 2025 by significantly lowering the beneficiary maximum out-of-pocket cost through a newly established manufacturer discount program. It is unclear how the healthcare reform initiatives of the Biden administration or other efforts, if any, to challenge, repeal or replace the ACA will impact the pharmaceutical industry and our business.

Additionally, there has been increasing legislative and enforcement interest in the United States with respect to specialty drug pricing practices. Specifically, there have been several recent U.S. presidential executive orders, congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted federal and state legislation designed to, among other things,

bring more transparency to drug pricing, reduce the cost of prescription drugs under Medicare, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs. For example, in July 2021, the Biden administration released an executive order, "Promoting Competition in the American Economy," with multiple provisions aimed at prescription drugs. In response to Biden's executive order, on September 9, 2021, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) released a Comprehensive Plan for Addressing High Drug Prices that outlines principles for drug pricing reform and sets out a variety of potential legislative policies that Congress could pursue as well as potential administrative actions HHS can take to advance these principles. In addition, the IRA, among other things, (1) directs HHS to negotiate the price of certain single-source drugs and biologics covered under Medicare and (2) imposes rebates under Medicare Part B and Medicare Part D to penalize price increases that outpace inflation. These provisions take effect progressively starting in fiscal year 2023, although they may be subject to legal challenges. Further, the Biden administration released an additional executive order on October 14, 2022, directing HHS to submit a report on how the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation can be further leveraged to test new models for lowering drug costs for Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries.

At the state level, legislatures have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. In addition, regional healthcare authorities and individual hospitals are increasingly using bidding procedures to determine what pharmaceutical products and which suppliers will be included in their prescription drug and other healthcare programs. This could reduce the ultimate demand for a particular product or put pressure on product pricing, which could negatively affect a company's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Coverage and Reimbursement

Sales of our products, when and if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which our products will be covered by third-party payors, such as federal, state, and foreign government health programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. In the United States, no uniform policy of coverage and reimbursement for drug or biological products exists, and coverage and reimbursement can differ significantly from payor to payor. Accordingly, decisions for any of our products, if approved, will be made on a payor-by-payor basis, and factors payors consider in determining the extent of coverage and amount of reimbursement are based on whether the product is:

- a covered benefit under its health plan;
- safe, effective and medically necessary;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-effective; and
- neither experimental nor investigational.
- In the United States, for example, principal decisions about reimbursement for new products are typically made by CMS, which decides whether and to what extent a new product will be covered and reimbursed under Medicare. Private third-party payors often follow CMS's decisions regarding coverage and reimbursement to a substantial degree. However, one third-party payor's determination to provide coverage for a product does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage for the product As a result, coverage determination is often a time-consuming and costly process that will require a company to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of its products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be obtained.

The U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have shown significant interest in implementing cost containment programs to limit the growth of government-paid health care costs, including price-controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of biosimilars for branded

prescription drugs. Adoption of general controls and measures, coupled with the tightening of restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could limit payments for pharmaceutical drugs.

Assuming coverage is obtained for a given product by a third-party payor, the resulting reimbursement payment rates may not be adequate or may require co-payments that patients find unacceptably high. Further, coverage policies and third-party payor reimbursement rates may change at any time. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future. Patients who are prescribed medications for the treatment of their conditions, and their prescribing physicians, generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their prescription drugs. Patients are unlikely to use products unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover all or a significant portion of the cost of prescribed products.

In addition, in most foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing and reimbursement vary widely from country to country. For example, the EU provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Historically, products launched in the EU do not follow price structures of the United States and generally prices tend to be substantially lower.

Competition

The biopharma industry is characterized by intense competition and rapid innovation. Our potential competitors include large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and generic drug companies. Many of our potential competitors have greater financial and technical human resources than we do, as well as equal or greater experience in the discovery and development of product candidates, obtaining FDA and other regulatory approvals of products, and the commercialization of those products. Accordingly, our potential competitors may be more successful than us in achieving regulatory approvals and commercializing their drugs. We anticipate that we will face intense and increasing competition from existing, approved drugs, as well as new drugs entering the market and emerging technologies that become available. Finally, the development of new treatment methods for the diseases we are targeting could render our product candidates non-competitive or obsolete.

We believe the key competitive factors that will affect the development and commercial success of our product candidates, if approved, will be efficacy, safety, tolerability profile, convenience of dosing, price, and coverage by governmental and third-party payors.

We are currently developing izokibep for the treatment of HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis. Many emerging and established life sciences companies have been focused on similar therapeutics. If approved, izokibep would compete with several currently approved therapeutics, including Cosentyx (secukinumab, marketed by Novartis AG), Taltz (ixekizumab, marketed by Eli Lily and Company), Humira (adalimumab, marketed by AbbVie Inc.), Remicade (marketed by Johnson & Johnson, Inc.), Enbrel (marketed by Immunex Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amgen Inc.), Cimzia (marketed by UCB Group of Companies), Simponi (marketed by Janssen Biotech, Inc.), Tremfya (marketed by Janssen Pharmaceutical Companies of Johnson & Johnson, Inc.), Xeljanz (marketed by Pfizer Inc.), Otezla (marketed by Amgen Inc.) and Orencia (marketed by Bristol-Myers Squibb Company). Izokibep would also compete with generic drugs, such as biosimilar versions of Humira and Cosentyx, including biosimilars marketed by Amgen, Pfizer and others recently approved, as well as several others we anticipate will receive approvals in the near term. There are also a number of product candidates in clinical development by third parties that are intended to treat HS, PsA, AxSpA and uveitis, including DC-806, being developed by DICE Therapeutics, Inc., sonelokimab, being developed by MoonLake Immunotherapeutics AG, povorcitinib, being developed by Incyte Corporation and zunsemetinib, being developed by Aclaris Therapeutics, Inc.

We are also developing lonigutamab for the treatment of TED. Tepezza, marketed by Horizon Therapeutics Public Ltd Co, is the only approved product for use in the treatment of TED in the United States. In addition to Tepezza, other therapies, such as corticosteroids, have been used on an off-label basis to alleviate some of the symptoms of TED. While these other therapies have not proved effective in treating the underlying disease, and carry with them significant side effects, their off-label use could reduce or delay treatment in the addressable patient population for lonigutamab. There are also a number of product candidates in clinical development by third parties that are intended to treat TED, including for instance batoclimab, being developed by Immunovant, Inc., VRDN-001, being developed by Viridian Therapeutics, Inc. and linsitinib, being developed by Sling Therapeutics, Inc.

In addition to our clinical-stage programs, we are also developing SLRN-517, a preclinical stage anti-c-KIT product candidate, which we are developing for the treatment of chronic urticaria and potentially other mast cell-driven disease indications. Xolair, marketed by Novartis, is the only approved product for use in the treatment of chronic urticaria in the United States. We are aware of competitive, approved therapeutics for other mast cell driven diseases including Fasenra (marketed by AstraZeneca PLC) and Dupixent (marketed by Sanofi S.A.). There are also a number of product candidates in clinical development by third parties for the treatment of chronic urticaria and other mast cell driven diseases, including barzolvolimab, being developed by Celldex Therapeutics, Inc., nemolizumab, being developed by Chugai Pharmaceutical, fenebrutinib, being developed by Genentech, Inc., ligelizumab, being developed by Novartis, and nalbuphine, being developed by Pfizer.

Certain Competitor Data

There are existing and in-development therapies for the treatment of HS and PsA. Select published clinical data from current FDA-approved treatments and certain late-stage candidates in development for treatment in HS and PsA are presented below.

Hidradenitis Suppurativa

Figure 26 below reflects published data on HiSCR response rates at Week 12–16 for the only-approved therapy for treatment of HS, adalimumab (HiSCR50 in 59% with 26% placebo response, HiSCR75 in 35% with 10% placebo response, and HiSCR90 in 17% with 7% placebo response), as well as bimekizumab (HiSCR50 in 57% with 26% placebo response, HiSCR75 in 46% with 10% placebo response, and HiSCR90 in 32% with 0% placebo response), secukinumab (HiSCR50 in 45% with 34% placebo response) and povorcitinib (HiSCR50 in 59% with 31% placebo response and HiSCR75 in 40% with 19% placebo response). Bimekizumab, secukinumab and povorcitinib are not yet approved for treatment of HS.

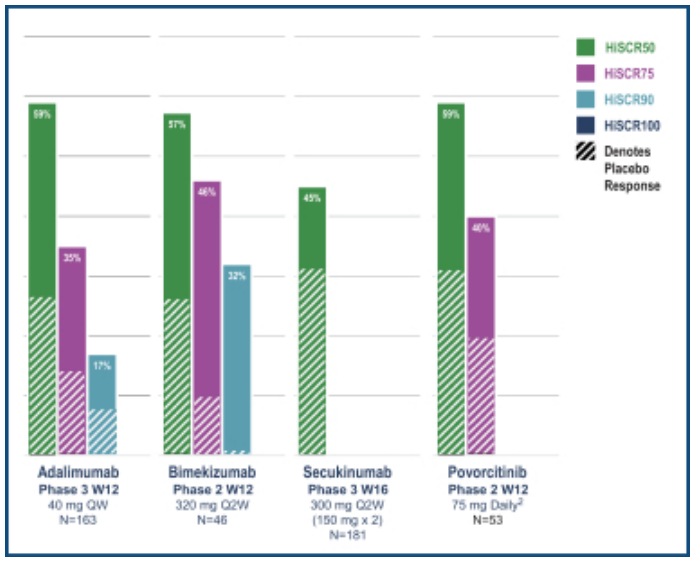


Figure 26. Summary of response rates at Week 12-16 for treatments in HS.

Figure 27 below reflects published data at Week 48-52 in HS for percentage of HiSCR responses in participants for secukinumab (HiSCR50 in 65%), povorcitinib (HiSCR50 in 61%, HiSCR75 in 52%, HiSCR90 in 32% and HiSCR100 in 29%) and bimekizumab (HiSCR50 in 61%, HiSCR75 in 48%), each of which are currently approved for HS.

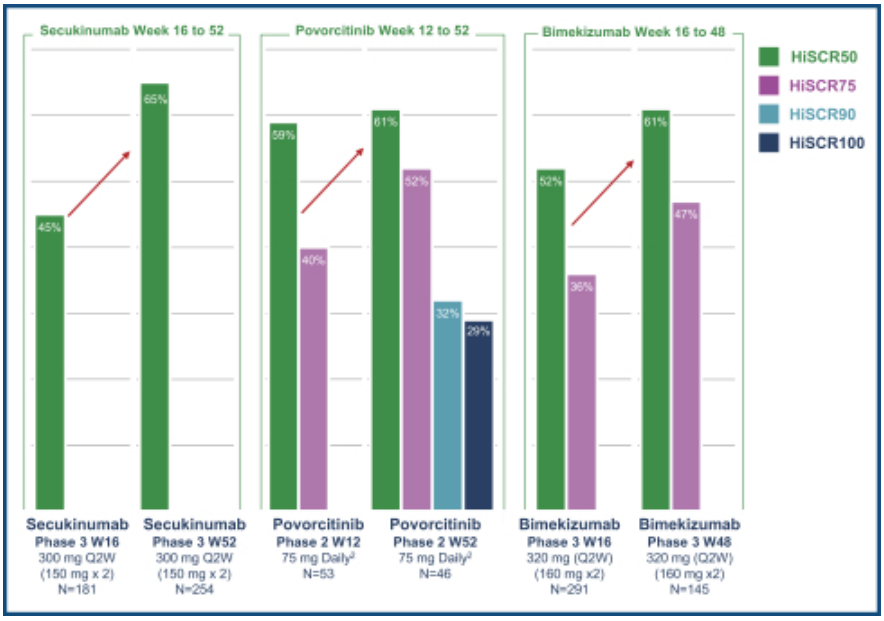


Figure 27. Summary of reported improved response rates from Week 12-16 to Week 48-52 for in-development treatments in HS.

Psoriatic Arthritis

Figure 28 below reflects published data at Week 16 in PsA of ACR and PASI response rates and enthesitis resolution for FDA-approved therapies for treatment of PsA (including adalimumab, ixekizumab, risankizumab, secukinumab, and upadacitinib) and bimekizumab, which is approved in Europe, but not currently approved for PsA in the United States. ACR50 response rates at 16 weeks range from 35-45% based on bimekizumab, secukinumab, ixekizumab, adalimumab, risankizumab and upadacitinib in publications and prescribing information. PASI75 response rates at 16 weeks range from 65-75% based on bimekizumab, secukinumab, ixekizumab, adalimumab, risankizumab and upadacitinib publications and prescribing information. Enthesitis resolution at 16 weeks range from 45-60% based on secukinumab, ixekizumab, adalimumab, risankizumab and upadacitinib publications.

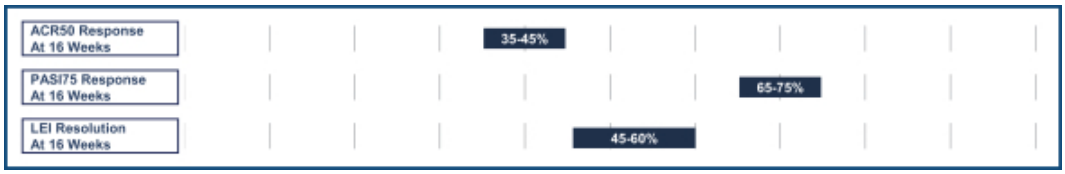


Figure 28. Summary of response rates at Week 16 in PsA.

Figure 29 below reflects published data at approximately one year in PsA of ACR and PASI response rates and enthesitis resolution for FDA-approved therapies for treatment of PsA (including adalimumab, ixekizumab, risankizumab, secukinumab, and upadacitinib) and bimekizumab, which is approved in Europe, but not currently approved for PsA in the United States. ACR50 response rates at about a year range from 40-60% based on bimekizumab, secukinumab, ixekizumab, adalimumab, risankizumab and upadacitinib publications and prescribing information. PASI100 response rates at about a year range from 30-65% based on bimekizumab, secukinumab and ixekizumab publications and prescribing information. Enthesitis resolution rates at about a year ranged from 40-60% based on published studies of enthesitis resolution with secukinumab, ixekizumab, adalimumab, risankizumab and upadacitinib.

Figure 29. Summary of response rates at ~1 year in PsA.

Employees and Human Capital Resources

As of March 15, 2023, we had 51 full-time employees, consisting of clinical, scientific, development, technical operations, regulatory, finance, and operational personnel. None of our employees is subject to a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

We recognize that our continued ability to attract, retain, and motivate exceptional employees is vital to ensuring our long-term competitive advantage. Our employees are critical to our long-term success and are essential to helping us meet our goals. Among other things, we support and incentivize our employees in the following ways:

- Talent development, compensation, and retention: Our human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and additional employees. The principal purposes of our equity incentive plans are to attract, retain and motivate selected employees, consultants and directors through the granting of stock-based compensation awards.
- Health and safety: We support the health and safety of our employees by providing comprehensive insurance benefits, an employee assistance program, company-paid holidays, a personal time-off program, and other additional benefits which are intended to assist employees to manage their well-being.
- Inclusion and diversity: We are committed to efforts to increase diversity and foster an inclusive work environment that supports our workforce.

Facilities

On January 6, 2023, we entered into an agreement to lease approximately 10,000 square feet of office space located in Agoura Hills, California. The term of the lease is 65 months with an option to extend the term by an additional three-year period. We believe our facilities are adequate and suitable for our current needs and that should it be needed, suitable additional or alternative space will be available to accommodate our operations.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may become involved in material legal proceedings or be subject to claims arising in the ordinary course of our business. We are currently not party to any legal proceedings material to our operations or of which any of our property is the subject, nor are we aware of any such proceedings that are contemplated by a government authority. Regardless of outcome, such proceedings or claims can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of resources, and other factors, and there can be no assurances that favorable outcomes will be obtained.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of April 12, 2023.

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers:		
Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.	56	Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Mardi C. Dier	59	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer
Melanie Gloria	45	Chief Operating Officer
Mina Kim	49	Chief Legal and Administrative Officer
Ron Oyston	53	Chief People Officer
Paul M. Peloso, M.D.	65	Chief Medical Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
Bruce C. Cozadd(1)(2)	59	Chair and Director
Dan Becker, M.D., Ph.D.(2)	48	Director
Alan Colowick, M.D., M.P.H.(1)	61	Director
Henry O. Gosebruch(1)*(3)	50	Director
Patrick Machado, J.D.(1)(3)*	59	Director
Beth Seidenberg M.D.(2)	66	Director
Dawn Svoronos(2)*(3)	69	Director

(1) Member of the compensation committee.
(2) Member of the nominating and corporate governance committee.
(3) Member of the audit committee.
* Chair of the committee.

Executive Officers

Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D. is our Founder, Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors since July 2020. She currently serves as a director of Surrozen, Inc. since January 2021, which is a publicly-traded company, and previously served as a director of Third Harmonic Bio, Inc., a publicly traded company, from September 2020 to January 2023 and Principia Biopharma Inc., a publicly traded company, from April 2019 to September 2020. She is also a trustee of the board of Lake Forest College. From January 2018 to January 2020, Dr. Lin served as the Executive Vice President, Head of Research and Development, and Chief Scientific Officer at Horizon Therapeutics Public Limited Company, which is a biopharmaceutical company. Prior to that, she held multiple positions including at the corporate officer level within AbbVie Inc., which is a biotechnology company, most recently leading Therapeutic Areas, Development Excellence and International Development and initially as Vice President, Global Immunology and Renal Development from March 2015 to December 2017. Prior to AbbVie, Dr. Lin served as Vice President, Inflammation and Respiratory Development at Gilead Sciences Inc. from August 2012 to February 2015 and served in various roles of increasing responsibility at Amgen Inc. from April 2004 to August 2012. Dr. Lin has been faculty as a Clinical Scholar at The Rockefeller University and adjunct faculty at the medical schools of Cornell University, The University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA), Stanford University and Northwestern University. Dr. Lin received an M.D. and Ph.D. from The Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine as a part of the National Institutes of Health-sponsored medical scientist training program and a bachelor's degree in chemical engineering and biochemistry from Rice University. We believe that Dr. Lin's scientific and medical expertise, as well as her industry, academic and

leadership roles, and her knowledge of the Company as founder and Chief Executive Officer, makes her well qualified to serve on our board of directors.

Mardi C. Dier has served as our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer since November 2022. She currently serves as a director of Synthekine Inc. since May 2021, as a director of Prelude Therapeutics Incorporated, a publicly-traded company, since August 2020 and as a director of ORIC Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a publicly-traded company, since February 2020. Ms. Dier previously served as a director of Adamas Pharmaceuticals, Inc. from August 2017 to May 2021. From October 2020 to November 2022, Ms. Dier was the Chief Financial Officer of Ultragenyx Pharmaceutical Inc., which is a biopharmaceutical company. Prior to that, Ms. Dier served in various positions at Portola Pharmaceuticals, a pharmaceutical company, including as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer from August 2006 to July 2020 through its acquisition by Alexion Pharmaceuticals. Prior to her time at Portola, she served as Vice President of Investor Relations at Chiron Corporation from January 2003 to May 2006 until its acquisition by Novartis AG. From March 1994 to June 2001, she was in the banking group at Prudential Securities, Inc. covering biopharma, and prior to that was in the audit department of KPMG Peat Marwick. Since May 2022, Ms. Dier has served as a member of the board of advisors of the UCLA Anderson School of Management. She received a B.S. in biology from Stanford University and a M.B.A. from the Anderson School at UCLA.

Melanie Gloria has served as our Chief Operating Officer since November 2021. From June 2018 to November 2021, she was the Senior Vice President Development Operations – ClinOps, Compliance & Standards, Regulatory, Safety & PV at Horizon Therapeutics Public Limited Company. From August 2014 through July 2018, Ms. Gloria served as Senior Director of Clinical Program Development at AbbVie Inc. From November 2009 to August 2014, she was Associate Director of Clinical Program Development for Abbott Laboratories. Ms. Gloria received a B.S. in nursing from the University of Illinois, Chicago.

Mina Kim has served as our Chief Legal and Administrative Officer since November 2022. From January 2020 to September 2022, she served as Chief Legal Officer and Head of Corporate Development at Zymergen, Inc., a biotechnology company. Previously, she also served as the Senior Vice President of Corporate Strategy and General Counsel of Atara Biotherapeutics, Inc., a pharmaceutical company, from April 2018 to November 2019. From March 2014 to April 2018, Ms. Kim was the General Counsel of Sunrun Inc., a residential solar energy company, and from September 2007 to March 2014, Ms. Kim was Vice President, Legal for BBAM, LLC. Ms. Kim received a J.D. from Harvard Law School and a B.A. in History from Dartmouth College.

Ron Oyston has served as our Chief People Officer since September 2022. From November 2021 to September 2022, he served as our Senior Vice President and Head of Human Resources. From June 2018 to October 2021, Mr. Oyston held various positions at Horizon Therapeutics plc, including Vice President of HR. Previously, he served as Senior Global Director of Human Resources and Director of Human Resources for Kerry Group plc, a food manufacturing company, from August 2016 to June 2018, Global Director of Human Resources and Director of Human Resources for AbbVie Inc. from January 2013 to July 2016, and as Regional Development Manager and Director of Consulting for Abbott Laboratories between September 2008 to December 2012. Mr. Oyston also worked as a Talent & Business Senior Manager for The Emirates Group between June 2006 to August 2008, and as a Technical Partner for the Royal Bank of Scotland plc from July 2001 to July 2006. Mr. Oyston received a M.B.A. from the University of Edinburgh and holds various qualifications from the Chartered Institute of Personal Development, Chartered Insurance Institute, and the Chartered Institute of Banking covering his experiences in Human Resources and Finance.

Paul M. Peloso, M.D., M.Sc. has served as our Chief Medical Officer since May 2021. From May 2018 to May 2021, he was the Vice President and Therapeutic Area Head, Rheumatology at Horizon Therapeutics Public Limited Company. From December 2013 through May 2018, Dr. Peloso served as the Group Medical Director-Clinical Development at AbbVie Inc. Prior to that, he was the Executive Director of Clinical Research for Merck & Co. Inc. from November 2006 to November 2013. Dr. Peloso received a B.Sc. in chemistry and a B.A. in sociology from McMaster University. In addition, Dr. Peloso received his M.D. from the University of Calgary, and his M.Sc. in clinical epidemiology from the University of Toronto.

Non-Employee Directors

Bruce C. Cozadd has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2022. In January 2023, Mr. Cozadd assumed the role of chair of our board of directors. Mr. Cozadd co-founded Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc and has served as Chairperson and Chief Executive Officer of Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc since April 2009 and from October 2019 through March 2020, he served as the interim principal financial officer of Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc. From 1991 until 2001, he held various positions with ALZA Corporation, a pharmaceutical company acquired by Johnson & Johnson, most recently as Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, with responsibility for research and development, manufacturing and sales and marketing. Previously at ALZA Corporation, he held the roles of Chief Financial Officer and Vice President, Corporate Planning and Analysis. Mr. Cozadd also serves on the board of Biotechnology Innovation Organization, a biotechnology trade association, where he serves on its Health Section Governing Board. He also serves on the boards of two non-profit organizations, The Nueva School and SFJAZZ. Mr. Cozadd previously served on the boards of directors of Cerus Corporation from 2001 to January 2018 and Threshold Pharmaceuticals, Inc. from 2005 to August 2017. He received a B.S. in molecular biophysics & biochemistry and economics from Yale University and an M.B.A. from the Stanford Graduate School of Business. We believe that Mr. Cozadd's education and extensive experience in research and development, manufacturing and sales and marketing makes him an appropriate member of our board of directors.

Dan Becker, M.D., Ph.D. has served as a member of our board of directors since September 2022. He currently serves as a Managing Director at Access Biotechnology, the biopharmaceutical investing arm of Access Industries, a privately held US-based industrial group, since August 2019. Previously, Dr. Becker served as a Principal at New Leaf Venture Partners, a venture capital firm, from January 2015 to May 2019, and a Principal in the Health Care practice at the Boston Consulting Group, from August 2009 to January 2015. Dr. Becker trained clinically in internal medicine and nephrology at Brigham and Women's Hospital and Massachusetts General Hospital, and was a Research Fellow at Harvard Medical School. Since December 2019, Dr. Becker has served on the board of directors of Day One Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. Previously, Dr. Becker served on the boards of directors of Principia Biopharma Inc., a publicly traded company, from January 2017 to September 2020 and Pandion Therapeutics, Inc. from March 2020 to March 2021. He obtained both his M.D. and Ph.D. (Cellular and Molecular Biology) degrees from the University of Michigan, and received his B.S. in Physiology from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. We believe that Dr. Becker is qualified to serve on our board of directors because of his medical training and expertise in early stage biotech companies.

Alan Colowick, M.D., M.P.H. has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2021. Dr. Colowick has served a managing director at Matrix Capital Management Company, L.P., an investment management firm, since April 2021. From May 2017 to January 2021, Dr. Colowick served as a Partner at Sofinnova Investment, Inc., a clinical stage life sciences venture capital firm. Prior to that, Dr. Colowick held various positions, including Executive Vice President, at Celgene Corporation, a pharmaceutical company, from February 2010 to April 2017. Dr. Colowick served as the Chief Executive Officer of Gloucester Pharmaceuticals Inc., an early-stage cancer pharmaceutical company, from February 2008 until its acquisition by Celgene Corporation in January 2010. From October 2006 to February 2008, Dr. Colowick served as President, Oncology at Geron Corporation (Nasdaq: GERN), a pharmaceutical company. Earlier in his career, Dr. Colowick served as Chief Medical Officer at Threshold Pharmaceuticals Inc., a biotechnology company, and served in various capacities at Amgen Inc. (Nasdaq: AMGN), a biopharmaceutical company. Dr. Colowick currently serves on the board of directors of ReCode Therapeutics, Inc. since June 2022, Alumis Inc. since January 2022, AC Immune SA (Nasdaq: ACIU) since March 2021, Personalis, Inc. (Nasdaq: PSNL) since May 2019, Harpoon Therapeutics, Inc. since March 2021, XyloCor Therapeutics, Inc. since October 2018, and InCarda Therapeutics, Inc. since October 2017. He previously served as executive chair and chair of the board of directors of Principia Biopharma Inc. (acquired by Sanofi in September 2020) from February 2017 to September 2020, the chairman of the board of directors of VelosBio Inc. from September 2018 to December 2020, and a director of Human Longevity, Inc. from June 2016 to June 2019. Dr. Colowick holds an M.D. from Stanford University School of Medicine, an M.P.H. from the Harvard School of Public Health, and a B.S. in Molecular Biology from the University of

Colorado. We believe that Dr. Colowick's extensive professional experience, as well as financial understanding of the biotechnology industry, provide him with the qualifications and skills to serve on our board of directors.

Henry O. Gosebruch has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2023. Mr. Gosebruch served as executive vice president and chief strategy officer at AbbVie Inc., a global biopharmaceutical company, from December 2015 to February 2023. As a member of AbbVie's Executive Team, he was responsible for corporate strategy, business development and acquisitions, search and evaluation, alliance management, and the company's corporate strategic venture capital arm, AbbVie Ventures. Prior to joining AbbVie, Mr. Gosebruch spent more than 20 years as a member of J.P. Morgan's North American M&A Group, most recently as its co-head. Mr. Gosebruch currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Aptinyx, Inc. where he serves on the Science and Medicine Committee, Audit Committee, and Management Compensation & Development Committee, and is a member of the Advisory Board for the Life Sciences & Management Program at the University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Gosebruch received a BSE in Finance from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania, and is a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) in Illinois. We believe Mr. Gosebruch's experience in the pharmaceutical industry makes him well qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Patrick Machado, J.D. has served as a member of our board of directors since April 2021. Mr. Machado was a co-founder of Medivation, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company, and served as its chief business officer from December 2009 to April 2014 and as its chief financial officer from December 2004 until his retirement in March 2014. From 1998 to 2001, Mr. Machado worked with ProDuct Health, Inc., a medical device company, as senior vice president, chief financial officer and earlier as general counsel. Upon ProDuct Health Inc.'s acquisition by Cytyc Corporation, a diagnostic and medical device company, he served as a consultant to Cytyc Corporation to assist with transitional matters from 2001 to 2002. Earlier in his career, Mr. Machado worked for Morrison & Foerster LLP, an international law firm, and for the Massachusetts Supreme Judicial Court. Mr. Machado also serves as chair of the board of directors of Adverum Biotechnologies, Inc., a publicly traded company, since March 2017 and as a member of the board of directors of Arcus Biosciences, Inc., a publicly traded company, since December 2019, Chimerix, Inc., a publicly traded company, since June 2014, Xenon Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a publicly traded company, since November 2020, and Turnstone Biologics Inc. since August 2018. Mr. Machado previously served on the board of directors of public traded companies such as Turning Point Therapeutics, Inc. from May 2019 to September 2022, Endocyte, Inc. from February 2018 to December 2018, Axovant Sciences, Inc. from June 2017 to February 2018, SCYNEXIS, Inc. from September 2015 to June 2019, Medivation, Inc. from April 2014 to September 2016; Inotek Pharmaceuticals Corporation (now Rocket Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) from August 2016 to January 2018 and Principia Biopharma Inc. from June 2019 to September 2020; and on the board of directors of privately held companies such as Roivant Sciences, Ltd. from October 2016 to June 2022, and Therachon AG from January 2019 to July 2019. He received a J.D. from Harvard Law School and a B.A. in German and a B.S. in Economics from Santa Clara University. We believe that Mr. Machado's extensive experience dealing with the operational and financial issues of biopharmaceutical companies provide him with the qualifications and skills to serve on our board of directors.

Beth Seidenberg, M.D. has served as a member of our board of directors since October 2020. Dr. Seidenberg is the managing director of Westlake Village BioPartners, a venture capital firm that focuses on life sciences that she founded in September 2018. Dr. Seidenberg is also a General Partner at Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, a venture capital firm, where she has primarily focused on life sciences investing since May 2005. Dr. Seidenberg was previously the Senior Vice President, Global Development and Chief Medical Officer at Amgen, Inc., a biotechnology company from 2002 to 2005. In addition, Dr. Seidenberg was a senior executive in research and development at Bristol Myers Squibb Company, a biopharmaceutical company, from March 2000 to January 2022 and held various roles at Merck & Co. Inc. from June 1989 to February 2000, including as a senior executive in research and development. Dr. Seidenberg has served on the board of directors of publicly traded companies, including Progyny, Inc., since May 2010, Atara Biotherapeutics, Inc. since August 2012, and Vera Therapeutics, Inc. since June 2016. Dr. Seidenberg formerly served on the board of directors of TESARO, Inc., a publicly traded company, from June 2011 to February 2018, RAPT Therapeutics, Inc, from April 2015 to

June 2019, ARMO BioScience Inc. from December 2012 to June 2018, and Epizyme, Inc. from February 2008 to September 2019. Dr. Seidenberg holds a B.S. from Barnard College and an M.D. from the University of Miami School of Medicine and completed her post-graduate training at The Johns Hopkins University, George Washington University and the National Institutes of Health. We believe that Dr. Seidenberg is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her extensive experience in the life sciences industry as a senior executive and venture capitalist, as well as her training as a physician.

Dawn Svoronos has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2022. Ms. Svoronos sits on the board of directors of several publicly-traded biopharmaceutical companies, including Adverum Biotechnologies since December 2020, Xenon Pharmaceuticals Inc. since September 2016, and Theratechnologies Inc. since May 2013, where she is currently the chair of its board of directors. Since January 2015, she has served as a director of AgNovos Healthcare LLC. Ms. Svoronos previously served as a director of PTC Therapeutics, Inc. from June 2016 to December 2022, Global Blood Therapeutics, Inc. from December 2018 to October 2022, Endocyte, Inc. from May 2018 to December 2018, and Medivation Inc. from April 2013 to September 2016. Ms. Svoronos retired in 2011 from Merck & Co., Inc. following a 23-year career in commercial positions of increasing seniority, most recently as President of Europe and Canada. Her previously held positions with Merck include Vice President of Asia Pacific and Vice President of Global Marketing for the Arthritis, Analgesics and Osteoporosis franchise. Ms. Svoronos received a B.A. in English and French Literature from Carleton University. We believe that Ms. Svoronos is qualified to serve as a director because of her experience in commercialization of pharmaceutical products and her senior management experience in the pharmaceutical industry.

Composition of Our Board of Directors

Our business and affairs are organized under the direction of our board of directors, which currently consists of seven members with no vacancies. The primary responsibilities of our board of directors are to provide oversight, strategic guidance, counseling and direction to our management. Our board of directors meets on a regular basis and additionally as required.

Certain members of our board of directors were elected under the provisions of our Amended and Restated Voting Agreement entered into in September 2022 (the Voting Agreement), which will terminate upon the closing of this offering. Under the terms of our Voting Agreement, the stockholders who are party to the Voting Agreement have agreed to vote their respective shares to elect: (i) one director designated by Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P., currently Beth Seidenberg; (ii) one director designated by AyurMaya Capital Management Fund, L.P. (Matrix), currently Alan Colowick; (iii) one director designated by AI ACEL LLC, currently Dan Becker; (iv) our Chief Executive Officer, Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.; (v) four directors who are industry representatives, not otherwise our affiliate or employee or of any of our investors, and mutually acceptable to the other members of the board of directors, currently Dawn Svoronos, Henry Gosebruch, Patrick Machado and our Chair, Bruce Cozadd. The Voting Agreement will terminate upon the closing of this offering, at which point no stockholder will have any special rights regarding the election or designation of the members of our board of directors. Our current directors elected to our board of directors pursuant to the Voting Agreement will continue to serve as directors until a successor is duly elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal.

Our board of directors may establish the authorized number of directors from time to time by resolution. In accordance with our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be filed in connection with this offering, immediately after this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- the Class I directors will be Alan Colowick, Patrick Machado and Beth Seidenberg, and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2024;

- the Class II directors will be Dan Becker, Bruce Cozadd and Dawn Svoronos, and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2025; and
- the Class III directors will be Henry Gosebruch and Shao-Lee Lin, and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2026.

The division of our board of directors into three classes with staggered three-year terms may delay or prevent a change of our management or a change in control.

Director Independence

Under the Nasdaq Listing Rules independent directors must comprise a majority of our board of directors as a listed company within one year of the listing date.

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of each director. Based on information provided by each director concerning her or his background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, our board of directors has determined that none of our directors, other than Dr. Lin, has any relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors is "independent" as that term is defined under the Nasdaq Listing Rules. Our board of directors has determined that Dr. Lin, by virtue of her position as our Chief Executive Officer, is not independent under applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the Nasdaq Listing Rules. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each non-employee director has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our shares by each non-employee director and the transactions described in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions."

Committees of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. The composition and responsibilities of each of the committees of our board of directors are described below. Members serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors. Each committee intends to adopt a written charter that satisfies the application rules and regulation of the SEC and the Nasdaq Listing Rules, which we will post to our website at www.acelyrin.com upon the closing of this offering. Our board of directors may establish other committees as it deems necessary or appropriate from time to time. Information contained on, or accessible through, our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is only an inactive textual reference.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee currently consists of Patrick Machado, Henry Gosebruch and Dawn Svoronos, each of whom our board of directors has determined satisfies the independence requirements under the Nasdaq Listing Rules and Rule 10A-3(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act). The chair of our audit committee is Patrick Machado. Our board of directors has determined that each of Messrs. Machado and Gosebruch is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of SEC regulations. Each member of our audit committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with applicable requirements. In arriving at these determinations, the board of directors has examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their employment in the corporate finance sector.

The primary purpose of the audit committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors with respect to our corporate accounting and financial reporting processes, systems of internal control and

financial-statement audits, and to oversee our independent registered accounting firm. Specific responsibilities of our audit committee include:

- helping our board of directors oversee our corporate accounting and financial reporting processes;
- managing the selection, engagement, qualifications, independence and performance of a qualified firm to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements;
- discussing the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm, and reviewing, with management and the independent accountants, our interim and year-end operating results;
- developing procedures for employees to submit concerns anonymously about questionable accounting or audit matters;
- reviewing and overseeing related person transactions;
- obtaining and reviewing a report by the independent registered public accounting firm at least annually, that describes our internal quality control procedures, any material issues with such procedures, and any steps taken to deal with such issues when required by applicable law; and
- approving, or, as permitted, pre-approving, audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee currently consists of Henry Gosebruch, Alan Colowick, Bruce Cozadd and Patrick Machado. The chair of our compensation committee is Henry Gosebruch. Our board of directors has determined that each member of our compensation committee is independent under the Nasdaq Listing Rules.

The primary purpose of our compensation committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors in overseeing our compensation policies, plans and programs and to review and determine the compensation to be paid to our executive officers and directors. Specific responsibilities of our compensation committee include:

- reviewing and recommending to our board the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of our executive officers, other than our chief executive officer;
- reviewing and recommending to our board of directors the compensation paid to our directors;
- administering our equity incentive plans and other benefit programs;
- reviewing, adopting, amending and terminating, incentive compensation and equity plans, severance agreements, profit sharing plans, bonus plans, change-of-control protections and any other compensatory arrangements for our executive officers;
- reviewing, evaluating and recommending to our board of directors succession plans for our executive officers; and
- reviewing and establishing general policies relating to compensation and benefits of our employees, including our overall compensation strategy, including base salary, incentive compensation and equity-based grants, to assure that they promote stockholder interests and support our strategic objectives, and that they provide for appropriate rewards and incentives for our management and employees.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Dawn Svoronos, Dan Becker, Bruce Cozadd and Beth Seidenberg. The chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee is Dawn Svoronos. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the nominating and corporate governance committee is independent under the Nasdaq Listing Rules.

Specific responsibilities of our nominating and corporate governance committee include:

- identifying and evaluating candidates, including the nomination of incumbent directors for reelection and nominees recommended by stockholders, to serve on our board of directors;
- considering and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the composition and chairmanship of the committees of our board of directors;
- instituting plans or programs for the continuing education of our board of directors and orientation of new directors;
- developing and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding corporate governance guidelines and matters; and
- overseeing periodic evaluations of the board of directors' performance.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

In connection with this offering, we intend to adopt a written Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all our employees, officers and directors. This includes our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. The full text of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics will be posted on our website at www.acelyrin.com upon the closing of this offering. We intend to disclose on our website any future amendments of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics or waivers that exempt any principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, persons performing similar functions or our directors from provisions in the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of the compensation committee is currently, or has been at any time, one of our executive officers or employees. None of our executive officers currently serves, or has served during the last completed fiscal year, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

The following table presents the compensation awarded to or earned by or paid to all individuals who served as non-employee directors during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Option Awards ($)(1)(2)	Total ($)
Bruce C. Cozadd(3)	42,407	594,271	636,678
Dan Becker, M.D., Ph.D.(4)	—	—	—
Alan Colowick, M.D., M.P.H.	—	—	—
Richard Gaster, M.D., Ph.D.(5)	—	—	—
Sean Harper, M.D.(6)	—	—	—
Patrick Machado J.D.	34,000	656,607	690,607
Beth Seidenberg, M.D.	—	—	—
Dawn Svoronos(7)	2,833	731,823	734,656

(1) Amounts reflect the full grant-date fair value of stock options granted during 2022 computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standard Codification (ASC) Topic 718, rather than the amounts paid to or realized by the non-employee director. See Notes 2 and 7 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of the assumptions used in the calculation.

(2) As of December 31, 2022, the aggregate number of shares underlying outstanding options to purchase shares of our common stock held by our non-employee directors were: Mr. Cozadd, 183,434; Mr. Machado, 155,448; and Ms. Svoronos, 155,450. None of our other non-employee directors held options to purchase shares of our common stock as of December 31, 2022. None of our non-employee directors held other unvested stock awards as of December 31, 2022.

(3) Mr. Cozadd joined our board of directors on March 7, 2022.
(4) Dr. Becker joined our board of directors on September 9, 2022.
(5) Dr. Gaster resigned from our board of directors on December 1, 2022.
(6) Dr. Harper resigned from our board of directors on October 21, 2022.
(7) Ms. Svoronos joined our board of directors on December 1, 2022.

Drs. Becker, Colowick, Gaster, Harper and Seidenberg were not compensated for their service on our board of directors during the year ended December 31, 2022. Dr. Lin also served on our board of directors during the year ended December 31, 2022, but did not receive any additional compensation for her service as a director. See the section titled "Executive Compensation" for more information regarding the compensation earned by Dr. Lin. The above table also does not include Robert Carey, who served as a member of our board of directors until his resignation on April 18, 2022. During his term of office as a director, Mr. Carey also served as an executive officer (and is not a named executive officer) and did not receive any additional compensation for his service as a director.

Pursuant to our current compensation arrangements, Mr. Cozadd was entitled to an annual stipend of $50,000 for his board service and each of Mr. Machado and Ms. Svoronos are entitled to an annual stipend of $34,000, prorated for their respective terms of service, paid on a quarterly basis. In addition, in March 2022, Mr. Cozadd was granted an option to purchase 183,434 shares of our common stock, with an exercise price of $4.0426 per share, that vests in 48 equal monthly installments subject to Mr. Cozadd's continued service with us. In July 2021, Mr. Machado was granted an option to purchase 40,567 shares of our common stock with an exercise price of $0.7683 per share, that vests in 48 equal monthly installments subject to Mr. Machado's continued service with us. In November 2022, Mr. Machado was granted an additional option to purchase 114,881 shares of our common stock, with an exercise price of $5.8766 per share, that vests in 48 equal monthly installments subject to Mr. Machado's continued service with us. In December 2022, Ms. Svoronos was granted an option to purchase 155,450 shares of our common stock with an exercise price of $5.8766 per share, that vests in 48 equal monthly installments subject to Ms. Svoronos' continued service with us.

Outstanding equity awards held by our non-employee directors are subject to the terms of our 2020 Plan, as described in the section titled "Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans—2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan."

2023 Director Equity Awards

In April 2023, our board of directors approved option grants to Beth Seidenberg, Bruce Cozadd, Dan Becker, Patrick Machado, and Dawn Svoronos for 23,243 shares each, which will be granted under the 2023 Plan, contingent and effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement for this offering and will have an exercise price per share equal to the initial public offering price per share. The options will vest over a three-year period in 36 equal monthly installments measured from the vesting commencement date (which shall be the date of this prospectus), subject to the director's continuous service through each applicable vesting date.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

Our board of directors adopted a non-employee director compensation policy in April 2023 that will become effective upon the execution and delivery of the underwriting agreement related to this offering (the effective date), and will be applicable to our eligible non-employee directors. This compensation policy provides that each such non-employee director will receive the following compensation for service on our board of directors:

- an annual cash retainer of $40,000;
- an additional annual cash retainer of $30,000 for service as non-executive chair of the board of directors;

- an additional annual cash retainer of $9,000, $7,500 and $5,000 for service as a member of the audit committee, compensation committee and the nominating and corporate governance committee, respectively;
- an additional annual cash retainer of $18,750, $15,000 and $ 10,000 for service as chair of the audit committee, chair of the compensation committee and chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee, respectively (in lieu of the committee member retainer above);
- an initial option grant to purchase shares of our common stock with an aggregate grant date value of $600,000, vesting in 36 equal monthly installments; and
- an annual option grant to purchase shares of our common stock with an aggregate grant date value of $300,000, vesting on the one-year anniversary of the grant date or, if earlier, on the day immediately preceding the next annual meeting of stockholders. Annual grants will be prorated for each non-employee director who is first elected or appointed to the board of directors less than one year prior to the annual stockholder meeting. Annual grants will be made on the date of each of our annual stockholder meetings.

For 2023, the annual cash compensation amounts will be pro-rated to reflect the number of days remaining in 2023 following the effective date.

The number of shares underlying each non-employee director option grant will be determined by us using a Black-Scholes methodology and its customary assumptions. The vesting of each non-employee director's option grant is subject to such director's continuous service with us as of the applicable vesting date. Each of the options granted to our non-employee directors under the compensation policy or otherwise that are unvested as of the occurrence of a change in control (as defined in the 2023 Plan) will automatically vest immediately prior to such change in control for each director who remains in continuous service with us until immediately prior to the closing of such change in control. Pursuant to the compensation policy, the compensation described above, with respect to any fiscal year beginning after the year in which the effective date occurs, shall be subject to the limits on non-employee director compensation set forth in the 2023 Plan. Each option grant described above will be granted under our 2023 Plan, the terms of which are described in more detail below under "Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans—2023 Equity Incentive Plan."

We have reimbursed and will continue to reimburse all of our non-employee directors for their reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred in attending board of directors and committee meetings.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Our named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2022 were:

- Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D., Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director;
- Mardi C. Dier, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer; and
- Melanie Gloria, Chief Operating Officer.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents the compensation awarded to or earned by or paid to our named executive officers during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary ($)	Stock Awards ($)[1]	Option Awards ($)[2]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)[3]	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.							
Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director	2022	516,375	1,305,130	—	329,871	—	2,151,376
Mardi C. Dier[4]							
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer	2022	64,394	—	3,198,592	28,623	—	3,291,609
Melanie Gloria							
Chief Operating Officer	2022	455,625	—	1,961,602	211,680	5,276[5]	2,634,183

(1) The amount reflects the grant-date fair value of vested stock awards for 322,844 shares of our common stock, which were fully vested on the grant date. In addition, in March 2022 and November 2022, Dr. Lin was granted awards of 275,151 RSUs and 416,031 RSUs, respectively, which vest upon the satisfaction of both (i) a service-based vesting condition and (ii) a liquidity-based vesting condition. The liquidity-based vesting condition for such RSUs is the occurrence of a Liquidity Event, defined as the first to occur of: (a) a Sale Event (as defined in our 2020 Plan) (b) the completion of this offering or (c) the direct listing or direct placement of our equity securities in a publicly traded exchange. The service-based vesting condition will be satisfied as to 25% of the shares underlying the RSUs upon completion of one year of service measured from the vesting start date, and thereafter an additional 1/12th of the total number of shares underlying the RSUs will vest in quarterly installments, subject to continued service through each such vesting date described in the subsection titled "—Narrative to the Summary Compensation Table—Equity-Based Incentive Awards" below. In November 2022, Dr. Lin was granted an additional award of 416,031 RSUs, which fully vests upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Event. Any unvested RSUs expire on the seven year anniversary of the grant date. In accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standard Codification (ASC) Topic 718, no grant date value was recognized for such RSUs because the Liquidity Event condition was not determined to be probable on the grant date. Assuming the Liquidity Event condition was met, the grant-date fair value of the RSUs granted to Dr. Lin would have been $6,001,993. All of the stock awards were granted under the 2020 Plan, the terms of which plan are described in the subsection titled "—Equity Benefit Plans—2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan."

(2) Amounts reflect the aggregate grant-date fair value of options awards granted during 2022 computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, rather than the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer. See Notes 2 and 7 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of the assumptions used in the calculation. All of the option stock awards were granted under the 2020 Plan, the terms of which plan are described in the subsection titled "—Equity Benefit Plans—2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan" below.

(3) The amounts disclosed represent performance bonuses earned in 2022 and paid in February 2023. Ms. Dier's bonus was prorated to reflect her partial year of service. For more information, see the description of the annual performance bonuses in the subsection titled "—Narrative to the Summary Compensation Table—Annual Performance Bonus Opportunity" below.

(4) The amounts stated reflect the prorated portion of Ms. Dier's annual base salary from the commencement of her employment as our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer in November 2022. Ms. Dier's bonus was determined based on her prorated base salary for the year ended December 31, 2022.

(5) Amount shown represents 401(k) matching contributions.

Narrative to the Summary Compensation Table

Historically, our board of directors was responsible for overseeing all aspects of our executive compensation programs. In making compensation determinations, we consider compensation for comparable positions in the

market, the historical compensation levels of our executives, individual performance as compared to our expectations and objectives, our desire to motivate our employees to achieve short- and long-term results that are in the best interests of our stockholders and a long-term commitment to our company.

Our board of directors has determined our executive officers' compensation and has typically reviewed and discussed management's proposed compensation with our chief executive officer for all executives other than our chief executive officer. Based on those discussions and its discretion, our board of directors then approved the compensation of each executive officer.

Annual Base Salary

Base salaries for our executive officers are initially established through arm's-length negotiations at the time of the executive officer's hiring, taking into account such executive officer's qualifications, experience, the scope of such executive officer's responsibilities and competitive market compensation paid by other companies for similar positions within the industry and geography. Base salaries are reviewed periodically, and adjusted from time to time to realign salaries with market levels after taking into account individual responsibilities, performance and experience.

The 2022 annual base salaries for our named executive officers are set forth in the table below.

Name	2022 Base Salary ($)
Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.(1)	535,500
Mardi C. Dier(2)	500,000
Melanie Gloria(3)	472,500

(1) Dr. Lin's base salary increased from $510,000 to $535,500, effective October 1, 2022.
(2) The amount stated in the Summary Compensation Table above reflects the prorated portion of Ms. Dier's annual base salary from the commencement of her employment as our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer in November 2022.
(3) Ms. Gloria's base salary increased from $450,000 to $472,500, effective October 1, 2022.

In April 2023, our board of directors approved increases to the base salary amounts for certain of our named executive officers, to be effective upon the closing of this offering. As approved, Dr. Lin's base salary will be $625,000 and Ms. Gloria's base salary will be $500,000.

Annual Performance Bonus Opportunity

Our executive officers are eligible to earn an annual incentive bonus of up to a percentage of such executive officer's annual base salary, based on the achievement of pre-established performance objectives determined by our board of directors.

For 2022, each of Dr. Lin, Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria was eligible to receive a target bonus equal to 55%, 40%, and 40% of their base salary, respectively, based on the achievement of certain corporate goals. In January 2023, our board of directors determined that the 2022 corporate goals were achieved at 112% overall, and as a result, approved annual performance bonuses for Dr. Lin, Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria in the amounts of $329,871, $28,623 (determined based on her pro-rated base salary for 2022), and $211,680, respectively, as reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table above.

In April 2023, our board of directors adopted a Cash Incentive Bonus Plan for our executive officers and other eligible employees to be effective in connection with this offering. Each participant is eligible to receive cash bonuses based on the achievement of certain performance goals, as determined in the sole discretion of the compensation committee of our board of directors. Each participant's target award may be a percentage of a participant's annual base salary as of the beginning or end of a performance period or a fixed dollar amount.

Equity-Based Incentive Awards

Our equity award program is the primary vehicle for offering long-term incentives to our executive officers. We believe that equity awards provide our executives with a strong link to our long-term performance, create an ownership culture and help to align the interests of our executives and our stockholders. To date, we have used stock option grants, RSUs and restricted stock awards for this purpose because we believe they are an effective means by which to align the long-term interests of our executive officers with those of our stockholders. We believe that our equity awards are an important retention tool for our executive officers, as well as for our other employees. Grants to our executive officers and other employees are made at the discretion of our board of directors and are not made at any specific time period during a year.

In March 2022, we granted Dr. Lin RSUs representing a contingent right to receive 275,151 shares of our common stock. The RSUs include both a performance-based vesting requirement and a service-based vesting requirement. The performance-based requirement will be met upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Event, defined as the first to occur of: (i) immediately prior to a Sale Event (as defined in the 2020 Plan); (ii) the completion of our initial public offering; or (iii) the direct listing or direct placement of our equity securities in a publicly traded exchange. The performance-based requirement will be satisfied upon completion of this offering. The service-based requirement was satisfied with respect to 25% of the shares on January 1, 2023 and the balance of the service-based requirement will be satisfied thereafter in 12 equal quarterly installments, subject to Dr. Lin's continued service with us as of each such date. In March 2023, contingent and effective upon the completion of this offering, the board of directors accelerated the vesting of the RSUs such that any portion that would vest on July 1, 2023 and October 1, 2023, will instead vest upon the completion of this offering, with any related tax withholding obligations to be satisfied by withholding shares of common stock from the shares otherwise issuable to Dr. Lin. Any unvested RSUs expire on the seven year anniversary of the grant date. If Dr. Lin is terminated by the company without cause or resigns for good reason (each as defined in the Amended and Restated Stock Purchase Agreement by and between us and Dr. Lin, dated October 9, 2020, or the Lin SPA) within 12 months after a Sale Event (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the service-based requirement will be deemed satisfied in full. Additionally, in March 2022, we granted Dr. Lin a restricted stock award covering 322,844 shares of our common stock. The restricted stock award had a price per share of $4.0426 and was fully vested on the grant date.

In November 2022, we granted Dr. Lin RSUs representing a contingent right to receive 832,062 shares of our common stock. 416,031 RSUs vest on the occurrence of a Liquidity Event, which will be satisfied upon the closing of this offering, with any related tax withholding obligations to be satisfied by withholding shares of common stock from the shares otherwise issuable to Dr. Lin. The remaining 416,031 RSUs include both a performance-based vesting requirement and a service-based vesting requirement. The performance-based requirement will be met upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Event, which will be satisfied upon the closing of this offering. The service-based requirement will be satisfied with respect to 25% of the shares on November 17, 2023 and the balance of the service-based requirement will be satisfied thereafter in 12 equal quarterly installments, subject to Dr. Lin's continued service with us as of each such date. In March 2023, contingent and effective upon the completion of this offering, the board of directors accelerated the vesting of the RSUs such that any portion that would vest on November 17, 2023, will instead vest upon the completion of this offering, with any related tax withholding obligations to be satisfied by withholding shares of common stock from the shares otherwise issuable to Dr. Lin. Any unvested RSUs expire on the seven year anniversary of the grant date. If Dr. Lin is terminated by the company without cause or resigns for good reason (each as defined in the Lin SPA) within 12 months after a Sale Event (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the service-based requirement will be deemed satisfied in full.

In November 2022, in connection with her commencement of employment with us, we granted Ms. Dier an option to purchase 673,621 shares of our common stock. The option has an exercise price of $5.8766 per share and is subject to a four-year vesting schedule, with 25% of the shares vesting in November 2023 on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the balance vesting monthly over 36 months thereafter, subject to Ms. Dier's continued service with us.

In January 2022, in connection with her commencement of employment with us, we granted Ms. Gloria an option to purchase 330,181 shares of our common stock. The option has an exercise price of $4.0426 per share and is subject to a four-year vesting schedule, with 25% of the shares vesting in November 2022 on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the balance vesting monthly over 36 months thereafter, subject to Ms. Gloria's continued service with us. In November 2022, we granted Ms. Gloria an option to purchase 187,988 shares of our common stock. The option has an exercise price of $5.8766 per share and is subject to a four-year vesting schedule, with 25% of the shares vesting in November 2023 on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the balance vesting monthly over 36 months thereafter, subject to Ms. Gloria's continued service with us.

Outstanding Equity Awards as of December 31, 2022

The following table presents the outstanding equity awards held by each named executive officer as of December 31, 2022.

	Option Awards[1]				Stock Awards[1]	
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price Per Share ($)	Option Expiration Date	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights that Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights that Have Not Vested ($)[2]
Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.	—	—	—	—	562,032[3]	3,302,833
	—	—	—	—	275,151[4]	1,616,942
	—	—	—	—	416,031[5]	2,444,834
	—	—	—	—	416,031[6]	2,444,834
Mardi C. Dier	—	673,621[7]	5.8766	11/20/2032	—	—
Melanie Gloria	89,424	240,757[8]	4.0426	1/19/2032	—	—
	—	187,988[9]	5.8766	11/20/2032	—	—

(1) Except as set forth in footnote (3) below, all of the stock and option awards were granted under the 2020 Plan, the terms of which plan are described in the subsection titled "—Equity Benefit Plans—2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan" below.

(2) Amounts are calculated by multiplying the number of shares shown in the table by $5.8766, the fair market value of our common stock as of December 31, 2022, as determined by our board of directors.

(3) Dr. Lin acquired 1,419,875 shares of our common stock pursuant to the Lin SPA. The shares subject to the Lin SPA vest as to 1/48 of the total on a monthly basis until all shares subject to the Lin SPA are vested on July 31, 2024, subject to Dr. Lin's continuous service with us as of each such date. If Dr. Lin is terminated by the company without cause or resigns for good reason (each as defined in the Lin SPA) within 12 months after a Sale Event (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the service-based requirement will be deemed satisfied in full.

(4) This amount reflects the number of shares underlying a grant of RSUs, representing a contingent right to receive 275,151 shares of our common stock. The RSUs include both a performance-based vesting requirement and service-based vesting requirement. The performance-based requirement will be met upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Event. The service-based requirement was satisfied with respect to 25% of the shares on January 1, 2023 and the balance of the service-based requirement will be satisfied thereafter in 12 equal quarterly installments, subject to Dr. Lin's continued service with us as of each such date. As of December 31, 2022, none of the RSUs had vested as neither the performance-based requirement nor the service-based requirements had been satisfied. The performance-based requirement will be satisfied upon completion of this offering. If Dr. Lin is terminated by the company without cause or resigns for good reason (each as defined in the Lin SPA) within 12 months after a Sale Event (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the service-based requirement will be deemed satisfied in full. In March 2023, the board of directors approved an amendment to the RSUs such that 17,197 RSUs would vest on each of July 1, 2023 and October 1, 2023, respectively, will instead vest upon the completion of this offering, with any related tax withholding obligations to be satisfied by withholding shares of common stock from the shares otherwise issuable to Dr. Lin. The March 2023 amendment is contingent and effective upon the completion of this offering.

(5) This amount reflects the number of shares underlying a grant of RSUs, representing a contingent right to receive 416,031 shares of our common stock. 25% of the RSUs will vest on November 17, 2023 and thereafter in 12 equal quarterly installments, subject to Dr. Lin's continued service with us as of each such date and the occurrence of a Liquidity Event. As of December 31, 2022, none of the RSUs had vested as neither the performance-based requirement nor the service-based requirements had been satisfied. The performance-based requirement will be satisfied upon completion of this offering. If Dr. Lin is terminated by the company without cause or resigns for good reason (each as defined in the Lin SPA) within 12 months after a Sale Event (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the service-based requirement will be deemed satisfied in full. In March 2023, the board of directors approved an amendment to the RSUs such that 104,007 RSUs that would vest on November 17, 2023, will instead vest upon the completion of this offering, with any related tax withholding obligations to be satisfied by withholding shares of common stock from the shares otherwise issuable to Dr. Lin. The March 2023 amendment is contingent and effective upon the completion of this offering.

(6) This amount reflects the number of shares underlying a grant of RSUs, representing a contingent right to receive 416,031 shares of our common stock. 100% of the RSUs will vest on the occurrence of a Liquidity Event. Any unvested RSUs expire on the seven year anniversary of the grant date. As of December 31, 2022, none of the RSUs had vested as the performance-based requirement had not been satisfied. The performance-based requirement will be satisfied upon completion of this offering. In March 2023, the board of directors determined that any tax withholding obligations related to the vesting and settlement of these RSUs will be satisfied by withholding shares of common stock from the shares otherwise issuable to Dr. Lin, contingent and effective upon the completion of this offering.

(7) Stock option award vests over a period of four years with 25% of the shares underlying the option vesting on the one year anniversary of the November 15, 2022 vesting commencement date and 1/48th of the shares underlying the option vesting on a monthly basis thereafter, subject to continued service through each vesting date.

(8) Stock option award vests over a period of four years with 25% of the shares underlying the option vesting on the one year anniversary of the November 8, 2022 vesting commencement date and 1/48th of the shares underlying the option vesting on a monthly basis thereafter, subject to continued service through each vesting date.

(9) Stock option award vests over a period of four years with 25% of the shares underlying the option vesting on the one year anniversary of the November 17, 2022 vesting commencement date and 1/48th of the shares underlying the option vesting on a monthly basis thereafter, subject to continued service through each vesting date.

We did not materially modify any outstanding equity awards held by our named executive officers in 2022.

Awards held by certain of our named executive officers may be eligible for accelerated vesting under specified circumstances, as described in more detail below under the subsection titled "—Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control."

We may in the future, on an annual basis or otherwise, grant additional equity awards to our executive officers pursuant to our 2023 Plan, the terms of which are described below under the subsection titled "—Equity Benefit Plans—2023 Equity Incentive Plan."

2023 Equity Awards

In April 2023, our board of directors approved option grants to Dr. Lin, Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria, for 774,788, 85,226 and 232,436 shares, respectively, which will be granted under the 2023 Plan, contingent and effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement for this offering and will have an exercise price per share equal to the initial public offering price per share. The options will vest over a four-year period, with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date (which shall be the date of this prospectus) and the balance vesting in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to the named executive officer's continuous service through each applicable vesting date.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act. As an emerging growth company we will be exempt from certain requirements related to executive compensation, including the requirements to hold a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and to provide information relating to the ratio of total compensation of our chief executive officer to the median of the annual total compensation of all of our employees, each as required by the Investor Protection and Securities Reform Act of 2010, which is part of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.

Pension Benefits

Our named executive officers did not participate in, or otherwise receive any benefits under, any pension or retirement plan sponsored by us during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

Our named executive officers did not participate in, or earn any benefits under, a non-qualified deferred compensation plan sponsored by us during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Employment Agreements

In connection with this offering, we have entered into new executive employment agreements with our named executive officers, which provide for an annual base salary, bonus opportunity, severance benefits pursuant to our Severance Plan (described under "—Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control" below) and standard employee benefits generally available to our employees. Each of our named executive officers is employed at-will. We also entered into updated forms of employee confidential information and inventions assignment agreement with each of our named executive officers.

Potential Payments and Benefits upon Termination or Change in Control

Regardless of the manner in which a named executive officer's service terminates, each named executive officer is entitled to receive amounts earned during her term of service, including unpaid salary.

Effective in connection with this offering, each of our named executive officers will become eligible to receive benefits under the terms of our Severance Plan, adopted by the board of directors in April 2023. The Severance Plan provides that upon (a) a termination of an eligible participant's employment with us that is effected by us without "cause," as defined in the Severance Plan (and other than due to death or disability), or (b) a resignation by an eligible participant for "good reason," as defined in the Severance Plan, in each case outside of the time period beginning with the date three months prior to the date on which a change in control (as defined in the Severance Plan) occurs and ending 12 months following the change in control, or the "change in control period," an eligible participant will be entitled to receive, subject to, among other things, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of a customary release of claims in our favor, (1) a lump sum cash payment equal to the product of such eligible participant's annual base salary and 1.5 (with respect to Dr. Lin) or 1 (with respect to Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria), (2) an additional lump sum cash payment equal to the amount of the pro rata target annual bonus for the year of termination, (3) continued payment of premiums for the eligible participant's continued coverage under our health insurance plans for up to 18 months (for Dr. Lin) or 12 months (for Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria), and (4) accelerated vesting of outstanding and unvested equity awards as if the participant had completed an additional 18 months of service (with respect to Dr. Lin) or 12 months of service (with respect to Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria).

The Severance Plan also provides that upon (a) a termination of an eligible participant's employment with us that is effected by us without "cause" (and other than due to death or disability) or (b) a resignation by an eligible participant for "good reason," in each case within the change in control period, the eligible participant will be entitled to receive, subject to, among other things, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of a customary release of claims in our favor, (1) a lump sum cash payment equal to the product of such eligible participant's annual base salary and 1.5 (with respect to Dr. Lin) or 1 (with respect to Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria), (2) an additional lump sum cash payment equal to the greater of (i) the participant's pro rata target annual bonus for the year of termination and (ii) the participant's target annual bonus for the year of termination multiplied by 1.5 (with respect to Dr. Lin) or 1 (with respect to Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria), (3) continued payment of premiums for the eligible participant's continued coverage under our health insurance plans for up to 18 months (for Dr. Lin) or 12 months (for Ms. Dier and Ms. Gloria), and (4) accelerated vesting of outstanding and unvested equity awards held by such participant.

The payments and benefits provided under the Severance Plan in connection with a change in control may not be eligible for a federal income tax deduction by us pursuant to Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code). These payments and benefits may also subject an eligible participant, including the named executive officers, to an excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code. If the payments or benefits payable in connection with a change in control would be subject to the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, then those payments or benefits will be reduced if such reduction would result in a higher net after-tax benefit to the recipient.

In addition to the double trigger benefits described above, our named executive officers' stock awards granted prior to the execution of the underwriting agreement for this offering are subject to the terms of the 2020 Plan; a description of the change in control provisions in the 2020 Plan and share options granted thereunder is provided in the subsection titled "—Equity Benefit Plans—2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan" below.

Other Compensation and Benefits

All of our current named executive officers are eligible to participate in our employee benefit plans, which are provided through TriNet, in each case on the same basis as all of our other employees. These employee benefit plans include medical, dental, vision, short and long term disability and life and accidental dismemberment insurance plans. We pay the premiums for the medical, dental, vision and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance for all of our employees, including our named executive officers. We generally do not provide perquisites or personal benefits to our named executive officers. In addition, we provide the opportunity to participate in a 401(k) plan to our employees, including each of our named executive officers, as discussed in the subsection titled "—401(k) Plan" below.

401(k) Plan

Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in our defined contribution retirement plan that provides eligible employees with an opportunity to save for retirement on a tax advantaged basis. Eligible employees may elect to defer up to 100% of their eligible compensation into the plan on a pretax or after tax basis, up to annual limits prescribed by the Code, with an annual match of up to 3% of the amount deferred, subject to the limitations of the Code.

Equity Benefit Plans

We believe that our ability to grant equity-based awards is a valuable and necessary compensation tool that aligns the long-term financial interests of our employees, consultants and directors with the financial interests of our stockholders. In addition, we believe that our ability to grant options and other equity-based awards helps us to attract, retain and motivate employees, consultants and directors, and encourages them to devote their best efforts to our business and financial success. The principal features of our equity incentive plans are summarized below. These summaries are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual text of the plans, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

2023 Equity Incentive Plan

In April 2023, our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, our 2023 Plan. We expect our 2023 Plan will become effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement for this offering. Our 2023 Plan is a successor to and continuation of our 2020 Plan (referred to in the 2023 Plan as our Prior Plan). Once our 2023 Plan becomes effective, no further grants will be made under our 2020 Plan and any shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2020 Plan will be cancelled.

Types of Awards. Our 2023 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options (ISOs) to employees, including employees of any parent or subsidiary, and for the grant of nonstatutory stock options (NSOs), stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, performance awards and other forms of stock awards to employees, directors, and consultants, including employees and consultants of our affiliates.

Authorized Shares. Initially, the maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under our 2023 Plan after it becomes effective will not exceed 18,920,846 shares, which is the sum of (i) 12,000,000 new shares, plus (ii) 6,920,846 shares of our common stock that are subject to outstanding stock options or other stock awards granted under our 2020 Plan that, on or after the 2023 Plan becomes effective, terminate or expire prior to exercise or settlement; are not issued because the award is settled in cash; are forfeited because of the failure to vest; or are reacquired or withheld (or not issued) to satisfy a tax withholding obligation or the purchase or exercise price, if any, as such shares become available from time to time. In addition, the number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our 2023 Plan will automatically increase on January 1 of each calendar year, starting on January 1, 2024 (assuming the 2023 Plan becomes effective in 2023) through January 1, 2033, in an amount equal to 5% of the total number of shares of our capital stock outstanding on the last day of the calendar month before the date of each automatic increase, or a lesser number of shares determined by our board of directors. The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs under our 2023 Plan is 56,762,538.

Shares subject to stock awards granted under our 2023 Plan that expire or terminate without being exercised in full, or that are paid out in cash rather than in shares, do not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2023 Plan. Additionally, shares become available for future grant under our 2023 Plan if they were issued stock awards under our 2023 Plan and we repurchase them or they are forfeited. This includes shares used to pay the exercise price of a stock award or to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to a stock award.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee of our board of directors, will administer our 2023 Plan. Our board of directors may also delegate to one or more persons or bodies the authority to do one or more of the following: (i) designate recipients (other than officers) of specified stock awards, provided that no person or body may be delegated authority to grant a stock award to themself; (ii) determine the number of shares subject to such stock award; and (iii) determine the terms of such stock awards. Under our 2023 Plan, our board of directors has the authority to determine and amend the terms of awards and underlying agreements, including:

- recipients;
- the exercise, purchase or strike price of stock awards, if any;
- the number of shares subject to each stock award;
- the vesting schedule applicable to the awards, together with any vesting acceleration; and
- the form of consideration, if any, payable on exercise or settlement of the award.

Under the 2023 Plan, the board of directors also generally has the authority to effect, with the consent of any adversely affected participant:

- the reduction of the exercise, purchase, or strike price of any outstanding award;
- the cancellation of any outstanding award and the grant in substitution therefore of other awards, cash, or other consideration; or
- any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

Stock Options. ISOs and NSOs are granted under stock option agreements adopted by the plan administrator. The plan administrator determines the exercise price for stock options, within the terms and conditions of the 2023 Plan, provided that the exercise price of a stock option generally cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under the 2023 Plan vest at the rate specified in the stock option agreement as determined by the plan administrator.

Tax Limitations on ISOs. The aggregate fair market value, determined at the time of grant, of our common stock with respect to ISOs that are exercisable for the first time by an optionholder during any calendar year

under all of our stock plans may not exceed $100,000. Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit will generally be treated as NSOs. No ISO may be granted to any person who, at the time of the grant, owns or is deemed to own stock possessing more than 10% of our total combined voting power or that of any of our affiliates unless (i) the option exercise price is at least 110% of the fair market value of the stock subject to the option on the date of grant; and (ii) the option is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant.

Restricted Stock Unit Awards. Restricted stock units are granted under restricted stock unit award agreements adopted by the plan administrator. Restricted stock units may be granted in consideration for any form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to our board of directors and permissible under applicable law. A restricted stock unit may be settled by cash, delivery of stock, a combination of cash and stock as deemed appropriate by the plan administrator, or in any other form of consideration set forth in the restricted stock unit agreement. Additionally, dividend equivalents may be credited in respect of shares covered by a restricted stock unit. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, restricted stock units that have not vested will be forfeited once the participant's continuous service ends for any reason.

Restricted Stock Awards. Restricted stock awards are granted under restricted stock award agreements adopted by the plan administrator. A restricted stock award may be awarded in consideration for cash, check, bank draft or money order, past services to us, or any other form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to our board of directors and permissible under applicable law. The plan administrator determines the terms and conditions of restricted stock awards, including vesting and forfeiture terms. If a participant's service relationship with us ends for any reason, we may receive any or all of the shares of our common stock held by the participant that have not vested as of the date the participant terminates service with us through a forfeiture condition or a repurchase right.

Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock appreciation rights are granted under stock appreciation grant agreements adopted by the plan administrator. The plan administrator determines the purchase price or strike price for a stock appreciation right, which generally cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. A stock appreciation right granted under the 2023 Plan vests at the rate specified in the stock appreciation right agreement as determined by the plan administrator.

Performance Awards. The 2023 Plan permits the grant of performance-based stock and cash awards. The plan administrator may structure awards so that the shares of our stock, cash, or other property will be issued or paid only following the achievement of certain pre-established performance goals during a designated performance period. The performance criteria that will be used to establish such performance goals may be based on any one of, or combination of, the following as determined by the plan administrator: earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; total stockholder return; return on equity or average stockholder's equity; return on assets, investment, or capital employed; share price; margin (including gross margin); income (before or after taxes); operating income; operating income after taxes; pre-tax profit; operating cash flow; sales or revenue targets; increases in revenue or product revenue; expenses and cost reduction goals; improvement in or attainment of working capital levels; economic value added (or an equivalent metric); market share; cash flow; cash flow per share; share price performance; debt reduction; customer satisfaction; stockholder's equity; capital expenditures; debt levels; operating profit or net operating profit; workforce diversity; growth of net income or operating income; billings; preclinical development related compound goals; financing; regulatory milestones, including approval of a compound; stockholder liquidity; corporate governance and compliance; product commercialization; intellectual property; personnel matters; progress of internal research or clinical programs; progress of partnered programs; partner satisfaction; budget management; clinical achievements; completing phases of a clinical trial (including the treatment phase); announcing or presenting preliminary or final data from clinical trials, in each case, whether on particular timelines or generally; timely completion of clinical trials; submission of INDs and BLAs and other regulatory achievements; partner or collaborator achievements; internal controls, including those related to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; research progress, including the

development of programs; investor relations, analysts and communication; manufacturing achievements (including obtaining particular yields from manufacturing runs and other measurable objectives related to process development activities); strategic partnerships or transactions (including in-licensing and out-licensing of intellectual property); establishing relationships with commercial entities with respect to the marketing, distribution and sale of the Company's product candidates (including with group purchasing organizations, distributors and other vendors); supply chain achievements (including establishing relationships with manufacturers or suppliers of active pharmaceutical ingredients and other component materials and manufacturers of the Company's product candidates); co-development, co-marketing, profit sharing, joint venture or other similar arrangements; individual performance goals; corporate development and planning goals; and other measures of performance selected by the plan administrator.

The performance goals may be based on a company-wide basis, with respect to one or more business units, divisions, affiliates, or business segments, and in either absolute terms or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise (i) in the award agreement at the time the award is granted or (ii) in such other document setting forth the performance goals at the time the goals are established, we will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of performance goals as follows: (1) to exclude restructuring and/or other nonrecurring charges; (2) to exclude exchange rate effects; (3) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (4) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (5) to exclude the effects of items that are "unusual" in nature or occur "infrequently" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (6) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (7) to assume that any business divested by us achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a performance period following such divestiture; (8) to exclude the effect of any change in the outstanding shares of our common stock by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (9) to exclude the effects of stock based compensation and the award of bonuses under our bonus plans; (10) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; (11) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles; and (12) to exclude the effects of the timing of acceptance for review and/or approval of submissions to the FDA, EMA or other comparable regulatory authority. In addition, we retain the discretion to reduce or eliminate the compensation or economic benefit due upon attainment of the goals. The performance goals may differ from participant to participant and from award to award.

Other Stock Awards. The plan administrator may grant other awards based in whole or in part by reference to our common stock. The plan administrator will set the number of shares under the stock award and all other terms and conditions of such awards.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit. The aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid to any non-employee director with respect to any fiscal year following the year in which the underwriting agreement for this offering is executed, including stock awards granted and cash fees paid by us to such non-employee director, will not exceed $750,000 in total value, or in the event such non-employee director is first appointed or elected to the board during such calendar year, $1,000,000 in total value (in each case, calculating the value of any such stock awards based on the grant date fair value of such stock awards for financial reporting purposes). Compensation will count towards this limit for the fiscal year in which it was granted or earned, and not later when distributed, in the event it is deferred.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split, reverse stock split, or recapitalization, appropriate adjustments will be made to (i) the class and maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2023 Plan, (ii) the class and maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year, (iii) the class and maximum number of shares that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs, and (iv) the class and number of shares and exercise price, strike price, or purchase price, if applicable, of all outstanding stock awards.

Corporate Transactions. The following applies to stock awards under the 2023 Plan in the event of a corporate transaction, unless otherwise provided in a participant's stock award agreement or other written agreement with us or one of our affiliates or unless otherwise expressly provided by the plan administrator at the time of grant.

In the event of a corporate transaction, any stock awards outstanding under the 2023 Plan may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company), and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to the stock award may be assigned to the successor (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume, continue or substitute for such stock awards, then with respect to any such stock awards that are held by participants whose continuous service has not terminated prior to the effective time of the transaction, or current participants, the vesting (and exercisability, if applicable) of such stock awards will be accelerated in full to a date prior to the effective time of the transaction (contingent upon the effectiveness of the transaction), and such stock awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the transaction, and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will lapse (contingent upon the effectiveness of the transaction). With respect to performance awards with multiple vesting levels depending on performance level, unless otherwise provided by an award agreement or by the administrator, the award will accelerate at 100% of target. If the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume, continue or substitute for such stock awards, then with respect to any such stock awards that are held by persons other than current participants, such awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) prior to the effective time of the transaction, except that any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will not terminate and may continue to be exercised notwithstanding the transaction. The plan administrator is not obligated to treat all stock awards or portions of stock awards in the same manner and is not obligated to take the same actions with respect to all participants.

In the event a stock award will terminate if not exercised prior to the effective time of a transaction, the plan administrator may provide, in its sole discretion, that the holder of such stock award may not exercise such stock award but instead will receive a payment equal in value to the excess (if any) of (i) the value of the property the participant would have received upon the exercise of the stock award over (ii) any exercise price payable by such holder in connection with such exercise.

Under our 2023 Plan, a corporate transaction is defined to include: (i) a sale of all or substantially all of our assets; (ii) the sale or disposition of more than 50% of our outstanding securities; (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation where we do not survive the transaction; and (iv) the consummation of a merger or consolidation where we do survive the transaction but the shares of our common stock outstanding before such transaction are converted or exchanged into other property by virtue of the transaction, unless otherwise provided in an award agreement or other written agreement between us and the award holder.

Change in Control. In the event of a change in control, as defined under our 2023 Plan, awards granted under our 2023 Plan will not receive automatic acceleration of vesting and exercisability, although this treatment may be provided for in an award agreement.

Under the 2023 Plan, a change in control is defined to include: (i) the acquisition by any person or company of more than 50% of the combined voting power of our then outstanding stock; (ii) a consummated merger, consolidation or similar transaction in which our stockholders immediately before the transaction do not own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the surviving entity (or the parent of the surviving entity); (iii) the approval by the stockholders or the board of directors of a plan of our complete dissolution or liquidation, or the occurrence of our complete dissolution or liquidation , except for a liquidation into a parent corporation; (iv) a consummated sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets other than to an entity more than 50% of the combined voting power of which is owned by our stockholders; and (v) an unapproved change in the majority of the board of directors.

Transferability. A participant may not transfer stock awards under our 2023 Plan other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or as otherwise provided under our 2023 Plan.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend, suspend, or terminate our 2023 Plan, provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments also require the approval of our stockholders. No ISOs may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date our board of directors adopted our 2023 Plan. No stock awards may be granted under our 2023 Plan while it is suspended or after it is terminated.

2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan

Our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, the 2020 Plan in October 2020. The 2020 Plan was most recently amended in January 2023. The 2020 Plan will be terminated on the date the 2023 Plan becomes effective, and thereafter no further stock awards will be granted under the 2020 Plan. However, any outstanding stock awards granted under the 2020 Plan will remain outstanding, subject to the terms of our 2020 Plan and award agreements, until such outstanding options are exercised or until any stock awards terminate or expire by their terms.

Types of Awards. The 2020 Plan allows for the grant of ISOs to our employees and to any of our subsidiary corporations' employees, and for the grant of nonqualified stock options, restricted stock, unrestricted stock, and restricted stock units awards to our employees, officers, directors and consultants and those of our subsidiary corporations.

Authorized Shares. Subject to certain capitalization adjustments, the aggregate number of shares of our common stock that may be issued pursuant to stock awards under the 2020 Plan will not exceed 8,842,254 shares. The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of ISOs under our 2020 Plan is 88,422,540 shares. The shares we have issued under the 2020 Plan have been authorized but unissued shares or shares we reacquired. The shares of common stock underlying any awards that are (i) forfeited, (ii) canceled, (iii) reacquired by the Company prior to vesting, (iv) satisfied without the issuance of stock or otherwise terminated (other than by exercise), and (v) that are withheld upon exercise of an option or settlement of an award to cover the exercise price or tax withholding, will again become available for issuance under the 2020 Plan. Following this offering, such shares will be added to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2023 Plan.

Plan Administration. The 2020 Plan is administered by our board of directors or a committee appointed by it (the plan administrator). The plan administrator has full power to, among other things, select, from among the individuals eligible for awards, the individuals to whom awards will be granted, to accelerate the time at which a stock award may be exercised or vest, to amend the 2020 Plan and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award, subject to the provisions of the 2020 Plan. The plan administrator may exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options under the 2020 Plan or effect repricing through cancellation of such outstanding and by granting such holders new awards in replacement of the cancelled options in accordance with the terms of the 2020 Plan.

Stock Options. The exercise price per share of all stock options must equal at least 100% of the fair market value per share of our common stock on the date of grant. The term of a stock option may not exceed ten years. An ISO granted to a participant who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock on the date of grant, or any subsidiary corporations, may not have a term in excess of five years and must have an exercise price of at least 110% of the fair market value per share of our common stock on the date of grant. The plan administrator will determine the methods of payment of the exercise price of an option, which may include cash, shares or certain other property or other consideration acceptable to the plan administrator. After a participant's termination of service, the participant generally may exercise his or her stock options, to the extent vested as of such date of termination, during a period of 90 days after termination of service. If a

termination of service is due to death or disability, the option generally will remain exercisable, to the extent vested as of such date of termination, until the one-year anniversary of such termination of service. However, in no event may an option be exercised later than the expiration of its term. If a termination of service is for cause (as defined in an applicable award agreement), the stock option automatically expires upon the date of the termination of service.

Restricted Stock. Restricted stock awards are grants of shares of our common stock that are subject to various restrictions, including restrictions on transferability and forfeitures provisions. Shares of restricted stock will vest, and the restrictions on such shares will lapse, in accordance with terms and conditions established by the plan administrator.

Unrestricted Stock. Unrestricted stock awards may be granted to participants in recognition of past services or for other valid consideration and may be issued in lieu of cash compensation due to such participant.

Restricted Stock Units. A restricted stock unit is an award that covers a number of shares of our common stock that may be settled upon vesting in cash, by the issuance of the underlying shares or a combination of both. The plan administrator determines the terms and conditions of restricted stock units, including the number of units granted, the vesting criteria (which may include specified performance criteria and/or continued service to us) and the form and timing of payment.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event of certain changes in our capitalization, the exercise prices of and the number of shares subject to outstanding awards, and the purchase price of and the numbers of shares subject to outstanding awards will be proportionately adjusted, subject to any required action by our board of directors or stockholders.

Sale Events. The 2020 Plan provides that upon the effectiveness of a "sale event," as defined in the 2020 Plan, an acquirer or successor entity may assume, continue or substitute for the outstanding awards under the 2020 Plan. To the extent that awards granted under the 2020 Plan are not assumed or continued or substituted by acquirer or the successor entity, all stock options and all other awards granted under the 2020 Plan shall terminate. In the event of such termination, individuals holding stock options will be permitted to exercise such options (to the extent exercisable) prior to the consummation of the sale event. In addition, in connection with the termination of the 2020 Plan upon a sale event, we may make or provide for a cash payment equal to (i) in the case of vested and exercisable options, the difference between (1) the per share cash consideration payable to stockholders (as determined by the plan administrator) in the sale event times the number of shares subject to the options being cancelled and (2) the aggregate exercise price of the options and (ii) in the case of restricted stock and restricted stock unit awards, the per share cash consideration payable to stockholders in the sale event multiplied by the number of shares of stock subject to such stock awards (payable at the time of the sale event or upon the later vesting of the awards). In the event of the forfeiture of shares of restricted stock issued under the 2020 Plan, such shares of restricted stock shall be repurchased from the holder at a price per share equal to the original per share purchase price paid by the recipient of such shares. Additionally, our board of directors may resolve, in its sole discretion, to subject any assumed options or payments in respect of options to any escrow, holdback, indemnification, earn-out or similar provisions in the transaction agreements as such provisions apply to holders of our common stock.

Transferability. The 2020 Plan generally does not allow for the transfer or assignment of awards, other than, at the discretion of the plan administrator, by gift to an immediate family member, to trusts for the benefit of family members, or to partnerships in which such family members are the only partners, and only the recipient of an award may exercise such an award during his or her lifetime.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board of directors may amend, suspend, or terminate the 2020 Plan at any time and for any reason, provided that stockholder approval is obtained where such approval is required by applicable law.

2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, our 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP) in April 2023. The ESPP will become effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement for this offering. The purpose of the ESPP is to secure and retain the services of new employees, to retain the services of existing employees, and to provide incentives for such individuals to exert maximum efforts toward our success and that of our affiliates. Our ESPP will include two components. One component will be designed to allow eligible U.S. employees to purchase our ordinary shares in a manner that may qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 423 of the Code. The other component will permit the grant of purchase rights that do not qualify for such favorable tax treatment in order to allow deviations necessary to permit participation by eligible employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the U.S. while complying with applicable foreign laws.

Share Reserve. Following this offering, the ESPP authorizes the issuance of 900,000 shares of our common stock under purchase rights granted to our employees or to employees of any of our designated affiliates. The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance will automatically increase on January 1 of each calendar year, beginning on January 1, 2024 (assuming the ESPP becomes effective in 2023) through January 1, 2033, by the lesser of (i) 1% of the total number of shares of our capital stock outstanding on the last day of the calendar month before the date of the automatic increase, and (ii) 2,700,000 shares; provided that before the date of any such increase, our board of directors may determine that such increase will be less than the amount set forth in clauses (i) and (ii). As of the date hereof, no shares of our common stock have been purchased under the ESPP.

Administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee thereof, will administer our ESPP. Our board may delegate concurrent authority to administer the ESPP to our compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter. The ESPP is implemented through a series of offerings under which eligible employees are granted purchase rights to purchase shares of our common stock on specified dates during such offerings. Under the ESPP, we may specify offerings with durations of not more than 27 months and may specify shorter purchase periods within each offering. Each offering will have one or more purchase dates on which shares of our common stock will be purchased for employees participating in the offering. An offering under the ESPP may be terminated under certain circumstances.

Payroll Deductions. Generally, all regular employees, including executive officers, employed by us or by any of our designated affiliates, may participate in the ESPP and may contribute, normally through payroll deductions, up to 15% of their earnings (as defined in the ESPP) for the purchase of our common stock under the ESPP. Unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, common stock will be purchased for the accounts of employees participating in the ESPP at a price per share that is at least the lesser of (i) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the first date of an offering; or (ii) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date of purchase.

Limitations. Employees may have to satisfy one or more of the following service requirements before participating in the ESPP, as determined by our board of directors, including: (i) customary employment with us or one of our affiliates for more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year; or (ii) continuous employment with us or one of our affiliates for a minimum period of time (not to exceed two years). No employee may purchase shares under the ESPP at a rate in excess of $25,000 worth of our common stock based on the fair market value per share of our common stock at the beginning of an offering for each year such a purchase right is outstanding. Finally, no employee will be eligible for the grant of any purchase rights under the ESPP if immediately after such rights are granted, such employee has voting power over 5% or more of our outstanding capital stock measured by vote or value under Section 424(d) of the Code.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event that there occurs a change in our capital structure through such actions as a stock split, merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend,

dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure, or similar transaction, the board of directors will make appropriate adjustments to: (i) the number of shares reserved under the ESPP; (ii) the maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year; (iii) the number of shares and purchase price of all outstanding purchase rights; and (iv) the number of shares that are subject to purchase limits under ongoing offerings.

Corporate Transactions. In the event of certain significant corporate transactions, including: (i) a sale of all or substantially all of our assets; (ii) the sale or disposition of more than 50% of our outstanding securities; (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation where we do not survive the transaction; and (iv) the consummation of a merger or consolidation where we do survive the transaction but the shares of our common stock outstanding immediately before such transaction are converted or exchanged into other property by virtue of the transaction, any then-outstanding rights to purchase our stock under the ESPP may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company) elects not to assume, continue, or substitute for such purchase rights, then the participants' accumulated payroll contributions will be used to purchase shares of our common stock within ten business days before such corporate transaction, and such purchase rights will terminate immediately.

ESPP Amendment or Termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate our ESPP, provided that except in certain circumstances such amendment or termination may not materially impair any outstanding purchase rights without the holder's consent. We will obtain stockholder approval of any amendment to our ESPP as required by applicable law or listing requirements.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, will contain provisions that limit the liability of our current and former directors and officers for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors and officers of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors or officers, except liability for:

- any breach of the director's or officer's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- as a director, unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions;
- as an officer, derivative claims brought on behalf of the corporation by a stockholder; or
- any transaction from which the director or officer derived an improper personal benefit.

Such limitation of liability does not apply to liabilities arising under federal securities laws and does not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will authorize us to indemnify our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we are required to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law and may indemnify our other employees and agents. Our amended and restated bylaws will also provide that, on satisfaction of certain conditions, we will advance expenses incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding, and permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee, or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in that capacity regardless of whether we would otherwise be permitted to indemnify him or her under the provisions of Delaware law. We have entered and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors,

executive officers and other employees as determined by the board of directors. With certain exceptions, these agreements provide for indemnification for related expenses including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding.

We believe that these amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaw provisions and indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers. We also maintain customary directors' and officers' liability insurance.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers as required by these indemnification provisions.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted for directors, executive officers, or persons controlling us, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Rule 10b5-1 Plans

Our directors, officers and key employees may adopt written plans, known as Rule 10b5-1 plans, in which they will contract with a broker to buy or sell shares of our common stock on a periodic basis. Under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, a broker executes trades under parameters established by the director or officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from them. The director or officer may amend a Rule 10b5-1 plan in some circumstances and may terminate a plan at any time. Our directors and executive officers may also buy or sell additional shares outside of a Rule 10b5-1 plan when they do not possess of material nonpublic information, subject to compliance with the terms of our insider trading policy.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

The following includes a summary of transactions since our inception and any currently proposed transactions to which we have been or are to be a party in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000, and in which any of our directors, executive officers or, to our knowledge, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than equity and other compensation, arrangements which are described under the sections titled "Executive Compensation" and "Management—Non-Employee Director Compensation."

Series A Preferred Stock Financing

In a closing held on October 9, 2020, we issued and sold an aggregate of 4,056,795 shares of our Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $1.9720 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $8,000,000.

The following table summarizes the Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by holders of more than 5% of our capital stock as of the date of the closing of the Series A Preferred Stock financing, entities affiliated with our executive officers, and members of our board of directors.

Participants[1]	Shares of Series A Preferred Stock Purchased (#)	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P.[2]	4,056,795	8,000,000

(1) Additional details regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings are included in the section titled "Principal Stockholders."
(2) Dr. Seidenberg is a member of our board of directors, Dr. Harper is a former member of our board of directors and both are founding managing directors of Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P. (together with its affiliates, Westlake). Dr. Seidenberg and Dr. Harper may be deemed to share the power to direct the disposition and vote of the shares held by Westlake, but disclaims beneficial ownership of all shares held by Westlake except to any pecuniary interest therein.

Series B Preferred Stock Financing

In multiple closings held between October 19, 2021 and February 4, 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate of 24,457,846 shares of our Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $10.2217 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $250,000,047.

The following table summarizes the Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by holders of more than 5% of our capital stock as of the date of the second closing of the Series B Preferred Stock financing, entities affiliated with our executive officers, and members of our board of directors.

Participants[1]	Shares of Series B Preferred Stock Purchased (#)	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P.[2]	2,445,786	25,000,005
Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd.	2,934,942	30,000,006
AyurMaya Capital Management Fund, L.P.	5,625,306	57,500,006
venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P.[3]	2,445,786	25,000,005
Entities affiliated with Orbimed[4]	2,445,784	25,000,000
Aquila Investments XIX	1,956,628	20,000,004
Woodland Hills Partners LLC[5]	978,314	10,000,002

(1) Additional details regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings are included in the section titled "Principal Stockholders."
(2) Dr. Seidenberg is a member of our board of directors, Dr. Harper is a former member of our board of directors and both are founding managing directors of Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P. (together with its affiliates, Westlake). Dr. Seidenberg and Dr. Harper may be deemed to share the power to direct the disposition and vote of the shares held by Westlake, but disclaims beneficial ownership of all shares held by Westlake except to any pecuniary interest therein.
(3) Dr. Gaster is a former member of our board of directors and a managing director of venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P. Dr. Gaster may be deemed to share the power to direct the disposition and vote of the shares held by venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P., but disclaims beneficial ownership of all shares held by venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P. except to any pecuniary interest therein.
(4) Consists of (i) 2,299,038 shares of Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock issued to Orbimed Private Investments VIII, LP and (ii) 146,746 shares of Series B Preferred Stock issued to Orbimed Genesis Master Fund, L.P. (together with Orbimed Private Investments VIII, L.P. and other affiliates, Orbimed).
(5) Dr. Lin, Mr. Machado and Dr. Peloso are officers and/or members of our board of directors; Mr. Carey is one of our former executive officers and directors. Dr. Lin and Mr. Carey are managing members and Mr. Machado and Dr. Peloso are each members of Woodland Hills Partners LLC.

Series C Preferred Stock Financing

In a closing held on September 9, 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate of 12,228,881 shares of our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $12.2661 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $150,000,001.

The following table summarizes the Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by holders of more than 5% of our capital stock as of the date of the closing of the Series C Preferred Stock financing, entities affiliated with our executive officers, and members of our board of directors.

Participants(1)	Shares of Series C Preferred Stock Purchased (#)	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
AI ACEL LLC(2)	2,445,777	30,000,003
Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P.(3)	2,038,148	25,000,000
Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd.	285,340	3,500,001
AyurMaya Capital Management Fund, LP	3,709,429	45,500,000
venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P.(4)	611,444	7,499,998
Entities affiliated with Orbimed(5)	1,630,518	19,999,998
Woodland Hills Partners LLC(6)	183,433	2,250,003

(1) Additional details regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings are included in the section titled "Principal Stockholders."
(2) Dr. Becker, a member of our board of director, was designated to our board of directors by AI ACEL LLC.
(3) Dr. Seidenberg is a member of our board of directors, Dr. Harper is a former member of our board of directors and both are founding managing directors of Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P. (together with its affiliates, Westlake). Dr. Seidenberg and Dr. Harper may be deemed to share the power to direct the disposition and vote of the shares held by Westlake, but disclaims beneficial ownership of all shares held by Westlake except to any pecuniary interest therein.
(4) Dr. Gaster is a former member of our board of directors and a managing director of venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P. Dr. Gaster may be deemed to share the power to direct the disposition and vote of the shares held by venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P., but disclaims beneficial ownership of all shares held by venBio Global Strategic Fund IV, L.P. except to any pecuniary interest therein.
(5) Consists of (i) 1,508,229 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock issued to Orbimed Private Investments VIII, LP and (ii) 122,289 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock issued to Orbimed Genesis Master Fund, L.P.
(6) Dr. Lin, Mr. Machado and Dr. Peloso are officers and/or members of our board of directors; Mr. Carey is one of our former executive officers and directors. Dr. Lin and Mr. Carey are managing members and Mr. Machado and Dr. Peloso are each members of Woodland Hills Partners LLC.

Investors' Rights Agreement

On September 9, 2022, we entered into an Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement (the Rights Agreement) with certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock, including Westlake, Citadel

Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd. (together with its affiliates, Citadel), Orbimed and AyurMaya Capital Management Fund, LP (together with its affiliates, Matrix), as well as Woodland Hills Partners LLC, which is affiliated with certain of our directors and officers.

The Rights Agreement grants to the holders of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock certain rights, including certain registration rights with respect to the registrable securities held by them. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights" for additional information. In addition, the Rights Agreement imposed certain affirmative obligations on us, including our obligation to, among other things, (i) grant each holder who holds at least 20% of our registrable securities (the Major Investors) a right of first offer with respect to future sales of our equity, excluding the shares to be offered and sold in this offering, and (ii) grant certain information and inspection rights to such Major Investors. Each of these obligations will terminate in connection with the closing of this offering.

Voting Agreement

On September 9, 2022, we entered into an Amended and Restated Voting Agreement (the Voting Agreement) with certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock, including Westlake, Citadel, Orbimed, AI ACEL LLC and Matrix, as well as Woodland Hills Partners LLC, which is affiliated with certain of our directors and officers.

Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, as amended, (i) one director shall be designated by Westlake, (ii) one director shall be designated by Matrix, (iii) one director shall be designated by AI ACEL LLC, (iv) one director shall be our Chief Executive Officer, and (v) three directors who are industry representatives, are not otherwise our affiliate or employee or of any of our investors and are mutually acceptable to the other members of the board of directors shall be appointed (each such director, an independent director), one of whom shall initially be designated by venBio, until replaced by an independent director. See the section titled "Management—Composition of Our Board of Directors." The Voting Agreement will terminate by its terms in connection with the closing of this offering and none of our stockholders will have any continuing rights regarding the election or designation of members of our board of directors following this offering.

Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

On September 9, 2022, we entered into an Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement (the Co-Sale Agreement) with certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock, including Westlake, Citadel, Orbimed, AI ACEL LLC and Matrix, as well as Woodland Hills Partners LLC, which is affiliated with certain of our directors and officers.

Pursuant to the Co-Sale Agreement, we had a right of first refusal in respect of certain sales of securities by certain holders of our common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock. To the extent we do not exercise such right in full, certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock, including Westlake, Citadel, Orbimed, AI ACEL LLC and Matrix, as well as Woodland Hills Partners LLC, which is affiliated with certain of our directors and officers, are granted certain rights of first refusal and co-sale in respect of such sale. The Co-Sale Agreement will terminate in connection with the closing of this offering.

Directed Share Program

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price to certain individuals through a directed share program, including our directors, officers, employees and certain other individuals identified by management. See "Underwriters—Directed Share Program." In addition, we have requested that the underwriters make issuer directed allocations in the aggregate of shares of our common stock to certain investors.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Agreements

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions limiting the liability of directors and officers, and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we will indemnify each of our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will also provide our board of directors with discretion to indemnify our employees and other agents when determined appropriate by the board. In addition, we have entered into or intend to enter into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors and executive officers, which will require us to indemnify them. For more information regarding these agreements, see the section titled "Executive Compensation—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification."

Policies and Procedures for Transactions with Related Persons

We intend to adopt a written related-person transactions policy prior to the completion of this offering that sets forth our policies and procedures regarding the identification, review, consideration and oversight of "related-person transactions." For purposes of our policy only, a "related-person transaction" is a transaction, arrangement or relationship (or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships) involving an amount that exceeds $120,000 in which we are participant and in which a "related person" has a material interest. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee, consultant or director are not considered related-person transactions under this policy. A related person is any executive officer, director, nominee to become a director or a beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock, including any of their immediate family members and affiliates, including entities owned or controlled by such persons.

Under the policy, where a transaction has been identified as a related-person transaction, management must present information regarding the proposed related-person transaction to our audit committee (or, where review by our audit committee would be inappropriate, to another independent body of our board of directors) for review. The presentation must include a description of, among other things, all of the parties thereto, the direct and indirect interests of the related persons, the purpose of the transaction, the material facts, the benefits of the transaction to us and whether any alternative transactions are available, an assessment of whether the terms are comparable to the terms available from unrelated third parties and management's recommendation. To identify related-person transactions in advance, we rely on information supplied by our executive officers, directors and certain significant stockholders. In considering related-person transactions, our audit committee or another independent body of our board of directors takes into account the relevant available facts and circumstances including, but not limited to:

- the risks, costs and benefits to us;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the terms of the transaction;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding beneficial ownership of our capital stock as of March 15, 2023 by:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of our directors;
- each of our of named executive officers; and
- all of our current executive officers and directors as a group.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC, and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on information furnished to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares that they beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws.

Applicable percentage ownership before the offering is based on 62,396,612 shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 15, 2023, after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering and (ii) the RSU Net Settlement.

Applicable percentage ownership after the offering is based on 82,996,612 shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after the closing of this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares), after giving effect to the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering and the RSU Net Settlement. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of such person, we deemed to be outstanding all shares of common stock issuable pursuant to the exercise of stock options that are exercisable and all RSUs that will vest within 60 days of March 15, 2023 (for some of which the liquidity-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon completion of this offering). However, except as described above, we did not deem such shares outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. The percentage ownership information does not reflect any potential purchases of any shares of common stock in this offering by the beneficial owners identified in the table below.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o ACELYRIN, INC., 4149 Liberty Canyon Road, Agoura Hills, California 91301.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Common Stock Beneficially Owned Following this Offering	
	Shares	%	Shares	%
Greater than 5% Holders				
AyurMaya Capital Management Fund, LP(1)	9,334,735	15.0	9,334,735	11.3
Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P.(2)	8,540,729	13.7	8,540,729	10.3
Opaleye, L.P.(3)	4,128,367	6.6	4,128,367	5.0
Entities affiliated with Orbimed(4)	4,076,302	6.5	4,076,302	4.9
Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd.(5)	3,986,868	6.4	3,986,868	4.8
Directors and Named Executive Officers:				
Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.(6)	3,223,116	5.1	3,223,116	3.9
Mardi C. Dier	—	*	—	*
Melanie Gloria(7)	123,817	*	123,817	*
Dan Becker, M.D., Ph.D.(8)	2,445,777	3.9	2,445,777	3.0
Alan Colowick, M.D., M.P.H.(9)	9,334,735	15.0	9,334,735	11.3
Bruce C. Cozadd	—	*	—	*
Henry Gosebruch	—	*	—	*
Patrick Machado J.D.(10)	35,842	*	35,842	*
Beth Seidenberg M.D.(11)	8,540,729	13.7	8,540,729	10.3
Dawn Svoronos(12)	16,192	*	16,192	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (13 persons)(13)	23,914,915	37.9	23,914,915	28.6

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) Represents 9,334,735 shares held of record by AyurMaya Capital Management Fund, LP, or AyurMaya LP. David Goel is the managing member of AyurMaya General Partner, LLC, which is the general partner of AyurMaya LP. The investment committee of AyurMaya LP shares voting and investment power over the shares held by AyurMaya LP. The investment committee of AyurMaya LP is comprised of David Goel, Karan Takhar, and Alan Colowick, M.D., M.P.H. The address for AyurMaya LP is Bay Colony Corporate Center, 1000 Winter St., Suite 4500, Waltham, MA 02451.

(2) Represents 8,540,729 shares held of record by Westlake BioPartners Fund II, L.P., or Westlake Fund II. Westlake BioPartners GP II, LLC, or Westlake GP II, is the general partner of Westlake Fund II. Westlake GP II may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with regard to the shares held directly by Westlake Fund II. Beth Seidenberg and Sean Harper are the managing directors of Westlake GP II and share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Westlake Fund II. The address for Westlake Fund II is 3075 Townsgate Rd., Suite 140, Westlake Village, CA 91361.

(3) Represents 4,128,367 shares held of record by Opaleye L.P. Opaleye Management Inc. is an investment manager for Opaleye L.P. and James Silverman is the President of Opaleye Management Inc. Mr. Silverman shares voting and investment power with respect to the shares held by Opaleye, L.P. The address for Opaleye L.P. is Attention: James Silverman, One Boston Place, 26th Floor, Boston, MA 02108.

(4) Represents (i) 3,807,267 shares held of record by Orbimed Private Investments VIII, L.P., or OPI VIII; and (ii) 269,035 shares held of record by Orbimed Genesis Master Fund, L.P., or Genesis. OrbiMed Capital GP VIII LLC, or GP VIII, is the general partner of OPI VIII. OrbiMed Genesis GP LLC, or Genesis GP is the general partner of Genesis. OrbiMed Advisors LLC, or OrbiMed Advisors, is the managing member of GP VIII and Genesis GP. By virtue of such relationships, GP VIII and OrbiMed Advisors may be deemed to have voting power and investment power over the securities held by OPI VIII and as a result, may be deemed to have beneficial ownership over such securities. By virtue of such relationships, Genesis GP and OrbiMed Advisors may be deemed to have voting power and investment power over the securities held by Genesis and as a result, may be deemed to have beneficial ownership over such securities. OrbiMed Advisors exercises voting and investment power through a management committee comprised of Carl L. Gordon, Sven H. Borho, and W. Carter Neild, each of whom disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Genesis and OPI VIII. The address for these entities is 601 Lexington Ave., 54th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

(5) Represents 3,986,868 shares held of record by Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd., or CEMF. Citadel Advisors LLC, or Citadel Advisors, is the portfolio manager for CEMF. Citadel Advisors Holdings LP, or CAH, is the sole member of Citadel Advisors. Citadel GP LLC, or CGP is the general partner of CAH. Kenneth Griffin owns a controlling interest in CGP, and may be deemed to share voting and investment power over the shares held by CEMF. This disclosure shall not be construed as an admission that Mr. Griffin or any of the related entities listed herein is the beneficial owner of any securities of the Company other than the securities

actually owned by such person (if any). The address for CEMF is c/o Citadel Enterprise Americas LLC, Southeast Financial Center, 200 S. Biscayne Blvd., Suite 3300, Miami, FL 33131.

(6) Represents (i) 677,813 shares held of record by the Shao-Lee Lin Trust u/a/d September 23, 2005, for which Dr. Lin serves as trustee; (ii) 354,969 shares held of record by the Shao-Lee Lin 2020 Gift Trust dtd 7/16/20, for which Dr. Lin's spouse serves as trustee; (iii) 354,969 shares held of record by the Lin Family 2020 Gift Trust dtd 7/16/20, for which Dr. Lin's spouse shares voting and investment power over such shares; (iv) 349,898 shares held of record by the Susie Jun 2020 Gift Trust dtd 7/16/20, for which Dr. Lin serves as trustee; (v) 5,070 shares held of record by the Susie Jun Trust U/A/D September 23, 2005, for which Dr. Lin's spouse serves as trustee; (vi) 1,161,747 shares held of record by Woodland Hills Partners LLC, or WFH; and (vii) 318,650 shares issuable in connection with the RSU Net Settlement. Dr. Lin is a managing member of WFH, and may be deemed to share voting and investment power over the shares held by WFH.

(7) Represents 123,817 shares subject to options that are exercisable within 60 days of March 15, 2023, all of which are vested as of such date.

(8) Represents 2,445,777 shares held of record by AI Acel LLC, or AI ACEL, and may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Access Industries Holdings LLC, or AIH, Access Industries Management, LLC, or AIM, and Len Blavatnik, because (i) Len Blavatnik controls AIM and holds a majority of the outstanding voting interests in AIH, (ii) AIM controls AIH, and (iii) AIH indirectly controls all of the outstanding voting interests in AI ACEL. Dr. Becker is a biotechnology principal of Access Industries, Inc., an affiliate of AIM, and does not have voting or investment power over the shares held by AI ACEL. Dr. Becker disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by AI ACEL except for his pecuniary interest therein, which is in the form of an indirect profits interest.

(9) Represents the shares listed in footnote (1). Dr. Colowick, one of our directors, is a member of the investment committee of AyurMaya LP and, therefore, may be deemed to exercise voting and investment discretion with respect to such shares.

(10) Represents 35,482 shares subject to options that are exercisable within 60 days of March 15, 2023, all of which are vested as of such date.

(11) Represents the shares listed in footnote (2) above. Dr. Seidenberg, one of our directors, is a managing director of Westlake GP II and, therefore, may be deemed to exercise voting and investment discretion with respect to such shares.

(12) Represents 16,192 shares subject to options that are exercisable within 60 days of March 15, 2023, all of which are vested as of such date.

(13) Represents (i) 23,225,707 shares beneficially owned by our current executive officers and directors as a group; (ii) 370,558 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days of March 15, 2023, all of which are vested as of such date; and (iii) 318,650 shares issuable in connection with the RSU Net Settlement.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The following description of our capital stock and certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws are summaries and are qualified by reference to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, and the amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective upon the closing of this offering. Copies of these documents have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to our registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part. The descriptions of the common stock and preferred stock reflect changes to our capital structure that will be in effect on the closing of this offering.

Upon filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the closing of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 790,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share. All of our authorized shares of preferred stock will be undesignated.

As of December 31, 2022, after giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) 18,885,731 shares of common stock issued in connection with the Acquisition, and (iii) the RSU Net Settlement, there were 62,715,262 shares of common stock outstanding, held of record by 55 stockholders.

Common Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will authorize the issuance of up to 790,000,000 shares of our common stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and the shares of our common stock to be issued in connection with this offering will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

Voting Rights

Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors. The affirmative vote of holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of common stock, voting as a single class, will be required to amend certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including provisions relating to amending our amended and restated bylaws, the classified board, the size of our board, removal of directors, director liability, vacancies on our board, special meetings, stockholder notices, actions by written consent and exclusive forum.

Economic Rights

Except as otherwise expressly provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, all shares of our common stock will have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects for all matters, including those described below.

Dividends. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any then-outstanding preferred stock, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably those dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by the board of directors out of legally available funds.

Liquidation Rights. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of our common stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities and the satisfaction of any liquidation preference granted to the holders of any then-outstanding shares of preferred stock.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, conversion or subscription rights and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the right of the holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate in the future.

Fully Paid and Non-Assessable

In connection with this offering, our legal counsel will opine that the shares of our common stock to be issued under this offering will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

As of December 31, 2022, there were shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding, consisting of shares of Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock, shares of Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock and shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock. Outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock will be converted into either an equivalent number of shares of common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering.

Following the closing of this offering, our board of directors will have the authority under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, to fix the rights, preferences and privileges of the shares of each wholly unissued series and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereon, and to increase or decrease the number of shares of any such series, but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding.

Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of our common stock. The purpose of authorizing our board of directors to issue preferred stock and determine its rights and preferences is to eliminate delays associated with a stockholder vote on specific issuances. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us and may adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. It is not possible to state the actual effect of the issuance of any shares of preferred stock on the rights of holders of common stock until the board of directors determines the specific rights attached to that preferred stock.

We have no present plans to issue any shares of preferred stock following completion of this offering.

Stock Options and Restricted Stock Units; Shares Reserved for Future Issuance Under the 2023 Plan

As of December 31, 2022, there were options to purchase 5,036,946 shares of common stock and RSUs representing 1,107,213 shares of common stock outstanding under our 2020 Plan. For additional information regarding the terms of our 2020 Plan, see the section titled “Executive Compensation—Equity Incentive Plans.” In addition, in January 2023, we assumed outstanding options of certain ValenzaBio optionholders, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of our common stock upon the closing of the Acquisition on January 4, 2023. Following completion of this offering, 12,000,000 shares of our common stock will initially be reserved for future issuance under the 2023 Plan, which will become effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement for this offering, as well as any future automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the 2023 Plan and any shares underlying outstanding stock awards granted under the 2020 Plan, that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled, or withheld. For additional information regarding terms of our equity incentive plans, see the section titled “Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans.”

Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering and subject to the lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering and federal securities laws, certain holders of shares of our common stock, including those shares of our common stock that will be issued upon the conversion of our redeemable convertible preferred stock in connection with this offering, will initially be entitled to certain rights with respect to registration of such shares under the Securities Act. These shares are referred to as registrable securities. The holders of these registrable securities possess registration rights pursuant to the terms of our amended and restated investors' rights agreement and are described in additional detail below. The registration of shares of our common stock pursuant to the exercise of the registration rights described below would enable the holders to trade these shares without restriction under the Securities Act when the applicable registration statement is declared effective. We will pay the registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts, selling commissions and stock transfer taxes, and certain costs related to disbursement of counsel for holders of these registrable securities of the shares registered pursuant to the demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registrations described below.

Generally, in an underwritten offering, the managing underwriter, if any, has the right, subject to specified conditions and limitations, to limit the number of shares the holders may include. The demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registration rights described below will expire upon the earlier to occur of (i) five years after the closing of this offering, and (ii) with respect to any holder, (1) when such holder of registrable securities (together with its affiliates) holds less than 1% of our outstanding capital stock, and (2) when Rule 144 or another similar exemption under the Securities Act is available for the sale of all of such holder's shares, without limitation, during a three-month period.

Demand Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, holders of an aggregate of 41,510,108 shares of our registrable securities will be entitled to certain demand registration rights. At any time beginning 180 days after the closing of this offering, the holders of at least 30% of these shares then outstanding may request that we register all or a portion of their shares. We are not required to effect more than two registration statements which are declared or ordered effective. Such request for registration must cover shares with an anticipated aggregate offering size of at least $10.0 million, net of selling expenses. With certain exceptions, we are not required to effect the filing of a registration statement (i) during the period starting with 60 days before our good faith estimate of the date of the filing of, and ending on a date 180 days following the effective date of a registration initiated by us, (ii) after we have effected two registration statements pursuant to such demand registration rights, or (iii) if the holders propose to dispose of the shares that may be immediately registered on Form S-3 pursuant to the Form S-3 registration rights described below.

Piggyback Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, the holders of an aggregate of 41,510,108 shares of our registrable securities will be entitled to certain piggyback registration rights. After this offering, in the event that we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of these shares will be entitled to certain piggyback registration rights allowing the holder to include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations. The necessary percentage of holders waived their rights to notice of this offering and to include any registrable securities that they hold in this offering.

Form S-3 Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, holders of an aggregate of 41,510,108 shares of registrable securities will be entitled to certain Form S-3 registration rights. Holders of 30% of these shares then outstanding can make a request that we register their shares on Form S-3 if we are qualified to file a registration statement on Form S-3

and if the reasonably anticipated aggregate offering size would equal or exceed $5 million, net of selling expenses. We will not be required to effect (i) during the period that is 30 days before our good faith estimate of the date of fling of, and ending on the date that is 90 days after the effective date of, a registration initiated by us, provided that we are actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective, or (ii) more than two registrations on Form S-3 within any 12-month period.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, with the following exceptions:

- before such date, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction began, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, those shares owned (i) by persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- on or after such date, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines a "business combination" to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary involving the interested stockholder (in one transaction or a series of transactions);
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation or by any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the corporation of any stock of the corporation or of such subsidiary to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock or any class or series of the corporation or any such subsidiary beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits by or through the corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary.

In general, Section 203 defines an "interested stockholder" as an entity or person who, together with the person's affiliates and associates, beneficially owns, or within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws To Be in Effect Prior to the Closing of This Offering

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering (our restated certificate) will provide for our board of directors to be divided into three classes with

staggered three-year terms. Only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Because our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights, stockholders holding a majority of the shares of our common stock outstanding will be able to elect all of our directors. Our restated certificate and our amended and restated bylaws to be effective upon the completion of this offering (our restated bylaws) will also provide that directors may be removed by the stockholders only for cause upon the vote of 66-2/3% or more of our outstanding common stock. Furthermore, the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the board of directors, and vacancies and newly created directorships on the board of directors may, except as otherwise required by law or determined by the board and subject to the rights of any series of then-outstanding preferred stock, only be filled by a majority vote of the directors then serving on the board, even though less than a quorum.

Under our restated certificate and restated bylaws our stockholders will not have cumulative voting rights. Because of this, the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they should so choose.

Our restated certificate and restated bylaws will also provide that all stockholder actions must be effected at a duly called meeting of stockholders and will eliminate the right of stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting. Our restated bylaws will also provide that only our Chairman of the board, Chief Executive Officer or the board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors may call a special meeting of stockholders.

Our restated bylaws will also provide that stockholders seeking to present proposals before a meeting of stockholders to nominate candidates for election as directors at a meeting of stockholders must provide timely advance notice in writing, and will specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice.

Our restated certificate and restated bylaws will provide that the stockholders cannot amend many of the provisions described above except by a vote of 66-2/3% or more of our outstanding common stock.

As described in the subsection titled "—Preferred Stock" above, our restated certificate will give our board of directors the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series, with any rights, preferences and privileges as they may designate, including the right to approve an acquisition or other change in control.

The combination of these provisions will make it more difficult for our existing stockholders to replace our board of directors as well as for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our board of directors. Since our board of directors has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change our control.

These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies and to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to reduce our vulnerability to hostile takeovers and to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. However, such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and may have the effect of delaying changes in our control or management. As a consequence, these provisions may also inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts. We believe that the benefits of these provisions, including increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure our company, outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging takeover proposals, because negotiation of takeover proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Choice of Forum

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty;
- any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our restated certificate, or our restated bylaws; or
- any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

The provision would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims.

To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will also provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. If a court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could seriously harm our business.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will further provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, subject to and contingent upon a final adjudication in the State of Delaware of the enforceability of such exclusive forum provision.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification

See the section titled "Executive Compensation—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification."

Exchange Listing

Our common stock is currently not listed on any securities exchange. We have applied to have our common stock approved for listing on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "SLRN."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

On the closing of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be Computershare Trust Company, N.A. The transfer agent's address is 150 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Before the closing of this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, including shares issued on the exercise of outstanding options, the settlement of RSUs, in the public market after this offering, or the possibility of these sales or issuances occurring, could adversely affect the prevailing market price for our common stock or impair our ability to raise equity capital.

Upon the completion of this offering and assuming (i) the automatic conversion of 40,743,522 shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022 into an equivalent number of shares of our common stock, (ii) 18,885,731 shares of common stock issued in connection with the Acquisition, and (iii) the RSU Net Settlement, we will have an aggregate of 83,315,262 shares of our common stock outstanding (or 86,405,262 shares of common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares). Of these shares, all of the common stock sold in this offering, as well as any shares sold upon the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock, will be freely tradable in the public market without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, unless these shares are held by "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

The remaining shares of common stock will be, and shares of common stock subject to outstanding RSUs will be on issuance, "restricted securities," as that term is defined in Rule 144. These restricted securities are eligible for public sale only if they are registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144 or 701 under the Securities Act, which are summarized below. Restricted securities may also be sold outside of the United States to non-U.S. persons in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S.

Subject to the lock-up agreements described below and the provisions of Rule 144 or Regulation S under the Securities Act, as well as our insider trading policy, these restricted securities will be available for sale in the public market after the date of this prospectus.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, once we have been subject to public company reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days, an eligible stockholder is entitled to sell such shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation, or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. To be an eligible stockholder under Rule 144, such stockholder must not be deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and must have beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then such person is entitled to sell such shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144, subject to the lock-up agreements described below.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are entitled to sell shares on expiration of the lock-up agreements described below. Beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, within any three-month period, such stockholders may sell a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 833,153 shares immediately after this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock from us; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on The Nasdaq Global Select Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Rule 701 of the Securities Act (Rule 701) generally allows a stockholder who was issued shares under a written compensatory plan or contract and who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our company during the immediately preceding 90 days, to sell these shares in reliance on Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the public information, holding period, volume limitation, or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 also permits affiliates of our company to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. All holders of Rule 701 shares, however, are required by that rule to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling those shares under Rule 701, subject to the lock-up agreements described below.

Form S-8 Registration Statements

We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act with the SEC to register the offer and sale of shares of our common stock that are issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options and shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2023 Plan and ESPP. These registration statements will become effective immediately on filing. Shares covered by these registration statements will then be eligible for sale in the public markets, subject to vesting restrictions, any agreements described below, and Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates.

Lock-Up Arrangements

We, and all of our directors, officers and the holders of substantially all of our common stock and securities exercisable for or convertible into our common stock, have agreed with the underwriters that, until 180 days after this offering, we and they will not, subject to certain exceptions, without the prior written consent of the representatives of the underwriters, directly or indirectly, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of any of our shares of common stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock, or enter into any hedging, swap or any other agreement or any transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, the economic consequence of ownership of the securities, whether any such swap or transaction is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. These agreements are described in more detail in the section titled “Underwriters.” The representatives of the underwriters may, in their sole discretion, release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time.

In addition to the restrictions contained in the lock-up agreements described above, we have entered into agreements with certain of our security holders, that contain market stand-off provisions or incorporate market stand-off provisions from our equity incentive plan imposing restrictions on the ability of such security holders to offer, sell or transfer our equity securities for a period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus.

Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, pursuant to our amended and restated investors’ rights agreement, the holders of 41,510,108 shares of our common stock, or their transferees, will be entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of the offer and sale of their shares under the Securities Act, subject to the terms of the lock-up agreements described under the section titled “—Lock-Up Arrangements” above. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in the shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately on the effectiveness of the registration. Any sales of securities by these stockholders could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock. See the sub-section titled “Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights” for additional information.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR COMMON STOCK

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock issued pursuant to this offering. This discussion is not a complete analysis of all potential U.S. federal income tax consequences relating thereto, does not address the potential application of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income, the alternative minimum tax or the special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), and does not address any estate or gift tax consequences or any tax consequences arising under any state, local or foreign tax laws, or any other U.S. federal tax laws. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service (the IRS), all as in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities are subject to differing interpretations and may change, possibly retroactively, resulting in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. We have not requested a ruling from the IRS with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached in the following summary, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will agree with such statements and conclusions.

This discussion is limited to non-U.S. holders who purchase our common stock pursuant to this offering and who hold our common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to a non-U.S. holder in light of such non-U.S. holder's particular circumstances. This discussion also does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may be relevant to non-U.S. holders subject to special rules under the U.S. federal income tax laws, including:

- certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships, pass-throughs, or disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- "controlled foreign corporations;"
- "passive foreign investment companies;"
- corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- banks, financial institutions, investment funds, insurance companies, brokers, dealers or traders in securities;
- tax-exempt organizations and governmental organizations;
- tax-qualified retirement plans;
- persons who received our common stock as compensation;
- qualified foreign pension funds as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds;
- persons that own or have owned, actually or constructively, more than 5% of our common stock;
- persons who have elected to mark securities to market; and
- persons holding our common stock as part of a hedging or conversion transaction or straddle, or a constructive sale, or other risk reduction strategy or integrated investment.

If an entity or arrangement that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our common stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Partnerships holding our common stock and the partners in such partnerships are urged to consult their tax advisors about the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of holding and disposing of our common stock.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF ACQUIRING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK, AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER ANY STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX LAWS AND ANY OTHER U.S. FEDERAL TAX LAWS.

Definition of Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a non-U.S. holder is any beneficial owner of our common stock that is not a "U.S. person" or a partnership (including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust (i) whose administration is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and which has one or more U.S. persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) that has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

Distributions on Our Common Stock

As described in the section titled "Dividend Policy," we do not anticipate declaring or paying, in the foreseeable future, any dividends on our capital stock. However, if we distribute cash or other property on our common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Any portion of a distribution that exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital and will first be applied against and reduce a holder's tax basis in our common stock, but not below zero. Any amount distributed in excess of basis will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other disposition of our common stock and will be treated as described in the subsection titled "—Gain on Disposition of Our Common Stock" below.

Subject to the discussion below regarding effectively connected income, backup withholding and FATCA (as defined below), dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder of our common stock generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty. To receive the benefit of a reduced treaty rate, a non-U.S. holder must furnish us or our withholding agent with a valid IRS Form W-8BEN (in the case of individuals) or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (in the case of entities), or other appropriate form, certifying such holder's qualification for the reduced rate. This certification must be provided to us or our withholding agent before the payment of dividends and must be updated periodically. If the non-U.S. holder holds our common stock through a financial institution or other agent acting on the non-U.S. holder's behalf, the non-U.S. holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to the agent, which then will be required to provide certification to us or our withholding agent, either directly or through other intermediaries.

If a non-U.S. holder holds our common stock in connection with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, and dividends paid on our common stock are effectively connected with such holder's U.S. trade or business (and if required by an applicable tax treaty, are attributable to such holder's permanent establishment or fixed base in the United States), the non-U.S. holder generally will be exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax. To claim the exemption, the non-U.S. holder generally must furnish a valid IRS Form W-8ECI (or applicable successor form) to the applicable withholding agent.

However, any such effectively connected dividends paid on our common stock generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates in the same manner as if such holder were a resident of the United States. A non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation also may be subject to an additional branch profits tax equal to 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, as adjusted for certain items.

Non-U.S. holders that do not provide the required certification on a timely basis, but that qualify for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Gain on Disposition of Our Common Stock

Subject to the discussions below regarding backup withholding and FATCA (as defined below), a non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of our common stock, unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States;
- the non-U.S. holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition, and certain other requirements are met; or
- we are or become a United States real property holding corporation (a USRPHC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the disposition or the non-U.S. holder's holding period for our common stock, and our common stock is not regularly traded on an established securities market during the calendar year in which the sale or other disposition occurs.

Determining whether we are a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property interests relative to the fair market value of our other trade or business assets and our foreign real property interests. We believe that we are not currently and we do not anticipate becoming a USRPHC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, although there can be no assurance we will not in the future become a USRPHC.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates in the same manner as if such holder were a resident of the United States. A non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation also may be subject to an additional branch profits tax equal to 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, as adjusted for certain items. A non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a flat 30% rate (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty), on gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock which may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided that the non-U.S. holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses. If we are or become a USRPHC during the period described in the third bullet point above and our common stock is not regularly traded for purposes of the relevant rules, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock by a non-U.S. holder will generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax in the same manner as gain that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business, except that the branch profits tax generally will not apply.

Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Annual reports are required to be filed with the IRS and provided to each non-U.S. holder indicating the amount of distributions on our common stock paid to such holder and the amount of any tax withheld with respect to those distributions. These information reporting requirements apply even if no withholding was required because the distributions were effectively connected with the holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business, or withholding was reduced or eliminated by an applicable income tax treaty. This information also may be made available under a specific treaty or agreement with the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides or is established. Backup withholding, currently at a 24% rate, generally will not apply to payments to a non-U.S. holder of dividends on or the gross proceeds of a disposition of our common stock provided the non-U.S. holder furnishes the required certification for its non-U.S. status, such as by providing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or IRS Form W-8ECI, or certain other requirements are met, and if the payor does not have actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is a U.S. person who is not an exempt recipient.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. If any amount is withheld under the backup withholding rules, the non-U.S. holder should consult with a U.S. tax advisor regarding the possibility of and procedure for obtaining a refund or a credit against the non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any.

Withholding on Payment to Certain Foreign Accounts or Entities

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (commonly referred to as FATCA), impose a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% on certain payments made to a "foreign financial institution" (as specially defined under these rules) unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. government to withhold on certain payments and to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities substantial information regarding certain U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity and debt holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners) or an exemption applies. FATCA also generally will impose a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% on certain payments made to a non-financial foreign entity unless such entity provides the withholding agent a certification identifying certain direct and indirect U.S. owners of the entity or an exemption applies. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify these requirements. Under certain circumstances, a non-U.S. holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes. FATCA currently applies to dividends paid on our common stock and subject to the proposed Treasury Regulations described below, also applies to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our common stock. The U.S. Treasury Department has released proposed Treasury Regulations under FATCA, which, if finalized in their present form, would eliminate the federal withholding tax of 30% applicable to gross proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our common stock. In the preamble to such proposed Treasury Regulations, the U.S. Treasury Department stated that taxpayers generally may rely on the proposed Treasury Regulations until final regulations are issued.

Prospective investors are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our common stock.

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions in an underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Jefferies LLC, Cowen and Company, LLC and Piper Sandler & Co. are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares of common stock indicated below:

Name	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Jefferies LLC	
Cowen and Company, LLC	
Piper Sandler & Co.	
Total	20,600,000

The underwriters and the representatives are collectively referred to as the "underwriters" and the "representatives," respectively. The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' over-allotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of common stock directly to the public at the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares of common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representatives.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to 3,090,000 additional shares of common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase about the same percentage of the additional shares of common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table.

The following table shows the per share and total public offering price, underwriting discounts and commissions, and proceeds before expenses to us. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional 3,090,000 shares of common stock.

		Total	
	Per Share	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid by us	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $4.2 million. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority up to $65,000. In addition, the underwriters have agreed to reimburse us for a portion of our out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this offering.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed 5% of the total number of shares of common stock offered by them.

We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the trading symbol "SLRN."

In connection with this offering, we and all of our directors, officers and the holders of substantially all of our outstanding common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters agreeing that, subject to certain exceptions, without the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus (the restricted period):

(i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, make any short sale, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock;

(ii) enter into any swap, hedging transaction, or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock, whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise;

(iii) publicly disclose the intention to take any of the actions restricted by clause (i) or (ii) above; or

(iv) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of our common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock.

With respect to us, the restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph to do not apply to:

(i) the sale of shares of common stock to the underwriters;

(ii) the issuance of shares of common stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities or the exercise of warrants or options (including net exercise) or the settlement of RSUs (including net settlement), in each case outstanding on the date of this prospectus;

(iii) grants of stock options, stock awards, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other equity awards and the issuance of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock (whether upon the exercise of stock options or otherwise) to our employees, officers, directors, advisors or consultants pursuant to the terms of a plan in effect on the date of this prospectus;

(iv) facilitating the establishment or amendment of a trading plan on behalf of our stockholders, officers or directors pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, provided that (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of common stock during the restricted period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, is required or voluntarily made regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of common stock may be made under such plan during the restricted period;

(v) the filing of a registration statement on Form S-8; or

(vi) the offer or issuance or agreement to issue common stock or securities convertible into, exercisable for or which are otherwise exchangeable for common stock in connection with an acquisition, merger, joint venture, strategic alliance, commercial or other collaborative relationship or the acquisition or license by us or any of our subsidiaries of the securities, business, property, technology or other assets of another person or entity or pursuant to any employee benefit plan as assumed by us in connection with any such transaction, provided that the aggregate number of securities that we may sell or issue pursuant to this clause (vi) may not exceed 5.0% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately following this offering, and provided further that the recipients thereof deliver a lock-up agreement to the underwriters.

With respect to our directors, officers and the holders of substantially all of our outstanding common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock, the restrictions described above to do not apply to:

(i) transactions relating to shares of common stock acquired in this offering or in open market transactions after the completion of this offering;

(ii) transfers of shares of common stock or securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock (a) as a bona fide gift, (b) to an immediate family member or to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the lock-up party or an immediate family member of the lock-up party, (c) to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, investment fund, trust or other entity of which the lock-up party and the immediate family of the lock-up party are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests, or (d) by will, other testamentary document or intestate succession to the legal representative, heir, beneficiary or an immediate family member of the lockup party; provided that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to this clause (ii), (1) such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (2) each donee, distributee or transferee shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement to the underwriters and (3) other than in the case of preceding clause (d), no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership shall be required or voluntarily made during the restricted period;

(iii) if the lock-up party is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity, (a) transfers or distributions of shares of common stock or securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock to current or former general or limited partners, managers or members, stockholders, other equity holders or direct or indirect affiliates (within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act) of the lock-up party, or to the estates of any of the foregoing or (b) transfers or distributions to any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing or managed by or under common control with the lock-up party or affiliates of the lock-up party, provided that, in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to this clause (iii), (1) each transferee or distributee shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement to the underwriters, (2) no filing under the Exchange Act reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership shall be required or voluntarily made during the restricted period (other than a required filling on schedule 13D, 13F or 136), and (3) such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value;

(iv) the transfer of shares of common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock to the Company to satisfy any tax, including estimated tax, remittance, or other payment obligations of the lock-up party arising in connection with a vesting event of the Company's securities or the payment due for the exercise of options (including a transfer to the Company for the "net" or "cashless" exercise of options) or other rights to purchase securities of the Company; provided, that any securities received upon such vesting or exercise shall be subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement; and provided further, that to the extent a filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is required during the restricted period as a result of transfers made pursuant to this clause (iv), such filing shall clearly indicate the circumstances;

(v) the establishment or amendment of a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, provided that (a) such plan does not provide for the transfer of common stock during the restricted period, and (b) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act is required of or voluntarily made by or on behalf of the lock-up party or the Company regarding the establishment of such plan during the restricted Period, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of shares may be made under such plan during the restricted period;

(vi) the transfer of shares of common stock or securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock that occurs by operation of law pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement or other court order, provided that (a) the transferee shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement to the underwriters, and (b) any filing required under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act during the restricted period shall clearly indicate the circumstances;

(vii) transfers to the Company in connection with the repurchase of securities in connection with the termination of the lock-up party's employment with us; provided that no public disclosure or filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the restricted period;

(viii) the transfer of securities pursuant to a bona fide third- party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, provided that, in the event that the tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the securities owned by the lock-up party shall remain subject to the restrictions set forth above; or

(ix) transfers with the prior written consent of the representatives on behalf of the Underwriters.

The representatives, in their sole discretion, may release the common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time.

In order to facilitate the offering of the common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. As an additional means of facilitating this offering, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of common stock in the open market to stabilize the price of the common stock. These activities may raise or maintain the market price of the common stock above independent market levels or prevent or retard a decline in the market price of the common stock. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering. The representatives may agree to allocate a number of shares of common stock to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for us, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and instruments. The underwriters and their

respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The initial public offering price was determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors considered in determining the initial public offering price were our future prospects and those of our industry in general, our sales, earnings and certain other financial and operating information in recent periods, and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities, and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

Directed Share Program

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price to certain individuals through a directed share program, including our directors, officers, employees and certain other individuals identified by management. Shares purchased through the directed share program by directors and officers, if any, who sign a lock-up agreement in connection with the offering will be subject to the lock-up period and restrictions as described above. The sales will be made at our direction by Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, one of the underwriters, and its affiliates through a directed share program. The number of shares of our common stock available for sale to the general public in this offering will be reduced to the extent that such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities and expenses, including liabilities under the Securities Act, in connection with the sales of the shares reserved for the directed share program. In addition, we have requested that the underwriters make issuer directed allocations in the aggregate of shares of our common stock to certain investors.

Selling Restrictions

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area, or, each a Member State, no shares of common stock have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares of common stock which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of common stock shares may be made to the public in that Member State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(i) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(ii) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriters; or

(iii) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares of common stock shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation and each person who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with each of the underwriters and us that it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of Article 2(e) of the Prospectus Regulation. In the case of any shares of common stock being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in the Prospectus Regulation, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares of

common stock acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any shares of common stock to the public other than their offer or resale in a Member State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the underwriters have been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to shares in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares of common stock, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

No shares of common stock have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the common stock which has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority, except that the common stock may be offered to the public in the United Kingdom at any time:

(i) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the U.K. Prospectus Regulation;

(ii) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the U.K. Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives of the underwriters for any such offer; or

(iii) in any other circumstances falling within Section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of the common stock shall require our company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the U.K. Prospectus Regulation. For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to the common stock in the United Kingdom means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares of common stock and the expression "U.K. Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended, or the Order, and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order, or, all such persons together being referred to as relevant persons, or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public of the shares in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

The common stock may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration

Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the common stock must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

The common stock may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange, or SIX, or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of, and has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the common stock or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, us or the common stock have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of common stock will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority, or FINMA, and the offer of common stock has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, or CISA. The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of common stock.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the Dubai International Financial Centre (DIFC)

This document relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Markets Rules 2012 of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (DFSA). This document is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Markets Rules 2012 of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for this document. The securities to which this document relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered should conduct their own due diligence on the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

In relation to its use in the DIFC, this document is strictly private and confidential and is being distributed to a limited number of investors and must not be provided to any person other than the original recipient, and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose. The interests in the securities may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public in the DIFC.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Arab Emirates

The shares of common stock have not been, and are not being, publicly offered, sold, promoted or advertised in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) other than in

compliance with the laws of the United Arab Emirates (and the Dubai International Financial Centre) governing the issue, offering and sale of securities. Further, this prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) and is not intended to be a public offer. This prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, the Securities and Commodities Authority or the Dubai Financial Services Authority.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Australia

This prospectus:

- does not constitute a disclosure document or a prospectus under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (Corporations Act);
- has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC), as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act; and
- may only be provided in Australia to select investors who are able to demonstrate that they fall within one or more of the categories of investors, available under section 708 of the Corporations Act, Exempt Investors.

The common stock may not be directly or indirectly offered for subscription or purchased or sold, and no invitations to subscribe for or buy the common stock may be issued, and no draft or definitive offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to any shares may be distributed in Australia, except where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act or is otherwise in compliance with all applicable Australian laws and regulations. By submitting an application for the common stock, you represent and warrant to us that you are an Exempt Investor.

As any offer of common stock under this document will be made without disclosure in Australia under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act, the offer of those securities for resale in Australia within 12 months may, under section 707 of the Corporations Act, require disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D.2 if none of the exemptions in section 708 applies to that resale. By applying for the common stock you undertake to us that you will not, for a period of 12 months from the date of issue of the common stock, offer, transfer, assign or otherwise alienate those common stock to investors in Australia except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act or where a compliant disclosure document is prepared and lodged with ASIC.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Japan

The shares of common stock have not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the common stock nor any interest therein may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any “resident” of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan in effect at the relevant time.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Hong Kong

The shares of common stock have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (i) to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or the SFO, of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” as defined in the Companies

(Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong), or the CO, or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the common stock has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares of common stock which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Singapore

Singapore SFA Product Classification — In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of shares of common stock, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the shares of common stock are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Each underwriter has acknowledged that this prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each underwriter has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold any shares of common stock or caused the common stock to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any shares of common stock or cause the common stock to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the common stock, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than:

(i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time, or the SFA) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA;

(ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or

(iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares of common stock are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(i) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(ii) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA,

(b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer,

(c) where the transfer is by operation of law,

(d) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or

(e) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Bermuda

Shares of common stock may be offered or sold in Bermuda only in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Business Act of 2003 of Bermuda which regulates the sale of securities in Bermuda. Additionally, non-Bermudian persons (including companies) may not carry on or engage in any trade or business in Bermuda unless such persons are permitted to do so under applicable Bermuda legislation.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Saudi Arabia

This document may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Offers of Securities Regulations as issued by the board of the Saudi Arabian Capital Market Authority, or the CMA, pursuant to resolution number 2-11-2004 dated 4 October 2004 as amended by resolution number 1-28-2008, as amended, or the CMA Regulations. The CMA does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this document. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered hereby should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of the information relating to the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document, you should consult an authorized financial adviser.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the British Virgin Islands

The shares of common stock are not being, and may not be offered to the public or to any person in the British Virgin Islands for purchase or subscription by or on behalf of us. The common stock may be offered to companies incorporated under the BVI Business Companies Act, 2004 (British Virgin Islands), or BVI Companies, but only where the offer will be made to, and received by, the relevant BVI Company entirely outside of the British Virgin Islands.

Notice to Prospective Investors in China

This prospectus will not be circulated or distributed in the PRC and the common stock will not be offered or sold, and will not be offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale directly or indirectly to any residents of the PRC except pursuant to any applicable laws and regulations of the PRC. Neither this prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Korea

The shares of common stock have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investments Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea, or the FSCMA, and the decrees and regulations thereunder and the shares have been and will be offered in Korea as a private placement under the FSCMA. None of the common stock may be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea except pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the FSCMA and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law of Korea, or the FETL, and the decrees and regulations thereunder. The common stock has not been listed on any of securities exchanges in the world including, without limitation, the Korea Exchange in Korea. Furthermore, the purchaser of the common stock shall comply with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to requirements under the FETL) in connection with the purchase of the common stock. By the purchase of the common stock, the relevant holder thereof will be deemed to represent and warrant that if it is in Korea or is a resident of Korea, it purchased the common stock pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Taiwan

The common stock has not been and will not be registered with the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan pursuant to relevant securities laws and regulations and may not be sold, issued or offered within Taiwan through a public offering or in circumstances which constitutes an offer within the meaning of the Securities and Exchange Act of Taiwan that requires a registration or approval of the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan. No person or entity in Taiwan has been authorized to offer, sell, give advice regarding or otherwise intermediate the offering and sale of the common stock in Taiwan.

Notice to Prospective Investors in South Africa

Due to restrictions under the securities laws of South Africa, no "offer to the public" (as such term is defined in the South African Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008 (as amended or re-enacted), or the South African Companies Act, is being made in connection with the issue of the common stock in South Africa. Accordingly, this document does not, nor is it intended to, constitute a "registered prospectus" (as that term is defined in the South African Companies Act) prepared and registered under the South African Companies Act and has not been approved by, and/or filed with, the South African Companies and Intellectual Property Commission or any other regulatory authority in South Africa. The shares of common stock are not offered, and the offer shall not be transferred, sold, renounced or delivered, in South Africa or to a person with an address in South Africa, unless one or other of the following exemptions stipulated in section 96 (1) applies:

Section 96 (1)(a)	the offer, transfer, sale, renunciation or delivery is to: (i) persons whose ordinary business, or part of whose ordinary business, is to deal in securities, as principal or agent; (ii) the South African Public Investment Corporation; (iii) persons or entities regulated by the Reserve Bank of South Africa; (iv) authorized financial service providers under South African law; (v) financial institutions recognized as such under South African law; (vi) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any person or entity contemplated in (iii), (iv) or (v), acting as agent in the capacity of an authorized portfolio manager for a pension fund, or as manager for a collective investment scheme (in each case duly registered as such under South African law); or (vii) any combination of the person in (i) to (vi), or
Section 96 (1)(b)	the total contemplated acquisition cost of the securities, for any single addressee acting as principal is equal to or greater than ZAR1,000,000 or such higher amount as may be promulgated by notice in the Government Gazette of South Africa pursuant to section 96(2)(a) of the South African Companies Act.

Information made available in this prospectus should not be considered as "advice" as defined in the South African Financial Advisory and Intermediary.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of our common stock being offered in this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Cooley LLP, San Francisco, California. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, Menlo Park, California.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of ACELYRIN, INC. as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 and for the years then ended included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. as of December 31, 2022 and for the year then ended included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. as of December 31, 2021 and for the year then ended included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all the information set forth in the registration statement, some of which is contained in exhibits to the registration statement as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information with respect to us and our common stock, we refer you to the registration statement, including the exhibits filed as a part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any other document are not necessarily complete. If a contract or document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, please see the copy of the contract or document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit. The SEC also maintains an internet website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

On the closing of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements and other information will be available for inspection and copying at the public reference room and website of the SEC referred to above.

We also maintain a website at www.acelyrin.com. Information contained in, or accessible through, our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is only as an inactive textual reference.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
ACELYRIN, INC. Audited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2021 and 2022	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

	Page
ValenzaBio, Inc. Audited Financial Statements	
Independent Auditor's Report	F-33
Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2021	F-35
Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the year ended December 31, 2021	F-36
Statement of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the year ended December 31, 2021	F-37
Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2021	F-38
Notes to Financial Statements	F-39
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-55
Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2022	F-57
Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the year ended December 31, 2022	F-58
Statement of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the year ended December 31, 2022	F-59
Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2022	F-60
Notes to Financial Statements	F-61

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of ACELYRIN, INC.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of ACELYRIN, INC. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the related statements of operations and comprehensive loss, of redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and of cash flows for the years then ended, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

San Diego, California
March 24, 2023, except for the effects of the reserve stock split discussed in Note 15 to the financial statements, as to which the date is May 1, 2023.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2022.

ACELYRIN, INC.
Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$102,242	$ 267,110
Short-term marketable securities	—	47,510
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	62	1,444
Total current assets	102,304	316,064
Prepaid expenses and other assets, non-current	—	3,859
Total assets	$102,304	$ 319,923
Liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 1,133	$ 5,947
Accrued research and development expenses	9,697	5,717
Accrued compensation and other current liabilities	910	4,237
Total current liabilities	11,740	15,901
Derivative tranche liability	—	10,291
Total liabilities	11,740	26,192
Commitments and contingencies (Note 7)		
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value of $0.00001 per share; 56,230,900 and 104,461,636 shares authorized as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively; 16,285,718 and 40,743,522 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively; aggregate liquidation preference $133,000 and $408,000 as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively	132,620	396,593
Stockholders' deficit		
Common stock, par value of $0.00001 per share; 123,230,900 and 229,461,636 shares authorized as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively; 2,860,032 and 2,767,359 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	250	4,302
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(86)
Accumulated deficit	(42,306)	(107,078)
Total stockholders' deficit	(42,056)	(102,862)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$102,304	$ 319,923

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ACELYRIN, INC.
Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2022
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 38,230	$ 55,632
General and administrative	3,564	13,547
Total operating expenses	41,794	69,179
Loss from operations	(41,794)	(69,179)
Interest income	—	4,052
Change in fair value of derivative tranche liability	—	487
Other expense, net	(45)	(132)
Net loss	$ (41,839)	$ (64,772)
Other comprehensive loss		
Unrealized loss on short-term marketable securities, net	—	(86)
Total other comprehensive loss	—	(86)
Net loss and other comprehensive loss	$ (41,839)	$ (64,858)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (60.87)	$ (41.59)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	687,398	1,557,534

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ACELYRIN, INC.
Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(in thousands, except share data)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2021	4,056,795	$ 7,916	2,839,749	$ —	$ 1	$ (467)	$ —	$ (466)
Issuance of Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock for cash, net of issuance costs of $296	12,228,923	124,704	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common shares issued upon exercise of options	—	—	20,283	—	16	—	—	16
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	233	—	—	233
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(41,839)	—	(41,839)
Balance at December 31, 2021	16,285,718	$ 132,620	2,860,032	$ —	$ 250	$ (42,306)	$ —	$ (42,056)
Issuance of restricted stock awards	—	—	498,940	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $26	12,228,923	124,974	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of derivative liability of $10,778 and issuance costs of $223	12,228,881	138,999	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repurchase and retirement of unvested founders' common stock	—	—	(591,613)	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	4,052	—	—	4,052
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(64,772)	—	(64,772)
Unrealized loss on short-term marketable securities, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	(86)	(86)
Balance at December 31, 2022	40,743,522	$ 396,593	2,767,359	$ —	$ 4,302	$ (107,078)	$ (86)	$ (102,862)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ACELYRIN, INC.
Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2022
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (41,839)	$ (64,772)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operations:		
Stock-based compensation expense	233	4,052
Expense related to acquired in-process research and development assets	25,000	—
Net amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts on short-term marketable securities	—	(246)
Change in fair value of derivative tranche liability	—	(487)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expense and other current assets	(49)	(941)
Prepaid expenses and other assets, non-current	—	(1,964)
Accounts payable	1,119	3,776
Accrued research and development expenses	9,697	(3,980)
Accrued compensation and other current liabilities	860	3,042
Net cash used in operating activities	(4,979)	(61,520)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Cash paid to acquire in-process research and development assets	(25,000)	—
Purchases of short-term marketable securities	—	(175,970)
Proceeds from maturities of short-term marketable securities	—	128,179
Payments for ValenzaBio Acquisition costs	—	(83)
Net cash used in investing activities	(25,000)	(47,874)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds allocated to the issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	124,704	263,973
Proceeds allocated to the derivative tranche liability	—	10,778
Payments of initial public offering costs	—	(489)
Proceeds from exercise of common stock options	16	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	124,720	274,262
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	94,741	164,868
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of year	7,501	102,242
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of year	$102,242	$ 267,110
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Deferred offering costs included in accrued compensation and other current liabilities and accounts payable	$ —	$ 285
ValenzaBio Acquisition costs included in accounts payable	$ —	$ 1,038

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ACELYRIN, INC.
Consolidated Financial Statements

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Description of Business, Organization and Liquidity

Organization and Business

ACELYRIN, INC. (the "Company") is a late-stage biopharma company focused on identifying, acquiring, and accelerating the development and commercialization of transformative medicines. The Company was incorporated in the State of Delaware on July 27, 2020. Since its inception, the Company has devoted substantially all of its resources to organizing the Company, hiring personnel, business planning, acquiring and developing its product candidates, performing research and development, enabling manufacturing activities in support of its product development efforts, establishing and protecting its intellectual property portfolio, raising capital, and providing general and administrative support for these activities.

The Company did not have any significant operations from the inception date until August 2021. On August 9, 2021, the Company entered into the License and Collaboration Agreement with Affibody AB, a Swedish company, and licensed worldwide development, manufacturing and commercialization rights to a therapeutic candidate, izokibep, for use in the treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune disorders, excluding rights in certain Asian and Nordic countries. See Note 6 for further details.

On December 20, 2022, the Company entered into the Agreement and the Plan of Merger and Reorganization to acquire ValenzaBio, Inc. ("ValenzaBio"). In connection with the planned ValenzaBio acquisition, the Company formed two wholly owned subsidiaries, WH1, INC. and WH2, LLC on November 29, 2022. The Company did not have any subsidiaries prior to November 29, 2022. Through the two-step merger and restructuring, WH1, INC. was merged with and into ValenzaBio with WH1, INC. ceasing to exist, and ValenzaBio was then merged with and into WH2, LLC, with WH2, LLC continuing as the legal successor to ValenzaBio (the "Acquisition"). The Acquisition closed on January 4, 2023, and is anticipated to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. ValenzaBio was a privately held company developing therapies for autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. The acquisition of ValenzaBio added additional assets to the Company's portfolio, including lonigutamab and SLRN-517. As consideration, at the closing, the Company (i) issued 18,885,731 shares of its Class A Common Stock to ValenzaBio stockholders and paid $7,663 in cash to one non-accredited investor, and (ii) assumed options of ValenzaBio optionholders who entered into consulting agreements with the Company, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock. Outstanding shares and options were exchanged at an exchange ratio of 0.8027010-for-one. The assumed options vest in full on the earliest of (i) March 31, 2023, or (ii) the termination of the optionholder's consulting agreement without cause. Each assumed option is exercisable until the earlier of (i) 12 months following the termination of the optionholder's continuous service with the Company, or (ii) the original expiration date of such assumed option.

Liquidity

The Company has incurred significant losses and negative cash flows from operations since its inception. During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Company incurred net losses of $41.8 million and $64.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had an accumulated deficit of $107.1 million. Cash used in operating activities was $5.0 million and $61.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

The Company has historically financed its operations primarily through the sale of shares of its redeemable convertible preferred stock in private placements. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had cash and cash

equivalents and short-term marketable securities of $314.6 million. The Company does not have any products approved for sale and has not generated any revenue from product sales. The Company expects to continue to incur significant and increasing expenses and substantial losses for the foreseeable future as it continues its development of and seeks regulatory approvals for its product candidates and commercializes any approved products, seeks to expand its product pipeline and invests in its organization. The Company's ability to achieve and sustain profitability will depend on its ability to successfully develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize its product candidates. There can be no assurance that the Company will ever earn revenue or achieve profitability, or if achieved, that the revenue or profitability will be sustained on a continuing basis. Unless and until it does, the Company will need to continue to raise additional capital. The Company has a commitment from its Series C investors to purchase an additional $150.0 million of shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock on June 30, 2023 ("the Series C Second Tranche Closing"), if an initial public offering is not completed by such date. Management expects that existing cash together with the Series C Second Tranche Closing of $150.0 million (Note 9) will be sufficient to fund its current operating plan for at least the next 12 months from the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements. The commitment for the Series C Second Tranche includes certain conditions. If those conditions are not met on June 30, 2023, the Series C Second Tranche Closing will be terminated and the Company will have to decrease expenditures on current and future development programs if sufficient proceeds from an initial public offering or other financing are not obtained. While the Company has been able to raise multiple rounds of financing, there can be no assurance that additional financing will be available on terms which are favorable or at all. Failure to generate sufficient cash flows from operations, raise additional capital or reduce certain discretionary spending would have a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to achieve its intended business objectives.

Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic, which is impacting worldwide economic activity, poses risk that the Company or its employees, contractors, suppliers, and other partners may be prevented from conducting business activities for an indefinite period of time, including due to shutdowns that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities. Although the impact of COVID-19 has not been material to the Company and its operations, the extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic could impact the Company's business will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and include operations of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries: WH1, Inc. and WH 2 LLC. These subsidiaries were formed in contemplation of the Acquisition and did not have any operations and any balances from inception to December 31, 2022.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates estimates and assumptions, including but not limited to those related to the fair value of its derivative tranche liability, the fair value of its common stock, stock-based compensation expense, accruals for research and development expenses, valuation of deferred tax

assets, and uncertain income tax positions. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ materially from those estimates or assumptions.

Segment Information

The Company has one operating segment. The Company's focus is the research, development and commercialization of product candidates. The Company's chief executive officer, who is the chief operating decision maker, reviews financial information on an aggregate basis for allocating and evaluating financial performance. All long-lived assets are maintained in the United States of America.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Company's cash was deposited in a checking account. As of December 31, 2022, cash equivalents included $238.2 million in a money market fund account.

Short-Term Marketable Securities

Investments with original maturities of greater than 90 days are classified as available-for-sale marketable securities and consist primarily of U.S. Treasury obligations, corporate debt obligations and federal agency obligations. As the Company's entire investment portfolio is considered available for use in current operations, the Company classifies all investments as available-for-sale and as current assets, even though the stated maturity may be more than one year from the current balance sheet date. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reported in accumulated other comprehensive loss, which is a separate component of stockholders' deficit in the consolidated balance sheet.

The amortized cost of securities is adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts to maturity, which are both recorded to interest income in the Company's consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale securities impact the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss only when such securities are sold if an allowance for credit losses is recognized or if an impairment is recognized. Realized gains and losses on the sale of securities are determined by specific identification of each security's cost basis. The Company regularly reviews its investment portfolio to determine if any security is impaired, which would require the Company to record an allowance for credit losses or impairment charge in the period any such determination is made. In making this judgment, the Company evaluates, among other things, the duration and extent to which the fair value of a security is less than its cost, its intent to sell or whether it is more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the financial condition of the issuer and any changes thereto, and, as necessary, the portion of a decline in fair value that is credit-related. This assessment could change in the future due to new developments or changes in assumptions related to any particular security. Realized gains and losses, allowances for credit losses and impairments on available-for-sale securities, if any, are recorded to interest expense, net in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, approximate fair value due to their short-term maturities. Financial instruments, such as money market funds, short-term marketable securities and derivative tranche liability are measured at fair value at each reporting date (see Note 3).

The Company discloses and recognizes the fair value of its assets and liabilities using a hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to valuations based upon unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to valuations based upon unobservable inputs that are significant to the valuation (Level 3 measurements). The guidance establishes three levels of the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs, such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires management to make judgments and considers factors specific to the asset or liability. The Company recognizes transfers into and out of levels within the fair value hierarchy in the period in which the actual event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer occurs.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Cash and cash equivalents, and short-term marketable securities are financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, cash consists of cash deposited with one financial institution and account balances exceed federally insured limits. Management believes that the Company is not exposed to significant credit risk due to the financial strength of this institution.

The Company also has investments in money market funds, U.S. Treasury obligations, corporate debt obligations, and federal agency obligations, which can be subject to certain credit risks. The Company mitigates the risks by investing in high-grade instruments, limiting its exposure to any one issuer and monitoring the ongoing creditworthiness of the financial institutions and issuers. The Company has not experienced any losses on its financial instruments.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company is subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, changes in any of the following areas that the Company believes could have a material adverse effect on the future financial position or results of operations: the timing of, and the Company's ability to advance its current and future product candidates into and through clinical development; costs and timelines associated with the manufacturing

of clinical supplies for the Company's product candidates; regulatory approval and market acceptance of, and reimbursement for its product candidates; performance of third-party vendors; competition from companies with greater financial resources or expertise; protection of the intellectual property; litigation or claims made by or against the Company based on intellectual property or other factors; compliance with government regulations; and its ability to attract and retain employees necessary to support its growth.

The Company has expended and will continue to expend substantial funds to complete the research, development and clinical testing of its product candidates. The Company also will be required to expend additional funds to establish commercial-scale manufacturing arrangements and to provide for the marketing and distribution of products that receive regulatory approval. If any of its product candidates are approved, the Company will require additional funds to commercialize its products. The Company is unable to entirely fund these efforts with its current financial resources. If adequate funds are unavailable on a timely basis from additional sources of financing, the Company may have to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more of its research or development programs, which would materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition and operations.

Patent Costs

All patent-related costs incurred in connection with filing and prosecuting patent applications are expensed as incurred due to the uncertainty of the recovery of the expenditure. Amounts incurred are classified as general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Asset Acquisitions and Acquired In-Process Research and Development Expenses

The Company measures and recognizes asset acquisitions that are not deemed to be business combinations based on the cost to acquire the asset or group of assets, which includes transaction costs. As of December 31, 2022, the Company capitalized $1.1 million of transaction costs as prepaid expenses and other non-current assets, related to the Acquisition, which will be accounted for as an asset acquisition. The Company determined that the Acquisition should be accounted for as an asset acquisition after considering whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired was concentrated in a single asset or group of assets and whether the Company acquired a substantive process capable of significantly contributing to the Company's ability to create outputs.

Contingent consideration in asset acquisitions payable in the form of cash is recognized in the period the triggering event is determined to be probable of occurrence and the related amount is reasonably estimable. Such amounts are expensed or capitalized based on the nature of the associated asset at the date the related contingency is resolved.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company capitalizes certain legal, accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process equity financings as deferred offering costs until such financings are consummated. After consummation of the equity financing, these costs are recorded as a reduction of the proceeds from the offering, either as a reduction of the carrying value of preferred stock or in stockholders' deficit as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of the offering. Should the in-process equity financing be abandoned, the deferred offering costs would be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The Company had no deferred offering costs recorded as of December 31, 2021. The Company had $0.8 million deferred offering costs recorded as prepaid expenses and other non-current assets as of December 31, 2022.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company records shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock at their respective fair values on the dates of issuance, net of issuance costs. The redeemable convertible preferred stock is recorded outside of permanent equity because while it is not mandatory, redemption is contingent upon the occurrence of certain events considered not solely within the Company's control. The Company has not adjusted the carrying values of the redeemable convertible preferred stock to the liquidation preferences of such shares because a deemed liquidation event obligating the Company to pay the liquidation preferences to holders of shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock is not probable of occurring. Subsequent adjustments to the carrying values to the liquidation preferences will be made only when it becomes probable that such a deemed liquidation event will occur.

Derivative Tranche Liability

In connection with the initial closing of the Series C preferred stock financing in September 2022, the Company has a commitment and Series C investors have an obligation to purchase the Series C Second Tranche at a fixed price, if specified conditions are met on June 30, 2023 (see Note 9). The obligation to issue additional shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock at a future date was determined to be a freestanding derivative instrument and is accounted for as a liability. The derivative tranche liability was accounted for at fair value at the issuance date and remeasured at the end of each reporting period until the shares are issued or the obligation expires. Changes in the fair value of the derivative tranche liability are recognized in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Research and Development Expenses and Accrued Liabilities

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs include salaries, stock-based compensation, and benefits for employees performing research and development activities, expenses incurred under agreements with consultants, third parties' organizations and vendors that conduct clinical studies, other supplies and costs associated with product development efforts, preclinical activities, and regulatory operations. Payments associated with licensing agreements to acquire exclusive licenses to develop, use, manufacture and commercialize products that have not reached technological feasibility and do not have alternate future use are also expensed as incurred.

Nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services to be received in the future for use in research and development activities are capitalized and recorded in prepaid expenses and other current assets, and then expensed as the related goods are delivered or the services are performed.

The Company records accrued liabilities for estimated costs of its research and development activities conducted by third-party service providers. The Company accrues these costs based on factors such as estimates of the work completed and in accordance with the third-party service agreements. If the Company does not identify costs that has begun to be incurred or if the Company underestimate or overestimate the level of services performed or the costs of these services, actual expenses could differ from the estimates. To date, the Company has not experienced any material differences between accrued costs and actual costs incurred.

The Company makes payments in connection with clinical trials to contract manufacturing organizations ("CMOs") that manufacture the material for its product candidates and to clinical research organizations ("CROs") and clinical trial sites that conduct and manage the Company's clinical trials. The financial terms of these contracts are subject to negotiation, which vary by contract and may result in payments that do not match the periods over which materials or services are provided. Generally, these agreements set forth the scope of work to be performed at a fixed fee, unit price or on a time and materials basis. In the event the Company makes

advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities, the payments are deferred and capitalized as a prepaid expense and recognized as expense as the goods are received or the related services are rendered. These payments are evaluated for current or long-term classification based on when they are expected to be realized.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The Company grants stock-based equity awards including restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and stock options to employees, consultants and members of its board of directors (the "Board"). These awards are accounted at fair value on the award grant date. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the awards' vesting period on a straight-line basis and recorded as either research and development or general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss based on the function to which the related services are provided. The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense for awards with performance conditions when it is probable that the condition will be met, and the award will vest. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options and restricted stock awards if these are similar to early exercised options. The use of the Black-Scholes option pricing model requires the Company to make assumptions with respect to the fair value of the Company's common stock at grant date, expected term of the option, the expected volatility of the common stock consistent with the expected life of the option, risk-free interest rates and expected dividend yields of the common stock. The Company estimates the fair value of restricted stock units based on the fair value of the Company's common stock at a grant date.

Stock-based compensation expense related to stock options granted to non-employees is recognized based on the fair value of the stock options, determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The awards generally vest over the time period the Company expects to receive service from the non-employee.

Foreign Currency Transactions

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are initially measured in U.S. dollars using the exchange rate on the date of the transaction. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are subsequently remeasured at the end of each reporting period using the exchange rate at that date, with the corresponding foreign currency transaction gain or loss recorded in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the consolidated financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse.

In evaluating the ability to recover deferred income tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including operating results, ongoing tax planning and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. In the event the Company determines that it would be able to realize deferred income tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, the Company would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance that would reduce the provision for income taxes. Conversely, in the event that all or part of the net deferred tax assets are determined not to be realizable in the future, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be charged to earnings in the period when such determination is made. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Company had recorded a full valuation allowance on deferred tax assets.

Tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions are recognized when it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained during an audit. The tax benefit recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit which is more likely than not to be realized upon settlement with the taxing authority. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgement occurs. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits are included within the provision for income tax.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

Basic net loss per common share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, without consideration of potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock and potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period. For purposes of the diluted net loss per share calculation, the redeemable convertible preferred stock, common stock subject to repurchase, unvested restricted stock units and stock options are considered to be potentially dilutive securities.

Basic and diluted net loss attributable to common stockholders per share is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities as the redeemable convertible preferred stock and common stock subject to repurchase are considered participating securities The Company's participating securities do not have a contractual obligation to share in the Company's losses. As such, the net loss is attributed entirely to common stockholders. Because the Company has reported a net loss for the reporting periods presented, the diluted net loss per common share is the same as basic net loss per common share for those periods.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss includes net loss as well as other changes in stockholders' deficit that result from transactions and economic events other than those with stockholders. The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised solely of unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale marketable securities. The Company has not recorded any reclassifications from other comprehensive income (loss) to net loss during the period presented.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") or other standard setting bodies and adopted by the Company as of the specified effective date. The Company qualifies as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, as amended (the "JOBS Act"), and has elected not to "opt out" of the extended transition related to complying with new or revised accounting standards, which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public and nonpublic companies, the Company will adopt the new or revised standard at the time nonpublic companies adopt the new or revised standard and will do so until such time that the Company either (i) irrevocably elects to "opt out" of such extended transition period or (ii) no longer qualifies as an emerging growth company. The Company may choose to early adopt any new or revised accounting standards whenever such early adoption is permitted for nonpublic companies.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

On January 1, 2021, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity* (ASU 2020-06), which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by reducing the number of accounting models

available for convertible debt instruments. This guidance also eliminates the treasury stock method to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments and requires the use of the if-converted method. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

On January 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which was subsequently amended by various accounting standard updates (collectively, "ASC 842"). The new standard requires lessees to recognize leases with terms greater than 12 months on the balance sheet and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. The new standard was effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The adoption did not have any impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements as the Company did not have any leases as of December 31, 2022.

On January 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13, *Credit Losses*. The FASB also issued amendments and the initial ASU, and all updates are included herein as the Credit Losses standard or Topic 326. The new standard generally applies to financial assets and requires those assets to be reported at the amount expected to be realized. The ASU was effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

3. Fair Value Measurements

The Company's financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis consist of Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 financial instruments. Usually, short-term marketable securities are considered Level 2 when their fair values are determined using inputs that are observable in the market or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data such as pricing for similar securities, recently executed transactions, cash flow models with yield curves, and benchmark securities. In addition, Level 2 financial instruments are valued using comparisons to like-kind financial instruments and models that use readily observable market data as their basis. Corporate debt obligations, commercial paper, government agency obligations and asset-backed securities are valued primarily using market prices of comparable securities, bid/ask quotes, interest rate yields and prepayment spreads and are included in Level 2.

Financial assets and liabilities are considered Level 3 when their fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable. The derivative tranche liability is a Level 3 financial liability as of December 31, 2022.

The following table sets forth the Company's financial instruments that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Money market funds (included in cash and cash equivalents)	$ 238,223	$ 238,223	$ —	$ —
U.S. Government bonds	25,459	—	25,459	—
U.S. Treasury bills	11,404	11,404	—	—
Corporate debt obligations	2,141	—	2,141	—
Federal agency obligations	8,506	—	8,506	—
Total fair value of assets	$ 285,733	$ 249,627	$ 36,106	$ —
Liabilities:				
Derivative tranche liability	$ 10,291	$ —	$ —	$ 10,291
Total fair value of liabilities	$ 10,291	$ —	$ —	$ 10,291

The Company had no financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2021.

The following table sets forth the changes in the fair value of Level 3 liabilities (in thousands):

	Derivative Tranche Liability
Balance as of January 1, 2022	$ —
Fair value of derivative tranche liability upon issuance	10,778
Change in fair value	(487)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	$ 10,291

The fair value of the derivative tranche liability has been estimated using a probability weighted model. The following significant assumptions were used to estimate fair value of the derivative tranche liability as of December 31, 2022:

Probability of achieving specified conditions	80%
Fair value of Series C preferred stock share	$12.2661
Discount rate	25%

4. Available-For-Sale Marketable Securities

The following tables summarizes the estimated fair value of the Company's available-for-sale marketable securities as of December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

	Total Amortized Cost	Total Unrealized Loss[1]	Total Estimated Fair Value
Money market funds (included in cash and cash equivalents)	$238,223	$ —	$238,223
U.S. Government bonds	25,506	(47)	25,459
U.S. Treasury obligations	11,430	(26)	11,404
Corporate debt obligations	2,145	(4)	2,141
Federal agency obligations	8,515	(9)	8,506
Total available for sale marketable securities	$285,819	$ (86)	$285,733

(1) The Company did not have any gross unrealized gains as of December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, no significant facts or circumstances were present to indicate a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the issuers of the marketable securities, and the Company has no requirement or intention to sell these securities before maturity or recovery of their amortized cost basis. The Company considered the current and expected future economic and market conditions and determined that its investments were not significantly impacted. For all securities with a fair value less than its amortized cost basis, the Company determined the decline in fair value below amortized cost basis to be immaterial and non-credit related, and therefore no allowance for losses has been recorded. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company did not recognize any impairment losses on its investments.

The Company presents accrued interest receivable related to the available-for-sale marketable securities in prepaid expenses and other current assets, separate from short-term investments in the consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2022, accrued interest receivable was $0.1 million. The Company's accounting policy

is to not measure an allowance for credit losses for accrued interest receivables and to write-off any uncollectible accrued interest receivable as a reversal of interest income in a timely manner, which it considers to be in the period in which the Company determines the accrued interest will not be collected. The Company has not written off any accrued interest receivables for the year ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, all available-for-sale marketable securities mature within one year.

5. Consolidated Balance Sheet Components

Prepaid expenses and other current assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Prepaid research and development expenses	$ 4	$ 682
Prepaid other services	42	288
Research and development credit receivable	—	250
Interest receivable	—	138
Prepaid insurance and other current assets	16	86
	$ 62	$ 1,444

Prepaid expenses and other assets, non-current

Other non-current assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Prepaid research and development expenses, non-current	$ —	$ 1,964
ValenzaBio Acquisition transaction costs	—	1,121
Deferred IPO offering costs	—	774
	$ —	$ 3,859

Accrued compensation and other current liabilities

Accrued compensation and other current liabilities are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Accrued compensation	$ 910	$ 3,068
Accrued professional services fees	—	808
Other accrued expenses and current liabilities	—	361
	$ 910	$ 4,237

6. Significant Agreements

Affibody License and Collaboration Agreement

On August 9, 2021, the Company entered into a license agreement with Affibody AB (“Affibody”) (the “Affibody Agreement”) under which Affibody granted the Company exclusive, sublicensable licenses to

develop, commercialize and manufacture products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses on a worldwide basis, subject to a pre-existing agreement with Inmagene Biopharmaceuticals (Inmagene) with respect to certain Asian countries.

The Company chairs a global joint steering committee composed of designees from Affibody, Inmagene and the Company and retains final decision-making authority for izokibep global development. In doing so, the Company is obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts (i) to develop products containing izokibep worldwide, excluding certain defined territories, (ii) for the conduct and finalization of certain ongoing clinical trials, and (iii) to commercialize products containing izokibep for all human therapeutic uses worldwide, excluding certain defined territories, after obtaining the applicable marketing authorization. The Company is responsible for manufacturing both the clinical and commercial supply of licensed product globally.

In connection with the Affibody Agreement, the Company paid a non-refundable upfront license fee in the aggregate amount of $3.0 million in August 2021 and September 2021, and $22.0 million in October 2021. The Company is also obligated to pay Affibody (i) an aggregate of up to $280.0 million, $30.0 million of which would be due prior to the first approval in the United States, upon the achievement of various development, regulatory and commercialization milestones and (ii) high single-digit to low-teens royalties on net sales of licensed products in the territory where the Company has commercialization rights, subject to certain reductions. Royalties will be due on a licensed product-by-licensed product and country-by-country basis beginning after the first commercial sale of the licensed product, except in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan and South Korea, and lasting until the later of (a) the expiration of all valid patent claims or regulatory exclusivity covering the licensed product in that country and (b) ten years after such first commercial sale.

In the event the FDA grants the Company (or its affiliates or sublicensees) a priority review voucher for a licensed product, the Company will pay Affibody either: (a) if the Company sells or transfer such priority review voucher to a third-party, approximately one third of the proceeds received from the sale, net of taxes, or (b) if the Company uses the priority review voucher for an indication or product outside the scope of the Affibody Agreement, approximately one third of the fair market value of the priority review voucher as determined in accordance with the Affibody Agreement.

Unless earlier terminated, the Affibody Agreement will continue on a licensed product-by-licensed product basis and country-by-country basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to Affibody on any licensed product thereunder.

The acquisition of the exclusive license was accounted for as an in-process research and development asset acquisition and as the acquired technology did not have an alternative use, the total consideration of $25.0 million was recorded as research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2021. Milestone payments are contingent consideration and are accrued when contingent events occur and achievement of milestones is probable. Royalties will be recognized as cost of sales when products are sold and royalties are payable. No milestone or royalties were probable and estimable as of December 31, 2021 and 2022.

7. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

License Agreement

The Company entered into the Affibody Agreement in 2021 (Note 6), pursuant to which the Company is required to pay certain milestones contingent upon the achievement of specific development and regulatory events. No such milestones were achieved or probable as of December 31, 2021 and 2022. The Company is required to pay royalties on sales of products developed under this agreement. Izokibep was in clinical trials as of December 31, 2021 and 2022 and no such royalties were due.

Legal Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may become involved in legal proceedings arising from the ordinary course of business. The Company records a liability for such matters when it is probable that future losses will be incurred and that such losses can be reasonably estimated. Significant judgment by the Company is required to determine both probability and the estimated amount. Management is not aware of any legal matters that could have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Guarantees and Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into agreements that contain a variety of representations and provide for general indemnification. Its exposure under these agreements is unknown because it involves claims that may be made against the Company in the future. To the extent permitted under Delaware law, the Company has agreed to indemnify its directors and officers for certain events or occurrences while the director or officer is, or was serving, at a request in such capacity. To date, the Company has not paid any claims or been required to defend any action related to its indemnification obligations. As of December 31, 2022, the Company did not have any material indemnification claims that were probable or reasonably possible and consequently has not recorded related liabilities.

8. Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

In October 2020, the Company issued 4,056,795 shares of its Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A Stock") at a price of $1.972 per share for aggregate gross cash proceeds of $8.0 million, and incurred issuance costs of $0.1 million.

In October 2021, the Company entered into a Series B stock purchase agreement and issued 12,228,923 shares of its Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series B Stock") at a price of $10.2217 per share for aggregate gross cash proceeds of $125.0 million, and incurred issuance costs of $0.3 million. The Company also agreed to issue and the investors also agreed to purchase additional 12,228,923 shares of the Series B Stock at the same price per share within 15 days of the earliest to occur: (i) January 30, 2022; (ii) the Company filing a Form S-1 with the Securities and Exchange Commission; or (iii) a date determined by the majority of the Board when the Company has a critical need for additional capital (the "Series B Second Tranche"). The Company closed the Series B Second Tranche and received $125.0 million in aggregate gross proceeds in February 2022. The obligation to issue and purchase shares was concluded to be a tranche right liability. The fair value of the liability was estimated to be *de minimis* at the issuance date and at the closing date, as the expected term was three months, and there were no significant changes in the estimated fair value of the Series B Stock at the Series B Second Tranche closing date.

In February 2022, the Company closed the Series B Second Tranche and issued 12,228,923 shares of Series B Stock at a price of $10.2217 per share for gross cash proceeds of $125.0 million and incurred less than $0.1 million issuance costs.

In September 2022, the Company entered into a Series C stock purchase agreement and issued 12,228,881 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series C Stock") at a price of $12.2661 per share for gross cash proceeds of $150.0 million (the "Series C First Tranche Closing") and incurred issuance costs of $0.2 million.

Pursuant to the Series C Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, the Company and investors agreed to issue and purchase an additional 12,228,881 shares of Series C Stock at the same purchase price of $12.2661 per share on June 30, 2023, subject to meeting certain conditions (the "Series C Second Tranche Closing") (see Note 9). If

a Series C stockholder does not purchase the full number of the Series C Second Tranche shares required to be purchased by it on the Series C Second Tranche Closing date and this holder becomes a defaulting purchaser, then each 10 shares of Series C Stock held by such holder will automatically convert into 1 share of Class A Common Stock, as adjusted for any stock dividends, splits, recapitalizations and the like in accordance with the certificate of incorporation.

Redeemable convertible preferred stock consisted of the following (in thousands, except share data):

	December 31, 2022			
	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Aggregate Liquidation Preference	Net Carrying Value
Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock	8,000,000	4,056,795	$ 8,000	$ 7,916
Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock	48,230,900	24,457,846	250,000	249,678
Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock	48,230,736	12,228,881	150,000	138,999
Total redeemable convertible preferred stock	104,461,636	40,743,522	$ 408,000	$ 396,593

	December 31, 2021			
	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Aggregate Liquidation Preference	Net Carrying Value
Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock	8,000,000	4,056,795	$ 8,000	$ 7,916
Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock	48,230,900	12,228,923	125,000	124,704
Total redeemable convertible preferred stock	56,230,900	16,285,718	$ 133,000	$ 132,620

The significant rights, preferences and privileges of the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock are as follows:

Dividends—The holders of Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock are entitled to receive noncumulative dividends at the rate of 8% of the original issue price per share, when, as and if declared by the Board. No dividends were declared and payable for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022.

Liquidation Rights—In the event of the liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, or a deemed liquidation event, including a merger or consolidation, or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, the holders of shares of Series C Stock and Series B Stock are entitled to receive, before any payments are made to the holders of Series A Stock or common stock, an amount per share equal to the greater of: (i) Series C Stock and the Series B Stock original issuance price of $12.2661 and $10.2217, respectively, plus any dividends declared but unpaid; or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series C Stock and B Stock been converted into common stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation. Should the Company's legally available assets be insufficient to satisfy the Series C Stock and Series B liquidation preference, the funds will be distributed with equal priority and pro rata among the holders of the Series C Stock and Series B Stock in proportion to the preferential amount each holder is otherwise entitled to receive.

After full payment to holders of the Series C Stock and Series B Stock, a payment would be made to the holders of Series A Stock, in preference to the holders of the common stock, in an amount per share equal to the greater of: (i) the Series A Stock original issuance price of $1.9720, plus any dividends declared but unpaid; or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A Stock been converted into common stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation. Should the

Company's legally available assets be insufficient to satisfy the Series A Stock liquidation preference, the funds will be distributed with equal priority and pro rata among the holders of the Series A Stock in proportion to the preferential amount each holder is otherwise entitled to receive.

After the payment to the holders of Series C Stock, Series B Stock and Series A Stock of the full preferential amounts, the entire remaining assets of the Company legally available for distribution shall be distributed with equal priority and pro rata among the holders of the common stock in proportion to the number of shares of common stock held by them.

***Conversion*—**Each share of Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock is convertible at the option of a holder at any time into a number of shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion rate, which is the Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock original issuance price, $1.9720, $10.2217 and $12.2661, respectively, divided by the Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. If, after the issuance date of the Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock, the Company issues or sells, or is deemed to have sold, additional shares of common stock at a price lower than the original issuance price of the Series A Stock or Series B Stock or Series C Stock, except for certain exceptions, allowed the conversion price of the Series A Stock and/or the Series B Stock and Series C Stock would be adjusted. The Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock conversion prices are initially equal to the Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock original issue prices, and are subject to recapitalization and other adjustments, as provided in the Company's certificate of incorporation. As of December 31, 2022, the conversion rates are one-for-one.

All outstanding shares of Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock are automatically converted into shares of the Company's common stock, at the then effective Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock conversion prices upon earlier of: (i) the closing of the sale of shares of common stock to the public, in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), resulting in at least $75.0 million of gross proceeds to the Company approved by the Board, including the approval of at least one Series A Director and at least one Series B director (an "IPO"); or (ii) upon a vote or a written consent for such conversion from the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock voting together on an as-converted to common stock basis.

A holder of Series B Stock or Series C Stock that owns directly or indirectly more than 9.9% of the Company's outstanding shares (excluding Class B Common Stock) immediately following an IPO, a non-IPO registration of a SPAC transaction or a deemed liquidation event, have the right to elect to receive shares of capital stock of the Company that would be issued upon conversion of this investor's shares held in excess of 9.9% in the form of Class B non-voting common stock.

Voting Rights—The holders of redeemable convertible preferred stock and the holders of common stock vote together and not as separate classes. Each holder of Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock is entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which the shares of Series A Stock, Series B Stock and Series C Stock could be converted as of the record date.

For as long shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock remain outstanding, Series A stockholders, Series B stockholders and Series C stockholders, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect Series A, Series B and Series C members of the Board and have certain protective provisions, as defined in the certificate of incorporation. The holders of redeemable convertible preferred stock and Class A Common Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis, are entitled to elect three mutual directors.

Redemption—The redeemable convertible preferred stock is recorded in mezzanine equity because while it is not mandatorily redeemable, it will become redeemable at the option of the preferred stockholders upon the occurrence of certain deemed liquidation events that are considered not solely within the Company's control.

9. Derivative Tranche Liability

In connection with the Series C First Tranche Closing, the Company has an obligation to sell and investors of the Series C First Tranche Closing have an obligation to purchase an additional 12,228,881 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock at $12.2661 per share on June 30, 2023. The obligation of each investor to purchase shares at the Series C Second Tranche Closing are subject to the fulfillment, on or before such closing, of each of the following conditions: (i) no deemed liquidation event, as defined in the Company's certificate of incorporation, took place; (ii) no closing of the Company's first underwritten public offering of its Class A Common Stock under the Securities Act or a direct listing took place; (iii) the Company has not filed for bankruptcy; (iv) the Company's existing chief executive officer is employed full time; (v) a majority of the board of directors including at least one independent director has not resolved to (a) discontinue the development of izokibep or (b) remove the Phase 3 development of axial spondyloarthritis from the Company's long-range plan; and (vi) a majority of the board's independent directors has not determined that a material adverse change, as defined in the Series C purchase agreement, has occurred since the Series C First Tranche Closing. If on June 30, 2023 any of the conditions specified above have not been met, the Series C Second Tranche Closing will be terminated.

The obligation to issue and purchase shares was concluded to be a forward contract derivative liability and was measured at fair value using a probability weighted model at the issuance date. The initial fair value of the forward contract was $10.8 million and was recorded as a derivative tranche liability. The Company used the following assumptions to estimate the liability as of the issuance date: probability of achieving milestone of 90%; expected term equals the contractual term from September 2022 until June 2023; Series C preferred stock fair value of $12.2661; and a discount rate of 25%.

On December 31, 2022, the derivative tranche liability was remeasured to $10.3 million (see Note 3), and the Company recognized a gain of $0.5 million recorded in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the year then ended.

10. Common Stock

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was authorized to issue 133,000,000 and 96,461,636 shares of its Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock with $0.00001 par value per share, respectively. Under the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation filed on October 19, 2021, each share of the Company's common stock issued and outstanding prior to this date, was reclassified and became one share of Class A Common Stock.

The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock. Each share of the Company's Class A Common Stock is entitled to one vote. Holders of Class B Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any matter on which the holders of Class A Common Stock or redeemable convertible preferred stockholders shall be entitled to vote. Shares of Class B Common Stock are not included in determining the number of shares of common stock voting or entitled to vote on any such matters. Shares of Class B Common Stock are convertible into Class A Common Stock upon written notice of the holder, subject to a maximum of 9.9% total beneficial ownership in Class A Common Stock upon such conversion.

The holders of common stock are also entitled to receive dividends whenever funds are legally available and when declared by the Board, subject to prior rights of holders of redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding. Dividend rights for Classes A and B Common Stockholders are the same. As of December 31, 2022, no dividends had been declared to date. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, there were no shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Company's Class A Common Stock reserved for future issuance was as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	28,514,641	40,743,522
Outstanding stock options	481,994	5,036,946
Outstanding restricted stock units	—	1,107,213
Shares available for future grants under Equity Incentive Plan	4,830,146	1,570,353
Total shares reserved for future issuance	33,826,781	48,458,034

Founders' Common Stock

In July 2020, the Company issued 2,839,749 shares of its common stock to founders at a price of $0.00002 per share. The issuance price was the estimated fair value of the shares as shares were issued at inception and no intellectual property was contributed by the founders. The founders have voting rights and rights to receive dividends regardless of the vesting of the shares. Issued shares vest monthly over 48 months, as founders continue providing services to the Company. The Company has the right to repurchase unvested shares at the price paid by the founders if services are terminated. Stock-based compensation expense was minimal for these shares. In December 2022, the Company repurchased 591,613 restricted common shares at the original purchase price that were unvested as of the date of repurchase in connection with a founder resignation. As of December 31, 2021, 1,774,841 shares were unvested and 621,196 founders' shares vested during the year ended December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, 562,032 shares are unvested.

11. Equity Incentive Plan

The Company grants stock-based awards under the 2020 Stock Option Plan, as amended on October 19, 2021 and September 9, 2022 (the "2020 Plan"). The Company may grant incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and restricted stock awards ("RSAs") to the Company's officers, employees, directors and consultants. Options granted under the Plan may be incentive stock options ("ISOs") or non-qualified stock options ("NSOs"). ISOs may be granted only to employees. At December 31, 2022, 8,233,735 shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for issuance under the 2020 Plan.

The table below presents a summary of activities and a reconciliation of common shares authorized and remaining for grant under the 2020 Plan as of December 31, 2022:

Share available for issuance at December 31, 2021	4,830,146
Additional shares authorized	2,901,312
Options granted	(5,013,825)
RSAs granted	(498,940)
RSUs granted	(1,107,213)
Options forfeited and expired	458,873
Shares available for grant at December 31, 2022	1,570,353

Stock Options

Stock options issued under the 2020 Plan generally vest over a four-year period and expire ten years from the date of grant. Certain options provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control, as defined in the individual award agreements.

The terms of the 2020 Plan permit the exercise of options prior to vesting, subject to required approvals. The shares are subject to the Company's lapsing repurchase right upon termination of employment at an amount equal to the lower of: (i) the original purchase price and (ii) the fair market value at the time the Company's right of repurchase is exercised. The Company's right to repurchase these shares lapses as those shares vest over the requisite service period. Shares purchased pursuant to the early exercise of stock options are not deemed, for accounting purposes, to be issued until those shares vest according to their respective vesting schedules. Cash received for early exercised stock options is recorded as accrued liabilities and other current liabilities on the balance sheet and is reclassified to additional paid-in capital as such shares vest. Shares issued upon the early exercise of options are included in outstanding common stock shares and participate in voting and dividends rights. There were no early exercises of options during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022.

A summary of option activity under the 2020 Plan is as follows:

	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding at December 31, 2021	481,994	$ 0.7683	9.6	$ 1,578
Options granted	5,013,825	$ 5.0683		
Options cancelled, forfeited and expired	(458,873)	$ 3.6373		
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	5,036,946	$ 4.7872	9.5	$ 5,488
Exercisable at December 31, 2022	356,780	$ 2.5778	8.9	$ 1,177
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2022	5,036,946	$ 4.7872	9.5	$ 5,488

The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying stock options and the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock for those stock options that had exercise prices lower than the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock at December 31, 2021 or 2022. Fair value of shares vested during 2021 and 2022 totaled less than $0.1 million and $1.1 million, respectively. The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted in 2021 and in 2022 was $2.9822 and

$4.0759, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the intrinsic value and cash received for the stock options exercised were $64,000 and $16,000, respectively. No options were exercised during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Restricted Stock Awards

In January 2022, the Company issued to an executive and a co-founder 176,096 restricted common stock shares as RSAs under the 2020 Plan. Shares vest on or before December 31, 2022 if the Company executes a definitive agreement to acquire a licensed technology to develop and commercialize a preclinical- or later-stage drug candidate and the executive continues to provide services to the Company through the execution date of such agreement. If the performance condition is not satisfied by December 31, 2022, RSAs will be forfeited. All shares vested on December 20, 2022, upon the signing of the agreement to acquire ValenzaBio (see Note 1).

In March 2022, the Company issued 322,844 fully vested common shares as RSAs under the 2020 Plan to its chief executive officer ("CEO") and a co-founder. The fair value of the grant was estimated using the intrinsic value of the vested shares and a total amount of $1.3 million was recognized as general and administrative expense in March 2022.

The weighted-average estimated fair value of RSAs granted was $4.0426 and the total fair value of RSAs vested was $2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Restricted Stock Units

In March and November 2022, the Company granted the CEO an RSU award for 275,151 shares and 416,031 shares with vesting commencement dates of January 1, 2022 and November 17, 2022, respectively, and the expiration date of the seventh anniversary from the grant date. The RSUs vest as follows: 1) 25% on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the remaining shares vest in equal 12 quarterly installments and 2) the occurrence of a liquidity event, defined as the first to occur of: (a) a sale event (as defined in the Company's 2020 Plan) (b) the completion of an IPO or (c) the direct listing or direct placement of the Company's equity securities in a publicly traded exchange. If the CEO is involuntarily terminated, as defined in the restricted stock agreement, within 12 months after a sale event, then 100% of the then-outstanding RSUs will be deemed to satisfy the service condition at the time of the involuntary termination. To the extent the RSUs have not satisfied both the service condition and the liquidity condition prior to the expiration date, such RSUs will expire.

In November 2022, the Company granted the CEO an additional RSU award for 416,031 shares, which fully vests upon the occurrence of a liquidity event. Any unvested RSUs expire on the seven year anniversary of the grant date.

The Company estimated fair value of the RSU awards as $6.0 million based on the fair value of its Class A Common Stock share at the grant dates. No stock-based compensation expense was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2022, because the liquidity vesting condition was not probable to be achieved.

The weighted average estimated fair value of RSUs granted was $5.4208 and no RSUs vested for the year ended December 31, 2022. RSUs are included in the consolidated statement of redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit as they vest.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The Black-Scholes option pricing model, used to estimate fair value of stock-based awards, requires the use of the following assumptions:

- *Fair value of common stock*. The fair market value of the Company's common stock is determined by the Board with assistance from management and external valuation experts. The approach to estimating the fair market value of common stock is consistent with the methods outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Accounting and Valuation Guide*, Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation (*the "Practice Aid").

  For valuations performed prior to December 31, 2021, the Company utilized an Option Pricing Method ("OPM") based analysis, primarily the OPM backsolve methodology, to determine the estimated fair value of the common stock. Within the OPM framework, the backsolve method for inferring the total equity value implied by a recent financing transaction involves the construction of an allocation model that takes into account the Company's capital structure and the rights, preferences and privileges of each class of stock, then assumes reasonable inputs for the other OPM variables (expected time to liquidity, volatility, and risk-free rate). The total equity value is then iterated in the model until the model output value for the equity class sold in a recent financing round equals the price paid in that round. The OPM is generally utilized when specific future liquidity events are difficult to forecast (i.e., the enterprise has many choices and options available), and the enterprise's value depends on how well it follows an uncharted path through the various possible opportunities and challenges. In determining the estimated fair value of the common stock, the Board also considered the fact that the stockholders could not freely trade the common stock in the public markets. Accordingly, the Company applied discounts to reflect the lack of marketability of its common stock based on the weighted-average expected time to liquidity. The estimated fair value of the common stock at each grant date reflected a non-marketability discount partially based on the anticipated likelihood and timing of a future liquidity event.

  For valuations performed after December 31, 2021 in accordance with the Practice Aid the Company utilized the hybrid method for determining the fair value of our Class A Common Stock based on the Company's stage of development and other relevant factors. The hybrid method is a probability-weighted expected return method (PWERM), where the equity value in one or more scenarios is calculated using an OPM. The PWERM is a scenario-based methodology that estimates the fair value of Class A Common Stock based upon an analysis of future values for the company, assuming various outcomes. The Class A Common Stock value is based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns considering each of the possible outcomes available as well as the rights of each class of stock. The future value of the Class A Common Stock under each outcome is discounted back to the valuation date at an appropriate risk-adjusted discount rate and probability weighted to arrive at an indication of value for the Class A Common Stock. A discount for lack of marketability of the Class A Common Stock is then applied to arrive at an indication of value for the Class A Common Stock.

  The Company also considers the amount of time between the independent third-party valuation dates and the grant date of an award. The Company interpolates the common stock fair value between the two valuation dates, if there are any significant internal or external events occurred during this period. The incremental stock-based compensation expense recorded as a result of the retrospective review was insignificant.

- *Expected term*. The expected term represents the period that the stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. The expected term for the Company's stock options was calculated based on the weighted-average vesting term of the awards and the contract period, or simplified method.

- *Expected volatility*. Since the Company is not yet a public company and does not have any trading history for its common stock, the expected volatility was estimated based on the average historical volatilities of common stock of comparable publicly traded entities over a period equal to the expected term of the stock option grants. The comparable companies were chosen based on their size, stage of their life cycle or area of specialty. The Company will continue to apply this process until enough historical information regarding the volatility of its stock price becomes available.
- *Risk-free interest rate*. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the expected term of the awards.
- *Expected dividend yield*. The Company has never paid dividends on the common stock and has no plans to pay dividends on the common stock. Therefore, the Company used an expected dividend yield of zero.

The Company used the following assumptions to estimate fair value of each option at the grant date for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Expected volatility	99.97% - 100.78%	96.33% - 102.81%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%
Expected term (in years)	5.93 - 6.06	5.88 - 6.08
Risk-free interest rate	0.87% - 0.97%	1.69% - 3.96%

The following table presents the classification of stock-based compensation expense related to awards granted to employees and non-employees (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Research and development expenses	$ 214	$ 1,373
General and administrative expenses	19	2,679
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 233	$ 4,052

The stock-based compensation expense relates to the following equity-based awards:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Stock options	$ 233	$ 2,035
Restricted stock awards	—	2,017
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 233	$ 4,052

As of December 31, 2022, there was $18.2 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to the employee and non-employee options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.6 years.

12. Related Party Transactions

In the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company reimbursed to certain investors less than $0.1 million of Series C financing costs. In the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company paid $7,869 to one of the stockholders as a reimbursement of consulting and due diligence fees.

13. Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (41,839)	$ (64,772)
Denominator:		
Weighted average common shares outstanding	2,843,305	3,271,978
Less: Weighted-average common shares subject to repurchase	(2,155,907)	(1,714,444)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	687,398	1,557,534
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (60.87)	$ (41.59)

The following outstanding shares of potentially dilutive securities were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the periods presented because including them would have been antidilutive:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	16,285,718	40,743,522
Common stock subject to repurchase	1,774,841	562,032
Outstanding options to purchase common stock	481,994	5,036,946
Unvested RSUs outstanding	—	1,107,213
Total	18,542,553	47,449,713

14. Income Taxes

No provision for income taxes was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 as the Company operated with taxable losses. The Company has incurred net operating losses only in the United States since its inception.

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Income tax computed at federal statutory rate	21.00%	21.00%
State taxes	0.26	0.71
Other permanent differences	(0.11)	(0.43)
Research credits	0.19	1.40
Change in valuation allowance	(21.34)	(22.68)
Effective income tax rate	—%	—%

Significant components of the deferred tax assets for federal and state income taxes were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2022
Deferred Tax Assets:		
Net operating loss carry forwards	$ 3,561	$ 6,203
Capitalized R&E expenditures	—	10,814
Intangibles	5,133	4.785
Research credits	136	1,259
Other	197	676
Total deferred tax assets	9,027	23,737
Less: Valuation allowance	(9,027)	(23,737)
Net deferred tax assets	$ —	$ —

A valuation allowance is required to be established when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon future earnings, the timing and amount of which are uncertain. The Company believes that, based on a number of factors such as the history of operating losses, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be fully realized, such that a full valuation allowance has been recorded. The valuation allowance increased by $8.9 million and by $14.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively, primarily due to the net operating losses carryforwards and research and development credits.

The following table sets forth the Company's federal and state net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits as of December 31, 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	Amount	Begin to Expire
Net operating losses, Federal	$ 28,885	Do not expire
Net operating losses, California	$ 2,920	2041
Tax credits, Federal	$ 1,425	2042
Tax credits, California	$ 426	N/A

Utilization of some of the federal and state net operating loss and credit carryforwards may be subject to annual limitations due to the change in ownership provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Internal Revenue Code"), and similar state provisions. The annual limitation may result in the expiration of net operating losses and credits before utilization. The Company has not performed a study under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code to determine if a change in control did occur and, as such, is not able to determine the impact on the net operating loss carryforwards, if any, as of the date of the consolidated financial statements.

Uncertain Tax Positions

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the unrecognized tax benefits during the year ended December 31, 2022 is as follows (in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2022
Beginning balance	$ —	$ 48
Increase in tax positions in the current period	48	468
Ending balance	$ 48	$ 516

The entire amount of the unrecognized tax benefits would not impact the Company's effective tax rate if recognized. The Company has elected to include interest and penalties as a component of tax expense. During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Company did not recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits. The Company does not anticipate that the amount of existing unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase or decrease during the next 12 months.

The Company is subject to examination by the U.S. federal and state tax authorities from inception to December 31, 2022. State income tax returns are generally subject to examination for a period of four years after filing of the respective return. To the extent the Company has tax attribute carryforwards, the tax years in which the attribute was generated may still be adjusted upon examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state tax authorities to the extent utilized in a future period.

In accordance with the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, research and experimental (R&E) expenses under Internal Revenue Code Section 174 are required to be capitalized beginning in 2022. R&E expenses are required to be amortized over a period of 5 years for domestic expenses and 15 years for foreign expenses.

On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed into law the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, which includes an Alternative Minimum Tax based on the Adjusted Financial Statement Income of Applicable Corporations. Based on an initial evaluation, the Company does not believe the Inflation Reduction Act will have a material impact on the income tax provision and cash taxes. The Company will continue to monitor the changes in tax laws and regulations to evaluate their potential impact on the business.

15. Subsequent Events

The Company has reviewed and evaluated subsequent events as of December 31, 2022 through March 24, 2023, the date that the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued and, with respect to the reverse stock split described below, through May 1, 2023.

Acquisition of ValenzaBio (see Note 1)

On December 20, 2022, in connection with the acquisition of ValenzaBio, the Company became the successor to and negotiated an amendment to a pre-existing license and commercialization agreement between ValenzaBio and Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS ("Pierre Fabre") (the "Pierre Fabre Agreement"). In connection with the Pierre Fabre Agreement, the Company received certain exclusive worldwide licenses with the right to sublicense to certain patents, know-how and other intellectual property to develop, manufacture, use and commercialize lonigutamab for non-oncology therapeutic indications. In connection with the amendment to the Pierre Fabre Agreement, the Company paid Pierre Fabre an additional license payment of $10.0 million. In connection with the acquisition of ValenzaBio, the Company issued Pierre Fabre 845,499 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock in exchange for 1,053,319 shares of ValenzaBio's Series A preferred stock. The Company is obligated to (i) make payments of up to $99.5 million upon the achievement of various development and regulatory milestones, (ii) make milestone payments of up to $390.0 million upon the achievement of certain commercial milestones and (iii) pay tiered royalties in the high single-digit to low-teens percentages to Pierre Fabre on worldwide net sales in a given calendar year.

On January 4, 2023, in connection with the acquisition of ValenzaBio, the Company became the successor to an exclusive license agreement between ValenzaBio and Novelty Nobility (the "Novelty License Agreement") and obtained a worldwide exclusive license for the development and commercialization of SLRN-517, an unmodified IgG1 monoclonal antibody, as a therapeutic treatment. Under the terms of the assumed Novelty License Agreement, the Company has exclusive rights to develop and commercialize products containing SLRN-517. In connection with the arrangement, the Company is obligated to (i) make development and

regulatory milestones of up to $44.3 million, (ii) make commercial sales milestone payments of up to $682.0 million and (iii) pay tiered royalties of a low single-digit to high-single-digit percentage on future worldwide net sales.

Lease Agreement

On January 6, 2023, the Company entered into an agreement to lease 10,012 square feet of office space located in Agoura Hills, California. The term of the lease is 65 months with an option to extend the term by additional three-year period. Monthly rent payments are approximately $30,500, subject to an annual 3.0% increase and six months rental abatement during the first year.

Reverse Stock Split

On April 25, 2023, the Company's Board approved and the Company effected a split of shares of the Company's outstanding common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock at a ratio 1-for-1.972 (the "Reverse Stock Split"). The number of authorized shares and par value per share were not adjusted as a result of the Reverse Stock Split. All references to shares, RSUs and RSAs, options to purchase common stock, share data, per share data, and related information contained in the consolidated financial statements have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the effect of the Reverse Stock Split for all periods presented.

16. Events Subsequent to Original Issuance of Financial Statements (Unaudited)

In connection with the reissuance of the financial statements, the Company has evaluated subsequent events through May 1, 2023, the date the financial statements were available to be reissued.

Acceleration of Vesting of RSUs

On March 23, 2023, the Board of Directors approved the acceleration of vesting of 138,401 RSUs previously awarded to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, such that any portion of the RSUs that would vest under their original terms on July 1, 2023, October 1, 2023 and November 17, 2023 will instead vest upon the successful completion of an initial public offering.

Stock-Based Awards

In February, March and April 2023, the Company granted options for the purchase of an aggregate 776,687 shares of common stock, at a weighted-average exercise price of $7.4677 per share to employees and the members of its Board. Options have vesting terms of four years with or without one-year cliff vesting.

On April 27, 2023, the Board approved the grants of 2,278,546 stock options under the Company's 2023 Plan (see below) to be issued immediately upon the execution of the underwriting agreement for the Company's IPO (the "IPO effectiveness date") with an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price. Certain options vest over three years, while others have vesting terms of four years with or without one-year cliff vesting.

Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation, 2023 Equity Incentive Plan and 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan at the IPO effectiveness date

On April 27, 2023, the Board adopted and the Company's stockholders approved the amendment and restatement to the Company's certificate of incorporation to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of the Company's IPO, and the 2023 Equity Incentive Plan ("2023 Plan") and 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"), which become effective immediately prior to the IPO effectiveness date. In connection with the closing of the Company's IPO, the Company will increase the authorized number of shares to 790,000,000 shares of common stock and 10,000,000 million shares of preferred stock. In connection with the IPO effectiveness date, the Company reserved 18,920,846 shares and 900,000 shares under the 2023 Plan and the ESPP, respectively, which will increase as defined in the plans. The 2023 Plan is a successor to the 2020 Plan. Once the 2023 Plan becomes effective, no further grants will be made under the 2020 Plan.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of ValenzaBio, Inc.

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2021, the related statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements (collectively, the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Company and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Other Matter

In our report dated April 29, 2022, we expressed an unmodified opinion on the 2021 financial statements of the Company. As described in Note 2, the Company has revised its presentation of the convertible preferred stock and common stock in the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our

opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

San Jose, California
April 29, 2022, except for Note 2 as to
which the date is February 10, 2023

VALENZABIO, INC.
Balance Sheet
As of December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

	December 31, 2021
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 9,865
Investments at fair value, current	21,972
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,612
Total current assets	34,449
Investments at fair value	22,484
Total assets	$ 56,933
LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 3,381
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	4,898
Total liabilities	8,279
Commitments and Contingencies	
Series Seed convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 7,453,129 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021, liquidation preference of $14,834	14,834
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 8,918,106 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021, liquidation preference of $79,375	79,115
Stockholders' Deficit:	
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; 26,838,582 shares authorized; 7,444,684 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021	—
Additional paid-in capital	759
Accumulated deficit	(45,915)
Accumulated comprehensive loss	(139)
Total stockholders' deficit	(45,295)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 56,933

VALENZABIO, INC.
Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Operating expenses:	
Research and development	$ 35,233
General and administrative	2,737
Total operating expenses	37,970
Loss from operations	(37,970)
Other income:	
Interest income	70
Net loss	$ (37,900)
Other comprehensive loss:	
Unrealized loss on investments	(139)
Total comprehensive loss	$ (38,039)

VALENZABIO, INC.
Statement of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2021	7,453,129	$14,834	7,506,015	$ —	$ 114	$ (8,015)	$ —	$ (7,901)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(139)	(139)
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	14,327	—	5	—	—	5
Forfeiture of unvested restricted shares	—	—	(75,658)	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock for cash, net of issuance costs	7,864,787	69,740	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock as a payment for Pierre Fabre license fee	1,053,319	9,375	—	—		—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	640	—	—	640
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(37,900)	—	(37,900)
Balance at December 31, 2021	16,371,235	$93,949	7,444,684	$ —	$ 759	$ (45,915)	$ (139)	$ (45,295)

VALENZABIO, INC.
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Cash flows from operating activities	
Net loss	$ (37,900)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operations:	
Stock-based compensation expense	640
Amortization of premium on marketable securities	584
Preferred shares issued as payment for license agreement	9,375
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(2,604)
Accounts payable	2,891
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,780
Net cash used in operating activities	(23,234)
Cash flows from investing activities	
Purchase of investments	(57,227)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	12,048
Net cash used in investing activities	(45,179)
Cash flows from financing activities	
Proceeds from issuance of convertible preferred stock	69,740
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	5
Net cash provided by financing activities	69,745
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,332
Cash, and cash equivalents at beginning of year	8,533
Cash, and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 9,865

VALENZABIO, INC.
Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

1. Nature of the Business

ValenzaBio, Inc. (the "Company") is a biopharmaceutical company focused on the identification, acquisition, and development of therapies for serious orphan autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. The Company is developing a pipeline of differentiated monoclonal antibodies with clinically validated mechanisms of action targeting diseases where the biology for treatment is clear but the approved therapies are few and suboptimal. The Company was incorporated on December 6, 2019, in Delaware. The Company is devoting substantially all of its efforts towards product research and development.

Liquidity

The Company has incurred significant losses from its inception. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company incurred a net loss of $37.9 million. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had an accumulated deficit of $45.9 million. The Company expects to continue to generate operating losses and negative cash flows for the foreseeable future.

The Company has funded its operations primarily through the sale of equity securities. Additional funding will be needed to finance future clinical, preclinical, manufacturing and commercial activities. There is no assurance the Company will be successful in obtaining such additional financing on terms acceptable to it, if at all, and it may not be able to enter into other arrangements. If the Company is unable to obtain funding, it could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our research and development programs, portfolio expansion or commercialization efforts, which could adversely affect its business prospects and ability to continue operations.

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the biopharmaceutical industry. There can be no assurance that the Company's research and development will be successfully completed, that adequate protection for its intellectual property will be maintained, that any products developed will obtain required regulatory approval, or that any approved products will be commercially viable. Even if the development efforts are successful, it is uncertain when, if ever, the Company will generate significant product sales and ultimately net income.

Coronavirus Pandemic

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak a pandemic. The worldwide COVID-19 pandemic has affected and may affect in the future the Company's ability to initiate and complete preclinical studies, delay the initiation and completion of its current and planned clinical trials, disrupt regulatory activities or have other adverse effects on its business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. In addition, the pandemic has caused substantial disruption in the financial markets and may adversely impact economies worldwide, both of which could adversely affect the Company's business, operations and ability to raise funds to support its operations.

The Company cannot be certain what the overall impact of the COVID-19 pandemic will be on its business, and it has the potential to adversely affect its business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

VALENZABIO, INC.
Notes to Financial Statements (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Presentation of the Convertible Preferred Stock and Common Stock

Convertible preferred stock is presented in the financial statements at their respective fair values on the dates of issuance, net of issuance costs. The convertible preferred stock is recorded outside of permanent equity because while it is not mandatory, redemption is contingent upon the occurrence of certain events considered not solely within the Company's control. The Company has not adjusted the carrying values of the redeemable convertible preferred stock to the liquidation preferences of such shares because it is uncertain whether or when a deemed liquidation event would occur that would obligate the Company to pay the liquidation preferences to holders of shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock. Subsequent adjustments to the carrying values to the liquidation preferences will be made only when it becomes probable that such a deemed liquidation event will occur.

Common stock issued and outstanding include the following: (1) 5,187,500 founders' shares, of which 2,555,922 shares have the Company's right of repurchase as of December 31, 2021; and (2) 2,242,857 issued restricted stock awards, of which 1,207,938 shares have the Company's right of repurchase as of December 31, 2021. As these are legally issued and outstanding shares and have voting and dividends rights, these are fully included in the statement of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity US GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on information available as of the date of the financial statements; therefore, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Stock-Based Compensation—Employee Stock-Based Awards

The Company applies the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 718, *Compensation— Stock Compensation*, which requires measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all stock-based awards made to employees, directors, and consultants based on estimated fair values and recognizes stock-based compensation expense of those awards over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award. Generally, the Company issues stock option awards with only service-based vesting conditions and records the expense for these awards using the straight-line method. The Company's policy is to account for forfeitures when they occur by reversing compensation costs when the award is forfeited.

The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes option pricing model for determining the estimated fair value for stock-based awards. The Black-Scholes model requires the use of assumptions which determine the fair value of the stock-based awards. Determining the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date requires significant judgment, including estimating the expected term of stock options, the expected volatility of the Company's stock and expected dividends.

The Company does not have a history of market prices of its common stock and, as such, volatility is estimated using historical volatilities of similar public companies. The expected term of the employee awards is estimated based on the simplified method, which calculates the expected term based upon the midpoint of the term of the award and the vesting period. The Company uses the simplified method because it does not have

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

sufficient option exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The expected dividend yield is 0% as the Company has no history of paying dividends nor does management expect to pay dividends over the contractual terms of these options. The risk-free interest rates are based on the United States Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant, with maturities approximating the expected term of the stock options.

The Company classifies stock-based compensation expense in its statement of operations and comprehensive loss in the same manner in which the award recipient's payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipients' service payments are classified.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

As part of the process of preparing financial statements, the Company is required to estimate accrued expenses. This process involves identifying services which have been performed on its behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for such service as of each balance sheet date in its financial statements.

In accruing service fees, the Company estimates the time period over which services will be provided and the level of effort in each period. If the actual timing of the provision of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, the Company will adjust the accrual accordingly. The majority of service providers invoice the Company monthly in arrears for services performed. Some service providers require upfront or milestone payments. If the estimate of services performed is less than the upfront or milestone payments, the difference is accounted for as a prepaid expense. In the event that the Company does not identify costs that have begun to be incurred or the Company underestimates or overestimates the level of services performed or the costs of such services, actual expenses could differ from such estimates. The date on which some services commence, the level of services performed on or before a given date and the cost of such services are often subjective determinations. The Company makes judgments based upon facts and circumstances known to it in accordance with US GAAP.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents held at financial institutions may at times exceed federally insured amounts. The Company believes it mitigates such risk by investing in or through major financial institutions.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures,* for financial assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis which requires disclosure that establishes a framework for measuring fair value. The guidance requires that fair value measurements be classified and disclosed in one of three categories:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date;

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable; or

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Level 3: Unobservable inputs.

The fair value of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2021, was valued based on Level 2 inputs. The Company's investments consist mainly of corporate debt securities. Fair value is determined by taking into consideration valuations obtained from third-party pricing services. The third-party pricing services utilize industry standard valuation models, for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly, to estimate fair value. These inputs include reported trades of and broker/dealer quotes on the same or similar securities; issuer credit spreads; benchmark securities; and other observable inputs.

The Company has assessed these as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy of ASC 820. The Company classifies its entire investment portfolio as available for sale as defined in ASC 320, *Debt and Equity Securities*. Securities are carried at fair value with the unrealized gains (losses) reported as a separate component of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit within accumulated other comprehensive loss. Realized gains and losses on available for sale securities are included in net loss in the period earned or incurred.

The carrying amount of cash, cash equivalents, other receivables, and accounts payable approximates their fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

Concentration of Risk

Concentration of credit risk exists with respect to cash and cash equivalents and investments. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents and investments with high quality financial institutions. At times, amounts may exceed federally insured deposit limits.

Research and Development Expenses

All costs associated with internal research and development, research and development services for which the Company has externally contracted and licensed are expensed as incurred. Research and development expense includes direct and indirect costs for salaries, employee benefits, subcontractors, including clinical research organizations ("CROs"), license and milestone fees and operating supplies.

The Company records accrued expenses for estimated costs incurred for research and development activities conducted by third-party service providers based upon the estimated amount of services performed. The Company estimates the amount of work completed through discussions with internal personnel and external service providers as to the progress or stage of completion of the services and the agreed-upon fee to be paid for such services. The Company records advance payments made to service providers as prepaid assets, which are expensed over the contract term based on the estimate of services performed.

Patent Costs

The Company expenses the costs of obtaining and maintaining patents as general and administrative expense.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss represents net loss for the period plus the results of certain other changes in the stockholders' deficit. The Company's comprehensive loss included unrealized losses related to investments for the year ended December 31, 2021.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability approach for financial accounting and reporting of income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities and are measured by applying enacted rates and laws to taxable years in which differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Further, the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that the rate change is enacted. A valuation allowance is required when it is "more likely than not" that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, which prescribes a comprehensive model for how a company should recognize, measure, present, and disclose in its financial statements uncertain tax positions that the company has taken or expects to take on a tax return (including a decision whether to file or not file a return in a particular jurisdiction). The financial statements reflect expected future tax consequences of such positions presuming the taxing authorities' full knowledge of the position and all relevant facts.

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2019-12, *Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes,* which simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions within ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, and clarifies certain aspects of the current guidance to promote consistency among reporting entities. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. Most amendments within the standard are required to be applied on a prospective basis, while certain amendments must be applied on a retrospective or modified retrospective basis. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements and accompanying disclosures.

The Company recognizes a valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will be realized. This assessment requires judgement as to the likelihood and amounts of future taxable income by tax jurisdiction. The Company reviews all tax positions to ensure the tax treatment selected is sustainable based on its technical merits and that the position would be sustained if challenged.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842), and subsequently has issued additional guidance (collectively, "ASC 842"), which requires companies to generally recognize operating and financing lease liabilities and corresponding right-of-use assets on the balance sheet. ASC 842 will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not believe the adoption of ASC 842 will have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity for which separate financial information is made available and is regularly evaluated by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in making decisions regarding resource allocation and assessing performance. The Company's CODM is its chief executive officer and operations are managed as a single segment for the purposes of assessing performance and making operating decisions.

3. License Agreements

Pierre Fabre License and Commercialization Agreement

In March 2021, the Company entered into a license and commercialization agreement (the "Pierre Fabre License Agreement") with Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS ("Pierre Fabre") relating to the Company's non-oncology therapeutic initiatives. Under the Pierre Fabre License Agreement, the Company was granted a worldwide exclusive license (the "Pierre Fabre License") to research, develop, manufacture, use and commercialize therapeutic products. In consideration for the Pierre Fabre License, the Company paid Pierre Fabre an upfront license fee of $7.5 million and also entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (the "SPA") with Pierre Fabre in contemplation of the license agreement. Pursuant to the SPA, the Company issued to Pierre Fabre 1,053,319 shares of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock. The upfront cash payment of $7.5 million and the fair value of the preferred stock issued of $9.4 million, totaling $16.9 million, was recognized as research and development expense during the year ended December 31, 2021, as the acquired in-process research and development was determined to have no alternative future use at the time of the acquisition.

In addition, the Company is obligated to pay tiered royalties ranging from low- to high-teen percentages based on net sales of products licensed under the agreement. If the Company receives revenue from sublicensing any of its right under the agreement, the Company is also obligated to pay a portion of that revenue, ranging from mid-single to mid-double-digit percentages to Pierre Fabre. The Company is also obligated to make milestone payments aggregating up to $82.8 million for the first two indications for each licensed product upon the achievement of certain clinical or regulatory milestones and up to $195.0 million in sales-based milestones upon the achievement of certain sales-based events.

The Company has the right to terminate the Pierre Fabre License Agreement for any reason upon a 90-day notice, or if Pierre Fabre becomes insolvent. Pierre Fabre has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company fails to achieve any near-term milestones timely or participates in any action challenging the validity of Pierre Fabre's patents. Both parties have the right to terminate the agreement if the other party materially breaches the agreement and fails to remedy any such default within the specified cure periods. The Pierre Fabre License Agreement will remain in effect until terminated by the parties according to their rights.

ProBioGen Development, Manufacturing Services and License Agreement

In February 2021, the Company entered into a cell line development, manufacturing services and license agreement (the "ProBioGen Agreement") with ProBioGen AG ("ProBioGen") to research, develop and commercialize innovative therapies using ProBioGen's proprietary technology. Upon signing the ProBioGen Agreement, the Company made an upfront payment of $0.6 million as consideration for the license. In addition, the Company is obligated to make milestone payments aggregating up to €18.3 million upon the achievement of certain clinical or regulatory and sales-based milestones. If the Company chooses to contract ProBioGen to perform manufacturing services, the milestone payments will be reduced by €0.9 million. In addition, if the Company receives revenue from sublicensing any of its rights under the agreement, the Company is obligated to pay a portion of that revenue to ProBioGen.

Under the ProBioGen Agreement, the Company also contracted ProBioGen to perform certain research and development services. In July 2021, August 2021 and December 2021, the ProBioGen Agreement was amended to include additional contracted services to be provided by ProBioGen.

Both parties have the right to terminate the agreement if the other party becomes insolvent, or materially breaches the agreement and fails to remedy any such default within the specified cure periods. The ProBioGen

3. License Agreements (Continued)

Agreement, as amended, will remain in effect until the services are completed for the service-related component and until the payment obligations expire in connection with the ProBioGen License component, unless terminated by the parties according to their rights.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized $2.2 million in research and development expense in connection with the ProBioGen Agreement of which $1.0 million related to milestone payments and $1.2 million related to contracted research and development services provided by ProBioGen.

Cancer Technology Research License Agreement

In February 2020, the Company entered into a license agreement (the "CRT License Agreement") with Cancer Research Technology Limited ("CRT") under which the Company was granted a non-exclusive license to research, develop, commercialize and manufacture up to three non-oncology and one oncology drug candidates using certain intellectual property that CRT owns or controls. The Company paid an upfront license fee of $0.4 million to CRT and is also required to pay annual license maintenance fees of £50,000 over the term of the agreement. In addition, the Company is obligated to pay tiered royalties ranging in single-digit percentage based on net sales of products licensed under the agreement. If the Company receives revenue from sublicensing any of its right under the agreement, the Company is obligated to pay a portion of that revenue, ranging from mid-single to teen percentage to CRT. The Company is also obligated to make milestone payments aggregating up to £67.3 million for the first three indications upon the achievement of certain clinical or regulatory milestones and up to £40.0 million in sales-based milestones upon the achievement of certain sales-based events.

Both parties have the right to terminate the agreement if the other party becomes insolvent, or materially breaches the agreement and fails to remedy any such default within the specified cure periods. CRT has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company fails to operate and perform research and development activities as intended in the development plan, seeks to challenge the validity of the licensed patent, becomes insolvent or undergoes a change of control event where the new controlling party is prohibited by CRT. The CRT License Agreement will remain in effect until terminated by the parties according to their rights. In the event there is a termination due to a material breach by the Company, CRT has the right to exercise an assignment option under which the Company will grant CRT rights to certain product-specific intellectual property controlled or owned by the Company that exists as of the date of the termination and allows CRT to develop and commercialize the licensed product worldwide under those rights. CRT is obligated to pay the Company a share of net revenue for any licensed products that have generated sale revenue under the assignment option.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized $0.9 million in research and development expense in connection with the CRT license agreement.

4. Investments

The fair value of the Company's investments of $44,456 as of December 31, 2021 is valued based on Level 2 inputs. The Company's investments consist mainly of corporate debt securities. Fair value is determined by taking into consideration valuations obtained from third-party pricing services. The third-party pricing services utilize industry standard valuation models, for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly, to estimate fair value. These inputs include reported trades of and broker/dealer quotes on the same or similar securities; issuer credit spreads; benchmark securities; and other observable inputs. There were no

VALENZABIO, INC.
Notes to Financial Statements (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

4. Investments (Continued)

transfers between levels within the hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company has assessed these as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy of ASC 820. The Company classifies its entire investment portfolio available for sale as defined in ASC 320, *Debt and Equity Securities*. Securities are carried at fair value with the unrealized gains (losses) reported in other comprehensive income.

The unrealized loss from investments was $139 at December 31, 2021.

As of December 31, 2021, none of the Company's investments were determined to be other than temporarily impaired. The following table summarizes the Company's investments:

	December 31, 2021			
	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gain	Unrealized (Loss)	Estimated Fair Value
Corporate Debt Securities	$ 44,595	$ —	(139)	$ 44,456
Total	$ 44,595	$ —	(139)	$ 44,456

The following table summarizes the contractual maturities of the Company's investments:

	December 31, 2021
Mature in less than one year	$ 21,972
Mature in one to five years	22,484
Total	$ 44,456

5. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

A summary of prepaid expenses and other current assets is as follows:

	December 31, 2021
Prepaid research and development costs	$ 649
Interest receivable	325
Other receivable	1,565
Other prepaid expenses	73
Total	$ 2,612

(Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares)

6. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	December 31, 2021
Accrued compensation	$ 862
Accrued research and development expenses	3,935
Accrued professional expenses	61
Other current liabilities	40
Total	$ 4,898

Accrued research and development expenses are comprised of amounts owed to third-party CROs, clinical investigators, laboratories and data managers for research and development work performed on behalf of the Company.

7. Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit

Common Stock

At December 31, 2021, the Company had 26,838,582 authorized shares common stock of which 7,444,684 shares were issued and outstanding.

Convertible Preferred Stock

At December 31, 2021, the Company had 7,453,129 shares of Series Seed convertible preferred stock authorized, issued and outstanding ("Series Seed Preferred Stock") and 8,918,106 shares of Series A convertible preferred stock authorized, issued and outstanding ("Series A Preferred Stock").

In March 2021, the Company issued a total of 8,918,106 shares of Series A Preferred Stock. The Company received gross proceeds of $70.0 million. The total Series A Preferred Stock shares issued included 7,864,787 shares issued at a purchase price of $8.90 per share and 1,053,319 shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued to Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS for consideration of a one-time non-refundable license fee in connection with a license and commercialization agreement. The fair value attributable to the shares issued to Pierre Fabre was $9.4 million (see Note 3).

In February and May 2020, the Company issued a total of 7,453,129 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at a purchase price of $1.99 per share. The Company received gross proceeds of $14.8 million.

Rights, Preferences and Privileges of Preferred Stock: The rights, preferences and privileges of the Series Seed Preferred Stock and the Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, "Preferred Stock") are as follows:

Voting Rights: On any matter presented to stockholders of the Company for consideration, each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock will be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the whole number of shares of common stock into which the Preferred Stock held by such holder is convertible into. Holders of Preferred Stock will vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class on an as-converted to common stock basis.

VALENZABIO, INC.
Notes to Financial Statements (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

7. Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit (Continued)

Dividends: Holders of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive dividends (when and if) declared by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors") in preference and prior to the holders of any other series of Preferred Stock and common stock at the rate of eight percent (8.0%) of the original issue price for such series of Preferred Stock per annum ("Preferred Dividend"). Preferred Dividends will not be cumulative. The Company will not declare, pay or set aside dividends to any class of stock (except for dividends payable in shares of common stock to holders of common stock) unless holders of each series of Preferred Stock first receives or simultaneously receive any declared and unpaid Preferred Dividends.

Holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends in an amount at least equal to (1) in the case of dividends on common stock or any class or series that is convertible into common stock, that dividend amount per share of Preferred Stock will be determined by multiplying (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into common stock and (B) the number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of a share of the applicable series of Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (2) in the case of a dividend payable on any class or series that is not convertible into common stock, at a rate per share of Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series (subject to adjustments in the event of stock split, stock dividends, combination, etc.) and (B) multiplying the fraction by an amount equal to the original issue price for the Preferred Stock. If the Company declares, pays, or sets aside dividends on the same date on more than one class or series of capital stock, the dividends payable to Preferred Stockholders shall be calculated based on the dividends on the class or series of capital stock that results in the highest Preferred Stock dividend for the applicable series of Preferred Stock.

Liquidation Preference: In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, holders of Preferred Stock will be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders on a pari passu basis. In the event of a deemed liquidation event ("DLE"), of the Company, holders of Preferred Stock will be entitled to be paid out of the consideration payable to stockholders in such DLE or out of the available proceeds of the Company on a pari passu basis before any payment is made to the holders of common stock. The amount to be paid will be the greater of (1) the original issue price for the applicable series of Preferred Stock plus any dividends declared but unpaid, or (2) the amount that would have been payable had all shares of the applicable series Preferred Stock been converted into common stock immediately before such event (i.e., liquidation, dissolution, winding up, deemed liquidation event, etc.) ("Applicable Liquidation Amount").

If upon the occurrence of a DLE, the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of the Preferred Stock in full, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full. In the event of a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or DLE, after payment of liquidation amounts required to be paid to the holders of Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders, or in the case of a DLE, the consideration not payable to the holders of shares of Preferred Stock or the remaining available proceeds, shall be distributed among the holders of the shares of common stock on a pro rata basis.

Conversion Ratio: Each share of Preferred Stock is convertible at the option of the holder at any time into fully paid shares of common stock. The number of shares of common stock convertible into is determined by

7. Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit (Continued)

dividing the applicable original issue price of the Preferred Stock by the applicable conversion price in effect. Conversion rights terminate in the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or a DLE. The conversion price will initially be equal to each respective issuance price of $1.99 per share and $8.90 per share for the Series Seed and Series A holders, respectively.

Mandatory Conversion: All outstanding shares of Preferred Stock will automatically convert into shares of common stock, as applicable, at the then-effective conversion price upon the earliest of the following events: (1) The closing of the sale of shares of common stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") and in connection with such offering the Common stock is listed for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market's National Market, the New York Stock Exchange or another exchange or marketplace approved by a majority of the Board of Directors then serving, including approval of any then servicing Series Seed Director (a "Qualified IPO"); (2) the settlement of the initial trade of shares of common stock by means of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act that registers shares of existing capital stock of the Company for resale on the Nasdaq Stock Market's National Market, the New York Stock Exchange or another exchange or marketplace approved a majority of the Board of Directors then serving, including approval of any then serving Series Seed Director (a "Direct Listing"), or (3) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the Requisite Holders (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "Mandatory Conversion Time"), then (i) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock, and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Company.

8. Stock-Based Compensation

2020 Equity Incentive Plan

The Company's 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2020 Plan") was adopted by the Company's board of directors, approved by the Company's stockholder's and became effective in February 2020.

As of December 31, 2021, the Board reserved 3,926,161 shares for issuance under the 2020 Plan.

The 2020 Plan is administered by the Board of Directors. The 2020 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options and nonstatutory stock options (collectively, an "Option"), stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards and other stock awards (the "Stock Awards"). The Company's employees, directors and consultants are eligible to receive Stock Awards under the 2020 Plan; however, incentive stock options may only be granted to employees.

With the exception of Stock Awards granted to ten percent stockholders, the exercise price of each Option or SAR will not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock subject to the Option or SAR on the date the Stock Award is granted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Option or SAR may be granted with an exercise or strike price lower than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock subject to the Stock Award if such Stock Award is granted pursuant to an assumption of or substitution for another option or stock appreciation right pursuant to a corporate transaction and in a manner consistent with the provisions of Section 409A of the Code and, if applicable, Section 424(a) of the Code. Each SAR will be denominated in shares of common stock equivalents. Options and SARs granted under the Company's 2020 Plan are exercisable for a period determined by the Company, but in no event longer than ten years from the date of the grant. A ten

(Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares)

8. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

percent stockholder will not be granted an incentive stock option unless the exercise price of such Option is at least 110% of the fair market value on the date of grant and the Option is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant.

Under the provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation cost is based on the fair value of the portion of stock-based awards that is ultimately expected to vest during the period. The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes option pricing model for determining the estimated fair value for stock-based awards. The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires the use of assumptions which determine the fair value of the stock-based awards. Determining the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date requires significant judgment, including estimating the expected term of stock options, the expected volatility of the Company's stock and expected dividends. The Company's policy is to account for forfeitures when they occur by reversing compensation costs when the award is forfeited.

The Company does not have a history of market prices of its common stock and, as such, volatility is estimated using historical volatilities of similar public companies. The expected term of awards is estimated based on the simplified method, which calculates the expected term based upon the midpoint of the term of the award and the vesting period.

As of December 31, 2021, there were 321,396 shares available to be granted under the 2020 Plan.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2021 is presented in the table and narrative below:

	2021	
	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1, 2021	183,842	$ 0.34
Granted	1,194,737	2.51
Exercised	(14,327)	0.34
Forfeited	(9,145)	0.34
Cancelled	(7,526)	2.26
Outstanding at December 31, 2021	1,347,581	$ 2.26
Options exercisable at December 31, 2021	409,363	$ 1.63
Options vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2021	1,337,581	$ 2.26

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the year ended December 31, 2021 was $1.77.

The weighted-average remaining contractual life is 8.7 years for options exercisable and 9.2 years for options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2021.

As of December 31, 2021, the total compensation cost related to options not yet recognized in the financial statements is approximately $1.6 million, and the weighted-average period over which it is expected to be recognized is 2.0 years.

(Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares)

8. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

The assumptions used to value options granted are as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
Expected term of option	5.3 – 5.8 years
Expected volatility	84% – 88%
Risk free interest rate	0.6% – 1.3%
Expected dividend yield	0%

A summary of the status of the Company's nonvested restricted common stock awards at December 31, 2021 and changes during the year ended December 31, 2021 was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted - Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested restricted stock awards outstanding at January 1, 2021	6,164,203	$ 0.00
Shares granted	—	—
Shares vested	2,324,685	0.00
Unvested restricted stock awards outstanding at December 31, 2021	3,763,860	$ 0.00

As of December 31, 2021, there was unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested restricted stock units of $0.3 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.2 years.

Total stock-based compensation expense recorded in the accompanying statement of comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2021 was $0.6 million.

The Company recorded no tax benefit related to these options as the Company is currently in a net operating loss position and maintains a full valuation allowance.

Stock-based compensation expense is included in research and development and general and administrative expense as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2021
Research and development	$ 369
General and administrative	271
Total	$ 640

9. Commitments and Contingencies

From time to time, in the ordinary course of business, the Company may be subject to litigation and regulatory examinations as well as information gathering requests, inquiries and/or investigations. The Company

(Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares)

9. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

does not believe it is currently subject to any material matters where there is at least a reasonable possibility that a material loss may be incurred.

10. Income Taxes

There is no provision for income taxes because the Company has historically incurred operating losses and maintains a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets. The significant components of the Company's tax provision on December 31, 2021 are shown below.

	December 31, 2021
Provision/(Benefit):	
Federal	$ (8,184)
State	(2,552)
Valuation allowance	10,736
Total provision/(benefit)	$ —

A reconciliation of the statutory tax rates to the effective tax rates is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Federal statutory rate	21.0%
State tax, net of federal benefit	6.6%
Tax credits	0.7%
Stock-based compensation	(0.1)%
Valuation allowance	(28.2)%
	0.0%

Future tax benefits (deferred tax assets) related to temporary differences are as follows:

	December 31, 2021
Gross deferred tax assets:	
Net operating losses	$ 8,244
Tax credits (federal and state)	256
Stock-based compensation	136
Capitalized license agreements	4,435
Other	40
	$ 13,111
Less—Valuation allowance	(13,111)
Net deferred tax asset	$ —

The Company has a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, since, in the opinion of management, based upon the history of losses by the Company and insufficient future federal and state taxable

(Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares)

10. Income Taxes (Continued)

income; it is more likely than not that the benefits will not be realized. All or a portion of the remaining valuation allowance may be reduced in future years based on an assessment of earnings sufficient to fully utilize these potential tax benefits.

At December 31, 2021, the Company had the following net operating loss ("NOL") and credit carryforwards available:

	As of December 31, 2021
Federal net operating loss carryforwards	$ 26,899
State net operating loss carryforwards	31,759
Federal research and development credit carryforwards	256
State research and development credit carryforwards	—

Utilization of the NOL's and research tax credit carryforwards may be subject to a substantial annual limitation due to ownership limitations that have occurred or that could occur in the future, as required under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as well as similar state provisions. These ownership changes may limit the amount of the NOL and research credit carryforwards that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income and tax, respectively. In general, an "ownership change" as defined by Section 382 of the Code results from a transaction or series of transactions over a three-year period resulting in an ownership change of more than 50 percentage points of the outstanding stock of a by certain stockholders or public groups. If the Company has experienced a change of control at any time since the Company's formation, utilization of its net operating losses or research and development credit carryforwards would be subject to an annual limitation. Any limitation may result in expiration of a portion of the net operating loss or research and development credit carryforwards before utilization which would reduce the Company's gross deferred tax assets. Accordingly, even if we attain profitability, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of our NOLs or credits. Under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 the treatment of NOL's arising on or after January 1, 2018, and beyond may only be used to offset 80% of taxable income. This change may require us to pay federal income taxes in future years despite generating a loss for federal income tax purposes in prior years.

ASC 740 addresses the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under ASC 740, the Company may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely that not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The Company has no material uncertain tax positions that qualify for either recognition or disclosure in its financial statements.

It is the Company's policy to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has not accrued any interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions. The Company does not have any outstanding U.S. federal income tax or material state and local tax matters for periods through December 31, 2021. There are no federal or state and local income tax returns currently under examination. The Company's tax returns from inception to date are subject to examination by the taxing authorities.

12. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated all events subsequent to December 31, 2021, through April 29, 2022, which represents the date these financial statements were available to be issued. The Company is not aware of any subsequent events that would require recognition or disclosure to the financial statements other than as described below.

Novelty Nobility License and Commercialization Agreement

In February 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement with Novelty Nobility (the "Novelty License Agreement") to obtain a worldwide exclusive license for the development and commercialization of NN2802, an unmodified immunoglobulin G1 (IgG1) monoclonal antibody, as a therapeutic treatment.

Under the terms of the Novelty License Agreement, the Company will have exclusive rights to develop and commercialize products containing NN2802. The Company will undertake all development, regulatory and commercialization activities. In consideration of the exclusive license, the Company made an upfront payment of $7.0 million. Additional payments related to development and regulatory milestones may be up to $44.3 million and commercial sales milestones may be up to $682.0 million. Further, tiered, low- to high-single digit royalties on future net sales may be made.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Management and the Board of Directors of ACELYRIN, INC.

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2022, and the related statements of operations and comprehensive loss, of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and of cash flows, for the year then ended, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (US GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Company and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company was acquired by ACELYRIN, INC. on January 4, 2023. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with US GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with US GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Diego, California
March 24, 2023

VALENZABIO, INC.
Balance Sheet
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except share and per share data*)

	December 31, 2022
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,446
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,728
Total assets	$ 14,174
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 1,335
Accrued research and development expenses	5,038
Other accrued expenses and current liabilities	54
Total liabilities	6,427
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 5)	
Series Seed convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 7,453,129 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022, liquidation preference of $14,834	14,834
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 8,918,106 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022, liquidation preference of $79,375	79,115
Stockholders' Deficit:	
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; 29,076,653 shares authorized; 7,633,434 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022	—
Additional paid-in capital	2,173
Accumulated deficit	(88,375)
Total stockholders' deficit	(86,202)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 14,174

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

VALENZABIO, INC.
Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(*Amounts expressed in thousands*)

	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Operating expenses:	
Research and development	$ 36,988
General and administrative	5,285
Total operating expenses	42,273
Loss from operations	(42,273)
Other income (expense):	
Interest income	118
Realized loss on sale of investments	(305)
Net loss	$ (42,460)
Other comprehensive loss:	
Unrealized gain on investments	139
Total comprehensive loss	$ (42,321)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

VALENZABIO, INC.
Statement of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(*Amounts expressed in thousands, except shares*)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2022	16,371,235	$93,949	7,444,684	$ —	$ 759	$ (45,915)	$ (139)	$ (45,295)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	139	139
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	188,750	—	68	—	—	68
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	1,346	—	—	1,346
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(42,460)	—	(42,460)
Balance at December 31, 2022	16,371,235	$93,949	7,633,434	$ —	$ 2,173	$ (88,375)	$ —	$ (86,202)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

VALENZABIO, INC.
Statement of Cash Flows
(*Amounts expressed in thousands*)

	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Cash flows from operating activities	
Net loss	$ (42,460)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operations:	
Stock-based compensation expense	1,346
Amortization of premium on marketable securities	561
Loss on sale of marketable securities	305
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(116)
Accounts payable	(2,046)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	194
Net cash used in operating activities	(42,216)
Cash flows from investing activities	
Proceeds from maturities and sales of investments	43,729
Net cash provided by investing activities	43,729
Cash flows from financing activities	
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	68
Net cash provided by financing activities	68
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,581
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	9,865
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 11,446

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

VALENZABIO, INC.
Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

1. Nature of the Business and Liquidity

ValenzaBio, Inc. (the "Company") is a biopharmaceutical company focused on the identification, acquisition, and development of therapies for serious orphan autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. The Company is developing a pipeline of differentiated monoclonal antibodies with clinically validated mechanisms of action targeting diseases where the biology for treatment is clear but the approved therapies are few and suboptimal. The Company was incorporated on December 6, 2019, in Delaware. The Company is devoting substantially all of its efforts towards product research and development.

Acquisition by ACELYRIN

On December 20, 2022, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization (the "Merger Agreement") with ACELYRIN, INC. ("ACELYRIN"), WH1, INC. and WH2, LLC (two wholly owned subsidiaries of ACELYRIN) and Seller Representatives LLC. As a result of a series of mergers, ACELYRIN acquired all outstanding equity of the Company (the "Acquisition"). The Acquisition closed on January 4, 2023. On the closing date, ACELYRIN (i) issued 18,885,731 shares of its Class A Common Stock and paid $7,663 in cash to one non-accredited investor in exchange for 100% of the outstanding equity of the Company and (ii) assumed options of the Company's optionholders, who entered into consulting agreements with ACELYRIN, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of the ACELYRIN's Class A Common Stock. Outstanding shares and options were exchanged at an exchange ratio of 0.8027010-for-one. The assumed options vest in full on the earliest of (i) March 31, 2023, or (ii) the termination of the optionholder's consulting agreement without cause. Each assumed option is exercisable until the earlier of (i) 12 months following the termination of the optionholder's continuous service with ACELYRIN, or (ii) the original expiration date of such assumed option. The Company incurred $1.6 million of Acquisition related costs, which are recorded in general and administrative expenses in the statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company paid retention bonuses of $0.7 million to all its employees as approved by the Board of Directors prior to the Acquisition. ACELYRIN is also required to pay severance payments to all Company's employees of approximately $4.8 million for the period from three months to up to 18 months in accordance with the severance plan approved by the Company's Board in September 2022.

Liquidity

The Company has incurred significant losses and negative cash flows from operations since its inception. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company incurred a net loss of $42.5 million. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had an accumulated deficit of $88.4 million. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company had negative cash flows from operations of $42.2 million. The Company has funded its operations primarily through the sale of equity securities. The Company expects to continue to incur substantial losses, and its ability to achieve and sustain profitability will depend on the successful development, approval, and commercialization of product candidates and on the achievement of sufficient revenues to support the Company's cost structure. Additional funds are necessary to maintain current operations and to continue research and development activities. The Company's management plans to monitor expenses and raise additional capital through a combination of equity, debt financings, strategic alliances, and licensing arrangements. The Company's ability to access capital when needed is not assured and, if capital is not available to the Company when, and in the amounts, needed, the Company could be required to delay, scale back or abandon some or all of its development programs and other operations, which could materially harm the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

In January 2023, the Company was acquired by ACELYRIN.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The accompanying financial statements do not reflect any adjustments relating to the recoverability and reclassifications of assets and liabilities that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern.

Coronavirus Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic, which is impacting worldwide economic activity, poses risk that the Company or its employees, contractors, suppliers, and other partners may be prevented from conducting business activities for an indefinite period of time, including due to shutdowns that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities. While conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic improved in 2022 compared to 2021, the pandemic continues to be dynamic, and near-term challenges across the economy remain. While the Company's operations to date have not been significantly impacted by the continuing COVID-19 pandemic, it cannot at this time predict the specific extent, duration, or full impact that the COVID-19 pandemic will have on its business, financial condition and operations, as the ongoing effects of COVID-19 remain difficult to predict due to numerous uncertainties, including the severity, duration and resurgence of the outbreak, new variants and the contagiousness of these new variants, the effectiveness of health and safety measures, including vaccines and therapies, government and community responses, the pace and strength of the economic recovery, supply chain pressures, and potential delays in enrollment in clinical trials, among others.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity US GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on information available as of the date of the financial statements; therefore, actual results could differ from those estimates. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates estimates and assumptions, including those related to common stock valuation, stock-based compensation expense, accrued expenses related to research and development activities, and income taxes. The management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that they believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ materially from those estimates.

Segment Information

The Company has determined it operates as a single operating and reportable segment. The Company's chief operating decision maker, its Chief Executive Officer, manages the Company's operations on a consolidated basis for the purposes of allocating resources.

Concentrations of Credit Risk and Other Risks and Uncertainties

The Company's cash and cash equivalents are maintained with financial institutions in the United States of America. Cash and cash equivalents held at financial institutions may at times exceed federally insured amounts. The Company believes it mitigates such risk by investing in or through major financial institutions. The Company has not experienced any losses on its cash and cash equivalents.

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the development stage, including, but not limited to, development and regulatory approval of new product candidates, development of markets and distribution channels, dependence on key personnel, and the ability to obtain additional capital as needed to fund its product plans. To achieve profitable operations, the Company must successfully develop and obtain requisite regulatory approvals for, manufacture, and market its product candidates. There can be no assurance that any such product candidate can be developed and approved or manufactured at an acceptable cost and with appropriate performance characteristics, or that such product will be successfully marketed. These factors could have a material adverse effect on the Company's future financial results.

Products developed by the Company require approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") or other international regulatory agencies prior to commercial sales. There can be no assurance that the Company's future products will receive the necessary clearances. If the Company were denied such clearances or such clearances were delayed, it could have a materially adverse impact on the Company.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had cash in one operating checking account and in the money market fund account.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability. A three-tier fair value hierarchy is established as a basis for considering such assumptions and for inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1—Observable inputs, such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires management to make judgments and considers factors specific to the asset or liability.

The carrying amounts of prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities, approximate fair value due to their short-term maturities. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had $7.0 million in the money market account, which is a Level 1 investment.

Acquisition of In-Process Research and Development Assets

The Company measures and recognizes acquired in-process research and development assets, which include licenses, know-how, patents, and transaction fees, at cost. Goodwill is not recognized in asset acquisitions. If acquired in-process technology is determined to not have an alternative future use, the cost is charged to research and development expenses at the acquisition date.

Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company records shares of convertible preferred stock at their respective fair values on the dates of issuance, net of issuance costs. The convertible preferred stock is recorded outside of permanent equity because while it is not mandatory, redemption is contingent upon the occurrence of certain events considered not solely within the Company's control. The Company has not adjusted the carrying values of the convertible preferred stock to the liquidation preferences of such shares because a deemed liquidation event obligating the Company to pay the liquidation preferences to holders of shares of convertible preferred stock is not probable of occurring. Subsequent adjustments to the carrying values to the liquidation preferences will be made only when it becomes probable that such deemed liquidation event will occur.

Accrued Research and Development Expenses

All costs associated with internal research and development, research and development services for which the Company has externally contracted and licensed are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses include direct and indirect costs for salaries, employee benefits, subcontractors, including clinical research organizations ("CROs"), license and milestone fees and operating supplies.

The Company records accrued expenses for estimated costs incurred for research and development activities conducted by third-party service providers based upon the estimated amount of services performed, progress of the studies, including the phase or completion of events, and contracted costs. The Company estimates the amount of work completed through discussions with internal personnel and external service providers as to the progress or stage of completion of the services and the agreed-upon fee to be paid for such services. The estimated costs of research and development services provided, but not yet invoiced, are included in accrued research and development expenses on the balance sheet. The Company records advance payments made to service providers as prepaid assets, which are expensed over the contract term based on the estimate of services performed.

Patent Costs

The Company expenses the costs of obtaining and maintaining patents as general and administrative expense in the statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The Company grants stock options and restricted stock awards ("RSAs") to employees, consultants, and members of its board of directors (the "Board"). These awards are accounted at fair value on the award grant

date. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the awards' vesting period on a straight-line basis and recorded as either research and development or general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss based on the function to which the related services are provided. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes option pricing model for determining the estimated fair value for stock option awards. The use of the Black-Scholes option pricing model requires the Company to make assumptions with respect to the fair value of the Company's common stock at grant date, expected term of the option, the expected volatility of the common stock consistent with the expected term of the option, risk-free interest rates and expected dividend yields of the common stock. The Company estimates fair value of RSAs using the intrinsic value, as a difference between the common stock fair value and the purchase price of an award, at the grant date.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss represents net loss for the period plus the results of certain other changes in the stockholders' deficit. The Company's comprehensive loss included unrealized gains related to investments in marketable securities for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability approach for financial accounting and reporting of income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities and are measured by applying enacted rates and laws to taxable years in which differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Further, the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that the rate change is enacted. A valuation allowance is required when it is "more likely than not" that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized.

In evaluating the ability to recover its deferred income tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including its operating results, ongoing tax planning, and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. In the event the Company determines that it would be able to realize its deferred income tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, it would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance that would reduce the provision for income taxes. Conversely, if all or part of the net deferred tax assets are determined not to be realizable in the future, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be charged to the provision of income taxes in the period when such determination is made. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has recorded a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets.

Tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions are recognized when it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained during an audit. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits are included within the provision for income tax. To date, there have been no interest or penalties recorded in relation to unrecognized tax benefits.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued the Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842),* and subsequently has issued additional guidance, which requires companies to generally recognize operating and financing lease liabilities and corresponding right-of-use assets on the balance sheet. This ASU is effective for the Company's fiscal years beginning after December 15,

2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company early adopted this ASU on January 1, 2022, and the adoption did not have any impact on the Company's financial statements. The Company only has one immaterial short-term operating lease, and it elected not to recognize the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for leases with lease terms of 12 months or less.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity (ASU 2020-06)*, which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by reducing the number of accounting models available for convertible debt instruments. This guidance also eliminates the treasury stock method to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments and requires the use of the if-converted method. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this standard of January 1, 2022, and the adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements and related disclosures.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Credit Losses*. The FASB also issued amendments and the initial ASU, and all updates are included herein as the Credit Losses standard or Topic 326. The new standard generally applies to financial assets and requires those assets to be reported at the amount expected to be realized. The ASU will become effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company early adopted this ASU on January 1, 2022, and the adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements or disclosures. All of the Company's marketable securities accounted as available for sale financial instruments matured or were sold during the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company realized $0.3 million loss on the sale of these securities. As of December 31, 2022, the Company does not have any investments in marketable securities.

3. Significant Agreements

Novelty Nobility License and Commercialization Agreement

In February 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement with Novelty Nobility, Inc. (the "Novelty License Agreement") to obtain a worldwide exclusive license for the development and commercialization of SLRN-517, an unmodified immunoglobulin G1 (IgG1) monoclonal antibody, as a therapeutic treatment for non-oncology and non-ophthalmology therapeutic indications.

As a consideration for the exclusive license, the Company made an upfront payment of $7.0 million. The Company is also obligated to pay additional development and regulatory milestones of up to $44.3 million and commercial sales milestones of up to $682.0 million. The Company will pay tiered, mid- to high-single digit royalties on future net worldwide products sales that include licensed technology. The Company's license also includes the right to sublicense through multiple tiers. The Company's sublicensing fee, payable based on a percentage of cash received from the sublicensees, decreases as the licensed product candidate moves through development, from a mid-double-digit percentage prior to the initiation of a Phase 1 clinical study to a low-single-digit percentage after the initiation of a Phase 2 clinical study.

The Novelty License Agreement is effective on a licensed product-by-licensed product and country-by-country basis until the expiration of the latest to expire royalty term, unless early terminated. The royalty term, with respect to a licensed product and a country is the period commencing on the first commercial sale of such product in such country, and ending upon the latest to occur of: a) there being no patent right in such country that had at least one valid claim covering the licensed product in whole or in part, or the manufacture or

use thereof; b) 10 years from the first commercial sale of such product worldwide; or c) expiration of regulatory exclusivity for such product in such country. The agreement can be early terminated upon (i) a material breach, (ii) abandonment of development by the Company, in which the Company ceases all development activities for the licensed product, (iii) termination by patent challenge, and (iv) insolvency. The Company may terminate the contract at any point, upon 30 days prior written notice to Novelty Nobility, Inc.

The acquisition of the exclusive license, including patent rights and know-how, and clinical supplies was accounted for as an asset acquisition and as the acquired technology did not have an alternative use, the total consideration of $7.0 million was recorded as research and development expense in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Pierre Fabre License and Commercialization Agreement

In March 2021, the Company entered into a license and commercialization agreement (the "Pierre Fabre License Agreement") with Pierre Fabre's Medicament SAS ("Pierre Fabre"). The Company acquired certain exclusive worldwide licenses with the right to sublicense to certain patents, know-how and other intellectual property to develop, manufacture, use and commercialize lonigutamab for non-oncology therapeutic indications. The license from Pierre Fabre extends to any product containing lonigutamab (excluding any fragments or derivatives) as its sole active ingredient (each, a licensed product). The Pierre Fabre License Agreement prohibits the Company from using the licensed intellectual property in any antibody drug conjugate, multi-specific antibodies or any other derivatives of lonigutamab.

The agreement also includes Pierre Fabre rights to exercise the reversion option in the event the Company decides to sublicense the rights to develop or commercialize a licensed product in any territory outside of the United States and Canada. Subject to validation of certain clinical trial criteria by a joint steering committee Pierre Fabre has the reversion option to reclaim all exclusive rights to develop, commercialize and exploit the licensed product in such territories and to obtain an exclusive sublicensable license in such territories for any improvements and trademarks to such licensed product, and to exploit such licensed product for non-oncology therapeutic indications, subject to certain payment obligations. The agreement also includes change of control provisions. The reversion option and change of control provisions of the agreement were amended on December 20, 2022 in connection with the Acquisition when ACELYRIN became the successor to and negotiated an amendment No. 1 to the Pierre Fabre License Agreement (the "Amendment to the Pierre Fabre Agreement" or the "Amendment"). The effective date of the Amendment to the Pierre Fabre Agreement was the Acquisition closing date, January 4, 2023. In connection with the Amendment, ACELYRIN was obligated to pay Pierre Fabre a $10.0 million non-refundable license fee within five days of the closing of the Acquisition.

As consideration for the exclusive license, the Company made an upfront payment of $7.5 million and issued 1,053,319 shares of ValenzaBio's Series A convertible preferred stock. Pierre Fabre paid the same price per share as other Series A investors and the fair value of stock consideration was estimated as $9.4 million. The Company is also obligated to pay additional development and regulatory milestones of up to $82.8 million for the first and the second indications and commercial sales milestones of up to $195.0 million. The Company will pay tiered, high-single-digit to low-double-digit royalties on future net worldwide licensed products sales. The Company's license also includes the right to sublicense through multiple tiers. The Company's sublicensing fees, payable based on a percentage of cash received from the sublicensees, decrease as a licensed product candidate moves through development, from mid-double-digit percentage prior to the initiation of a Phase 1/2 clinical study to high-single-digit percentage after the initiation of a pivotal study. Milestone provisions of the agreement were amended on December 20, 2022 in connection with the Amendment to the Pierre Fabre Agreement. In connection with the Amendment, ACELYRIN is obligated to (i) make payments of up to $99.5 million upon the

achievement of various development and regulatory milestones, (ii) make milestone payments of up to $390.0 million upon the achievement of certain commercial milestones and (iii) pay tiered royalties in the high single-digit to low-teens percentages to Pierre Fabre on worldwide net sales in a given calendar year.

The Agreement is effective as of the effective date and will continue until the expiration of the latest to expire royalty term, unless early terminated. The royalty term starts when first commercial sale occurs and will end on the latest to occur of: (a) the 10th anniversary of the first commercial sale, (b) the expiration of the last-to-expire valid claim of a licensed patent and (c) the expiration of regulatory exclusivity. The Company has the right to terminate the Pierre Fabre License Agreement for any reason upon nine months' written notice, or if Pierre Fabre becomes insolvent. Pierre Fabre has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company fails to achieve any near-term milestones timely or participates in any action challenging the validity of Pierre Fabre's patents. Both parties have the right to terminate the agreement if the other party materially breaches the agreement and fails to remedy any such default within the specified cure periods.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized $1.0 million related to the first milestone reached as research and development expense in the statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

ProBioGen Development, Manufacturing Services and License Agreement

In February 2021, the Company entered into a cell line development, manufacturing services and license agreement (the "ProBioGen Agreement") with ProBioGen AG ("ProBioGen") to research, develop and commercialize innovative therapies using ProBioGen's proprietary technology, subject to certain restrictions on the Company developing new producer cell lines using the licensed cell line. Upon signing the ProBioGen Agreement, the Company made an upfront payment of $0.6 million as consideration for the non-exclusive license, with a right to sublicense. In addition, the Company is obligated to make milestone payments up to €18.3 million upon the achievement of certain manufacturing development and sales-based milestones. If the Company chooses to contract ProBioGen to perform manufacturing services, the milestone payments will be reduced by €0.9 million. Through December 31, 2022, the Company has paid ProBioGen €0.6 million for manufacturing development milestones achieved under the ProBioGen Agreement.

Both parties have the right to terminate the agreement if the other party becomes insolvent, or materially breaches the agreement and fails to remedy any such default within the specified cure periods. The ProBioGen Agreement, as amended, will remain in effect until the services are completed for the service-related component and until the payment obligations expire in connection with the license component, unless terminated by the parties according to their rights.

Under the ProBioGen Agreement, the Company also contracted ProBioGen to perform certain manufacturing and development services.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized $0.6 million in research and development expense in connection with the ProBioGen Agreement of which $0.2 million related to milestone payments and $0.4 million related to manufacturing and development services.

Cancer Research Technology License Agreement

In February 2020, the Company entered into a license agreement (the "CRT License Agreement") with Cancer Research Technology Limited ("CRT") under which the Company was granted a non-exclusive license to research, develop, commercialize and manufacture up to three non-oncology and one oncology drug candidates using certain intellectual property that CRT owns or controls. The Company paid an upfront license fee of

$0.4 million to CRT and is also required to pay annual license maintenance fees of £50,000 over the term of the agreement. In addition, the Company is obligated to pay tiered royalties ranging in from mid- to high-single-digit percentages based on net sales of products licensed under the agreement. If the Company receives revenue from sublicensing any of its rights under the agreement, the Company is obligated to pay a portion of that revenue, ranging from mid-single to mid-teen percentages to CRT. The Company is also obligated to make milestone payments up to £67.3 million for the first three indications upon the achievement of certain clinical or regulatory milestones and up to £40.0 million in sales-based milestones upon the achievement of certain sales-based events.

Both parties have the right to terminate the agreement if the other party becomes insolvent, or materially breaches the agreement and fails to remedy any such default within the specified cure periods. CRT has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company fails to operate and perform research and development activities as intended in the development plan, seeks to challenge the validity of the licensed patent, becomes insolvent or undergoes a change of control event where the new controlling party is prohibited by CRT. The CRT License Agreement will remain in effect until terminated by the parties according to their rights. In the event there is a termination due to a material breach by the Company, CRT has the right to exercise an assignment option under which the Company will grant CRT rights to certain product-specific intellectual property controlled or owned by the Company that exists as of the date of the termination and allows CRT to develop and commercialize the licensed product worldwide under those rights. CRT is obligated to pay the Company a share of net revenue for any licensed products that have generated sale revenue under the assignment option.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized $0.1 million related to annual license fees as research and development expense in connection with the CRT license agreement.

4. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following:

	December 31, 2022
Prepaid research and development costs	$ 1,583
Prepaid compensation	805
Interest receivable	18
Other receivables	219
Other prepaid expenses	103
Total	$ 2,728

In December 2022, the Company processed the final payroll for all its employees, which included a payment of $0.7 million of retention bonuses. The Company recorded these payments as prepaid compensation, which was expensed in January 2023, upon the closing of the Acquisition and payment to employees.

5. Commitments and Contingencies

Research and Development Agreements

The Company enters into various agreements in the ordinary course of business, such as those with suppliers, CROs, contract manufacturing organizations, and clinical trial sites. These contracts generally provide for termination on notice or may have a potential termination fee if a purchase order is cancelled within a specified time. As of December 31, 2022, there were no amounts accrued related to termination and cancellation charges as the Company has not determined cancellation to be probable.

License Agreements

The Company entered into the exclusive and non-exclusive license agreements, pursuant to which the Company is required to pay certain milestones contingent upon the achievement of specific events (Note 3). No such milestones were achieved or probable as of December 31, 2022 except as discussed in Note 3. The Company is required to pay royalties on sales of products developed under these agreements. All products are in development as of December 31, 2022 and no such royalties were due.

Legal Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may become involved in legal proceedings arising from the ordinary course of business. The Company records a liability for such matters when it is probable that future losses will be incurred and that such losses can be reasonably estimated. Significant judgment by the Company is required to determine both probability and the estimated amount. Management is not aware of any legal matters that could have a material adverse effect on financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Guarantees and Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into agreements that contain a variety of representations and provide for general indemnification. The Company's exposure under these agreements is unknown because it involves claims that may be made against the Company in the future. To date, the Company has not paid any claims or been required to defend any action related to its indemnification obligations. As of December 31, 2022, the Company does not have any material indemnification claims that were probable or reasonably possible and consequently has not recorded related liabilities.

6. Convertible Preferred Stock

Convertible preferred stock as of December 31, 2022, consisted of the following (in thousands, except share data):

	December 31, 2022			
	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Aggregate Liquidation Preference	Net Carrying Value
Series Seed	7,453,129	7,453,129	$ 14,834	$ 14,834
Series A	8,918,106	8,918,106	79,375	79,115
Total convertible preferred stock	16,371,235	16,371,235	$ 94,209	$ 93,949

The significant rights, preferences and privileges of the Company's convertible preferred stock (collectively, "Preferred Stock") are as follows:

Voting Rights: On any matter presented to stockholders of the Company for consideration, each holder of outstanding share of Preferred Stock is entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the whole number of shares of common stock into which the Preferred Stock held by such holder is convertible into. Holders of Preferred Stock will vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class on an as-converted to common stock basis.

The holders of Series Seed Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, are entitled to elect one director of the Company. The holders of common stock, exclusively and as a separate class, are entitled to elect two directors of the Corporation. The remaining members of the Board are elected by the holders of Preferred Stock and common stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis.

Dividends: The holders of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends when and if declared by the Board in preference and prior to the holders of any other series of Preferred Stock and common stock at the rate of 8.0% of the Series A original issue price per annum on a non-cumulative basis.

The Company will not declare, pay or set aside dividends to any class of stock (except for dividends payable in shares of common stock to holders of common stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required in accordance with the certificate of incorporation) the holders of the Preferred Stock then outstanding will first receive, or simultaneously receive, in addition to the dividends payable to Series A Preferred Stockholders, an amount per share based 1) on as-converted to common stock basis or 2) on the rate, determined by the Board multiplied the Preferred Stock original issuance price. Original issue price for Series Seed Preferred stock is $1.99027 per share and for Series A Preferred Stock is $8.90043 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization. If the Company declares, pays, or sets aside dividends on the same date on more than one class or series of capital stock, the dividends payable to Preferred Stockholders shall be calculated based on the dividends on the class or series of capital stock that results in the highest Preferred Stock dividend for the applicable series of Preferred Stock. No dividends were declared and payable for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Liquidation Preference: In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, or deemed liquidation event, as defined in the certificate of incorporation, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding are entitled to be paid out of the assets of the available for distribution to its stockholders, before any payment shall be made to the holders of common stock, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the original issue price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of the applicable series of Preferred Stock been converted into common stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation event. If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up or deemed liquidation event, the assets of the Company available for distribution are insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock will share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full. After payment of liquidation amounts to the holders of Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution will be distributed among the holders of the shares of common stock on a pro rata basis.

Conversion: Each share of Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock is convertible at the option of a holder at any time into a number of shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion rate, which is the Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock original issuance price, divided by the Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock conversion prices are initially equal to the Preferred Stock original issue prices, and are subject to recapitalization and other adjustments, as provided in the Company's certificate of incorporation. As of December 31, 2022, the conversion rates were one-for-one.

All outstanding shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock are automatically converted into shares of the Company's common stock, at the then effective conversion rates upon earlier of: (i) the closing of the sale of shares of common stock to the public, in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") approved by the Board, including the approval of any then serving Series Seed Director (an "IPO"); (ii) the settlement of the initial trade of shares of common stock by means of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act that registers shares of existing capital stock of the Company for resale on the

Nasdaq Stock Market's National Market, the New York Stock Exchange or another exchange or marketplace approved a majority of the Board, including approval of any then serving Series Seed Director (a "Direct Listing"), or (iii) upon a vote or a written consent for such conversion from the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock.

Redemption: The convertible preferred stock is recorded in mezzanine equity because while it is not mandatorily redeemable, it will become redeemable at the option of the holders of Preferred Stock upon the occurrence of certain deemed liquidation events that are considered not solely within the Company's control.

7. Common Stock

At December 31, 2022, the Company had 29,076,653 authorized shares of common stock of which 7,633,434 shares were issued and outstanding.

	December 31, 2022
Convertible preferred stock	16,371,235
Outstanding stock options	2,617,076
Shares available for future grants under Equity Incentive Plan	1,070,305
Total shares reserved for future issuance	20,058,616

Founders' Common Stock

In December 2019, the Company entered into common shares purchase agreements with four founders of the Company. The individuals purchased a total of 5,263,158 common shares for a total purchase price of $526. The founders have voting rights and rights to receive dividends regardless of the vesting of the shares. Issued shares vest monthly over 48 months with one-year cliff, as founders continue providing services to the Company. The Company has the right to repurchase unvested shares at the price paid by the founders if services are terminated. All founders' shares have accelerated vesting provision and will vest immediately upon the change of control, as defined in the agreements. As of December 31, 2022, there were 1,266,448 shares unvested. 1,289,474 founders' shares vested during the year ended December 31, 2022. No shares were cancelled or repurchased during the year ended December 31, 2022.

On January 4, 2023, all unvested founders' shares vesting was accelerated as per the terms of the agreements at the closing of the Acquisition.

8. Equity Incentive Plans

The Company grants stock-based awards under the 2020 Stock Option Plan, as amended on June 14, 2022 (the "2020 Plan"). The Company may grant incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options and restricted stock awards to the Company's officers, employees, directors and consultants. Options granted under the Plan may be either incentive stock options (''ISOs''), non-qualified stock options (''NSOs''), restricted stock awards ("RSAs"), restricted stock units ("RSUs") or stock appreciation rights ("SARs"). The Company's employees, directors and consultants are eligible to receive stock awards under the 2020 Plan; however, incentive stock options may only be granted to employees. As of December 31, 2022, 6,133,315 shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for issuance under the 2020 Plan and 1,070,305 shares were available for future grants.

Options under the 2020 Plan may be granted for periods of up to 10 years and at prices no less than 100.0% of the estimated fair value of the shares on the date of grant as determined by the Board, provided, however, that the exercise price of an incentive stock option granted to a 10.0% stockholder shall not be less than 110.0% of the estimated fair value of the shares on the date of grant. Options generally vest monthly over four years with or without one-year cliff vesting. Certain option grants provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control, as defined in the individual award agreements.

Early Exercise of Stock Options

The terms of the 2020 Plan permit the exercise of options prior to vesting, subject to required approvals. The shares are subject to the Company's lapsing repurchase right upon termination of employment at an amount equal to the lower of: (i) the original purchase price and (ii) the fair market value at the time the Company's right of repurchase is exercised. The Company's right to repurchase these shares lapses as those shares vest over the requisite service period. Shares purchased pursuant to the early exercise of stock options are not deemed, for accounting purposes, to be issued until those shares vest according to their respective vesting schedules. Cash received for early exercised stock options is recorded as accrued liabilities and other current liabilities on the balance sheet and is reclassified to additional paid-in capital as such shares vest. Shares issued upon the early exercise of options are included in outstanding common stock shares and participate in voting and dividends rights. There were no early exercises of options through December 31, 2022.

Restricted Stock Awards

The Company issued 2,242,857 shares as restricted stock awards under the 2020 Plan. The purchase price of the restricted common stock awards was fair value as determined by the Board at the issuance date. The shares vest monthly over a period of three or four years from the vesting commencement date, subject to continuing services to be provided to the Company. Upon termination of employment, the Company has the right to repurchase any unvested restricted shares. The repurchase price for unvested shares of common stock will be the lower of (i) the fair market value on the date of repurchase or (ii) their original purchase price.

A summary of the status of the Company's unvested restricted common stock awards at December 31, 2022 and changes during the year ended December 31, 2022 were as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested restricted stock awards outstanding at January 1, 2022	1,207,938	$ 0.34
Shares granted	—	—
Shares vested	(569,049)	0.34
Unvested restricted stock awards outstanding at December 31, 2022	638,889	$ 0.34

As of December 31, 2022, there was unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested restricted stock units of $0.1 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.1 years.

Stock Options

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2022 is presented in the table and narrative below:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding at January 1, 2022	1,347,581	$ 2.26	9.2	$ 1,517
Granted	1,516,162	3.48		
Exercised	(188,750)	0.37		
Forfeited	(51,667)	3.39		
Cancelled	(6,250)	3.39		
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	2,617,076	$ 3.08	9.1	$ 1,053
Options exercisable at December 31, 2022	781,912	$ 2.46	8.4	$ 796
Options vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2022	2,617,076	$ 3.08	9.1	$ 1,053

Aggregate intrinsic value represents the difference between the fair value of the underlying common stock and the exercise price as of December 31, 2022. The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying stock options and the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock for those stock options that had exercise prices lower than the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock at December 31, 2022. The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options vested during 2022 was $2.10. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the year ended December 31, 2022 was $2.50. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the intrinsic value and cash received for the stock options exercised were $0.6 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The Black-Scholes option pricing model, used to estimate fair value of stock-based awards, requires the use of the following assumptions:

- *Fair value of common stock*. The fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the stock options has historically been determined by the Company's Board of Directors. Because there has been no public market for the common stock, the Board of Directors has determined the fair value of the common stock at the time of grant of the option by considering a valuation performed by an unrelated third-party valuation firm as well as a number of objective and subjective factors including valuation of comparable companies, sales of convertible preferred stock to unrelated third parties, operating and financial performance, the lack of liquidity of capital stock and general and industry specific economic outlook, among other factors.
- *Expected term*. The expected term of stock options represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to remain outstanding. The Company does not have sufficient historical exercise and post-vesting termination activity to provide accurate data for estimating the expected term of options and has opted to use the "simplified method," whereby the expected term equals the arithmetic average of the vesting term and the original contractual term of the option.

- *Expected Volatility*. As the Company is not publicly traded, the expected volatility for the Company's stock options was determined by using an average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to the Company's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- *Risk-free interest rate*. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- *Expected dividend yield*. The expected dividend rate is zero as the Company currently has no history or expectation of declaring dividends on its common stock.

The assumptions used to value options granted for the year ended December 31, 2022 are as follows:

Expected term of option	5.5 – 6.1 years
Expected volatility	82% – 83%
Risk free interest rate	1.7% – 3.6%
Expected dividend yield	0%

The following table presents the classification of stock-based compensation expense related to awards granted to employees and non-employees for the year ended December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

Research and development	$ 701
General and administrative	645
Total	$ 1,346

As of December 31, 2022, the total compensation cost related to options not yet recognized in the financial statements is approximately $4.1 million, and the weighted-average period over which it is expected to be recognized is 2.8 years.

On January 4, 2023, at the closing of the Acquisition, all outstanding options and restricted stock awards held by terminated and non-continuing employees were accelerated in vesting and net exercised for Class A Common Stock shares of ACELYRIN. Outstanding options held by terminated employees who continued providing consulting services to ACELYRIN were assumed by ACELYRIN (see Note 1).

Shareholder Promissory Note

In May 2020, the Company issued a promissory note for $0.7 million with a 1.44% annual interest rate to one of its executives and stockholders. All outstanding principal, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, is due and payable on the earliest to occur of (i) May 8, 2027, (ii) 30 calendar days following the date of termination of the executive's continuous service, (iii) a corporate transaction, as defined in the 2020 Plan, or (iv) immediately prior to the Company's initial filing of a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, covering the offer and sale by the Company of its debt or equity securities.

The proceeds of the promissory note were used to purchase shares of restricted stock award granted to the executive in May 2020. The note is secured by a security interest in the common stock purchased by the executive under the restricted award, (the "Securities Collateral") and the executive's right, title and interest in and to all of the following: (i) all interest, dividends and distributions of every kind that become due and payable or distributable on or in respect of any Securities Collateral; (ii) all distributions and payments of every kind,

including without limitation cash and securities of other issuers, that become due and payable or distributable on account of the Company's purchase, redemption, repurchase or other retirement of any securities or investment property that are Securities Collateral at the time of such distribution or payment; (iii) all other distributions of every kind that become due and payable or distributable on or in respect of any of the foregoing; and (iv) all proceeds of any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, the rolled over or reinvested proceeds thereof.

The promissory note was determined to be non-recourse for accounting purposes and as such it is not recorded in the financial statements. The RSA shares acquired via the promissory note considered an early stock option exercise for accounting purposes. The Company measured compensation cost for this stock option-like award based on the fair value on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. During the year ended the Company recognized $0.1 million as stock-based compensation expense in the statement of operations and comprehensive loss. As of December 31, 2022, the unrecognized stock- based compensation expense is $0.1 million and expected to be recognized over the remaining vesting term through February 2024. The promissory note and accrued interest balance were $0.7 million as of December 31, 2022.

On January 4, 2023, the balance of the outstanding promissory note was settled in full by forfeiture of the number of shares in accordance with the Merger Agreement.

9. Income Taxes

There is no provision for income taxes because the Company has historically incurred operating losses and maintains a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets. All Company's operating losses are generated in the United States.

A reconciliation of the statutory tax rates to the effective tax rates is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Federal statutory rate	21.0%
State tax, net of federal benefit	(2.6)%
Tax credits	1.99%
Permanent adjustments and other	(1.38)%
Valuation allowance	(19.01)%
	—%

Significant components of the deferred tax assets for federal and state income taxes were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022
Gross deferred tax assets:	
Net operating losses	$ 8,745
Tax credits (federal and state)	825
Stock-based compensation	297
Capitalized license agreements	5,314
Capitalized research and development (IRC 174)	5,951
Other	47
	$ 21,179
Less—Valuation allowance	(21,179)
Net deferred tax asset	$ —

The Company has a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, since, in the opinion of management, based upon the history of losses by the Company and insufficient future federal and state taxable income; it is more likely than not that the benefits will not be realized. All or a portion of the remaining valuation allowance may be reduced in future years based on an assessment of earnings sufficient to fully utilize these potential tax benefits. The valuation allowance increased by $8.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to the net operating losses carryforwards.

At December 31, 2022, the Company had the following net operating loss and credit carryforwards available:

	As of December 31, 2022	Expiration Years
Federal net operating loss carryforwards	$ 32,510	Do not expire
State net operating loss carryforwards	3,447	2041-2042
Federal research and development credit carryforwards	1,100	2041-2042

Utilization of the net operating loss (NOL) and research tax credit carryforwards may be subject to a substantial annual limitation due to ownership limitations that have occurred or that could occur in the future, as required under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as well as similar state provisions. These ownership changes may limit the amount of the NOL and research credit carryforwards that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income and tax, respectively. In general, an “ownership change” as defined by Section 382 of the Code results from a transaction or series of transactions over a three-year period resulting in an ownership change of more than 50 percentage points of the outstanding stock of a by certain stockholders or public groups. If the Company has experienced a change of control at any time since the Company’s formation, utilization of its net operating losses or research and development credit carryforwards would be subject to an annual limitation. Any limitation may result in expiration of a portion of the net operating loss or research and development credit carryforwards before utilization which would reduce the Company’s gross deferred tax assets. Accordingly, even if we attain profitability, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of our NOLs or credits. Under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 the treatment of NOL’s arising on or after January 1, 2018, and beyond may only be used to offset 80% of taxable income. This change may require us to pay federal income taxes in future years despite generating a loss for federal income tax purposes in prior years.

ASC 740 addresses the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under ASC 740, the Company may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely that not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. Uncertain tax positions prior to the year ended December 31, 2022, were minimal. As of December 31, 2022, uncertain tax positions of $0.2 million, if recognized, would not affect the Company's effective tax rate. The Company recognizes interest accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits and penalties as income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, the Company did not accrue any penalties or interest during tax year 2022 due to available tax losses. The Company does not have any outstanding U.S. federal income tax or material state and local tax matters for periods through December 31, 2022. There are no federal or state and local income tax returns currently under examination. The Company's tax returns from inception to date are subject to examination by the taxing authorities.

10. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated all events subsequent to December 31, 2022, through March 24, 2023, which represents the date these financial statements were available to be issued. The Company is not aware of any subsequent events that would require recognition or disclosure to the financial statements other than the Acquisition by ACELYRIN closed on January 4, 2023, as disclosed in Note 1.

Table of Contents

20,600,000 Shares

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

Morgan Stanley *Jefferies* *TD Cowen* *Piper Sandler*

Through and including , 2023 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

, 2023

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Unless otherwise indicated, all references to "ACELYRIN," the "company," "we," "our," "us" or similar terms refer to ACELYRIN, INC.

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all expenses to be paid by us, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, in connection with this offering. All amounts shown are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) registration fee, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (FINRA) filing fee and The Nasdaq Global Select Market (Nasdaq) listing fee.

	Amount Paid or to Be Paid
SEC registration fee	$ 46,992
FINRA filing fee	64,463
Nasdaq listing fee	270,000
Printing and engraving expenses	400,000
Legal fees and expenses	1,500,000
Accounting fees and expenses	1,810,000
Custodian transfer agent and registrar fees	10,000
Miscellaneous expenses	48,545
Total	$ 4,150,000

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers.

Section 145 of the DGCL, authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and executive officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit such indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities, including reimbursement for expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering permits indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the maximum extent permitted by the DGCL, and our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the closing of this offering provide that we will indemnify our directors and executive officers and permit us to indemnify our employees and other agents, in each case to the maximum extent permitted by the DGCL.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers, whereby we have agreed to indemnify our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, including indemnification against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings to which the director or executive officer was, or is threatened to be made, a party by reason of the fact that such director or executive officer is or was a director, executive officer, employee, or agent of ACELYRIN, provided that such director or executive officer acted in good faith and in a manner that the director or executive officer reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interest of ACELYRIN.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving a director or executive officer of ACELYRIN regarding which indemnification is sought, nor is the registrant aware of any threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification.

We maintain insurance policies that indemnify our directors and officers against various liabilities arising under the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that might be incurred by any director or officer in his capacity as such.

The underwriters are obligated, under certain circumstances, under the underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Registration Statement, to indemnify us and our officers and directors against liabilities under the Securities Act.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Set forth below is information regarding unregistered securities issued by us since our inception in July 2020.

Equity Plan-Related Issuances

1. From December 9, 2020 to April 28, 2023, we granted to certain of our directors, employees and consultants options to purchase 6,353,641 shares of our common stock with per share exercise prices ranging from $0.7683 to $8.0852 under the 2020 Plan.
2. From March 8, 2022 to November 21, 2022, we granted to certain of our directors and officers restricted stock units (RSUs) for an aggregate of 1,107,213 shares of our common stock under the 2020 Plan.
3. From January 20, 2022 to March 8, 2022, we granted to certain of our directors and officers an aggregate of 498,940 shares of our common stock in connection with restricted stock awards granted under the 2020 Plan.
4. On October 29, 2021 we issued to certain of our employees an aggregate of 20,283 shares of our common stock at a per share purchase prices ranging of $0.7683 pursuant to exercises of options under the 2020 Plan for an aggregate purchase price of $15,584.00.
5. On January 4, 2023, in connection with the Acquisition, we assumed options of ValenzaBio optionholders who entered into consulting agreements with us, which became options for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,249,811 shares of our common stock as of such date.

Other Issuances of Capital Stock

6. On July 31, 2020, we issued to certain of our directors and officers 2,839,749 shares of common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $60.40.
7. In a closing held on October 9, 2020, we issued and sold an aggregate of 4,056,795 shares of our Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $1.9720 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $8,000,000.00.
8. In multiple closings held between October 19, 2021 and February 4, 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate of 24,457,846 shares of our Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $10.2217 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $250,000,047.06.
9. In a closing held on September 9, 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate of 12,228,881 shares of our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $12.2661 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $150,000,000.50.
10. On January 4, 2023, we issued 18,885,731 shares of our common stock in connection with the Acquisition.

The offers, sales and issuances of the securities described in paragraphs (1) through (5) were deemed to be exempt from registration under Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act as transactions under compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation, or under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The recipients of such securities were our directors, employees or bona fide consultants and received the securities under our equity incentive plans. Appropriate

legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions had adequate access, through employment, business or other relationships, to information about us.

The offers, sales and issuances of the securities described in paragraphs (6) through (10) were deemed to be exempt under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Rule 506 of Regulation D under the Securities Act as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The recipients of securities in each of these transactions acquired the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions was an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act and had adequate access, through employment, business or other relationships, to information about us. No underwriters were involved in these transactions.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
2.1*¥†	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization by and among the Registrant, ValenzaBio, Inc., WH1, INC., WH2, LLC and Seller Representatives LLC dated December 20, 2022.
3.1†	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, as amended and as currently in effect.
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of the offering.
3.3†	Bylaws of the Registrant, as currently in effect.
3.4	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant, to be in effect immediately after the closing of the offering.
3.5	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as currently in effect.
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate of the Registrant.
4.2¥†	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders, dated September 9, 2022.
5.1	Opinion of Cooley LLP.
10.1#†	ACELYRIN, INC. 2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.
10.2#†	Forms of Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Notice, Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Notice-Non-U.S., Early Exercise Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Notice, Incentive Stock Option Grant Notice, Restricted Stock Award Notice, Stock Option Agreement and Notice of Exercise and Early Exercise Stock Purchase Agreement under the ACELYRIN, INC. 2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan.
10.3#	ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.4#	Forms of Stock Option Grant Notice, Stock Option Agreement and Notice of Exercise under the ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.5#	Forms of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under the ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.6#	ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.7#†	ValenzaBio, Inc. Stock Plan and forms thereunder.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.8#	ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy.
10.9#	ACELYRIN, INC. Severance Plan.
10.10#	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Registrant and its directors and executive officers.
10.11#	Form of Employment Agreement for Executive Officers.
10.12*¥†	License and Collaboration Agreement by and between the Registrant and Affibody AB, dated August 9, 2021, as amended.
10.13*¥†	License and Commercialization Agreement by and between ValenzaBio Inc. and Pierre Fabre Medicament SAS, dated March 25, 2021, as amended.
10.14#	ACELYRIN, INC. Cash Incentive Plan.
21.1†	List of Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of ACELYRIN, INC.
23.2	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of ValenzaBio, Inc.
23.3	Consent of Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP, independent auditor of ValenzaBio, Inc.
23.4	Consent of Cooley LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
23.5†	Consent of Skysis.
24.1†	Power of Attorney (included on signature page).
107	Filing Fee Table.

* Portions of this exhibit (indicated by [***]) have been omitted because the registrant has determined that the information is both not material and is the type that the Registrant treats as private or confidential.

¥ Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The registrant undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules upon request by the SEC.

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

† Previously filed.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules.

All financial statement schedules are omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or the notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant under the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for

indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance on Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant under Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act will be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus will be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time will be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Agoura Hills, California on May 1, 2023.

ACELYRIN, INC.

By: /s/ Shao-Lee Lin
Name: Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Shao-Lee Lin Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.	Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director (*Principal Executive Officer*)	May 1, 2023
/s/ Mardi C. Dier Mardi C. Dier	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer (*Principal Financial and Accounting Officer*)	May 1, 2023
* Bruce C. Cozadd	Director	May 1, 2023
* Dan Becker, M.D., Ph.D.	Director	May 1, 2023
* Alan B. Colowick, M.D., M.P.H.	Director	May 1, 2023
* Henry O. Gosebruch	Director	May 1, 2023
* Patrick Machado, J.D.	Director	May 1, 2023
* Beth Seidenberg, M.D.	Director	May 1, 2023
* Dawn Svoronos	Director	May 1, 2023

By: /s/ Shao-Lee Lin
Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.
Attorney-in-Fact

Exhibit 1.1

[ ] Shares

ACELYRIN, INC.
COMMON STOCK, PAR VALUE $0.00001 PER SHARE

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

[ ], 2023

[ ], 2023

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Jefferies LLC
Cowen and Company, LLC
Piper Sandler & Co.

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

c/o Jefferies LLC
520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

c/o Cowen and Company, LLC
599 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022

c/o Piper Sandler & Co.
800 Nicollet Mall, Suite 800
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

Ladies and Gentlemen:

ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the "**Underwriters**") [ ] shares of its Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Firm Shares**"). The Company also proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters not more than an additional [ ] shares of its Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Additional Shares**"), if and to the extent that Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC ("**Morgan Stanley**"), Jefferies LLC ("**Jefferies**"), Cowen and Company, LLC ("**Cowen**,") and Piper Sandler & Co. ("**Piper**" and together with Morgan Stanley, Jefferies and Cowen, the "**Representatives**"), as representatives of the offering, shall have determined to exercise, on behalf of the Underwriters, the right to purchase such shares of Common Stock granted to the Underwriters in Section 2 hereof. The Firm Shares and the Additional Shares are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Shares.**" The shares of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sales contemplated hereby are hereinafter referred to as the "**Common Stock**."

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-271244), including a preliminary prospectus, relating to the Shares. The registration statement as amended at the time it becomes effective, including the information (if any) deemed to be part of the registration statement at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), is hereinafter referred to as the "**Registration Statement**"; the prospectus in the form first used to confirm sales of Shares (or in the form first made available to the Underwriters by the Company to meet requests of purchasers pursuant to Rule 173 under the Securities Act) is hereinafter referred to as the "**Prospectus**." If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement to register additional shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (a "**Rule 462 Registration Statement**"), then any reference herein to the term "**Registration Statement**" shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement.

For purposes of this Agreement, "**free writing prospectus**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act, "**preliminary prospectus**" shall mean each prospectus used prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and each prospectus that omitted information pursuant to Rule 430A under the Securities Act that was used after such effectiveness and prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, "**Time of Sale Prospectus**" means the preliminary prospectus contained in the Registration Statement at the time of its effectiveness together with the documents and pricing information set forth in Schedule II hereto, and "**broadly available road show**" means a "bona fide electronic road show" as defined in Rule 433(h)(5) under the Securities Act that has been made available without restriction to any person. As used herein, the terms "Registration Statement," "preliminary prospectus," "Time of Sale Prospectus" and "Prospectus" shall include the documents, if any, incorporated by reference therein as of the date hereof.

Morgan Stanley has agreed to reserve a portion of the Shares to be purchased by it under this Agreement for sale to the Company's directors, officers, employees and business associates and other parties related to the Company (collectively, "**Participants**"), as set forth in each of the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus under the heading "Underwriters" (the "**Directed Share Program**"). The Shares to be sold by Morgan Stanley and its affiliates pursuant to the Directed Share Program, at the direction of the Company, are referred to hereinafter as the "**Directed Shares**". Any Directed Shares not orally confirmed for purchase by any Participant by the end of the business day on which this Agreement is executed will be offered to the public by the Underwriters as set forth in the Prospectus.

1. *Representations and Warranties*. The Company represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) The Registration Statement has become effective; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement is in effect, and no proceedings for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A under the Securities Act are pending before or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission.

(b) (i) The Registration Statement, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, as of the date of such amendment or supplement, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, as of the date of such amendment or supplement, will comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, (iii) the Time of Sale Prospectus does not, and at the time of each sale of the Shares in connection with the offering when the Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers and at the Closing Date (as defined in Section 4), the Time of Sale Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented by the Company, if applicable, will not, as of the date of such amendment or supplement, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (iv) each broadly available road show, if any, when considered together with the Time of Sale Prospectus, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and (v) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, as of the date of such amendment or supplement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus based upon any Underwriter Information (as defined below).

(c) The Company is not an "ineligible issuer" in connection with the offering pursuant to Rules 164, 405 and 433 under the Securities Act. Any free writing prospectus that the Company is required to file pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act has been, or will be, filed with the Commission in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder. Each free writing prospectus that the Company has filed, or is required to file, pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act or that was prepared by or on behalf of or used or referred to by the Company complies or will comply as of the date of such filing, in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder. Except for the free writing prospectuses, if any, identified in Schedule II hereto, and electronic road shows, if any, each furnished to the Representatives before first use, the Company has not prepared, used or referred to, and will not, without the Representatives' prior consent, prepare, use or refer to, any free writing prospectus.

(d) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has the corporate power and authority to own or lease its property and to conduct its business as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction (to the extent the concept of good standing or an equivalent concept is applicable in such jurisdiction) in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing (to the extent that such concept or equivalent concept is applicable in such jurisdiction) would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(e) Each subsidiary of the Company has been duly incorporated, organized or formed, is validly existing as a corporation or other business entity in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, organization or formation, has the corporate or other business entity power and authority to own or lease its property and to conduct its business as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing (to the extent that such concept or equivalent concept is applicable in such jurisdiction) in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing (to the extent that such concept or equivalent concept is applicable in such jurisdiction) would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; all of the issued shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims.

(f) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(g) The authorized capital stock of the Company conforms as to legal matters, in all material respects, to the description thereof contained in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus as of the dates set forth therein.

(h) The shares of Common Stock outstanding prior to the issuance of the Shares have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(i) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued, delivered and paid for in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the issuance of the Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights that have not been validly waived.

(j) The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement will not contravene any provision of (i) applicable law, (ii) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (iii) any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or (iv) any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary, except in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body, agency or court is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, except such as have been obtained or waived or as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares.

(k) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Time of Sale Prospectus.

(l) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject (i) other than proceedings accurately described in all material respects in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus and proceedings that would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or on the power or ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated by each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus or (ii) that are required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus and are not so described in all material respects; and there are no statutes, regulations, contracts or other documents that are required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are not described in all material respects or filed as required.

(m) Each preliminary prospectus filed as part of the Registration Statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto, or filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, complied when so filed in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(n) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(o) The Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, "**Environmental Laws**"), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(p) There are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) which would, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(q) Except as have been waived or complied with in connection with the issuance and sale of the Shares contemplated hereby or as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company or to require the Company to include such securities with the Shares registered pursuant to the Registration Statement.

(r) (i) None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, or any director, officer, or employee thereof, or, to the Company's knowledge, any agent or representative of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, has taken or will take any action in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization or approval of the payment, giving or receipt of money, property, gifts or anything else of value, directly or indirectly, to any government

official (including any officer or employee of a government or government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office) ("**Government Official**") in order to influence official action, or to any person in violation of any applicable anti-corruption laws; (ii) the Company and each of its subsidiaries and affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws and have instituted and maintained and will continue to maintain policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws and with the representations and warranties contained herein; and (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries will use, directly or indirectly, the proceeds of the offering in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any person in violation of any applicable anti-corruption laws.

(s) The operations of the Company and each of its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in material compliance with all applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by Title III of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), and the applicable anti-money laundering statutes of jurisdictions where the Company and each of its subsidiaries conduct business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(t) (i) None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or any director, officer, or employee thereof, or, to the Company's knowledge, any agent, affiliate or representative of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, is an individual or entity ("**Person**") that is, or is owned or controlled by one or more Persons that are:

(A) the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, His Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "**Sanctions**"), or

(B) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions (including, without limitation, the so-called Donetsk People's Republic, the so-called Luhansk People's Republic or any other Covered Region of Ukraine identified pursuant to Executive Order 14065, the Crimea region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea and Syria).

(ii) The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person:

(A) to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions; or

(B) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise).

(iii) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in, are not now knowingly engaged in, and will not engage in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory, that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject of Sanctions.

(u) Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, have not incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, nor entered into any material transaction; (ii) the Company has not purchased any of its outstanding capital stock, nor declared, paid or otherwise made any dividend or distribution of any kind on its capital stock other than ordinary and customary dividends; and (iii) there has not been any material change in the capital stock, short-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, except in each case as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus.

(v) Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries own any real property. The Company and each of its subsidiaries have good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them which is material to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and, to the Company's knowledge, enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and its subsidiaries.

(w) (i) The Company and its subsidiaries own or have a valid license to use all patents, inventions, copyrights, know how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks and trade names and all other worldwide intellectual property and proprietary rights (including all registrations and applications for registration of, and all goodwill associated with, any of the foregoing) (collectively, "**Intellectual Property Rights**") used in or reasonably necessary to the conduct of their respective businesses as now conducted by them, and as proposed to be conducted in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus; (ii) the Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company and its subsidiaries and, to the Company's knowledge, the Intellectual Property Rights licensed to the Company and its subsidiaries, are valid, subsisting and enforceable, and there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the validity, scope or enforceability of, or any rights of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in, any such Intellectual Property Rights; (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice alleging any infringement, misappropriation or other violation of Intellectual Property Rights; (iv) except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus, to the Company's knowledge, no person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating, or has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, any Intellectual Property Rights owned or controlled by the Company or any of its subsidiaries; (v) to the Company's knowledge, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates, or has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, any Intellectual Property Rights of any person, and the conduct of each of the respective businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus will not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any Intellectual Property Rights of any person; (vi) all employees or contractors engaged on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in the development of Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries and, to the Company's knowledge, all employees or contractors engaged in the development of Intellectual Property Rights licensed to the Company and its subsidiaries, have executed an invention assignment agreement whereby such employees or contractors presently assign all of their right, title and interest in and to such Intellectual Property Rights to the Company or its applicable subsidiary, and to the Company's knowledge no such agreement has been breached or violated; and (vii) the Company and its subsidiaries use, and have used, reasonable efforts in accordance with normal industry practice to appropriately maintain the confidentiality of all Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company, to the Company's knowledge, the confidentiality of all Intellectual Property Rights licensed to the Company and its subsidiaries, the value of which to the Company or any of its subsidiaries is contingent upon maintaining the confidentiality thereof, and to the Company's knowledge no such Intellectual Property Rights have been disclosed other than to employees, representatives and agents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, all of whom are bound by written confidentiality agreements.

(x) (i) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have complied and are presently in compliance, each in all material respects, with all internal and external privacy policies, contractual obligations, industry standards, applicable laws, statutes, judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or other governmental or regulatory authority and any other legal obligations, in each case, relating to the collection, use, transfer, import, export, storage, protection, disposal and disclosure by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of personal, personally identifiable, household, sensitive, confidential or regulated data or information ("**Data Security Obligations**", and such data and information, "**Personal Data**"); (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries have not received any notification of or complaint regarding and are unaware of any other facts that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably indicate non-compliance with any Data Security Obligation by the Company or any of its subsidiaries; and (iii) there is no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened alleging non-compliance with any Data Security Obligation by the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(y) (i) The Company and its subsidiaries' respective information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, technology, data and databases (including Personal Data and the data and information of their respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data maintained, processed or stored by or on behalf of the Company and its subsidiaries) used in connection with the operation of the Company's and its subsidiaries' respective businesses ("**IT Systems and Data**") are adequate for, and operate and perform in all material respects as required in connection with the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, free and clear of all bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware and other corruptants; (ii) the Company and each of its subsidiaries have taken all technical and organizational measures reasonably necessary to protect the IT Systems and Data, and without limiting the foregoing, the Company and its subsidiaries have used reasonable efforts to establish and maintain, and have established, maintained, implemented and complied with, reasonable information technology, information security, cyber security and data protection controls, policies and procedures, including oversight, access controls, encryption, technological and physical safeguards and business continuity/disaster recovery and security plans, consistent with industry standards and practices, that are designed to protect against and prevent breach, destruction, loss, unauthorized distribution, use, access, disablement, misappropriation or modification, or other compromise or misuse of or relating to any IT Systems and Data ("**Breach**"); and (iii) there has been no such Breach, and the Company and its subsidiaries have not been notified of and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in, any such Breach.

(z) No material labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists, or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent; and the Company is not aware of any existing, threatened or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its principal suppliers, manufacturers or contractors that could, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(aa) No "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder ("**ERISA**"), or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "**Code**")) or "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA) or any of the events set forth in Section 4043(b) of ERISA (other than events with respect to which the thirty (30)-day notice requirement under Section 4043 of ERISA has been waived) has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur with respect to any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries which could, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Each employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is in compliance in all respects with applicable law, including ERISA and the Code; except for any instances of non-compliance which would not, singly or in aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole. The Company and its subsidiaries have not incurred and could not reasonably be expected to incur liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of, or withdrawal from, any pension plan (as defined in ERISA). Each pension plan for which the Company or any of its subsidiaries would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified, and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which could, singly or in the aggregate, cause the loss of such qualification.

(bb) The Company and each of its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(cc) The Company and each of its subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, except where the failure to obtain such certificates, authorizations and permits would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(dd) The preclinical studies and clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of or sponsored by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or in which the Company or any of its subsidiaries has participated, that are described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, or the results of which are referred to in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, as applicable, were, and if still pending are, being conducted in all material respects in accordance with standard medical and scientific research standards and procedures and all applicable statutes and all rules and regulations of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("**FDA**") and other applicable regulatory authorities (including, without limitation, any foreign, federal, state or local governmental or regulatory authority performing functions similar to those performed by the FDA) (collectively, the "**Regulatory Authorities**") and current Good Clinical Practices and Good Laboratory Practices; the descriptions in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus of the results of such studies and trials are accurate and complete and fairly present the data derived from such studies and trials in all material respects; neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any knowledge of any other studies or trials, the results of which are inconsistent with or call into question the results described or referred to in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus; the Company and each of its subsidiaries have operated at all times and are currently in compliance in all material respects with all applicable statutes, rules and regulations of the Regulatory Authorities; neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any written notices, correspondence or other communications from the Regulatory Authorities or any other governmental agency requiring or threatening the termination, modification or suspension of any preclinical studies or clinical trials that are described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus or the results of which are referred to in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, and, to the best knowledge of the Company and its subsidiaries, there are no reasonable grounds for the same.

(ee) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has failed to file with the applicable Regulatory Authorities any required filing, declaration, listing, registration, report or submission, except to the extent that the failure to so file

would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; all such filings, declarations, listings, registrations, reports or submissions were in material compliance with applicable laws when filed; and no deficiencies have been asserted by any applicable Regulatory Authority with respect to any such filings, declarations, listings, registrations, reports or submissions.

(ff) The financial statements included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, together with the related schedules and notes thereto, comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Securities Act and present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the dates shown and its results of operations and cash flows for the periods shown, and such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("**U.S. GAAP**") applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby except for any normal year-end adjustments in the Company's quarterly financial statements. The other financial information included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus has been derived from the accounting records of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and presents fairly in all material respects the information shown thereby. The pro forma financial statements and the related notes thereto included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus present fairly the information shown therein, have been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines with respect to pro forma financial statements and have been properly compiled on the bases described therein, and the assumptions used in the preparation thereof are reasonable and the adjustments used therein are appropriate to give effect to the transactions and circumstances referred to therein. The statistical, industry-related and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources which the Company reasonably and in good faith believes are reliable and accurate and such data is consistent with the sources from which they are derived, in each case in all material respects.

(gg) (i) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries and delivered its report with respect to the audited consolidated financial statements and schedules filed with the Commission as part of the Registration Statement and included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States); (ii) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who has certified certain financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. and delivered its report with respect to the audited financial statements and schedules filed with the

Commission as part of the Registration Statement and included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to ValenzaBio, Inc. within the meaning of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States); and (iii) Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP, who has certified certain financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. and delivered its report with respect to the audited financial statements and schedules filed with the Commission as part of the Registration Statement and included in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to ValenzaBio, Inc. within the meaning of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States).

(hh) The Company and each of its subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Since the end of the Company's most recent audited fiscal year, other than as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, there has been (i) no material weakness in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (whether or not remediated) and (ii) no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13(a)-15(f) under the Exchange Act that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

(ii) Other than as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, the Company has not sold, issued or distributed any shares of Common Stock during the six-month period preceding the date hereof, including any sales pursuant to Rule 144A under, or Regulation D or S of, the Securities Act, other than shares issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, qualified stock option plans or other employee compensation plans or pursuant to outstanding options, rights or warrants.

(jj) The Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus and any preliminary prospectus comply, and any amendments or supplements thereto will comply, with any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus or any preliminary prospectus, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, are distributed in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(kk) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency, other than those obtained, is required in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares in any jurisdiction where the Directed Shares are being offered.

(ll) The Company has not offered, or caused Morgan Stanley or any Morgan Stanley Entity as defined in Section 9 to offer, Shares to any person pursuant to the Directed Share Program with the specific intent to unlawfully influence (i) a customer or supplier of the Company to alter the customer's or supplier's level or type of business with the Company, or (ii) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Company or its products.

(mm) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have filed all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns required to be filed by them through the date of this Agreement or have requested extensions thereof (except where the failure to file would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole) and have paid all taxes required to be paid thereon (except for cases in which the failure to file or pay would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or, except as currently being contested in good faith and for which reserves required by U.S. GAAP have been created in the financial statements of the Company), and no tax deficiency has been determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries which, singly or in the aggregate, has had (nor does the Company nor any of its subsidiaries have any notice or knowledge of any tax deficiency which could reasonably be expected to be determined adversely to the Company or its subsidiaries and which could reasonably be expected to have) a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(nn) From the time of initial confidential submission of the Registration Statement to the Commission (or, if earlier, the first date on which the Company engaged directly or through any person authorized to act on its behalf in any Testing-the-Waters Communication) through the date hereof, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act (an "**Emerging Growth Company**"). "**Testing-the-Waters Communication**" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of, and or Rule 163B of the Securities Act.

(oo) The Company (i) has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communication with any person and (ii) has not authorized anyone other than the Representatives to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company reconfirms that the Representatives have been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company has not distributed any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications. "**Written Testing-the-Waters Communication**" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(pp) As of the time of each sale of the Shares in connection with the offering when the Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers, none of (A) the Time of Sale Prospectus, (B) any free writing prospectus, when considered together with the Time of Sale Prospectus, and (C) any individual Testing-the-Waters Communication, when considered together with the Time of Sale Prospectus, included, includes or will include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted, omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided, however,* that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information (as defined below).

2. *Agreements to Sell and Purchase.* The Company hereby agrees to sell to the several Underwriters, and each Underwriter, upon the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, but subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter stated, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective numbers of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite its name at $[ ] a share (the "**Purchase Price**").

On the basis of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, and subject to its terms and conditions, the Company agrees to sell to the Underwriters the Additional Shares, and the Underwriters shall have the right to purchase, severally and not jointly, up to [ ] Additional Shares at the Purchase Price, provided, however, that the amount paid by the Underwriters for any Additional Shares shall be reduced by an amount per share equal to any dividends declared by the Company and payable on the Firm Shares but not payable on such Additional Shares. The Representatives may exercise this right on behalf of the Underwriters in whole or from time to time in part by giving written notice to the Company not later than 30 days after the date of this Agreement. Any exercise notice shall specify the number of Additional Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters and the date on which such shares are to be purchased. Each purchase date must be at least one business day after the written notice is given and may not be earlier than the closing date for the Firm Shares or later than ten business days after the date of such notice. Additional Shares may be purchased as provided in Section 4 hereof solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments made in connection with the offering of the Firm Shares. On each day, if any, that Additional

Shares are to be purchased (an "**Option Closing Date**"), each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Additional Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as the Representatives may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date as the number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares.

3. *Terms of Public Offering*. The Company is advised by the Representatives that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of their respective portions of the Shares as soon after the Registration Statement and this Agreement have become effective as in the Representatives' judgment is advisable. The Company is further advised by the Representatives that the Shares are to be offered to the public initially at $[ ] a share (the "**Public Offering Price**") and to certain dealers selected by the Representatives at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $[ ] a share under the Public Offering Price, and that any Underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession, not in excess of $[ ] a share, to any Underwriter or to certain other dealers.

4. *Payment and Delivery.* Payment for the Firm Shares shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Firm Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on [ ], 2023, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than [ ], 2023, as shall be designated in writing by the Representatives. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the "**Closing Date**."

Payment for any Additional Shares shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Additional Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified in the corresponding notice described in Section 2 or at such other time on the same or on such other date, in any event not later than [ ], 2023, as shall be designated in writing by the Representatives.

The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be registered in such names and in such denominations as the Representatives shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the Closing Date or the applicable Option Closing Date, as the case may be. The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be delivered to the Representatives on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Shares to the Underwriters duly paid by the Company, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor.

5. *Conditions to the Underwriters' Obligations*. The obligations of the Company to sell the Shares to the Underwriters and the several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Shares on the Closing Date are subject to the condition that the Registration Statement shall have become effective not later than [ ] (New York City time) on the date hereof.

The several obligations of the Underwriters are subject to the following further conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) no order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall be in effect, and no proceeding for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A under the Securities Act shall be pending before or threatened by the Commission;

(ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any securities rated by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"); and

(iii) there shall not have occurred any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Time of Sale Prospectus that, in the Representatives' judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the Representatives' judgment, impracticable to market the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Prospectus.

(b) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed on behalf of the Company by an executive officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Sections 5(a)(i) and 5(a)(ii) above and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date and that the Company has complied with all of the agreements and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before the Closing Date.

The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(c) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion and negative assurance letter of Cooley LLP, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(d) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Brown Rudnick LLP, outside intellectual property counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(e) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion and negative assurance letter of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date.

With respect to the negative assurance letters to be delivered pursuant to Sections 5(c) and 5(e) above, Cooley LLP and Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP may state that their opinions and beliefs are based upon their participation in the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto and review and discussion of the contents thereof, but are without independent check or verification, except as specified.

The opinion of Cooley LLP described in Section 5(c) and the opinion of Brown Rudnick LLP described in Section 5(d) above shall be rendered to the Underwriters at the request of the Company and shall so state therein.

(f) The Underwriters shall have received, on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date, (i) a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants for the Company; (ii) a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants for ValenzaBio, Inc.; and (iii) a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, from Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP, independent public accountants for ValenzaBio, Inc., each in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; *provided* that the letters delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than the date hereof.

(g) The Underwriters shall have received, on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date, a certificate signed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, dated respectively as of the date hereof or as of the Closing Date, substantially in the form agreed with the Representatives.

(h) The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, between the Representatives and certain shareholders, officers and directors of the Company relating to restrictions on sales and certain other

dispositions of shares of Common Stock or certain other securities, delivered to the Representatives on or before the date hereof (the "**Lock-up Agreements**"), shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

(i) The several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase Additional Shares hereunder are subject to the delivery to the Representatives on the applicable Option Closing Date of the following:

(i) a certificate, dated the Option Closing Date and signed by an executive officer of the Company, confirming that the certificate delivered on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5(b) hereof remains true and correct as of such Option Closing Date;

(ii) an opinion and negative assurance letter of Cooley LLP, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Option Closing Date, relating to the Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date and otherwise to the same effect as the opinion required by Section 5(c) hereof;

(iii) an opinion of Brown Rudnick LLP, outside intellectual property counsel for the Company, dated the Option Closing Date, substantially in the same form and substance as the opinion required by Section 5(d) hereof.

(iv) an opinion and negative assurance letter of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Option Closing Date, relating to the Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date and otherwise to the same effect as the opinion required by Section 5(e) hereof;

(v) (i) a letter dated the Option Closing Date, from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants for the Company; (ii) a letter dated the Option Closing Date, from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants for ValenzaBio, Inc.; and (iii) a letter dated the Option Closing Date, from Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP, independent public accountants for ValenzaBio, Inc., each in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, substantially in the same form and substance as the letter furnished to the Underwriters pursuant to Section 5(f) hereof; *provided* that the letters delivered on the Option Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than two business days prior to such Option Closing Date;

(vi) a certificate, dated the Option Closing Date, signed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company and otherwise to the same effect as the certificate required by Section 5(g) hereof; and

(vii) such other documents as the Representatives may reasonably request with respect to the good standing of the Company, the due authorization and issuance of the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date and other matters related to the issuance of such Additional Shares.

6. *Covenants of the Company*. The Company covenants with each Underwriter as follows:

(a) To furnish to the Representatives, without charge, four signed copies of the Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and for delivery to each other Underwriter a conformed copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and to furnish to the Representatives in New York City, without charge, prior to 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 6(e) or 6(f) below, as many copies of the Time of Sale Prospectus, the Prospectus and any supplements and amendments thereto or to the Registration Statement as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus, to furnish to the Representatives a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representatives reasonably object, and to file with the Commission within the applicable period specified in Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act any prospectus required to be filed pursuant to such Rule.

(c) To furnish to the Representatives a copy of each proposed free writing prospectus to be prepared by or on behalf of, used by, or referred to by the Company and not to use or refer to any proposed free writing prospectus to which the Representatives reasonably object.

(d) Not to take any action that would result in an Underwriter or the Company being required to file with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act a free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of the Underwriter that the Underwriter otherwise would not have been required to file thereunder.

(e) If the Time of Sale Prospectus is being used to solicit offers to buy the Shares at a time when the Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers and any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Time of Sale Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances, not misleading, or if any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which the Time of Sale Prospectus conflicts with the information contained in the Registration Statement then on file, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to

amend or supplement the Time of Sale Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to any dealer upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Time of Sale Prospectus so that the statements in the Time of Sale Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Time of Sale Prospectus is delivered to a prospective purchaser, be misleading or so that the Time of Sale Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will no longer conflict with the Registration Statement, or so that the Time of Sale Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(f) If, during such period after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters the Prospectus (or in lieu thereof the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) of the Securities Act) is required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus (or in lieu thereof the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) of the Securities Act) is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to the dealers (whose names and addresses the Representatives will furnish to the Company) to which Shares may have been sold by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters and to any other dealers upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Prospectus so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus (or in lieu thereof the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) of the Securities Act) is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(g) To endeavor to qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives shall reasonably request; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall require the Company to qualify as a foreign corporation or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, to execute or file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or to subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.

(h) To make generally available (which may be satisfied by filing with the Commission on its Electronic Data Gathering Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR) System) to the Company’s security holders and to the Representatives as soon as practicable an earnings statement covering a period of at least twelve months beginning with the first fiscal quarter of the Company occurring after the date of this Agreement which shall satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(i) To comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations in each jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(j) Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and the Company's accountants in connection with the registration and delivery of the Shares under the Securities Act and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus, the Prospectus, any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of, used by, or referred to by the Company and amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers, in the quantities hereinabove specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Shares by the Company to the Underwriters, including any transfer or other similar taxes payable thereon, (iii) the reasonably incurred and documented cost of printing or producing any Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 6(g) hereof, including filing fees and the reasonably incurred and documented fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum, (iv) all filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters incurred in connection with the review and qualification of the offering of the Shares by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (provided that the amount payable by the Company with respect to fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters pursuant to subsection (iii) and (iv) shall not exceed $65,000), (v) all fees and expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the registration statement on Form 8-A relating to the Common Stock and all costs and expenses incident to listing the Shares on the [Nasdaq Global Market], (vi) the cost of printing certificates representing the Shares, (vii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent, registrar or depositary, (viii) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Shares, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the preparation or dissemination of any electronic road show, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the officers and other employees of the Company and any such

consultants and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show, (ix) the document production charges and expenses associated with printing this Agreement, (x) all fees and disbursements of counsel incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and (xi) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 8 entitled "Indemnity and Contribution", Section 9 entitled "Directed Share Program Indemnification" and the last paragraph of Section 12 below, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, stock transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

(k) The Company will promptly notify the Representatives if the Company ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company at any time prior to the later of (i) completion of the distribution of the Shares within the meaning of the Securities Act and (ii) completion of the Restricted Period (as defined in this Section 6).

(l) If at any time following the distribution of any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Testing-the-Waters Communication included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Representatives and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such untrue statement or omission.

(m) The Company will deliver to each Underwriter (or its agent), on the date of execution of this Agreement, a properly completed and executed Certification Regarding Beneficial Owners of Legal Entity Customers, together with copies of identifying documentation, and the Company undertakes to provide such additional supporting documentation as each Underwriter may reasonably request in connection with the verification of the foregoing Certification.

The Company also covenants with each Underwriter that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus (the "**Restricted Period**"), (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable

or exchangeable for Common Stock or (2) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise or (3) file any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock.

The restrictions contained in the preceding paragraph shall not apply to (A) the Shares to be sold hereunder, (B) the issuance by the Company of shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities or the exercise of warrants or options (including net exercise) or the settlement of restricted stock units (including net settlement), in each case outstanding on the date hereof and described in each of the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; (C) grants of stock options, stock awards, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other equity awards and the issuance of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock (whether upon the exercise of stock options or otherwise) to employees, officers, directors, advisors or consultants of the Company pursuant to the terms of a plan in effect on the date hereof and described in each of the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; or, (D) facilitating the establishment or amendment of a trading plan on behalf of a stockholder, officer or director of the Company pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of Common Stock, *provided* that (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of Common Stock during the Restricted Period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required of or voluntarily made by the Company regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of Common Stock may be made under such plan during the Restricted Period; (E) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to securities (i) granted or to be granted pursuant to any plan in effect on the date hereof and described in each of the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus or (ii) otherwise eligible to be included on a registration statement on Form S-8 and described in each of the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; and (F) the offer or issuance or agreement to issue by the Company of Common Stock or securities convertible into, exercisable for or which are otherwise exchangeable for or represent the right to receive Common Stock in connection with an acquisition, merger, joint venture, strategic alliance, commercial or other collaborative relationship or the acquisition or license by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of the securities, business, property, technology or other assets of another person or entity or pursuant to any employee benefit plan as assumed by the Company in connection with any such merger, acquisition or transaction, provided that the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock, securities convertible into, exercisable for or which are otherwise exchangeable for or represent the right to receive Common Stock that the Company may sell or issue or agree to sell or issue pursuant to this clause (F) shall not exceed 5.0% of the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately following the issuance of the Shares hereunder and provided further that the recipients thereof provide to the Representatives a signed lock up letter substantially in the form of the lock-up letter described in Section 5(g) hereof.

If the Representatives, in their sole discretion, agree to release or waive the restrictions on the transfer of Shares set forth in a Lock-up Agreement for an officer or director of the Company and provides the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by (i) a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto through a major news service or (ii) any other method that satisfies the obligations described in FINRA Rule 5131(d)(2)at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

7. *Covenants of the Underwriters*. Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, covenants with the Company not to take any action that would result in the Company being required to file with the Commission under Rule 433(d) a free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of such Underwriter that otherwise would not be required to be filed by the Company thereunder, but for the action of the Underwriter.

8. *Indemnity and Contribution.* (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act and each affiliate of any Underwriter within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or any amendment thereof, any preliminary prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, any issuer free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act, any Company information that the Company has filed, or is required to file, pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "road show"), the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, or arise out of, or are based upon, any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by the Underwriters through the Representatives consists of the information described as such in paragraph (b) below.

(b) Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who sign the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within

the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to such Underwriter, but only with reference to information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus, any issuer free writing prospectus, road show or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto (the "**Underwriter Information**"); it being understood and agreed that the only such information shall be furnished by any such Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the selling concession amount appearing in the third paragraph under the caption "Underwriters," and the information concerning stabilization in the twelfth paragraph under the caption "Underwriters."

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 8(a) or 8(b), such person (the "**indemnified party**") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the "**indemnifying party**") in writing and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonably incurred fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the indemnifying party shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of any indemnified party in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for reasonably incurred fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all such indemnified parties and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Such firm shall be designated in writing by the Representatives, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 8(a), and by the Company, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 8(b). The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated

by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(d) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 8(a) or 8(b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 8(d)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 8(d)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Shares (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 8 are several in proportion to the respective number of Shares they have purchased hereunder, and not joint.

(e) The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by *pro rata* allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 8(d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in Section 8(d) shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 8 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(f) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 8 and the representations, warranties and other statements of the Company contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, any person controlling any Underwriter or any affiliate of any Underwriter or by or on behalf of the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Shares.

9. *Directed Share Program Indemnification.* (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley, each person, if any, who controls Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act and each affiliate of Morgan Stanley within the meaning of Rule 405 of the Securities Act ("**Morgan Stanley Entities**") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) (i) that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the Directed Share Program or arise out of, or are based upon, any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; (ii) that arise out of, or are based upon, the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares that the Participant agreed to purchase; or (iii) related to, arising out of, or in connection with the Directed Share Program, other than losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto)

that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the bad faith or gross negligence of Morgan Stanley Entities.

(b) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Morgan Stanley Entity in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 9(a), the Morgan Stanley Entity seeking indemnity, shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Company, upon request of the Morgan Stanley Entity, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Morgan Stanley Entity to represent the Morgan Stanley Entity and any others the Company may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonably incurred fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any Morgan Stanley Entity shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Morgan Stanley Entity unless (i) the Company shall have agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Company and the Morgan Stanley Entity and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. The Company shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of the Morgan Stanley Entities in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Morgan Stanley Entities. Any such separate firm for the Morgan Stanley Entities shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Company agrees to indemnify the Morgan Stanley Entities from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time a Morgan Stanley Entity shall have requested the Company to reimburse it for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the Company agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by the Company of the aforesaid request and (ii) the Company shall not have reimbursed the Morgan Stanley Entity in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Morgan Stanley Entity is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Morgan Stanley Entity, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of the Morgan Stanley Entities from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding.

(c) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 9(a) is unavailable to a Morgan Stanley Entity or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then the Company in lieu of indemnifying the Morgan Stanley Entity thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Morgan Stanley Entity as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand from the offering of the Directed Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 9(c)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 9(c)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand in connection with any statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Directed Shares (before deducting expenses) and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Morgan Stanley Entities for the Directed Shares, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Directed Shares. If the loss, claim, damage or liability is caused by an untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement or the omission or alleged omission relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Morgan Stanley Entities and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(d) The Company and the Morgan Stanley Entities agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Morgan Stanley Entities were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 9(c). The amount paid or payable by the Morgan Stanley Entities as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Morgan Stanley Entities in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 9, no Morgan Stanley Entity shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Directed Shares distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Morgan Stanley Entity has otherwise been required to pay. The remedies provided for in this Section 9 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

10. The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 10 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Morgan Stanley Entity or the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Directed Shares.

11. *Termination*. The Underwriters may terminate this Agreement by notice given by the Representatives to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to or on the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, any of the New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Chicago Board of Options Exchange, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or the Chicago Board of Trade, (ii) trading of any securities of the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York State authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in the Representatives' judgment, is material and adverse and which, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in the Representatives' judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus.

12. *Effectiveness; Defaulting Underwriters*. This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

If, on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Shares that it has or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of the Shares to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule I bears to the aggregate number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as the Representatives may specify, to purchase the Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; *provided* that in no event shall the number of Shares that any Underwriter has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 12 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such number of Shares without the written consent of such Underwriter. If, on the Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Firm Shares and the aggregate number of Firm Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to the Representatives and the Company for the purchase of such Firm Shares are not made within 36 hours after such default, this

Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company. In any such case either the Representatives or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Registration Statement, in the Time of Sale Prospectus, in the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. If, on an Option Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Additional Shares and the aggregate number of Additional Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall have the option to (i) terminate their obligation hereunder to purchase the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date or (ii) purchase not less than the number of Additional Shares that such non-defaulting Underwriters would have been obligated to purchase in the absence of such default. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Underwriters, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of the Company to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason the Company shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters or such Underwriters as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all reasonably incurred out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) by such Underwriters in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

13. *Entire Agreement*. (a) This Agreement, together with any contemporaneous written agreements and any prior written agreements (to the extent not superseded by this Agreement) that relate to the offering of the Shares, represents the entire agreement between the Company and the Underwriters with respect to the preparation of any preliminary prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus, the Prospectus, the conduct of the offering, and the purchase and sale of the Shares.

(b) The Company acknowledges that in connection with the offering of the Shares: (i) the Underwriters have acted at arm's length, are not agents of, and owe no fiduciary duties to, the Company or any other person, (ii) the Underwriters owe the Company only those duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement, any contemporaneous written agreements and prior written agreements (to the extent not superseded by this Agreement), if any, (iii) the Underwriters may have interests that differ from those of the Company, and (iv) none of the activities of the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated herein constitutes a recommendation, investment advice, or solicitation of any action by the Underwriters with respect to any entity or natural person. The Company waives to the full extent permitted by applicable law any claims it may have against the Underwriters arising from an alleged breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the offering of the Shares.

14. *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes*. (a) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(b) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

For purposes of this Section a "**BHC Act Affiliate**" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k). "**Covered Entity**" means any of the following: (i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b); (ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or (iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b). "**Default Right**" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable. "**U.S. Special Resolution Regime**" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

15. *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or other applicable law, e.g., www.Docusign.com) or other transmission method any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

16. *Applicable Law*. This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

17. *Headings*. The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

18. *Notices*. All communications hereunder shall be in writing and effective only upon receipt and if to the Underwriters shall be delivered, mailed or sent to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC at 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Equity Syndicate Desk, with a copy to the Legal Department; Jefferies LLC at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: General Counsel; Cowen and Company, LLC at 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Head of Equity Capital Markets (fax: (646) 562-1249), with a copy to the General Counsel (fax: (646) 562-1124); Piper Sandler & Co. at 800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402, Attention: Piper Legal, email: LegalCapMarkets@psc.com; and if to the Company shall be delivered, mailed or sent to ACELYRIN, INC. at 4149 Liberty Canyon Road, Agoura Hills, California 91301.

[Signature page follows]

Very truly yours,

ACELYRIN, Inc.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted as of the date hereof

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Jefferies LLC
Cowen and Company, LLC
Piper Sandler & Co.

Acting severally on behalf of themselves and
the several Underwriters named in
Schedule I hereto.

By: Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: Jefferies LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: Cowen and Company, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: Piper Sandler & Co.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I

Underwriter	Number of Firm Shares To Be Purchased
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Jefferies LLC	
Cowen and Company, LLC	
Piper Sandler & Co.	
Total:	

SCHEDULE II

Time of Sale Prospectus

1. Preliminary Prospectus issued [date]

2. Pricing information:
   Firm Shares: [●]
   Additional Shares: [●]
   Public Offering Price: $[●] per share

EXHIBIT A

LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

_____, 2023

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Jefferies LLC
Cowen and Company, LLC
Piper Sandler & Co.
As representatives of the several Underwriters

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
1585 Broadway
New York, NY 10036

c/o Jefferies LLC
520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

c/o Cowen and Company, LLC
599 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022

c/o Piper Sandler & Co.
800 Nicollet Mall, Suite 800
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Jefferies LLC, Cowen and Company, LLC and Piper Sandler & Co. (together, the "**Representatives**") propose to enter into an Underwriting Agreement (the "**Underwriting Agreement**") with ACELYRIN, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), providing for the public offering (the "**Public Offering**") by the several Underwriters, including the Representatives (the "**Underwriters**"), of shares (the "**Shares**") of the common stock, par value $0.00001 of the Company (the "**Common Stock**").

To induce the Underwriters that may participate in the Public Offering to continue their efforts in connection with the Public Offering, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to, during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending 180 days after the date of the final prospectus (the "**Restricted Period**") relating to the Public Offering (the "**Prospectus**"), (1) offer, pledge, sell,

contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock beneficially owned (as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**")), by the undersigned or any other securities so owned convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, the Company's preferred stock or securities which may be issued upon exercise of stock options, restricted stock units or warrants) (collectively, "**Other Securities**") or (2) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock or Other Securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such Other Securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to:

(a) transactions relating to shares of Common Stock or Other Securities acquired in the Public Offering or in open market transactions after the completion of the Public Offering, *provided* that no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall be voluntarily made during the Restricted Period in connection with subsequent sales of Common Stock or Other Securities acquired in the Public Offering or in such open market transactions;

(b) transfers of shares of Common Stock or Other Securities (i) as a bona fide gift, (ii) to an immediate family member (as defined below) or to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or an immediate family member of the undersigned, (iii) to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, investment fund, trust or other entity of which the undersigned and the immediate family of the undersigned are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests, or (iv) by will, other testamentary document or intestate succession to the legal representative, heir, beneficiary or an immediate family member of the undersigned; provided that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to this clause (b), (i) such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (ii) each donee, distributee or transferee shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement substantially in the form of this agreement and (iii) other than in the case of preceding clause (iv), no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock, shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Restricted Period;

(c) if the undersigned is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity, (i) transfers or distributions of shares of Common Stock or any Other Securities to current or former general or limited partners, managers or members, stockholders, other equityholders or direct or indirect affiliates (within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) of the undersigned, or to the estates of any of the foregoing or (ii) transfers or distributions to any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing or managed by or under common control with the undersigned or affiliates of the undersigned (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where the undersigned is a partnership, to its general partner or a successor partnership or fund, or any other funds managed by such partnership), provided

that, in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to this clause (c), (i) each transferee or distributee shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement substantially in the form of this agreement, (ii) no filing under the Exchange Act reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Restricted Period (other than a required filing on Schedule 13D, 13F or 13G) and (iii) such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value;

(d) the transfer of shares of Common Stock or any Other Securities to the Company to satisfy any tax, including estimated tax, remittance, or other payment obligations of the undersigned arising in connection with a vesting event of the Company's securities, upon the settlement of restricted stock units or the payment due for the exercise of options (including a transfer to the Company for the "net" or "cashless" exercise of options) or other rights to purchase securities of the Company, in all such cases pursuant to equity awards granted under a stock incentive plan or other equity award plan of the Company described in the Prospectus; *provided*, that any remaining shares of Common Stock or Other Securities received upon such vesting, settlement or exercise shall be subject to the terms of this agreement; and *provided further*, that no public disclosure or filing shall be made voluntarily during the Restricted Period and to the extent a filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is required during the Restricted Period as a result of transfers made pursuant to this clause (d), it shall clearly indicate that (i) the filing relates to the circumstances described in this clause (d), including that the securities remain subject to the terms of this agreement and (ii) no securities were sold by the undersigned;

(e) the establishment or amendment of a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of Common Stock, provided that (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of Common Stock or Other Securities during the Restricted Period, and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required of or voluntarily made by or on behalf of the undersigned or the Company regarding the establishment of such plan during the Restricted Period, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of Common Stock may be made under such plan during the Restricted Period, any such filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto that the filing relates to the circumstances described in this clause (e);

(f) the transfer of shares of Common Stock or any Other Securities that occurs by operation of law pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement or other court order, *provided* that (i) the transferee shall sign and deliver a lock- up agreement substantially in the form of this agreement, and (ii) any filing required under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act during the Restricted Period shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto that the filing relates to the circumstances described in this clause (f);

(g) transfers to the Company in connection with the repurchase of Common Stock in connection with the termination of the undersigned's employment with the Company pursuant to contractual agreements with the Company as in effect as of the date of the

Prospectus and disclosed to the Representatives; *provided* that no public disclosure or filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Restricted Period;

(h) the conversion of shares of the Company's convertible preferred stock into shares of Common Stock as described in the Prospectus, *provided* that, in each case, such shares shall continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this agreement;

(i) the transfer of shares of Common Stock or any Other Securities pursuant to a bona fide third- party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, made to all holders of Common Stock involving a change of control (as defined below), *provided* that, in the event that the tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the Common Stock owned by the undersigned shall remain subject to the restrictions contained in this agreement; or

(j) transfers with the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters.

As used herein, (i) "immediate family member" means the spouse, domestic partner, lineal descendant, father, mother, brother, sister, or any other person with whom the undersigned has a relationship by blood, marriage or adoption not more remote than first cousin and (ii) "change of control" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons (other than an Underwriter pursuant to the Public Offering), of the Company's voting securities if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold more than 50% of the number of outstanding voting securities of the Company (or the surviving entity) and 50% of the voting control of the outstanding voting securities of the Company (or the surviving entity).

In addition, the undersigned agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the Restricted Period, make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of Common Stock or any Other Securities. The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's shares of Common Stock except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, the undersigned further agrees that the foregoing restrictions shall be equally applicable to any issuer-directed Shares the undersigned may purchase in the offering.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) the Representatives agree that, at least three business days before the effective date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of shares of Common Stock, the Representatives will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver, and (ii) the Company has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by the Representatives hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two business days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if (a) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration or to an immediate family member as defined in FINRA Rule 5130(i)(5) and (b) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this agreement to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Underwriters are relying upon this agreement in proceeding toward consummation of the Public Offering. The undersigned further understands that this agreement is irrevocable and shall be binding upon the undersigned's heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters have not provided any recommendation or investment advice nor have the Underwriters solicited any action from the undersigned with respect to the Public Offering of the Shares and the undersigned has consulted their own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent deemed appropriate. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that, although the Underwriters may provide certain Regulation Best Interest and Form CRS disclosures or other related documentation to you in connection with the Public Offering, the Underwriters are not making a recommendation to you to participate in the Public Offering or sell any Shares at the price determined in the Public Offering, and nothing set forth in such disclosures or documentation is intended to suggest that any Underwriter is making such a recommendation.

Whether or not the Public Offering actually occurs depends on a number of factors, including market conditions. Any Public Offering will only be made pursuant to an Underwriting Agreement, the terms of which are subject to negotiation between the Company and the Underwriters.

This agreement shall automatically terminate and the undersigned will be released from all obligations hereunder upon the earliest to occur, if any, of (a) the Company, on the one hand, or the Representatives, on the other hand, advising the other in writing that it has determined not to proceed with the Public Offering prior to the execution of the Underwriting Agreement, (b) the date the registration statement on Form S-1 is withdrawn, (c) the date the Underwriting Agreement is terminated, if prior to the closing of the Public Offering, and (d) June 30, 2023, if the Underwriting Agreement has not been executed by such date, provided that the term of this agreement may be extended 30 calendar days at the Company's sole discretion.

This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

This agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature covered by the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other applicable law, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

[*Signature page follows*]

Very truly yours,

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

_____

(duly authorized signature)

Name: _____

(please print full name)

Address:

_____

_____

E-mail: _____

IF AN ENTITY:

_____

(please print complete name of entity)

By: _____

(duly authorized signature)

Name: _____

(please print full name)

Title: _____

(please print full title)

Address:

_____

_____

E-mail:

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF WAIVER OF LOCK-UP

_____, 2023

[Name and Address of
Officer or Director
Requesting Waiver]

Dear Mr./Ms. [Name]:

This letter is being delivered to you in connection with the offering by ACELYRIN, Inc. (the "**Company**") of _____ shares of common stock, $0.00001 par value (the "**Common Stock**"), of the Company and the lock-up agreement dated ____, 2023 (the "Lock-up Agreement"), executed by you in connection with such offering, and your request for a [waiver] [release] dated ____, 2023 with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock (the "**Shares**").

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Jefferies LLC, Cowen and Company, LLC and Piper Sandler & Co. hereby agree to [waive] [release] the transfer restrictions set forth in the Lock-up Agreement, but only with respect to the Shares, effective _____, 2023; provided, however, that such [waiver] [release] is conditioned on the Company announcing the impending [waiver] [release] by press release through a major news service at least two business days before effectiveness of such [waiver] [release]. This letter will serve as notice to the Company of the impending [waiver] [release].

Except as expressly [waived] [released] hereby, the Lock-up Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

[*Signature page follows*]

Very truly yours,

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Jefferies LLC
Cowen and Company, LLC
Piper Sandler & Co.

Acting severally on behalf of themselves
and the several Underwriters named in
Schedule I hereto

By: Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: Jefferies LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: Cowen and Company, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: Piper Sandler & Co.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

cc: Company

FORM OF PRESS RELEASE

ACELYRIN, Inc.
[Date]

ACELYRIN, Inc. (the "**Company**") announced today that Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Jefferies LLC, Cowen and Company, LLC and Piper Sandler & Co., the lead book-running managers in the Company's recent public sale of _____ shares of its common stock is [waiving][releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to _____ shares of the Company's common stock held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver][release] will take effect on ____, 2023, and the shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

AMENDED AND RESTATED

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

ACELYRIN, INC.

ACELYRIN, INC., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**DGCL**"), does hereby certify that:

ONE: The name of this corporation is ACELYRIN, INC. The date of filing of the original certificate of incorporation of this corporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was July 27, 2020 under the name "ACELYRIN, INC."

TWO: This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the DGCL, and has been duly approved by the written consent of the stockholders of this corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the DGCL.

THREE: Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation of this corporation, as heretofore amended and/or restated, is hereby amended, integrated and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 1.

The name of this corporation is ACELYRIN, INC. (the "**Corporation**").

SECTION 2.

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Zip Code 19801, and the name of the registered agent of the Corporation in the State of Delaware at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

SECTION 3.

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**DGCL**").

SECTION 4.

Section 4.1 The Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of stock to be designated, respectively, "**Common Stock**" and "**Preferred Stock**." The total number of shares of all classes of stock the Corporation is authorized to issue is 800,000,000 shares. The total number of shares of Common Stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 790,000,000 shares, par value $0.00001 per share. The total number of shares of Preferred Stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 10,000,000 shares, par value $0.00001 per share.

Effective upon the filing and effectiveness of this certificate of incorporation (as amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Certificate of Incorporation**") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "**Filing Date**"), each share of Class A Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, Class B Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, Series A Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, Series B Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, and Series C Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of the Company (collectively, the "**Pre-IPO Stock**") issued and outstanding or held by the Corporation in treasury immediately prior to the Filing Date shall automatically and without further action on the part of the Corporation or any holder thereof be reclassified as and become one share of Common Stock. From and after the Filing Date, the shares of Common Stock, including shares of Common Stock issued upon reclassification of the Pre-IPO Stock pursuant to this Section 4.1, shall be uncertificated and no new certificates representing shares of Common Stock shall be issued to a holder of a certificate that represented shares of Pre-IPO Stock prior to the Filing Date (an "**Old Certificate**") upon surrender thereof and any Old Certificate shall be cancelled.

Section 4.2 The Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "**Board**") is hereby expressly authorized to provide by resolution or resolutions from time to time for the issue of all or any of the unissued and undesignated shares of the Preferred Stock, in one or more series, by filing a certificate of designation in accordance with the DGCL setting forth such resolution and, with respect to each such series, fixing the number of shares of such series and determining for each such series, such voting powers, full or limited, or no voting powers, and such designation, preferences, and relative, participating, optional, or other rights and such qualifications, limitations, or restrictions thereof, as shall be set forth in the resolutions adopted by the Board and the certificate of designation filed in accordance with the DGCL.

Section 4.3 The number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock and Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding plus, if applicable, the number of shares of such class or series reserved for issuance) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, without a separate vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock or the Common Stock, respectively, unless a vote of any such holders is required pursuant to the terms of any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock.

Section 4.4 Each outstanding share of Common Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote on each matter properly submitted to the stockholders of the Corporation for their vote; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise required by applicable law, holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series of Preferred Stock are entitled, either separately or together as a class with the holders of one or more other such series of Preferred Stock, to vote thereon pursuant to applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock).

SECTION 5.

For the management of the business and for the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation, and in further definition, limitation and regulation of the powers of the Corporation, of its directors and stockholders, or any class or series thereof, as the case may be, it is further provided that:

Section 5.1 MANAGEMENT OF THE BUSINESS.

Except as otherwise provided by the DGCL or the Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board. Subject to any rights of the holders of shares of any one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors that shall constitute the Board shall be fixed exclusively by the Board.

Section 5.2 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the directors shall be divided into three classes designated as Class I, Class II and Class III, respectively. The Board is authorized to assign members of the Board already in office to such classes at the time the classification becomes effective. At the first annual meeting of stockholders following the time at which the initial classification of the Board becomes effective, the initial term of office of the Class I directors shall expire and Class I directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the second annual meeting of stockholders following the time at which the initial classification of the Board becomes effective, the initial term of office of the Class II directors shall expire and Class II directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the third annual meeting of stockholders following the time at which the initial classification of the Board becomes effective, the initial term of office of the Class III directors shall expire and Class III directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At each succeeding annual meeting of stockholders, directors shall be elected for a full term of three years ending on the date of the third annual meeting of stockholders following the annual meeting of stockholders at which such director was elected to succeed the directors of the class whose terms expire at such annual meeting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, each director shall serve until such director's successor is duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Section 5.3 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock to remove directors elected by such series of Preferred Stock, any individual director or the entire Board may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of 66-2/3% of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally at an election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Section 5.4 VACANCIES AND NEWLY CREATED DIRECTORSHIPS.

Subject to any limitations imposed by applicable law and subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances or fill vacancies in respect of such directors, any vacancies on the Board resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, removal or other causes and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors, shall be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or by a sole remaining director, and not by the stockholders. Any director elected to fill a newly created directorship or vacancy in accordance with the preceding sentence shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders held to elect the class of directors to which such director is elected and until such director's successor shall have been elected and qualified or such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 5.5 PREFERRED STOCKHOLDERS ELECTION RIGHTS.

Whenever the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock shall have the right, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more such other series, to elect directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, the election, term of office, removal and other features of such directorships shall be governed by the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) applicable thereto. The number of directors that may be elected by the holders of any such series of Preferred Stock shall be in addition to the number fixed pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof, and the total number of directors constituting the whole Board shall be automatically adjusted accordingly. Except as otherwise provided by the Board in the resolution or resolutions establishing such series, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such stock, the terms of office of all such additional directors elected by the holders of such stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors, shall forthwith terminate (in which case each such director thereupon shall cease to be qualified as, and shall cease to be, a director) and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

Section 5.6 BYLAW AMENDMENTS.

The Board is expressly authorized and empowered to adopt, amend or repeal any provisions of the bylaws of the Corporation (as amended and/or restated, from time to time, the "**Bylaws**") without the assent or vote of the stockholders. The stockholders shall also have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws; provided, however, that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, such action by stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

Section 5.7 STOCKHOLDER ACTIONS.

a. The directors of the Corporation need not be elected by written ballot unless the Bylaws so provide.

b. Subject to any rights of the holders of shares of any one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders and may not be effected by consent in lieu of a meeting.

c. Subject to any rights of the holders of shares of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called only by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the Board, and a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied. Only such business shall be considered at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been stated in the notice for such meeting.

d. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for election of directors and other business to be brought by stockholders before a meeting of stockholders shall be given in the manner provided by the Bylaws.

e. An annual meeting of stockholders for the purpose of election of directors and for such other business as may properly come before the meeting, shall be held on such date, time and place, if any, as may be determined from time to time by the Board.

SECTION 6.

No director or officer of the Corporation shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers, employees and other agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which applicable law permits the Company to provide indemnification) through provisions in the Bylaws, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by such applicable law. If applicable law is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Section 6 to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors or officers, then the liability of a director or officer to the Company shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as so amended. Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 6 shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the Corporation hereunder in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such amendment, modification or repeal.

SECTION 7.

Section 7.1 Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware lacks subject matter jurisdiction, any state court located within the State of Delaware or, if and only if all such state courts lack subject matter jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) and any appellate court therefrom shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the following claims or causes of action under Delaware statutory or common law: (A) any derivative claim or cause of action brought on behalf of the Corporation; (B) any claim or cause of action for breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer or other employee or stockholder of the Corporation, to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders; (C) any claim or cause of action against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Corporation, arising out of or pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws; (D) any claim or cause of action seeking to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws (including any right, obligation, or remedy thereunder); (E) any claim or cause of action as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; and (F) any claim or cause of action against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Corporation, governed by the internal-affairs doctrine or otherwise related to the Corporation's internal affairs, in all cases to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the court having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. This Section 7.1 shall not apply to claims or causes of action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**"), or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Section 7.2 Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the 1933 Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant named in such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by the Corporation, its officers and directors, the underwriters for any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

SECTION 8.

Section 8.1 Any person or entity holding, owning, or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 8.2 The Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal, at any time and from time to time, any provision contained in the Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, except as provided in Section 8.3, and all rights, preferences and privileges of whatsoever nature conferred upon the stockholders, directors or any other persons whomsoever by and pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation are granted subject to this reservation.

Section 8.3 Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of applicable law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of capital stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by the Certificate of Incorporation or any certificate of designation filed with respect to a series of Preferred Stock, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal (whether by merger, consolidation, conversion or otherwise), or adopt any provision inconsistent with, Sections 5, 6, 7 and this Section 8.

SECTION 9.

Section 9.1 If any provision or provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of the Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

The Corporation has caused this certificate of incorporation to be signed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on [●], 2023.

ACELYRIN, INC.

By: _____

Shao-Lee Lin
Chief Executive Officer

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

ACELYRIN, INC.

(A DELAWARE CORPORATION)

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

Section 1. Registered Office. The registered office of ACELYRIN, INC. (the "**Corporation**") in the State of Delaware and the name of the Corporation's registered agent at such address shall be as set forth in the certificate of incorporation of the Corporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Certificate of Incorporation**").

Section 2. Other Offices. The Corporation may at any time establish other offices both within and without the State of Delaware.

ARTICLE II

CORPORATE SEAL

Section 1. Corporate Seal. The Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "**Board**") may adopt a corporate seal. Said seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or reproduced or otherwise.

ARTICLE III

STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 1. Place of Meetings. Meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may be held at such place, if any, either within or without the State of Delaware, as may be determined from time to time by the Board. The Board may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as provided under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("**DGCL**") and Article III Section 10 below.

Section 2. Annual Meetings.

(a) The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation, for the purpose of election of directors and for such other business as may properly come before it, shall be held on such date, time and place, if any, as may be determined from time to time by the Board. Any annual meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by the Board or any director or officer of the Corporation to whom the Board delegates such authority. Nominations of persons for election to the Board and proposals of other business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders: (i) by or at the direction of the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof; (ii) as may be provided in the certificate of designation for any class or series of preferred stock; or (iii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who was a stockholder of record at the time of giving the stockholder's notice provided for in Article III Section 2(b) of these bylaws (as may be amended and/or restated from

time to time, the "**Bylaws**") and who is a stockholder of record at the time of the annual meeting of stockholders, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who complied with the notice procedures set forth in this Article III Section 2. For the avoidance of doubt, clause (iii) above shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations and submit other business before an annual meeting of stockholders.

(b) At an annual meeting of the stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as is a proper matter for stockholder action under the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, and only such nominations shall be made and such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures below.

(i) For nominations for the election to the Board to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of Article III Section 2(a), the stockholder must deliver written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on a timely basis as set forth in Article III Section 2(b)(iii) and must update and supplement the information contained in such written notice on a timely basis as set forth in Article III Section 2(c). Such stockholder's notice shall include: (A) as to each (other than the representation required by Article III Section 2(b)(iv)(e) nominee such stockholder proposes to nominate at the meeting: (1) the name, age, business address and residence address of such nominee, (2) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee, (3) the class or series and number of shares of each class or series of capital stock of the Corporation that are owned of record and beneficially by such nominee and list of any pledge of or encumbrances on such shares, (4) the date or dates on which such shares were acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition, (5) the questionnaire, representation and agreement required by Article III Section 2(e), completed and signed by such nominee, and (6) all other information concerning such nominee as would be required to be disclosed or provided to the Corporation in a proxy statement soliciting proxies for the election of such nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved and whether or not proxies are being or will be solicited), or that is otherwise required to be disclosed pursuant to Section 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**1934 Act**") (including such person's written consent to being named in a proxy statement and associated proxy card as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected); and (B) all of the information required by Article III Section 2(b)(iv). The Corporation may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as it may reasonably require to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as a director of the Corporation and to determine the independence of such proposed nominee (as such term is used in any applicable stock exchange listing requirements or applicable law) or to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve on any committee or sub-committee of the Board under any applicable stock exchange listing requirements or applicable law, or that the Board determines, in its sole discretion, could be material to a reasonable stockholder's understanding of the background, qualifications, experience, independence, or lack thereof, of such proposed nominee. The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the annual meeting (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the annual meeting on behalf of such beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected at such annual meeting.

(ii) For business other than nominations for the election to the Board to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of Article III Section 2(a), the stockholder must deliver written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on a timely basis as set forth in Article III Section 2(b)(iii), and must update and supplement such written notice on a timely basis as set forth in Article III Section 2(c). Such stockholder's notice shall include: (A) as to each matter such stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting, the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Bylaws, the language of the proposed amendment), the reasons for conducting

such business at the meeting, and any material interest (including any anticipated benefit of such business to any Proponent (as defined below) other than solely as a result of its ownership of the Corporation's capital stock, that is material to any Proponent individually, or to the Proponents in the aggregate) in such business of any Proponent; and (B) all of the information required by Article III Section 2(b)(iv).

(iii) To be timely, the written notice required by Article III Section 2(b)(i) or Article III Section 2(b)(ii) must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the 90th day, nor earlier than the 120th day, prior to the first anniversary of the immediately preceding year's annual meeting (for purposes of notice required for action to be taken at the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders after its initial public offering of Common Stock, the date of the immediately preceding year's annual meeting shall be deemed to have occurred on May 1 in such immediately preceding calendar year; provided, however, that, subject to the last sentence of this Article III Section 2(b)(iii), in the event that the date of the annual meeting is advanced more than 30 days prior to or delayed by more than 70 days after the anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, or if no annual meeting was held (deemed to have been held), notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so received not earlier than the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the later of the close of business on the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation. In no event shall an adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting for which notice has been given, or the public announcement thereof has been made, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(iv) The written notice required by Article III Sections 2(b)(i) or 2(b)(ii) shall also include, as of the date of the notice and as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made (each, a "**Proponent**" and collectively, the "**Proponents**"): (A) the name and address of each Proponent, including, if applicable, such name and address as they appear on the Corporation's books and records; (B) the class, series and number of shares of each class or series of the capital stock of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record or beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act) by each Proponent (provided, that for purposes of this Article III Section 2(b)(iv), such Proponent shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own all shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation as to which such Proponent has a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future); (C) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether oral or in writing) with respect to such nomination or proposal (and/or the voting of shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation) between or among any Proponent and any of its affiliates or associates, and any others (including their names) acting in concert, or otherwise under the agreement, arrangement or understanding, with any of the foregoing, including, in the case of a nominee, the nominee, including any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether oral or in writing) relating to any compensation or payments to be paid to any such proposed nominees(s); (D) a representation that the stockholder is a holder of record of shares of the Corporation at the time of giving notice, will be entitled to vote at the meeting, and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to nominate the person or persons specified in the notice (with respect to a notice under Article III Section 2(b)(i)) or to propose the business that is specified in the notice (with respect to a notice under Article III Section 2(b)(ii)); (E) a representation as to whether the Proponents intend or are part of a group which intends (x) to deliver, or make available, a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's voting shares required to approve or adopt the proposal (y) to otherwise solicit proxies or votes from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination and/or (z) to solicit proxies in support of any proposed nominee in accordance with Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the 1934 Act; (F) to the extent known by any Proponent, the name and address of any other stockholder supporting the proposal on the date of such stockholder's notice; (G) a description of all

Derivative Transactions (as defined below) by each Proponent during the previous 12-month period, including the date of the transactions and the class, series and number of securities involved in, and the material economic or voting terms of, such Derivative Transactions; (H) a certification regarding each Proponent has complied with all applicable federal, state and other legal requirements in connection with such Proponent's acquisition of shares of capital stock or other securities of the Corporation and/or such Proponent's acts or omissions as a stockholder or beneficial owner of the Corporation and (I) any other information relating to the Proponents required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for, as applicable, the proposal and/or for the election of directors in an election contest pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14 of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(c) A stockholder providing the written notice required by Article III Sections 2(b)(i) or (ii) shall update and supplement such notice in writing, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct in all material respects as of (i) the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting and (ii) the date that is five Business Days (as defined below) prior to the meeting and, in the event of any adjournment or postponement thereof, five Business Days prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting; provided, that no such update or supplement shall cure or affect the accuracy (or inaccuracy) of any representations made by any Proponent, any of its affiliates or associates, or a nominee or the validity (or invalidity) of any nomination or proposal that failed to comply with this Article III Section 2 or is rendered invalid as a result of any inaccuracy therein. In the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (i) of this Article III Section 2(c), such update and supplement must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five Business Days after the later of the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting or the public announcement of such record date. In the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (ii) of this Article III Section 2(c), such update and supplement shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than two Business Days prior to the date for the meeting, and, in the event of any adjournment or postponement thereof, two Business Days prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in Article III Section 2(b)(iii) to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors in an Expiring Class (as defined below) to be elected to the Board at the next annual meeting is increased effective after the time period for which nominations would otherwise be due under Article III Section 2(b)(iii) and there is no public announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for the new positions created by such increase at least 100 days before the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, a stockholder's notice required by this Article III Section 2 and that complies with the requirements in Article III Section 2(b)(i), other than the timing requirements in Article III Section 2(b)(iii), shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for the additional directorships in such Expiring Class, if it shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation. For purposes of this section, an "**Expiring Class**" shall mean a class of directors whose term shall expire at the annual meeting of stockholders.

(e) To be eligible to be a nominee for election or re-election as a director of the Corporation pursuant to a nomination under clause (iii) of Article III Section 2(a), each Proponent must deliver (in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Article III Sections 2(b)(iii) or 2(d), as applicable) to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation a written questionnaire with respect to the background, qualifications, stock ownership and independence of such proposed nominee and the background of any other person or entity on whose behalf the nomination is being made and a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Secretary upon written request) that such person (i) is not and will not become a party to (A) any agreement, arrangement or understanding with, and has not given any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such person, if

elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "**Voting Commitment**") that has not been disclosed to the Corporation in the questionnaire or (B) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such person's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such person's fiduciary duties under applicable law; (ii) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with service or action as a director of the Corporation that has not been disclosed in such questionnaire; (iii) would be in compliance, if elected as a director of the Corporation, and will comply with, all applicable publicly disclosed corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality and stock ownership and trading policies and guidelines of the Corporation and (iv) if elected as director of the Corporation, intends to serve the entire term until the next meeting at which such candidate would face re-election.

(f) A person shall not be eligible for election or re-election as a director at an annual or special meeting, unless the person is nominated in accordance with Article III Section 2(a) and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article III Section 2(b), Article III Section 2(c), Article III Section 2(d), and Article III Section 2(e), as applicable. Only such business shall be conducted at any annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with Article III Section 2(a) and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article III Section 2(b) and Article III Section 2(c), as applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Bylaws, unless otherwise required by applicable law, in the event that any Proponent (i) provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the 1934 Act with respect to one or more proposed nominees and (ii) subsequently (x) fails to comply with the requirements of Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the 1934 Act (or fails to timely provide reasonable evidence sufficient to satisfy the Corporation that such Proponent has met the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the 1934 Act in accordance with the next sentence) or (y) fails to inform the Corporation that they no longer plan to solicit proxies in accordance with the requirements of Rule 14a-19 under the 1934 Act by delivering a written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation within two (2) business days after the occurrence of such change, then the nomination of each such proposed nominee shall be disregarded, notwithstanding that the nominee is included as a nominee in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials for any annual meeting (or any supplement thereto) and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of the election of such proposed nominees may have been received by the Corporation (which proxies and votes shall be disregarded). If any Proponent provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the 1934 Act, such Proponent shall deliver to the Corporation, no later than five Business Days prior to the applicable meeting, reasonable evidence that it has met the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the 1934 Act Except as otherwise required by applicable law, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made, or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Bylaws and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance with the Bylaws, or the Proponent does not act in accordance with the representations in Article III Sections 2(b)(iv)(D) and 2(b)(iv)(E), to declare that such proposal or nomination shall not be presented for stockholder action at the meeting and shall be disregarded, or that such business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that such proposal or nomination is set forth in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such nomination or such business may have been solicited or received. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article III Section 2, unless otherwise required by applicable law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or proposed business, such nomination shall be disregarded and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that such nomination or proposed business is set forth in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such vote may have been solicited or received by the Corporation. For purposes of this Article III Section 2, to be considered a qualified representative of the stockholder, a person

must be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders.

(g) For purposes of Article III Section 2 and Article III Section 3,

(i) "**affiliates**" and "**associates**" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**");

(ii) **"Business Day"** means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks are closed in New York City, New York;

(iii) **"close of business"** means 6:00 p.m. local time at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on any calendar day, whether or not the day is a Business Day;

(iv) **"Derivative Transaction"** means any agreement, arrangement, interest or understanding entered into by, or on behalf or for the benefit of, any Proponent or any of its affiliates or associates, whether record or beneficial: (A) the value of which is derived in whole or in part from the value of any class or series of shares or other securities of the Corporation; (B) that otherwise provides any direct or indirect opportunity to gain or share in any gain derived from a change in the value of securities of the Corporation; (C) the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss, manage risk or benefit from changes in value or price with respect to any securities of the Corporation; or (D) that provides the right to vote or increase or decrease the voting power of, such Proponent, or any of its affiliates or associates, directly or indirectly, with respect to any securities of the Corporation, which agreement, arrangement, interest or understanding may include, without limitation, any option, warrant, debt position, note, bond, convertible security, swap, stock appreciation or similar right, short position, profit interest, hedge, right to dividends, voting agreement, performance-related fee or arrangement to borrow or lend shares (whether or not subject to payment, settlement, exercise or conversion in any such class or series), and any proportionate interest of such Proponent in the securities of the Corporation held by any general or limited partnership, or any limited liability company, of which such Proponent is, directly or indirectly, a general partner or managing member; and

(v) **"public announcement"** means disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press, Business Wire, GlobeNewswire or comparable national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the 1934 Act or by such other means reasonably designed to inform the public or security holders in general of such information, including, without limitation, posting on the Corporation's investor relations website.

Section 3. Special Meetings.

(a) Special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may only be called in the manner provided in the Certificate of Incorporation. Any special meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by the Board or any director or officer to whom the Board has delegated such authority.

(b) The Board shall determine the date, time and place, if any, of such special meeting. Upon determination of the date, time and place, if any, of the meeting, the Secretary shall cause a notice of meeting to be given to the stockholders entitled to vote, in accordance with the provisions of Article III Section 4.

(c) Only such business (including the election of specific individuals to fill vacancies or newly created directorships on the Board) shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. At any time that stockholders are not prohibited from filling vacancies or newly created directorships on the Board, nominations of persons for election to the Board to fill any vacancy or unfilled newly created directorship may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which any proposal to fill any vacancy or unfilled newly created directorship is to be presented to the stockholders (i) by or at the direction of the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof or (ii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record at the time of giving notice provided for in this paragraph, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who complies with Article III Sections 2 (b)(i), 2(b)(iv), 2(c), 2(e) and 2(f). The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the special meeting (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the special meeting on behalf of such beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected at such special meeting. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of submitting a proposal to stockholders for the election of one or more directors to fill any vacancy or newly created directorship on the Board, any such stockholder of record may nominate a person or persons (as the case may be), for election to such position(s) as specified in the Corporation's notice of meeting, if written notice setting forth the information required by Article III Sections 2(b)(i) and 2(b)(iv) shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than 120 days prior to such special meeting and not later than the later of the 90th day prior to such meeting or the tenth day following the day on which the Corporation first makes a public announcement of the date of the special meeting at which directors are to be elected. In no event shall an adjournment or a postponement of a special meeting for which notice has been given, or the public announcement thereof has been made, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(d) A person shall not be eligible for election as a director at the special meeting unless the person is nominated either in accordance with clause (i) or clause (ii) of Article III Section 3(c). Except as otherwise required by applicable law, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination was made in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Bylaws and, if any proposed nomination is not in compliance with the Bylaws, or if the Proponent does not act in accordance with the representations in Article III Sections 2(b)(iv)(D) and 2(b)(iv)(E), to declare that such nomination shall not be presented for stockholder action at the meeting and shall be disregarded, notwithstanding that such nomination is set forth in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such nomination may have been solicited or received. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article III Section 3, unless otherwise required by applicable law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder (meeting the requirements specified in Article III Section 2(f)) does not appear at the special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination, such nomination shall be disregarded, notwithstanding that the nomination is set forth in the notice of meeting and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such nomination may have been solicited or received by the Corporation.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Article III Sections 2 and 3, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in Article III Sections 2 and 3; provided, however, that, to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, any references in the Bylaws to the 1934 Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are not intended to and shall not limit the requirements applicable to proposals and/or nominations to be considered pursuant to Article III Sections 2(a)(iv) and 3(c). Nothing in the Bylaws shall be deemed to affect any rights of holders of any class or series of preferred stock to nominate and elect directors pursuant to and to the extent provided in any applicable provision of the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 4. Notice of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, of each meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than ten nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting. Such notice shall be given in the manner provided in Section 232 of the DGCL and shall specify the date, time, place, if any, in the case of special meetings, the purpose or purposes of the meeting, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such record date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at any such meeting. Notice of the date, time, place, if any, and purpose of any meeting of stockholders (to the extent required) may be waived in writing, signed by the person entitled to notice thereof, or by electronic transmission by such person, either before or after such meeting, and will be waived by any stockholder by such stockholder's attendance thereat in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or by proxy, except when the stockholder attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Any stockholder so waiving notice of such meeting shall be bound by the proceedings of any such meeting in all respects as if due notice thereof had been given.

Section 5. Quorum and Vote Required. At all meetings of stockholders, except where otherwise provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation, or by the Bylaws, the presence, in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or by proxy, of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote at the meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The stockholders present at a duly called or convened meeting, at which a quorum is present, may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to leave less than a quorum.

Unless a different or minimum vote is required by statute or by applicable stock exchange rules, or by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on such matter, voting affirmatively or negatively (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise provided by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote in the election of directors. Where a separate vote by a class or classes or series is required, unless a different or minimum vote is required by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws or any applicable stock exchange rules, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or classes or series, present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter. Unless a different or minimum vote is required by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws or any applicable stock exchange rules, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority (or plurality, in the case of the election of directors) of the votes cast on such matter, voting affirmatively or negatively (excluding abstention and broker non-votes) shall be the act of such class or classes or series.

Section 6. Adjournment and Notice of Adjourned Meetings. Any meeting of stockholders, whether annual or special, may be adjourned from time to time either by the chairperson of the meeting or by the vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote thereon. When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, if any, (including an adjournment taken to address a technical failure to convene or continue a meeting using remote communication) notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place, if any, thereof and the means of remote communication, if any, by

which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed present in person and may vote at such meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken or are (i) displayed, during the time scheduled for the meeting, on the same electronic network used to enable stockholders and proxy holders to participate in the meeting by means of remote communication or (ii) set forth in the notice of meeting given in accordance with Article III Section 4. At the adjourned meeting, the Corporation may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board shall fix as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

Section 7. Voting Rights. For the purpose of determining those stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of the stockholders or adjournment thereof, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, only persons in whose names shares stand on the stock records of the Corporation on the record date shall be entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders. Every person entitled to vote shall have the right to do so either in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or by an agent or agents authorized by a proxy granted in accordance with Delaware law. An agent so appointed need not be a stockholder. No proxy shall be voted after three years from its date of creation unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power. A stockholder may revoke any proxy that is not irrevocable by attending the meeting and voting in person or by delivering to the Secretary of the Corporation a revocation of the proxy or a new proxy bearing a later date. Voting at meetings of stockholders need not be by written ballot. Any stockholder directly or indirectly soliciting proxies from other stockholders must use a proxy card color other than white, which shall be reserved for the exclusive use by the Board.

Section 8. Joint Owners of Stock. If shares or other securities having voting power stand of record in the names of two (2) or more persons, whether fiduciaries, members of a partnership, joint tenants, tenants in common, tenants by the entirety, or otherwise, or if two (2) or more persons have the same fiduciary relationship respecting the same shares, unless the Secretary is given written notice to the contrary and is furnished with a copy of the instrument or order appointing them or creating the relationship wherein it is so provided, their acts with respect to voting shall have the following effect: (a) if only one (1) votes, his or her act binds all; (b) if more than one (1) votes, the act of the majority so voting binds all; (c) if more than one (1) votes, but the vote is evenly split on any particular matter, each faction may vote the securities in question proportionally, or may apply to the Delaware Court of Chancery for relief as provided in the DGCL, Section 217(b). If the instrument filed with the Secretary shows that any such tenancy is held in unequal interests, a majority or even-split for the purpose of subsection (c) shall be a majority or even-split in interest.

Section 9. List of Stockholders. The corporation shall prepare, no later than the tenth day before each meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at said meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the address of each stockholder and the number and class of shares registered in the name of each stockholder; provided, however, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect all of the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of ten days ending on the day before the meeting date: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours,

at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation.

Section 10. Remote Communication; Delivery to the Corporation.

(a) For the purposes of the Bylaws, if authorized by the Board in its sole discretion, and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board may adopt, stockholders and proxyholders may, by means of remote communication:

(i) participate in a meeting of stockholders; and

(ii) be deemed present in person and vote at a meeting of stockholders whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication, provided that (i) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder, (ii) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings, and (iii) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the Corporation.

(b) Whenever Article III Sections 2 or 3 requires one or more persons (including a record or beneficial owner of capital stock) to deliver a document or information to the Corporation or any officer, employee or agent thereof (including any notice, request, questionnaire, revocation, representation or other document or agreement), such document or information shall be in writing exclusively (and not in an electronic transmission) and shall be delivered exclusively by hand (including, without limitation, overnight courier service) or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested and the Corporation shall not be required to accept delivery of any document not in such written form or so delivered.

Section 11. Organization.

(a) At every meeting of stockholders, a person designated by the Board shall act as chairperson of the meeting of stockholders. If no chairperson of the meeting of stockholders is so designated, then the Chairperson of the Board, or if no Chairperson has been appointed, is absent or refuses to act, the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving or the Chief Executive Officer is absent or refuses to act, the President, or, if no President is then serving or the President is absent or refuses to act, a chairperson of the meeting chosen by the holders of a majority of the voting power of the stockholders entitled to vote, present in person or by proxy, shall act as chairperson of the meeting of stockholders. A person designated by the Board shall act as secretary of the meeting. If no secretary of the meeting is designated, then the Secretary, or, in the Secretary's absence, an Assistant Secretary or other officer or other person directed to do so by the chairperson of the meeting, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

(b) The Board shall be entitled to make such rules or regulations for the conduct of meetings of stockholders as it shall deem necessary, appropriate or convenient. Subject to such rules and regulations of the Board, if any, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairperson, are necessary, appropriate or convenient for the proper conduct of the meeting, including, without limitation, establishing an agenda or order of business for the meeting, with consultation by the Lead Independent Director (as defined below), rules and

procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present, limitations on participation in such meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation and their duly authorized and constituted proxies and such other persons as the chairperson shall permit, restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof, limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants and regulation of the opening and closing of the polls for balloting on matters that are to be voted on by ballot. The date and time of the opening and closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at the meeting shall be announced at the meeting. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board or the chairperson of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with rules of parliamentary procedure.

(c) The Corporation may and shall, if required by applicable law, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the chairperson of the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of the duties of inspector, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. The inspectors shall: (1) ascertain the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each; (2) determine the shares represented at a meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots; (3) count all votes and ballots; (4) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors; and (5) certify their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting, and their count of all votes and ballots. The inspectors may appoint or retain other persons or entities to assist the inspectors in the performance of the duties of the inspectors. In determining the validity and counting of proxies and ballots, the inspectors shall be limited to an examination of the proxies, any envelopes submitted with those proxies, any information provided in accordance with Sections 211(e) or 212(c)(2) of the DGCL, or any information provided pursuant to Sections 211(a)(2)b.(i) or (iii) of the DGCL, ballots and the regular books and records of the Corporation, except that the inspectors may consider other reliable information for the limited purpose of reconciling proxies and ballots submitted by or on behalf of banks, brokers, their nominees or similar persons which represent more votes than the holder of a proxy is authorized by the record owner to cast or more votes than the stockholder holds of record. If the inspectors consider other reliable information for the limited purpose permitted herein, the inspectors at the time they make their certification pursuant to Section 231(b)(5) of the DGCL shall specify the precise information considered by them including the person or persons from whom they obtained the information, when the information was obtained, the means by which the information was obtained and the basis for the inspectors' belief that such information is accurate and reliable.

ARTICLE IV

DIRECTORS

Section 1. Number. The authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall be fixed in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 2. Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board, except as may be otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL.

Section 3. Terms. The terms of directors shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 4. Classes of Directors. The directors shall be divided into classes as and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Section 5. Vacancies; Newly Created Directorships. Vacancies and newly created directorships on the Board shall be filled as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 6. Resignation. Any director may resign at any time by delivering such director's notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Board or the Secretary. Such resignation shall take effect at the time of delivery of the notice or at any later time specified therein. Acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. When one or more directors shall resign from the Board, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each director so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term of the director whose place shall be vacated and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 7. Removal. Directors shall be removed as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 8. Meetings.

(a) Regular Meetings. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, regular meetings of the Board may be held at any time or date and at any place within or without the State of Delaware that has been designated by the Board and publicized among all directors, either orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice-messaging system or other system designed to record and communicate messages, or by electronic mail or other electronic means. No further notice shall be required for regular meetings of the Board.

(b) Special Meetings. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, special meetings of the Board may be held at any time and place within or without the State of Delaware as designated and called by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the Board pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the directors then in office.

(c) Meetings by Electronic Communications Equipment. Any member of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting by such means shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

(d) Notice of Special Meetings. Notice of the time and place, if any, of all special meetings of the Board shall be transmitted orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice messaging system or other system or technology designed to record and communicate messages, or by electronic mail or other electronic means at least 24 hours before the date and time of the meeting. If notice is sent by U.S. mail, it shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least three days before the date of the meeting.

(e) Waiver of Notice. Notice of any meeting of the Board may be waived in writing, or by electronic transmission, at any time before or after the meeting and will be waived by any director by attendance thereat, except when the director attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. The transaction of all business at any meeting of the Board, or any committee thereof, however called or noticed, or wherever held, shall be as valid as though it had been transacted at a meeting duly held after regular call and notice, if a quorum be present and if, either before or after the meeting, each of the directors not present who did not receive notice shall sign a written waiver of notice or shall waive notice by electronic transmission. All such waivers shall be filed with the corporate records or made a part of the minutes of the meeting.

Section 9. Quorum and Voting.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, a quorum of the Board shall consist of a majority of the authorized number of directors fixed from time to time by the Board in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation.

(b) At each meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present, all questions and business shall be determined by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present, unless a different vote be required by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws.

Section 10. Action without Meeting. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. After an action is taken, such consent or consents shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

Section 11. Fees and Compensation. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, the Board, or any duly authorized committee thereof, shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees and reimbursement of expenses, of directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity.

Section 12. Committees.

(a) Other Committees. The Board may, from time to time, appoint such committees as may be permitted by applicable law. Such committees appointed by the Board shall consist of one or more members of the Board and to the extent permitted by applicable law and provided in the resolution of the Board shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to (i) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopting, amending or repealing any Bylaw of the Corporation.

(b) Term. The Board, subject to any requirements of any outstanding series of preferred stock and the provisions of subsection (a) of this Article IV Section 12, may at any time increase or decrease the number of members of a committee or terminate the existence of a committee. The membership of a committee member shall terminate on the date of such committee member's death, such person's resignation from the committee or on such date that the committee member, for any reason, is no longer a member of the Board. The Board may at any time for any reason remove any individual committee member and the Board may fill any committee vacancy created by death, resignation, removal or increase in the number of members of the committee. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee, and, in addition, in the absence or disqualification of any member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

(c) Meetings. Unless the Board shall otherwise provide, regular meetings of any committee appointed pursuant to this Article IV Section 12 shall be held at such times and places, if any, as are determined by the Board, or by any such committee, and when notice thereof has been given to each member of such committee, no further notice of such regular meetings need be given thereafter. Special meetings of any such committee may be held at such place, if any, that has been determined from time to time by such committee, and may be called by any director who is a member of such committee, upon notice to the members of such committee of the time and place, if any, of such special meeting given in the manner provided for the giving of notice to members of the Board of the time and place, if any, of special meetings of the Board. Notice of any meeting of any committee may be waived in writing or by electronic transmission at any time before or after the meeting and will be waived by any director by attendance thereat, except when the director attends such meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Unless otherwise provided by the Board in the resolutions authorizing the creation of the committee, the presence of at least a majority of the members of the committee then serving shall be necessary to constitute a quorum unless the committee shall consist of one or two members, in which event one member shall constitute a quorum; and all matters shall be determined by a majority vote of the members present at a meeting of the committee at which a quorum is present.

Section 13. Duties of Chairperson of the Board or the Lead Independent Director. The Board shall elect from its ranks a Chairperson of the Board. The Chairperson of the Board shall perform such other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board shall designate from time to time. The Chairperson of the Board, when present, shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and the Board in accordance with Article III Section 11 and Article IV Section 14 of the Bylaws. The Chairperson of the Board, or if the Chairperson is not an independent director, one of the independent directors, may be designated by the Board as lead independent director to serve until replaced by the Board ("**Lead Independent Director**"). The Lead Independent Director, if any, will: serve as chairperson of Board meetings in the absence of the Chairperson of the Board; establish the agenda for meetings of the independent directors; coordinate with the committee chairs regarding meeting agendas and informational requirements; preside over meetings of the independent directors; preside over any portions of meetings of the Board at which the evaluation or compensation of the Chief Executive Officer is presented or discussed; preside over any portions of meetings of the Board at which the performance of the Board is presented or discussed; and coordinate the activities of the other independent directors and perform such other duties as may be established or delegated by the Chairperson of the Board.

Section 14. Organization. At every meeting of the directors, the Chairperson of the Board, or, if a Chairperson has not been appointed or is absent, the Lead Independent Director, shall act as chairperson of the meeting. If a Chairperson or Lead Independent director has not been appointed or is absent, the Chief Executive Officer (if a director), or, if a Chief Executive Officer is absent, the President (if a director), or, in the absence of any such person, a chairperson of the meeting chosen by a majority of the directors present, shall preside over the meeting. The Secretary, or in the Secretary's absence, any Assistant Secretary or other officer, director or other person directed to do so by the person presiding over the meeting, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. Officers Designated. The officers of the Corporation shall include, if and when designated by the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer. The Board may also appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers and such other officers and agents with such powers and duties as it shall deem appropriate or necessary. The Board may assign such additional titles to one or more of the officers as it shall deem appropriate. Any one person may hold any number of offices of the Corporation at any one time unless specifically prohibited therefrom by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws.

Section 2. Tenure and Duties of Officers.

(a) General. All officers shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board and until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified, subject to such officer's earlier death, resignation or removal. Any officers elected or appointed by the Board may be removed at any time by the Board. If the office of any officer becomes vacant for any reason, the vacancy may be filled by the Board or by a committee thereof to which the Board has delegated such responsibility or, if so authorized by the Board, by the Chief Executive Officer or another officer of the Corporation.

(b) Duties of Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and, if a director, at all meetings of the Board, unless a Chairperson of the Board or the Lead Independent Director has been appointed and is present. The Chief Executive Officer shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board, shall have the general powers and duties of supervision, direction, management and control of the business and officers of the Corporation as are customarily associated with the position of Chief Executive Officer. To the extent that a Chief Executive Officer has been appointed and no President has been appointed, all references in the Bylaws to the President shall be deemed references to the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board shall designate from time to time.

(c) Duties of President. The President shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and, if a director, at all meetings of the Board, unless a Chairperson of the Board, the Lead Independent Director or Chief Executive Officer has been appointed and is present. Unless another officer has been appointed Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation, the President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board, shall have the general powers and duties of supervision, direction, management and control of the business and officers of the Corporation as are customarily associated with the position of President. The President shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board (or the Chief Executive Officer, if the Chief Executive Officer and President are not the same person and the Board has delegated the designation of the President's duties to the Chief Executive Officer) shall designate from time to time.

(d) Duties of Secretary and Assistant Secretary. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board and shall record all acts, votes and proceedings thereof in the minute books of the Corporation. The Secretary shall give notice in conformity with the Bylaws of all meetings of the stockholders and of all meetings of the Board and any committee thereof requiring notice. The Secretary shall perform all other duties provided for in the Bylaws and other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time. The Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President may direct any Assistant Secretary or other officer to assume and perform the duties of the Secretary in the absence or disability of the Secretary, and each Assistant Secretary shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time.

(e) Duties of Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept the books of account of the Corporation in a thorough and proper manner and shall render statements of the financial affairs of the Corporation in such form and as often as required by the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President. The Treasurer, subject to the order of the Board, shall have the custody of all funds and securities of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time. The Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President may direct any Assistant Treasurer or other officer to assume and perform the duties of the Treasurer in the absence or disability of the Treasurer, and each Assistant Treasurer shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time.

Section 3. Delegation of Authority. The Board may from time to time delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officer or agent, notwithstanding any provision hereof.

Section 4. Resignations. Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Board, the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Secretary. Any such resignation shall be effective when received by the person or persons to whom such notice is given, unless a later time is specified therein, in which event the resignation shall become effective at such later time. Unless otherwise specified in such notice, the acceptance of any such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation shall be without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract with the resigning officer.

Section 5. Removal. Any officer may be removed from office at any time, either with or without cause, by the Board, or by any duly authorized committee thereof or any superior officer upon whom such power of removal may have been conferred by the Board.

ARTICLE VI

EXECUTION OF CORPORATE INSTRUMENTS AND VOTING OF SECURITIES OWNED BY THE CORPORATION

Section 1. Execution of Corporate Instruments. The Board may, in its discretion, determine the method and designate the signatory officer or officers, or other person or persons, to execute, sign or endorse on behalf of the Corporation any corporate instrument or document, or to sign on behalf of the Corporation the corporate name without limitation, or to enter into contracts on behalf of the Corporation, except where otherwise provided by applicable law or the Bylaws, and such execution or signature shall be binding upon the Corporation.

(a) All checks and drafts drawn on banks or other depositaries on funds to the credit of the Corporation or in special accounts of the Corporation shall be signed by such person or persons as the Board shall from time to time authorize so to do.

(b) Unless otherwise specifically determined by the Board or otherwise required by applicable law, the execution, signing or endorsement of any corporate instrument or document by or on behalf of the Corporation may be effected manually, by facsimile or (to the extent not prohibited by applicable law and subject to such policies and procedures as the Corporation may have in effect from time to time) by electronic signature.

(c) Unless authorized or ratified by the Board or within the agency power of an officer, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Corporation by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

Section 2. Voting of Securities Owned by the Corporation. All stock and other securities of or interests in other corporations or entities owned or held by the Corporation for itself, or for other parties in any capacity, shall be voted, and all proxies with respect thereto shall be executed, by the person authorized so to do by resolution of the Board, or, in the absence of such authorization, by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President.

ARTICLE VII

SHARES OF STOCK

Section 1. Form and Execution of Certificates. The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, or shall be uncertificated if so provided by resolution or resolutions of the Board. Certificates for the shares of stock of the Corporation, if any, shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of stock in the Corporation represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by or in the name of the Corporation by any two authorized officers of the Corporation (it being understood that each of the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary shall be an authorized officer for such purpose), certifying the number, and the class or series, of shares owned by such holder in the Corporation. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be facsimiles. In case any officer, transfer agent, or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent, or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued with the same effect as if he were such officer, transfer agent, or registrar at the date of issue.

Section 2. Lost Certificates. A new certificate or certificates shall be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate of stock to be lost, stolen, or destroyed. The Corporation may require, as a condition precedent to the issuance of a new certificate or certificates, the owner of such lost, stolen, or destroyed certificate or certificates, or the owner's legal representative, to agree to indemnify the Corporation in such manner as it shall require or to give the Corporation a surety bond in such form and amount as it may direct as indemnity against any claim that may be made against the Corporation with respect to the certificate alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed.

Section 3. Transfers.

(a) Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Corporation shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by attorney duly authorized, and, in the case of stock represented by certificate, upon the surrender of a properly endorsed certificate or certificates for a like number of shares.

(b) The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes or series of stock of the Corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Corporation of any one or more classes or series owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

Section 4. Fixing Record Dates.

(a) In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board, and which record date shall, subject to applicable law, not be more than 60 nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting. If the Board so fixes a record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting, unless the Board determines, at the time it fixes the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of such meeting, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting. If no record date is fixed by the Board, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the day on which notice is given, or if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting in accordance with the provisions of this Article VII Section 4(a).

(b) In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board may fix, in advance, a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating to such action.

Section 5. Registered Stockholders. The Corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends, and to vote as such owner, and shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

Section 6. Additional Powers of the Board. In addition to, and without limiting, the powers set forth in the Bylaws, the Board shall have power and authority to make all such rules and regulations as it shall deem expedient concerning the issue, transfer, and registration of certificates for shares of stock of the Corporation, including the use of uncertificated shares of stock, subject to the provisions of the DGCL, other applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws. The Board may appoint and remove transfer agents and registrars of transfers, and may require all stock certificates to bear the signature of any such transfer agent and/or any such registrar of transfers.

ARTICLE VIII

OTHER SECURITIES OF THE CORPORATION

Section 1. Execution of Other Securities. All bonds, debentures and other corporate securities of the Corporation, other than stock certificates (covered in Article VII Section 1), may be signed by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President, or such other person as may be authorized by the Board; provided, however, that where any such bond, debenture or other corporate security shall be authenticated by the manual signature, or where permissible facsimile signature, of a

trustee under an indenture pursuant to which such bond, debenture or other corporate security shall be issued, the signatures of the persons signing and attesting the corporate seal on such bond, debenture or other corporate security may be the imprinted facsimile of the signatures of such persons. Interest coupons appertaining to any such bond, debenture or other corporate security, authenticated by a trustee as aforesaid, shall be signed by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Corporation or such other person as may be authorized by the Board, or bear imprinted thereon the facsimile signature of such person. In case any officer who shall have signed or attested any bond, debenture or other corporate security, or whose facsimile signature shall appear thereon or on any such interest coupon, shall have ceased to be such officer before the bond, debenture or other corporate security so signed or attested shall have been delivered, such bond, debenture or other corporate security nevertheless may be adopted by the Corporation and issued and delivered as though the person who signed the same or whose facsimile signature shall have been used thereon had not ceased to be such officer of the Corporation.

ARTICLE IX

DIVIDENDS

Section 1. Declaration of Dividends. Dividends upon the capital stock of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law, if any, may be declared by the Board. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of capital stock or other securities of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law.

Section 2. Dividend Reserve. Before payment of any dividend, there may be set aside out of any funds of the Corporation available for dividends such sum or sums as the Board from time to time, in its absolute discretion, determines proper as a reserve or reserves to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, or for such other purpose or purposes as the Board shall determine to be conducive to the interests of the Corporation, and the Board may modify or abolish any such reserve in the manner in which it was created.

ARTICLE X

FISCAL YEAR

Section 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board and may be changed by the Board.

ARTICLE XI

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Indemnification of Directors, Officers, Employees and Other Agents.

(a) Directors and Officers. The Corporation will indemnify each director and officer who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or Proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or while serving as a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than such law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such amendment), against all expense, liability and loss (including

attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith; provided, however, that the Corporation will not be required to indemnify or advance expenses to any director or officer in connection with any Proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person unless (i) the Proceeding was authorized by the Board or (ii) the Proceeding is initiated to enforce rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses as provided under subsection (d) of this Article XI Section 1 or is a compulsory counterclaim brought by such person.

Any reference to an officer of the Corporation in this Article XI Section 1 shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Legal and Administrative Officer and any other officer of the Corporation appointed by the Board pursuant to Article V of these Bylaws, and any reference to an officer of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or equivalent organizational documents of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. The fact that any person who is or was an employee of the Corporation or an employee of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, but not an officer thereof as described in the preceding sentence, has been given or has used the title of "Vice President" or any other title that could be construed to suggest or imply that such person is or may be such an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall not result in such person being constituted as, or being deemed to be, such an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise for purposes of this Article XI Section 1.

(b) Employees and Other Agents. The Corporation shall have power to indemnify and advance expenses to its employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

(c) Expenses. The Corporation shall advance to any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or Proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or while serving as a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding, promptly following request therefor, all expenses incurred by any director or officer in connection with such Proceeding, or in connection with a Proceeding brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement of expenses under subsection (d) of this Article XI Section 1, provided, however, that, if the DGCL requires, or in the case of an advance made in a Proceeding brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement, an advancement of expenses incurred by a director or officer in such director's or officer's capacity as a director or officer (and not in any other capacity in which service was or is rendered by such indemnitee, including, without limitation, service to an employee benefit plan) will be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it is ultimately determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified or entitled to advancement for such expenses under this Article XI Section 1 or otherwise.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise determined pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section, no advance shall be made by the corporation to an officer of the Corporation (except by reason of the fact that such officer is or was a director of the Corporation in which event this paragraph shall not apply) in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, if a determination is reasonably and promptly made (i) by a majority vote of directors who were not parties to

the proceeding, even if not a quorum, or (ii) by a committee of such directors designated by a majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (iii) if there are no such directors, or such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, that the facts known to the decision-making party at the time such determination is made demonstrate clearly and convincingly that such person acted in bad faith or in a manner that such person did not believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation.

(d) Enforcement. Without the necessity of entering into an express contract, all rights to indemnification and advances to directors and officers under this Article XI Section 1 will be deemed to be contractual rights and be effective to the same extent and as if provided for in a contract between the Corporation and the director or officer. Any right to indemnification or advancement of expenses granted by this Article XI Section 1 to a director or officer will be enforceable by or on behalf of the person holding such right in any court of competent jurisdiction if (i) the claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses is denied, in whole or in part, (ii) no disposition of a claim for indemnification is made within 60days of request therefor, or (iii) no disposition of a claim for an advance is made within 30 days of request therefor. The claimant in such enforcement action, if successful in whole or in part, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, will be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting or defending the claim to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. In (i) any suit brought to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that, and (ii) any suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that, the indemnitee has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper in the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) that the claimant has not met such applicable standard of conduct, will be a defense to the action or create a presumption that claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct. In any suit brought by a director or officer to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the director or [executive] officer is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this Article XI Section 1 or otherwise is on the Corporation.

(e) Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Article XI Section 1 are not exclusive of any other right that such person may have or hereafter acquire under any applicable statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding office. The Corporation is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advances, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL or any other applicable law.

(f) Survival of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Article XI Section 1 will continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or officer and will inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

(g) Insurance. To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL or any other applicable law, the Corporation, upon approval by the Board, may purchase insurance on behalf of any person required or permitted to be indemnified pursuant to this Article XI Section 1.

(h) Amendments. Any repeal or modification of this Article XI Section 1 is only prospective and does not affect the rights under this Bylaw in effect at the time of the alleged occurrence of any action or omission to act that is the cause of any Proceeding against any agent of the Corporation.

(i) Saving Clause. If this Article XI or any portion hereof is invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Corporation will nevertheless indemnify and advance expenses to each director and officer to the full extent not prohibited by any applicable portion of this Article XI that has not been invalidated, or by any other applicable law. If this Article XI is invalid due to the application of the indemnification and advancement provisions of another jurisdiction, then the Corporation will indemnify and advance expenses to each director and officer to the full extent under applicable law.

(j) Certain Definitions. For the purposes of this Article XI, the following definitions apply:

(i) The term "**Proceeding**" is to be broadly construed and includes, without limitation, the investigation, preparation, prosecution, defense, settlement, arbitration and appeal of, and the giving of testimony in, any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative.

(ii) The term "**expenses**" is to be broadly construed and includes, without limitation, court costs, attorneys' fees, witness fees, fines, amounts paid in settlement or judgment and any other costs and expenses of any nature or kind incurred in connection with any proceeding.

(iii) The term the "**Corporation**" includes, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger that, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, stands in the same position under the provisions of this Article XI with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

(iv) References to "**fines**" include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan.

ARTICLE XII

NOTICES

Section 1. Notices.

(a) Notice to Stockholders. Notice to stockholders of stockholder meetings shall be given as provided in Article III Section 4. Without limiting the manner by which notice may otherwise be given effectively to stockholders under any agreement or contract with such stockholder, and except as otherwise required by applicable law, written notice to stockholders for purposes other than stockholder meetings may be sent by U.S. mail or nationally recognized overnight courier, or by electronic mail or other electronic means in accordance with Section 232 of the DGCL.

(b) Notice to Directors. Any notice required to be given to any director may be given by the method stated in subsection (a), as otherwise provided in the Bylaws (including by any of the means specified in Article IV Section 8(d)), or by overnight delivery service. Any notice sent by overnight delivery service or U.S. mail shall be sent to such address as such director shall have filed in writing with the Secretary, or, in the absence of such filing, to the last known post office address of such director.

(c) Affidavit of Mailing. An affidavit of mailing, executed by a duly authorized and competent employee of the Corporation or its transfer agent appointed with respect to the class of stock affected, or other agent, specifying the name and address or the names and addresses of the stockholder or stockholders, or director or directors, to whom any such notice or notices was or were given, and the time and method of giving the same, shall in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts therein contained.

(d) Methods of Notice. It shall not be necessary that the same method of giving notice be employed in respect of all recipients of notice, but one permissible method may be employed in respect of any one or more, and any other permissible method or methods may be employed in respect of any other or others.

(e) Notice to Person with Whom Communication is Unlawful. Whenever notice is required to be given, under applicable law or any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting that shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Corporation is such as to require the filing of a certificate under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

(f) Notice to Stockholders Sharing an Address. Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, any notice given under the provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Such consent shall have been deemed to have been given if such stockholder fails to object in writing to the Corporation within 60 days of having been given notice by the Corporation of its intention to send the single notice. Any consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Corporation.

ARTICLE XIII

AMENDMENTS

Amendments. Subject to the limitations set forth in Article XI Section 1(h) or the Certificate of Incorporation, the Board is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation. The stockholders also shall have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation; provided, however, that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), such action by stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the Common Stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

ARTICLE XIV

LOANS TO OFFICERS

Section 1. Loans To Officers. Except as otherwise prohibited by applicable law, the Corporation may lend money to, or guarantee any obligation of, or otherwise assist any officer or other employee of the Corporation or of its subsidiaries, including any officer or employee who is a director of the Corporation or its subsidiaries, whenever, in the judgment of the Board, such loan, guarantee or assistance may reasonably be expected to benefit the corporation. The loan, guarantee or other assistance may be with or without interest and may be unsecured, or secured in such manner as the Board shall approve, including, without limitation, a pledge of shares of stock of the Corporation. Nothing in these Bylaws shall be deemed to deny, limit or restrict the powers of guaranty or warranty of the Corporation at common law or under any statute.

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
ACELYRIN, INC.

ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Corporation***"), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***DGCL***"), does hereby certify that:

FIRST: The name of the Corporation is ACELYRIN, INC. The Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was originally filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on July 27, 2020 under the name of the Corporation (the "***Certificate of Incorporation***").

SECOND: That the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly adopted resolutions approving the following amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, declaring said amendment to be advisable and in the best interests of the Corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of the Corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor.

THIRD: The following is hereby inserted into Article FOURTH of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation immediately before the first sentence therein:

> Effective upon the filing of this Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "***Effective Time***"), every 1.972 shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock then issued and outstanding or held in the treasury of the Corporation immediately prior to the Effective Time shall automatically be combined into one (1) share of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, without any further action by the holders of such shares (the "***Reverse Stock Split***"). The Reverse Stock Split will be effected on a certificate-by-certificate basis, and any fractional shares resulting from such combination shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share on a certificate-by-certificate basis. No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split. In lieu of any fractional shares to which a holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Corporation's Board of Directors. The Reverse Stock Split shall occur automatically without any further action by the holders of the shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock affected thereby. All rights, preferences and privileges of the Common Stock and the Preferred Stock shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split in accordance with this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

FOURTH: The foregoing amendment was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of the Corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

FIFTH: The foregoing amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the DGCL.

FOURTH: This Certificate of Amendment, and the amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation contained herein, shall be effective at 1:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on April 25, 2023.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by its duly authorized officer on the 25th day of April, 2023.

ACELYRIN, INC.

By: /s/ Shao-Lee Lin
Name: Shao-Lee Lin
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ZQ|CERT#|COY|CLS|RGSTRY|ACCT#|TRANSTYPE|RUN#|TRANS#

COMMON STOCK

PAR VALUE $0.00001

COMMON STOCK

ACELYRIN

Certificate Number
ZQ00000000

Shares

ACELYRIN, INC.

INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

MR. SAMPLE & MRS. SAMPLE &
MR. SAMPLE & MRS. SAMPLE

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP 00445A 10 0

is the owner of

***ZERO HUNDRED THOUSAND
ZERO HUNDRED AND ZERO***

THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERABLE IN CITIES DESIGNATED BY THE TRANSFER AGENT, AVAILABLE ONLINE AT www.computershare.com

FULLY-PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK OF

Acelyrin, Inc. (hereinafter called the "Company"), transferable on the books of the Company in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. This Certificate and the shares represented hereby, are issued and shall be held subject to all of the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, and the By-Laws, as amended, of the Company (copies of which are on file with the Company and with the Transfer Agent), to all of which each holder, by acceptance hereof, assents. This Certificate is not valid unless countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar.

Witness the facsimile seal of the Company and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

DATED DD-MMM-YYYY

FACSIMILE SIGNATURE TO COME

President

ACELYRIN, INC. CORPORATE SEAL July 27, 2020 DELAWARE

COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED:
COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR,

FACSIMILE SIGNATURE TO COME

Secretary

By _____
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

SECURITY INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE

Printed by QA A BUSINESS FORMS

1234567

ACELYRIN

PO Box 43064, Providence RI 02940-3064

MR A SAMPLE
DESIGNATION (IF ANY)
ADD 1
ADD 2
ADD 3
ADD 4

CUSIP/IDENTIFIER XXXXXX XX X
Holder ID XXXXXXXXXX
Insurance Value 1,000,000.00
Number of Shares 123456
DTC 12345678 1234567890 12345

Certificate Numbers	Num/No.	Denom.	Total
1234567890 1234567890	1	1	1
1234567890 1234567890	2	2	2
1234567890 1234567890	3	3	3
1234567890 1234567890	4	4	4
1234567890 1234567890	5	5	5
1234567890 1234567890	6	6	6
Total Transaction			7

ACELYRIN, INC.

THE COMPANY WILL FURNISH WITHOUT CHARGE TO EACH SHAREHOLDER WHO SO REQUESTS, A SUMMARY OF THE POWERS, DESIGNATIONS, PREFERENCES AND RELATIVE, PARTICIPATING, OPTIONAL OR OTHER SPECIAL RIGHTS OF EACH CLASS OF STOCK OF THE COMPANY AND THE QUALIFICATIONS, LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS OF SUCH PREFERENCES AND RIGHTS, AND THE VARIATIONS IN RIGHTS, PREFERENCES AND LIMITATIONS DETERMINED FOR EACH SERIES, WHICH ARE FIXED BY THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE COMPANY, AS AMENDED, AND THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY, AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO DETERMINE VARIATIONS FOR FUTURE SERIES. SUCH REQUEST MAY BE MADE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY OR TO THE TRANSFER AGENT. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY REQUIRE THE OWNER OF A LOST OR DESTROYED STOCK CERTIFICATE, OR HIS LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, TO GIVE THE COMPANY A BOND TO INDEMNIFY IT AND ITS TRANSFER AGENTS AND REGISTRARS AGAINST ANY CLAIM THAT MAY BE MADE AGAINST THEM ON ACCOUNT OF THE ALLEGED LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF ANY SUCH CERTIFICATE.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT -	....(Cust)....Custodian....(Minor)....
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties		under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act ....(State)....
JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	UNIF TRF MIN ACT -	....(Cust)....Custodian (until age ....)
		....(Minor)....under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act ....(State)....

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

_____

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____

_____

_____ Shares

of the Common stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ Attorney

to transfer the said stock on the books of the within-named Company with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ 20____

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Notice: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the certificate, in every particular, without alteration or enlargement, or any change whatever.

Signature(s) Guaranteed: Medallion Guarantee Stamp

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (Banks, Stockbrokers, Savings and Loan Associations and Credit Unions) WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM, PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15.

SECURITY INSTRUCTIONS

THIS IS WATERMARKED PAPER. DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT NOTING WATERMARK. HOLD TO LIGHT TO VERIFY WATERMARK.

The IRS requires that the named transfer agent ("we") report the cost basis of certain shares or units acquired after January 1, 2011. If your shares or units are covered by the legislation, and you requested to sell or transfer the shares or units using a specific cost basis calculation method, then we have processed as you requested. If you did not specify a cost basis calculation method, then we have defaulted to the first in, first out (FIFO) method. Please consult your tax advisor if you need additional information about cost basis.

If you do not keep in contact with the issuer or do not have any activity in your account for the time period specified by state law, your property may become subject to state unclaimed property laws and transferred to the appropriate state.

15246247

EXHIBIT 5.1

Cooley

Chadwick Mills
T: (650) 843-5654
cmills@cooley.com

May 1, 2023

ACELYRIN, INC.
4149 Liberty Canyon Road
Agoura Hills, California 91301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion, as counsel to ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), in connection with the filing by the Company of a Registration Statement (No. 333-271244) on Form S-1 (the "***Registration Statement***") with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***"), including a related prospectus included in the Registration Statement (the "***Prospectus***"), covering an underwritten public offering of up to 23,690,000 shares (the "***Shares***") of the Company's common stock, par value $0.00001, including up to 3,090,000 Shares that may be sold pursuant to the exercise of an option to purchase additional shares.

In connection with this opinion, we have (i) examined and relied upon (a) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (b) the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, each as currently in effect, (c) the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registration Statement and the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws, filed as Exhibit 3.4 to the Registration Statement, each of which is to be in effect in connection with the closing of the offering contemplated by the Registration Statement and (d) originals or copies certified to our satisfaction of such records, documents, certificates, memoranda and other instruments as in our judgment are necessary or appropriate to enable us to render the opinion expressed below and (ii) assumed that the Shares will be sold at a price established by the Board of Directors of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof.

We have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to originals of all documents submitted to us as copies, the accuracy, completeness and authenticity of certificates of public officials and the due authorization, execution and delivery of all documents by all persons other than the Company where authorization, execution and delivery are prerequisites to the effectiveness thereof. As to certain factual matters, we have relied upon a certificate of an officer of the Company and have not independently verified such matters.

Our opinion is expressed only with respect to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. We express no opinion to the extent that any other laws are applicable to the subject matter hereof and express no opinion and provide no assurance as to compliance with any federal or state securities law, rule or regulation.

On the basis of the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, we are of the opinion that the Shares, when sold and issued against payment therefor as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Legal Matters” in the Prospectus included in the Registration Statement and to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Sincerely,

Cooley LLP

By: /s/ Chadwick Mills
Chadwick Mills

ACELYRIN, INC.
2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS: [ ], 2023
APPROVED BY THE STOCKHOLDERS: [ ], 2023
IPO DATE: [ ], 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
1.	**GENERAL.**	1
2.	**SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.**	1
3.	**ELIGIBILITY AND LIMITATIONS.**	2
4.	**OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS.**	3
5.	**AWARDS OTHER THAN OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS.**	7
6.	**ADJUSTMENTS UPON CHANGES IN COMMON STOCK; OTHER CORPORATE EVENTS.**	9
7.	**ADMINISTRATION.**	11
8.	**TAX WITHHOLDING**	14
9.	**MISCELLANEOUS.**	15
10.	**COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.**	18
11.	**ADDITIONAL RULES FOR AWARDS SUBJECT TO SECTION 409A.**	18
12.	**SEVERABILITY.**	22
13.	**TERMINATION OF THE PLAN.**	22
14.	**DEFINITIONS.**	23

1. GENERAL.

(a) Successor to and Continuation of Prior Plan. The Plan is the successor to and continuation of the Prior Plan. As of the Effective Date, (i) no additional awards may be granted under the Prior Plan; (ii) any Returning Shares will become available for issuance pursuant to Awards granted under this Plan as described in Section 2(a) below; and (iii) all outstanding awards granted under the Prior Plan will remain subject to the terms of the Prior Plan (except to the extent such outstanding awards result in Returning Shares that become available for issuance pursuant to Awards granted under this Plan). All Awards granted under this Plan will be subject to the terms of this Plan.

(b) Plan Purpose. The Company, by means of the Plan, seeks to secure and retain the services of Employees, Directors and Consultants, to provide incentives for such persons to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and any Affiliate and to provide a means by which such persons may be given an opportunity to benefit from increases in value of the Common Stock through the granting of Awards.

(c) Available Awards. The Plan provides for the grant of the following Awards: (i) Incentive Stock Options; (ii) Nonstatutory Stock Options; (iii) SARs; (iv) Restricted Stock Awards; (v) RSU Awards; (vi) Performance Awards; and (vii) Other Awards.

(d) Adoption Date; Effective Date. The Plan will come into existence on the Adoption Date, but no Award may be granted prior to the Effective Date.

2. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.

(a) Share Reserve. Subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 2(c) and any adjustments as necessary to implement any Capitalization Adjustments, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to Awards will not exceed 18,920,846 shares, which number is the sum of: (i) 12,000,000 new shares, plus (ii) the number of Returning Shares, if any, as such shares become available from time to time. In addition, subject to any adjustments as necessary to implement any Capitalization Adjustments, such aggregate number of shares of Common Stock will automatically increase on January 1 of each year for a period of ten years commencing on January 1, 2024 and ending on (and including) January 1, 2033, in an amount equal to 5% of the total number of shares of Capital Stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding year; provided, however that the Board may act prior to January 1st of a given year to provide that the increase for such year will be a lesser number of shares of Common Stock.

(b) Aggregate Incentive Stock Option Limit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 2(a) and subject to any adjustments as necessary to implement any Capitalization Adjustments, the aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options is 56,762,538 shares.

(c) Share Reserve Operation.

(i) Limit Applies to Common Stock Issued Pursuant to Awards. For clarity, the Share Reserve is a limit on the number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to Awards and does not limit the granting of Awards, except that the Company will keep

available at all times the number of shares of Common Stock reasonably required to satisfy its obligations to issue shares pursuant to such Awards. Shares may be issued in connection with a merger or acquisition as permitted by, as applicable, Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c), NYSE Listed Company Manual Section 303A.08, NYSE American Company Guide Section 711 or other applicable rule, and such issuance will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan.

(ii) Actions that Do Not Constitute Issuance of Common Stock and Do Not Reduce Share Reserve. The following actions do not result in an issuance of shares under the Plan and accordingly do not reduce the number of shares subject to the Share Reserve and available for issuance under the Plan: (1) the expiration or termination of any portion of an Award without the shares covered by such portion of the Award having been issued; (2) the settlement of any portion of an Award in cash (*i.e.*, the Participant receives cash rather than Common Stock); (3) the withholding of shares that would otherwise be issued by the Company to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of an Award; or (4) the withholding of shares that would otherwise be issued by the Company to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with an Award.

(iii) Reversion of Previously Issued Shares of Common Stock to Share Reserve. The following shares of Common Stock previously issued pursuant to an Award and accordingly initially deducted from the Share Reserve will be added back to the Share Reserve and again become available for issuance under the Plan: (1) any shares that are forfeited back to or repurchased by the Company because of a failure to meet a contingency or condition required for the vesting of such shares; (2) any shares that are reacquired by the Company to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of an Award; and (3) any shares that are reacquired by the Company to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with an Award.

3. ELIGIBILITY AND LIMITATIONS.

(a) Eligible Award Recipients. Subject to the terms of the Plan, Employees, Directors and Consultants are eligible to receive Awards.

(b) Specific Award Limitations.

(i) Limitations on Incentive Stock Option Recipients. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to Employees of the Company or a "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" thereof (as such terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f) of the Code).

(ii) Incentive Stock Option $100,000 Limitation. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined at the time of grant) of Common Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by any Optionholder during any calendar year (under all plans of the Company and any Affiliates) exceeds $100,000 (or such other limit established in the Code) or otherwise does not comply with the rules governing Incentive Stock Options, the Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit (according to the order in which they were granted) or otherwise do not comply with such rules will be treated as Nonstatutory Stock Options, notwithstanding any contrary provision of the applicable Option Agreement(s).

(iii) Limitations on Incentive Stock Options Granted to Ten Percent Stockholders. A Ten Percent Stockholder may not be granted an Incentive Stock Option unless (i) the exercise price of such Option is at least 110% of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant of such Option and (ii) the Option is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant of such Option.

(iv) Limitations on Nonstatutory Stock Options and SARs. Nonstatutory Stock Options and SARs may not be granted to Employees, Directors and Consultants who are providing Continuous Service only to any "parent" of the Company (as such term is defined in Rule 405) unless the stock underlying such Awards is treated as "service recipient stock" under Section 409A because the Awards are granted pursuant to a corporate transaction (such as a spin off transaction) or unless such Awards otherwise comply with the distribution requirements of Section 409A.

(c) Aggregate Incentive Stock Option Limit. The aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options is the number of shares specified in Section 2(b).

(d) Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit. The aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid, as applicable, to any individual for service as a Non-Employee Director with respect to any fiscal year following the year in which the IPO Date occurs, including Awards granted and cash fees paid by the Company to such Non-Employee Director, will not exceed (i) $750,000 in total value or (ii) in the event such Non-Employee Director is first appointed or elected to the Board during such fiscal year, $1,000,000 in total value, in each case calculating the value of any equity awards based on the grant date fair value of such equity awards for financial reporting purposes. For avoidance of doubt, compensation will count towards this limit for the fiscal year in which it was granted or earned, and not later when distributed, in the event it is deferred.

4. OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS.

Each Option and SAR will have such terms and conditions as determined by the Board. Each Option will be designated in writing as an Incentive Stock Option or Nonstatutory Stock Option at the time of grant; provided, however, that if an Option is not so designated, then such Option will be a Nonstatutory Stock Option, and the shares purchased upon exercise of each type of Option will be separately accounted for. Each SAR will be denominated in shares of Common Stock equivalents. The terms and conditions of separate Options and SARs need not be identical; provided, however, that each Option Agreement and SAR Agreement will conform (through incorporation of provisions hereof by reference in the Award Agreement or otherwise) to the substance of each of the following provisions:

(a) Term. Subject to Section 3(b) regarding Ten Percent Stockholders, no Option or SAR will be exercisable after the expiration of ten years from the date of grant of such Award or such shorter period specified in the Award Agreement.

(b) Exercise or Strike Price. Subject to Section 3(b) regarding Ten Percent Stockholders, the exercise or strike price of each Option or SAR will not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant of such Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Option or SAR may be granted with an exercise or strike price lower than 100% of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant of such Award if such Award is granted pursuant to an assumption of or substitution for another option or stock appreciation right pursuant to a Corporate Transaction and in a manner consistent with the provisions of Sections 409A and, if applicable, 424(a) of the Code.

(c) Exercise Procedure and Payment of Exercise Price for Options. In order to exercise an Option, the Participant must provide notice of exercise to the Plan Administrator in accordance with the procedures specified in the Option Agreement or otherwise provided by the Company. The Board has the authority to grant Options that do not permit all of the following methods of payment (or otherwise restrict the ability to use certain methods) and to grant Options that require the consent of the Company to utilize a particular method of payment. The exercise price of an Option may be paid, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and as determined by the Board, by one or more of the following methods of payment to the extent set forth in the Option Agreement:

(i) by cash or check, bank draft or money order payable to the Company;

(ii) pursuant to a "cashless exercise" program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board that, prior to the issuance of the Common Stock subject to the Option, results in either the receipt of cash (or check) by the Company or the receipt of irrevocable instructions to pay the exercise price to the Company from the sales proceeds;

(iii) by delivery to the Company (either by actual delivery or attestation) of shares of Common Stock that are already owned by the Participant free and clear of any liens, claims, encumbrances or security interests, with a Fair Market Value on the date of exercise that does not exceed the exercise price, provided that (1) at the time of exercise the Common Stock is publicly traded, (2) any remaining balance of the exercise price not satisfied by such delivery is paid by the Participant in cash or other permitted form of payment, (3) such delivery would not violate any Applicable Law or agreement restricting the redemption of the Common Stock, (4) any certificated shares are endorsed or accompanied by an executed assignment separate from certificate, and (5) such shares have been held by the Participant for any minimum period necessary to avoid adverse accounting treatment as a result of such delivery;

(iv) if the Option is a Nonstatutory Stock Option, by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value on the date of exercise that does not exceed the exercise price, provided that (1) such shares used to pay the exercise price will not be exercisable thereafter and (2) any remaining balance of the exercise price not satisfied by such net exercise is paid by the Participant in cash or other permitted form of payment; or

(v) in any other form of consideration that may be acceptable to the Board and permissible under Applicable Law.

(d) Exercise Procedure and Payment of Appreciation Distribution for SARs. In order to exercise any SAR, the Participant must provide notice of exercise to the Plan Administrator in accordance with the SAR Agreement. The appreciation distribution payable to a Participant upon the exercise of a SAR will not be greater than an amount equal to the excess of (i) the aggregate Fair Market Value on the date of exercise of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Common Stock equivalents that are vested and being exercised under such SAR, over (ii) the strike price of such SAR. Such appreciation distribution may be paid to the Participant in the form of Common Stock or cash (or any combination of Common Stock and cash) or in any other form of payment, as determined by the Board and specified in the SAR Agreement.

(e) Transferability. Options and SARs may not be transferred to third party financial institutions for value. The Board may impose such additional limitations on the transferability of an Option or SAR as it determines. In the absence of any such determination by the Board, the following restrictions on the transferability of Options and SARs will apply, provided that except as explicitly provided herein, neither an Option nor a SAR may be transferred for consideration and *provided, further*, that if an Option is an Incentive Stock Option, such Option may be deemed to be a Nonstatutory Stock Option as a result of such transfer:

(i) Restrictions on Transfer. An Option or SAR will not be transferable, except by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and will be exercisable during the lifetime of the Participant only by the Participant; provided, however, that the Board may permit transfer of an Option or SAR in a manner that is not prohibited by applicable tax and securities laws upon the Participant's request, including to a trust if the Participant is considered to be the sole beneficial owner of such trust (as determined under Section 671 of the Code and applicable state law) while such Option or SAR is held in such trust, provided that the Participant and the trustee enter into a transfer and other agreements required by the Company.

(ii) Domestic Relations Orders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the execution of transfer documentation in a format acceptable to the Company and subject to the approval of the Board or a duly authorized Officer, an Option or SAR may be transferred pursuant to a domestic relations order.

(f) Vesting. The Board may impose such restrictions on or conditions to the vesting and/or exercisability of an Option or SAR as determined by the Board. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, vesting of Options and SARs will cease upon termination of the Participant's Continuous Service.

(g) Termination of Continuous Service for Cause. Except as explicitly otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, if a Participant's Continuous Service is terminated for Cause, the Participant's Options and SARs will terminate and be forfeited immediately upon such termination of Continuous Service, and the Participant will be prohibited from exercising any portion (including any vested portion) of such Awards on and after the date of such termination of Continuous Service and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in such forfeited Award, the shares of Common Stock subject to the forfeited Award, or any consideration in respect of the forfeited Award.

(h) Post-Termination Exercise Period Following Termination of Continuous Service for Reasons Other than Cause. Subject to Section 4(i), if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates for any reason other than for Cause, the Participant may exercise his or her Option or SAR to the extent vested, but only within the following period of time or, if applicable, such other period of time provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate; provided, however, that in no event may such Award be exercised after the expiration of its maximum term (as set forth in Section 4(a)):

(i) three months following the date of such termination if such termination is a termination without Cause (other than any termination due to the Participant's Disability or death);

(ii) 12 months following the date of such termination if such termination is due to the Participant's Disability;

(iii) 18 months following the date of such termination if such termination is due to the Participant's death; or

(iv) 18 months following the date of the Participant's death if such death occurs following the date of such termination but during the period such Award is otherwise exercisable (as provided in (i) or (ii) above).

Following the date of such termination, to the extent the Participant does not exercise such Award within the applicable Post-Termination Exercise Period (or, if earlier, prior to the expiration of the maximum term of such Award), such unexercised portion of the Award will terminate, and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in the terminated Award, the shares of Common Stock subject to the terminated Award, or any consideration in respect of the terminated Award.

(i) Restrictions on Exercise; Extension of Exercisability. A Participant may not exercise an Option or SAR at any time that the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon such exercise would violate Applicable Law. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates for any reason other than for Cause and, at any time during the last thirty days of the applicable Post-Termination Exercise Period: (i) the exercise of the Participant's Option or SAR would be prohibited solely because the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon such exercise would violate Applicable Law, or (ii) the immediate sale of any shares of Common Stock issued upon such exercise would violate the Company's Trading Policy, then the applicable Post-Termination Exercise Period will be extended to the last day of the calendar month that commences following the date the Award would otherwise expire, with an additional extension of the exercise period to the last day of the next calendar month to apply if any of the foregoing restrictions apply at any time during such extended exercise period, generally without limitation as to the maximum permitted number of extensions); provided, however, that in no event may such Award be exercised after the expiration of its maximum term (as set forth in Section 4(a)).

(j) Non-Exempt Employees. No Option or SAR, whether or not vested, granted to an Employee who is a non-exempt employee for purposes of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, will be first exercisable for any shares of Common Stock until at least six months following the date of grant of such Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with the provisions of the Worker Economic Opportunity Act, any vested portion of such Award may be exercised earlier than six months following the date of grant of such Award in the event of (i) such Participant's death or Disability, (ii) a Corporate Transaction in which such Award is not assumed, continued or substituted, (iii) a Change in Control, or (iv) such Participant's retirement (as such term may be defined in the Award Agreement or another applicable agreement or, in the absence of any such definition, in accordance with the Company's then current employment policies and guidelines). This Section 4(j) is intended to operate so that any income derived by a non-exempt employee in connection with the exercise or vesting of an Option or SAR will be exempt from his or her regular rate of pay.

(k) Whole Shares. Options and SARs may be exercised only with respect to whole shares of Common Stock or their equivalents.

5. AWARDS OTHER THAN OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS.

(a) Restricted Stock Awards and RSU Awards. Each Restricted Stock Award and RSU Award will have such terms and conditions as determined by the Board; provided, however, that each Restricted Stock Award Agreement and RSU Award Agreement will conform (through incorporation of the provisions hereof by reference in the Award Agreement or otherwise) to the substance of each of the following provisions:

(i) Form of Award.

(1) RSAs: To the extent consistent with the Company's Bylaws, at the Board's election, shares of Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Award may be (i) held in book entry form subject to the Company's instructions until such shares become vested or any other restrictions lapse, or (ii) evidenced by a certificate, which certificate will be held in such form and manner as determined by the Board. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, a Participant will have voting and other rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to any shares subject to a Restricted Stock Award.

(2) RSUs: An RSU Award represents a Participant's right to be issued on a future date the number of shares of Common Stock that is equal to the number of restricted stock units subject to the RSU Award. As a holder of an RSU Award, a Participant is an unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to the Company's unfunded obligation, if any, to issue shares of Common Stock in settlement of such Award and nothing contained in the Plan or any RSU Agreement, and no action taken pursuant to its provisions, will create or be construed to create a trust of any kind or a fiduciary relationship between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate or any other person. A Participant will not have voting or any other rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to any RSU Award (unless and until shares are actually issued in settlement of a vested RSU Award).

(ii) Consideration.

(1) RSA: A Restricted Stock Award may be granted in consideration for (A) cash or check, bank draft or money order payable to the Company, (B) past services to the Company or an Affiliate, or (C) any other form of consideration (including future services) as the Board may determine and permissible under Applicable Law.

(2) RSU: Unless otherwise determined by the Board at the time of grant, an RSU Award will be granted in consideration for the Participant's services to the Company or an Affiliate, such that the Participant will not be required to make any payment to the Company (other than such services) with respect to the grant or vesting of the RSU Award, or the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the RSU Award. If, at the time of grant, the Board determines that any consideration must be paid by the Participant (in a form other than the Participant's services to the Company or an Affiliate) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock in settlement of the RSU Award, such consideration may be paid in any form of consideration as the Board may determine and permissible under Applicable Law.

(iii) Vesting. The Board may impose such restrictions on or conditions to the vesting of a Restricted Stock Award or RSU Award as determined by the Board. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, vesting of Restricted Stock Awards and RSU Awards will cease upon termination of the Participant's Continuous Service.

(iv) Termination of Continuous Service. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates for any reason, (i) the Company may receive through a forfeiture condition or a repurchase right any or all of the shares of Common Stock held by the Participant under his or her Restricted Stock Award that have not vested as of the date of such termination as set forth in the Restricted Stock Award Agreement and (ii) any portion of his or her RSU Award that has not vested will be forfeited upon such termination and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in the RSU Award, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the RSU Award, or any consideration in respect of the RSU Award.

(v) Dividends and Dividend Equivalents. Dividends or dividend equivalents may be paid or credited, as applicable, with respect to any shares of Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Award or RSU Award, as determined by the Board and specified in the Award Agreement).

(vi) Settlement of RSU Awards. An RSU Award may be settled by the issuance of shares of Common Stock or cash (or any combination thereof) or in any other form of payment, as determined by the Board and specified in the RSU Award Agreement. At the time of grant, the Board may determine to impose such restrictions or conditions that delay such delivery to a date following the vesting of the RSU Award.

(b) Performance Awards. With respect to any Performance Award, the length of any Performance Period, the Performance Goals to be achieved during the Performance Period, the other terms and conditions of such Award, and the measure of whether and to what degree such Performance Goals have been attained will be determined by the Board.

(c) Other Awards. Other forms of Awards valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, Common Stock, including the appreciation in value thereof (e.g., options or stock rights with an exercise price or strike price less than 100% of the Fair Market Value at the time of grant) may be granted either alone or in addition to Awards provided for under Section 4 and the preceding provisions of this Section 5. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Board will have sole and complete discretion to determine the persons to whom and the time or times at which such Other Awards will be granted, the number of shares of Common Stock (or the cash equivalent thereof) to be granted pursuant to such Other Awards and all other terms and conditions of such Other Awards.

6. ADJUSTMENTS UPON CHANGES IN COMMON STOCK; OTHER CORPORATE EVENTS.

(a) Capitalization Adjustments. In the event of a Capitalization Adjustment, the Board shall appropriately and proportionately adjust: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Plan and the maximum number of shares by which the Share Reserve may annually increase pursuant to Section 2(a); (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of shares that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options pursuant to Section 2(a); and (iii) the class(es) and number of securities and exercise price, strike price or purchase price of Common Stock subject to outstanding Awards. The Board shall make such adjustments, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no fractional shares or rights for fractional shares of Common Stock shall be created in order to implement any Capitalization Adjustment. The Board shall determine an appropriate equivalent benefit, if any, for any fractional shares or rights to fractional shares that might be created by the adjustments referred to in the preceding provisions of this Section.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, in the event of a dissolution or liquidation of the Company, all outstanding Awards (other than Awards consisting of vested and outstanding shares of Common Stock not subject to a forfeiture condition or the Company's right of repurchase) will terminate immediately prior to the completion of such dissolution or liquidation, and the shares of Common Stock subject to the Company's repurchase rights or subject to a forfeiture condition may be repurchased or reacquired by the Company notwithstanding the fact that the holder of such Award is providing Continuous Service, provided, however, that the Board may determine to cause some or all Awards to become fully vested, exercisable and/or no longer subject to repurchase or forfeiture (to the extent such Awards have not previously expired or terminated) before the dissolution or liquidation is completed but contingent on its completion.

(c) Corporate Transaction. The following provisions will apply to Awards in the event of a Corporate Transaction except as set forth in Section 11, and unless otherwise provided in the instrument evidencing the Award or any other written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant or unless otherwise expressly provided by the Board at the time of grant of an Award.

(i) Awards May Be Assumed. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, any surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company) may assume or continue any or all Awards outstanding under the Plan or may substitute similar awards for Awards outstanding under the Plan (including but not limited to, awards to

acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the Corporate Transaction), and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company in respect of Common Stock issued pursuant to Awards may be assigned by the Company to the successor of the Company (or the successor's parent company, if any), in connection with such Corporate Transaction. A surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or its parent) may choose to assume or continue only a portion of an Award or substitute a similar award for only a portion of an Award, or may choose to assume or continue the Awards held by some, but not all Participants. The terms of any assumption, continuation or substitution will be set by the Board.

(ii) Awards Held by Current Participants. In the event of a Corporate Transaction in which the surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such outstanding Awards or substitute similar awards for such outstanding Awards, then with respect to Awards that have not been assumed, continued or substituted and that are held by Participants whose Continuous Service has not terminated prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction (referred to as the "**Current Participants**"), the vesting of such Awards (and, with respect to Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, the time when such Awards may be exercised) will be accelerated in full to a date prior to the effective time of such Corporate Transaction (contingent upon the effectiveness of the Corporate Transaction) as the Board determines (or, if the Board does not determine such a date, to the date that is five days prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction), and such Awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction, and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to such Awards will lapse (contingent upon the effectiveness of the Corporate Transaction). With respect to the vesting of Performance Awards that will accelerate upon the occurrence of a Corporate Transaction pursuant to this subsection (ii) and that have multiple vesting levels depending on the level of performance, unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, the vesting of such Performance Awards will accelerate at 100% of the target level upon the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction. With respect to the vesting of Awards that will accelerate upon the occurrence of a Corporate Transaction pursuant to this subsection (ii) and are settled in the form of a cash payment, such cash payment will be made no later than 30 days following the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction.

(iii) Awards Held by Persons other than Current Participants. In the event of a Corporate Transaction in which the surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such outstanding Awards or substitute similar awards for such outstanding Awards, then with respect to Awards that have not been assumed, continued or substituted and that are held by persons other than Current Participants, such Awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) prior to the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction; provided, however, that any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to such Awards will not terminate and may continue to be exercised notwithstanding the Corporate Transaction.

(iv) Payment for Awards in Lieu of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event an Award will terminate if not exercised prior to the effective time of a Corporate Transaction, the Board may provide, in its sole discretion, that the holder of such Award may not exercise such Award but will receive a payment, in such form as may be determined by the Board, equal in value, at the effective time, to the excess, if any, of (1) the

value of the property the Participant would have received upon the exercise of the Award (including, at the discretion of the Board, any unvested portion of such Award), over (2) any exercise price payable by such holder in connection with such exercise.

(d) Appointment of Stockholder Representative. As a condition to the receipt of an Award under this Plan, a Participant will be deemed to have agreed that the Award will be subject to the terms of any agreement governing a Corporate Transaction involving the Company, including, without limitation, a provision for the appointment of a stockholder representative that is authorized to act on the Participant's behalf with respect to any escrow, indemnities and any contingent consideration.

(e) No Restriction on Right to Undertake Transactions. The grant of any Award under the Plan and the issuance of shares pursuant to any Award does not affect or restrict in any way the right or power of the Company or the stockholders of the Company to make or authorize any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, any merger or consolidation of the Company, any issue of stock or of options, rights or options to purchase stock or of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stocks whose rights are superior to or affect the Common Stock or the rights thereof or which are convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, or the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or any sale or transfer of all or any part of its assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding, whether of a similar character or otherwise.

7. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) Administration by Board. The Board will administer the Plan unless and until the Board delegates administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees, as provided in subsection (c) below.

(b) Powers of Board. The Board will have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To determine from time to time (1) which of the persons eligible under the Plan will be granted Awards; (2) when and how each Award will be granted; (3) what type or combination of types of Award will be granted; (4) the provisions of each Award granted (which need not be identical), including the time or times when a person will be permitted to receive an issuance of Common Stock or other payment pursuant to an Award; (5) the number of shares of Common Stock or cash equivalent with respect to which an Award will be granted to each such person; (6) the Fair Market Value applicable to an Award; and (7) the terms of any Performance Award that is not valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, the Common Stock, including the amount of cash payment or other property that may be earned and the timing of payment.

(ii) To construe and interpret the Plan and Awards granted under it, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for its administration. The Board, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan or in any Award Agreement, in a manner and to the extent it deems necessary or expedient to make the Plan or Award fully effective.

(iii) To settle all controversies regarding the Plan and Awards granted under it.

(iv) To accelerate the time at which an Award may first be exercised or the time during which an Award or any part thereof will vest, notwithstanding the provisions in the Award Agreement stating the time at which it may first be exercised or the time during which it will vest.

(v) To prohibit the exercise of any Option, SAR or other exercisable Award during a period of up to 30 days prior to the consummation of any pending stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to stockholders, or any other change affecting the shares of Common Stock or the share price of the Common Stock including any Corporate Transaction, for reasons of administrative convenience.

(vi) To suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. Suspension or termination of the Plan will not Materially Impair rights and obligations under any Award granted while the Plan is in effect except with the written consent of the affected Participant.

(vii) To amend the Plan in any respect the Board deems necessary or advisable; provided, however, that stockholder approval will be required for any amendment to the extent required by Applicable Law. Except as provided above, rights under any Award granted before amendment of the Plan will not be Materially Impaired by any amendment of the Plan unless (1) the Company requests the consent of the affected Participant, and (2) such Participant consents in writing.

(viii) To submit any amendment to the Plan for stockholder approval.

(ix) To approve forms of Award Agreements for use under the Plan and to amend the terms of any one or more Awards, including, but not limited to, amendments to provide terms more favorable to the Participant than previously provided in the Award Agreement, subject to any specified limits in the Plan that are not subject to Board discretion; *provided however*, that, a Participant's rights under any Award will not be Materially Impaired by any such amendment unless (1) the Company requests the consent of the affected Participant, and (2) such Participant consents in writing.

(x) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as the Board deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company and that are not in conflict with the provisions of the Plan or Awards.

(xi) To adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit and facilitate participation in the Plan by, or take advantage of specific tax treatment for Awards granted to, Employees, Directors or Consultants who are foreign nationals or employed outside the United States (provided that Board approval will not be necessary for immaterial modifications to the Plan or any Award Agreement to ensure or facilitate compliance with the laws of the relevant foreign jurisdiction).

(xii) To effect, at any time and from time to time, subject to the consent of any Participant whose Award is Materially Impaired by such action, (1) the reduction of the exercise price (or strike price) of any outstanding Option or SAR; (2) the cancellation of any outstanding

Option or SAR and the grant in substitution therefor of (A) a new Option, SAR, Restricted Stock Award, RSU Award or Other Award, under the Plan or another equity plan of the Company, covering the same or a different number of shares of Common Stock, (B) cash and/or (C) other valuable consideration (as determined by the Board); or (3) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) Delegation to Committee.

(i) General. The Board may delegate some or all of the administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees. If administration of the Plan is delegated to a Committee, the Committee will have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board that have been delegated to the Committee, including the power to delegate to another Committee or a subcommittee of the Committee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan to the Board will thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. Each Committee may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with Committee or subcommittee to which it has delegated its authority hereunder and may, at any time, revest in such Committee some or all of the powers previously delegated. The Board may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with any Committee and may, at any time, revest in the Board some or all of the powers previously delegated.

(ii) Rule 16b-3 Compliance. To the extent an Award is intended to qualify for the exemption from Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act that is available under Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, the Award will be granted by the Board or a Committee that consists solely of two or more Non-Employee Directors, as determined under Rule 16b-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act and thereafter any action establishing or modifying the terms of the Award will be approved by the Board or a Committee meeting such requirements to the extent necessary for such exemption to remain available.

(d) Effect of Board's Decision. All determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board or any Committee in good faith will not be subject to review by any person and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

(e) Delegation to Other Person or Body. The Board or any Committee may delegate to one or more persons or bodies the authority to do one or more of the following to the extent permitted by Applicable Law: (i) designate recipients, other than Officers, of Options and SARs (and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, other Awards), provided that no person or body may be delegated authority to grant an Award to themself; (ii) determine the number of shares subject to such Awards; and (iii) determine the terms of such Awards; *provided, however*, that the Board or Committee action regarding such delegation will fix the terms of such delegation in accordance with Applicable Law, including without limitation Sections 152 and 157 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Unless provided otherwise in the Board or Committee action regarding such delegation, each Award granted pursuant to this section will be granted on the applicable form of Award Agreement most recently approved for use by the Board or the Committee, with any modifications necessary to incorporate or reflect the terms of such Award. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, neither the Board nor any Committee may delegate to any person or body (who is not a Director or that is not comprised solely of Directors, respectively) the authority to determine the Fair Market Value.

8. TAX WITHHOLDING

(a) Withholding Authorization. As a condition to acceptance of any Award under the Plan, a Participant authorizes withholding from payroll and any other amounts payable to such Participant, and otherwise agrees to make adequate provision for (including), any sums required to satisfy any U.S. federal, state, local and/or foreign tax or social insurance contribution withholding obligations of the Company or an Affiliate, if any, which arise in connection with the exercise, vesting or settlement of such Award, as applicable. Accordingly, a Participant may not be able to exercise an Award even though the Award is vested, and the Company shall have no obligation to issue shares of Common Stock subject to an Award, unless and until such obligations are satisfied.

(b) Satisfaction of Withholding Obligation. To the extent permitted by the terms of an Award Agreement, the Company may, in its sole discretion, satisfy any U.S. federal, state, local and/or foreign tax or social insurance withholding obligation relating to an Award by any of the following means or by a combination of such means: (i) causing the Participant to tender a cash payment; (ii) withholding shares of Common Stock from the shares of Common Stock issued or otherwise issuable to the Participant in connection with the Award; (iii) withholding cash from an Award settled in cash; (iv) withholding payment from any amounts otherwise payable to the Participant; (v) by allowing a Participant to effectuate a "cashless exercise" pursuant to a program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board; or (vi) by such other method as may be set forth in the Award Agreement.

(c) No Obligation to Notify or Minimize Taxes; No Liability to Claims. Except as required by Applicable Law the Company has no duty or obligation to any Participant to advise such holder as to the time or manner of exercising such Award. Furthermore, the Company has no duty or obligation to warn or otherwise advise such holder of a pending termination or expiration of an Award or a possible period in which the Award may not be exercised. The Company has no duty or obligation to minimize the tax consequences of an Award to the holder of such Award and will not be liable to any holder of an Award for any adverse tax consequences to such holder in connection with an Award. As a condition to accepting an Award under the Plan, each Participant (i) agrees to not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates related to tax liabilities arising from such Award or other Company compensation and (ii) acknowledges that such Participant was advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, financial and other legal advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Award and has either done so or knowingly and voluntarily declined to do so. Additionally, each Participant acknowledges any Option or SAR granted under the Plan is exempt from Section 409A only if the exercise or strike price is at least equal to the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as determined by the Internal Revenue Service and there is no other impermissible deferral of compensation associated with the Award. Additionally, as a condition to accepting an Option or SAR granted under the Plan, each Participant agrees not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates in the event that the Internal Revenue Service asserts that such exercise price or strike price is less than the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as subsequently determined by the Internal Revenue Service.

(d) Withholding Indemnification. As a condition to accepting an Award under the Plan, in the event that the amount of the Company's and/or its Affiliate's withholding obligation in connection with such Award was greater than the amount actually withheld by the Company and/or its Affiliates, each Participant agrees to indemnify and hold the Company and/or its Affiliates harmless from any failure by the Company and/or its Affiliates to withhold the proper amount.

9. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Source of Shares. The stock issuable under the Plan will be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock, including shares repurchased by the Company on the open market or otherwise.

(b) Use of Proceeds from Sales of Common Stock. Proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock pursuant to Awards will constitute general funds of the Company.

(c) Corporate Action Constituting Grant of Awards. Corporate action constituting a grant by the Company of an Award to any Participant will be deemed completed as of the date of such corporate action, unless otherwise determined by the Board, regardless of when the instrument, certificate, or letter evidencing the Award is communicated to, or actually received or accepted by, the Participant. In the event that the corporate records (e.g., Board consents, resolutions or minutes) documenting the corporate action approving the grant contain terms (e.g., exercise price, vesting schedule or number of shares) that are inconsistent with those in the Award Agreement or related grant documents as a result of a clerical error in the Award Agreement or related grant documents, the corporate records will control and the Participant will have no legally binding right to the incorrect term in the Award Agreement or related grant documents.

(d) Stockholder Rights. No Participant will be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Common Stock subject to such Award unless and until (i) such Participant has satisfied all requirements for exercise of the Award pursuant to its terms, if applicable, and (ii) the issuance of the Common Stock subject to such Award is reflected in the records of the Company.

(e) No Employment or Other Service Rights. Nothing in the Plan, any Award Agreement or any other instrument executed thereunder or in connection with any Award granted pursuant thereto will confer upon any Participant any right to continue to serve the Company or an Affiliate in the capacity in effect at the time the Award was granted or affect the right of the Company or an Affiliate to terminate at will and without regard to any future vesting opportunity that a Participant may have with respect to any Award (i) the employment of an Employee with or without notice and with or without cause, (ii) the service of a Consultant pursuant to the terms of such Consultant's agreement with the Company or an Affiliate, or (iii) the service of a Director pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company or an Affiliate, and any applicable provisions of the corporate law of the state or foreign jurisdiction in which the Company or the Affiliate is incorporated, as the case may be. Further, nothing in the Plan, any Award Agreement or any other

instrument executed thereunder or in connection with any Award will constitute any promise or commitment by the Company or an Affiliate regarding the fact or nature of future positions, future work assignments, future compensation or any other term or condition of employment or service or confer any right or benefit under the Award or the Plan unless such right or benefit has specifically accrued under the terms of the Award Agreement and/or Plan.

(f) Change in Time Commitment. In the event a Participant's regular level of time commitment in the performance of his or her services for the Company and any Affiliates is reduced (for example, and without limitation, if the Participant is an Employee of the Company and the Employee has a change in status from a full-time Employee to a part-time Employee or takes an extended leave of absence) after the date of grant of any Award to the Participant, the Board may determine, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, to (i) make a corresponding reduction in the number of shares or cash amount subject to any portion of such Award that is scheduled to vest or become payable after the date of such change in time commitment, and (ii) in lieu of or in combination with such a reduction, extend the vesting or payment schedule applicable to such Award. In the event of any such reduction, the Participant will have no right with respect to any portion of the Award that is so reduced or extended.

(g) Execution of Additional Documents. As a condition to accepting an Award under the Plan, the Participant agrees to execute any additional documents or instruments necessary or desirable, as determined in the Plan Administrator's sole discretion, to carry out the purposes or intent of the Award, or facilitate compliance with securities and/or other regulatory requirements, in each case at the Plan Administrator's request.

(h) Electronic Delivery and Participation. Any reference herein or in an Award Agreement to a "written" agreement or document will include any agreement or document delivered electronically, filed publicly at www.sec.gov (or any successor website thereto) or posted on the Company's intranet (or other shared electronic medium controlled by the Company to which the Participant has access). By accepting any Award the Participant consents to receive documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through any on-line electronic system established and maintained by the Plan Administrator or another third party selected by the Plan Administrator. The form of delivery of any Common Stock (e.g., a stock certificate or electronic entry evidencing such shares) shall be determined by the Company.

(i) Clawback/Recovery. All Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other Applicable Law and any clawback policy that the Company otherwise adopts, to the extent applicable and permissible under Applicable Law. In addition, the Board may impose such other clawback, recovery or recoupment provisions in an Award Agreement as the Board determines necessary or appropriate, including but not limited to a reacquisition right in respect of previously acquired shares of Common Stock or other cash or property upon the occurrence of Cause. No recovery of compensation under such a clawback policy will be an event giving rise to a Participant's right to voluntary terminate employment upon a "resignation for good reason," or for a "constructive termination" or any similar term under any plan of or agreement with the Company.

(j) Securities Law Compliance. A Participant will not be issued any shares in respect of an Award unless either (i) the shares are registered under the Securities Act; or (ii) the Company has determined that such issuance would be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Each Award also must comply with other Applicable Law governing the Award, and a Participant will not receive such shares if the Company determines that such receipt would not be in material compliance with Applicable Law.

(k) Transfer or Assignment of Awards; Issued Shares. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or the form of Award Agreement, Awards granted under the Plan may not be transferred or assigned by the Participant. After the vested shares subject to an Award have been issued, or in the case of Restricted Stock and similar awards, after the issued shares have vested, the holder of such shares is free to assign, hypothecate, donate, encumber or otherwise dispose of any interest in such shares provided that any such actions are in compliance with the provisions herein, the terms of the Trading Policy and Applicable Law.

(l) Effect on Other Employee Benefit Plans. The value of any Award granted under the Plan, as determined upon grant, vesting or settlement, shall not be included as compensation, earnings, salaries, or other similar terms used when calculating any Participant's benefits under any employee benefit plan sponsored by the Company or any Affiliate, except as such plan otherwise expressly provides. The Company expressly reserves its rights to amend, modify, or terminate any of the Company's or any Affiliate's employee benefit plans.

(m) Deferrals. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Board, in its sole discretion, may determine that the delivery of Common Stock or the payment of cash, upon the exercise, vesting or settlement of all or a portion of any Award may be deferred and may also establish programs and procedures for deferral elections to be made by Participants. Deferrals by will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A.

(n) Section 409A. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in an Award Agreement, the Plan and Award Agreements will be interpreted to the greatest extent possible in a manner that makes the Plan and the Awards granted hereunder exempt from Section 409A, and, to the extent not so exempt, in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A. If the Board determines that any Award granted hereunder is not exempt from and is therefore subject to Section 409A, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award will incorporate the terms and conditions necessary to avoid the consequences specified in Section 409A(a)(1) of the Code, and to the extent an Award Agreement is silent on terms necessary for compliance, such terms are hereby incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan (and unless the Award Agreement specifically provides otherwise), if the shares of Common Stock are publicly traded, and if a Participant holding an Award that constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A is a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A, no distribution or payment of any amount that is due because of a "separation from service" (as defined in Section 409A without regard to alternative definitions thereunder) will be issued or paid before the date that is six months and one day following the date of such Participant's "separation from service" or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death, unless such distribution or payment can be made in a manner that complies with Section 409A, and any amounts so deferred will be paid in a lump sum on the day after such six month period elapses, with the balance paid thereafter on the original schedule.

(o) CHOICE OF LAW. This Plan and any controversy arising out of or relating to this Plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in any application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

10. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

(a) Compliance with Law. The Company will seek to obtain from each regulatory commission or agency, as may be deemed to be necessary, having jurisdiction over the Plan such authority as may be required to grant Awards and to issue and sell shares of Common Stock upon exercise or vesting of the Awards; provided, however, that this undertaking will not require the Company to register under the Securities Act the Plan, any Award or any Common Stock issued or issuable pursuant to any such Award. If, after reasonable efforts and at a reasonable cost, the Company is unable to obtain from any such regulatory commission or agency the authority that counsel for the Company deems necessary or advisable for the lawful issuance and sale of Common Stock under the Plan, the Company will be relieved from any liability for failure to issue and sell Common Stock upon exercise or vesting of such Awards unless and until such authority is obtained. A Participant is not eligible for the grant of an Award or the subsequent issuance of Common Stock pursuant to the Award if such grant or issuance would be in violation of any Applicable Law.

11. ADDITIONAL RULES FOR AWARDS SUBJECT TO SECTION 409A.

(a) Application. Unless the provisions of this Section of the Plan are expressly superseded by the provisions in the form of Award Agreement, the provisions of this Section shall apply and shall supersede anything to the contrary set forth in the Award Agreement for a Non-Exempt Award.

(b) Non-Exempt Awards Subject to Non-Exempt Severance Arrangements. To the extent a Non-Exempt Award is subject to Section 409A due to application of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement, the following provisions of this subsection (b) apply.

(i) If the Non-Exempt Award vests in the ordinary course during the Participant's Continuous Service in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Award Agreement, and does not accelerate vesting under the terms of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement, in no event will the shares be issued in respect of such Non-Exempt Award any later than the later of: (i) December 31st of the calendar year that includes the applicable vesting date, or (ii) the 60th day that follows the applicable vesting date.

(ii) If vesting of the Non-Exempt Award accelerates under the terms of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement in connection with the Participant's Separation from Service, and such vesting acceleration provisions were in effect as of the date of grant of the Non-Exempt Award and, therefore, are part of the terms of such Non-Exempt Award as of the date of grant, then the shares will be earlier issued in settlement of such Non-Exempt Award upon the Participant's Separation from Service in accordance with the terms of the Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement, but in no event later than the 60th day that follows the date of the Participant's Separation from Service. However, if at the time the shares would otherwise be issued the

Participant is subject to the distribution limitations contained in Section 409A applicable to "specified employees," as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such shares shall not be issued before the date that is six months following the date of such Participant's Separation from Service, or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death that occurs within such six month period.

(iii) If vesting of a Non-Exempt Award accelerates under the terms of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement in connection with a Participant's Separation from Service, and such vesting acceleration provisions were not in effect as of the date of grant of the Non-Exempt Award and, therefore, are not a part of the terms of such Non-Exempt Award on the date of grant, then such acceleration of vesting of the Non-Exempt Award shall not accelerate the issuance date of the shares, but the shares shall instead be issued on the same schedule as set forth in the Grant Notice as if they had vested in the ordinary course during the Participant's Continuous Service, notwithstanding the vesting acceleration of the Non-Exempt Award. Such issuance schedule is intended to satisfy the requirements of payment on a specified date or pursuant to a fixed schedule, as provided under Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-3(a)(4).

(c) Treatment of Non-Exempt Awards Upon a Corporate Transaction for Employees and Consultants. The provisions of this subsection (c) shall apply and shall supersede anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan with respect to the permitted treatment of any Non-Exempt Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction if the Participant was either an Employee or Consultant upon the applicable date of grant of the Non-Exempt Award.

(i) Vested Non-Exempt Awards. The following provisions shall apply to any Vested Non-Exempt Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction:

(1) If the Corporate Transaction is also a Section 409A Change in Control then the Acquiring Entity may not assume, continue or substitute the Vested Non-Exempt Award. Upon the Section 409A Change in Control the settlement of the Vested Non-Exempt Award will automatically be accelerated and the shares will be immediately issued in respect of the Vested Non-Exempt Award. Alternatively, the Company may instead provide that the Participant will receive a cash settlement equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant upon the Section 409A Change in Control.

(2) If the Corporate Transaction is not also a Section 409A Change in Control, then the Acquiring Entity must either assume, continue or substitute each Vested Non-Exempt Award. The shares to be issued in respect of the Vested Non-Exempt Award shall be issued to the Participant by the Acquiring Entity on the same schedule that the shares would have been issued to the Participant if the Corporate Transaction had not occurred. In the Acquiring Entity's discretion, in lieu of an issuance of shares, the Acquiring Entity may instead substitute a cash payment on each applicable issuance date, equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant on such issuance dates, with the determination of the Fair Market Value of the shares made on the date of the Corporate Transaction.

(ii) Unvested Non-Exempt Awards. The following provisions shall apply to any Unvested Non-Exempt Award unless otherwise determined by the Board pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section.

(1) In the event of a Corporate Transaction, the Acquiring Entity shall assume, continue or substitute any Unvested Non-Exempt Award. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, any Unvested Non-Exempt Award will remain subject to the same vesting and forfeiture restrictions that were applicable to the Award prior to the Corporate Transaction. The shares to be issued in respect of any Unvested Non-Exempt Award shall be issued to the Participant by the Acquiring Entity on the same schedule that the shares would have been issued to the Participant if the Corporate Transaction had not occurred. In the Acquiring Entity's discretion, in lieu of an issuance of shares, the Acquiring Entity may instead substitute a cash payment on each applicable issuance date, equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant on such issuance dates, with the determination of Fair Market Value of the shares made on the date of the Corporate Transaction.

(2) If the Acquiring Entity will not assume, substitute or continue any Unvested Non-Exempt Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction, then such Award shall automatically terminate and be forfeited upon the Corporate Transaction with no consideration payable to any Participant in respect of such forfeited Unvested Non-Exempt Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent permitted and in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, the Board may in its discretion determine to elect to accelerate the vesting and settlement of the Unvested Non-Exempt Award upon the Corporate Transaction, or instead substitute a cash payment equal to the Fair Market Value of such shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant, as further provided in subsection (e)(ii) below. In the absence of such discretionary election by the Board, any Unvested Non-Exempt Award shall be forfeited without payment of any consideration to the affected Participants if the Acquiring Entity will not assume, substitute or continue the Unvested Non-Exempt Awards in connection with the Corporate Transaction.

(3) The foregoing treatment shall apply with respect to all Unvested Non-Exempt Awards upon any Corporate Transaction, and regardless of whether or not such Corporate Transaction is also a Section 409A Change in Control.

(d) Treatment of Non-Exempt Awards Upon a Corporate Transaction for Non-Employee Directors. The following provisions of this subsection (d) shall apply and shall supersede anything to the contrary that may be set forth in the Plan with respect to the permitted treatment of a Non-Exempt Director Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction.

(i) If the Corporate Transaction is also a Section 409A Change in Control then the Acquiring Entity may not assume, continue or substitute the Non-Exempt Director Award. Upon the Section 409A Change in Control the vesting and settlement of any Non-Exempt Director Award will automatically be accelerated and the shares will be immediately issued to the Participant in respect of the Non-Exempt Director Award. Alternatively, the Company may provide that the Participant will instead receive a cash settlement equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant upon the Section 409A Change in Control pursuant to the preceding provision.

(ii) If the Corporate Transaction is not also a Section 409A Change in Control, then the Acquiring Entity must either assume, continue or substitute the Non-Exempt Director Award. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the Non-Exempt Director Award will remain

subject to the same vesting and forfeiture restrictions that were applicable to the Award prior to the Corporate Transaction. The shares to be issued in respect of the Non-Exempt Director Award shall be issued to the Participant by the Acquiring Entity on the same schedule that the shares would have been issued to the Participant if the Corporate Transaction had not occurred. In the Acquiring Entity's discretion, in lieu of an issuance of shares, the Acquiring Entity may instead substitute a cash payment on each applicable issuance date, equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant on such issuance dates, with the determination of Fair Market Value made on the date of the Corporate Transaction.

(e) If the RSU Award is a Non-Exempt Award, then the provisions in this Section 11(e) shall apply and supersede anything to the contrary that may be set forth in the Plan or the Award Agreement with respect to the permitted treatment of such Non-Exempt Award:

(i) Any exercise by the Board of discretion to accelerate the vesting of a Non-Exempt Award shall not result in any acceleration of the scheduled issuance dates for the shares in respect of the Non-Exempt Award unless earlier issuance of the shares upon the applicable vesting dates would be in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A.

(ii) The Company explicitly reserves the right to earlier settle any Non-Exempt Award to the extent permitted and in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, including pursuant to any of the exemptions available in Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix).

(iii) To the extent the terms of any Non-Exempt Award provide that it will be settled upon a Change in Control or Corporate Transaction, to the extent it is required for compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, the Change in Control or Corporate Transaction event triggering settlement must also constitute a Section 409A Change in Control. To the extent the terms of a Non-Exempt Award provides that it will be settled upon a termination of employment or termination of Continuous Service, to the extent it is required for compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, the termination event triggering settlement must also constitute a Separation From Service. However, if at the time the shares would otherwise be issued to a Participant in connection with a "separation from service" such Participant is subject to the distribution limitations contained in Section 409A applicable to "specified employees," as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such shares shall not be issued before the date that is six months following the date of the Participant's Separation From Service, or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death that occurs within such six month period.

(iv) The provisions in this subsection (e) for delivery of the shares in respect of the settlement of an RSU Award that is a Non-Exempt Award are intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A so that the delivery of the shares to the Participant in respect of such Non-Exempt Award will not trigger the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be so interpreted.

12. SEVERABILITY.

If all or any part of the Plan or any Award Agreement is declared by any court or governmental authority to be unlawful or invalid, such unlawfulness or invalidity shall not invalidate any portion of the Plan or such Award Agreement not declared to be unlawful or invalid. Any Section of the Plan or any Award Agreement (or part of such a Section) so declared to be unlawful or invalid shall, if possible, be construed in a manner which will give effect to the terms of such Section or part of a Section to the fullest extent possible while remaining lawful and valid.

13. TERMINATION OF THE PLAN.

The Board may suspend or terminate the Plan at any time.

No Incentive Stock Options may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the earlier of: (i) the Adoption Date, or (ii) the date the Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders.

No Awards may be granted under the Plan while the Plan is suspended or after it is terminated.

14. DEFINITIONS.

As used in the Plan, the following definitions apply to the capitalized terms indicated below:

(a) "***Acquiring Entity***" means the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) in connection with a Corporate Transaction.

(b) "***Adoption Date***" means the date the Plan is first approved by the Board or Compensation Committee.

(c) "***Affiliate***" means, at the time of determination, any "parent" or "subsidiary" of the Company as such terms are defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act. The Board may determine the time or times at which "parent" or "subsidiary" status is determined within the foregoing definition.

(d) "***Applicable Law***" means shall mean any applicable securities, federal, state, foreign, material local or municipal or other law, statute, constitution, principle of common law, resolution, ordinance, code, edict, decree, rule, listing rule, regulation, judicial decision, ruling or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Body (including under the authority of any applicable self-regulating organization such as the Nasdaq Stock Market, New York Stock Exchange, or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(e) "***Award***" means any right to receive Common Stock, cash or other property granted under the Plan (including an Incentive Stock Option, a Nonstatutory Stock Option, a Restricted Stock Award, an RSU Award, a SAR, a Performance Award or any Other Award).

(f) "***Award Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant evidencing the terms and conditions of an Award. The Award Agreement generally consists of the Grant Notice and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Award and which is provided to a Participant along with the Grant Notice.

(g) "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company (or its designee). Any decision or determination made by the Board shall be a decision or determination that is made in the sole discretion of the Board (or its designee), and such decision or determination shall be final and binding on all Participants.

(h) "***Capital Stock***" means each and every class of common stock of the Company, regardless of the number of votes per share.

(i) "***Capitalization Adjustment***" means any change that is made in, or other events that occur with respect to, the Common Stock subject to the Plan or subject to any Award after the Effective Date without the receipt of consideration by the Company through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or any similar equity

restructuring transaction, as that term is used in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversion of any convertible securities of the Company will not be treated as a Capitalization Adjustment.

(j) "***Cause***" has the meaning ascribed to such term in any written agreement between the Participant and the Company defining such term and, in the absence of such agreement, such term means, with respect to a Participant, the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) such Participant's commission of any felony or any crime involving fraud, dishonesty or moral turpitude under the laws of the United States or any state thereof; (ii) such Participant's attempted commission of, or participation in, a fraud or act of dishonesty against the Company; (iii) such Participant's material violation of any contract or agreement between the Participant and the Company or of any statutory duty owed to the Company; (iv) such Participant's unauthorized use or disclosure of the Company's confidential information or trade secrets; (v) such Participant's gross misconduct; (vi) such Participant's failure or refusal to comply with a material directive from the Board, the Participant's supervisor or, if applicable, the board of directors of any Affiliate; or (vii) such Participant's breach of a fiduciary duty to the Company. The determination that a termination of the Participant's Continuous Service is either for Cause or without Cause will be made by the Board with respect to Participants who are executive officers of the Company and by the Company's Chief Executive Officer with respect to Participants who are not executive officers of the Company. Any determination by the Company that the Continuous Service of a Participant was terminated with or without Cause for the purposes of outstanding Awards held by such Participant will have no effect upon any determination of the rights or obligations of the Company or such Participant for any other purpose.

(k) "***Change in Control***" or "***Change of Control***" means the occurrence, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events; provided, however, to the extent necessary to avoid adverse personal income tax consequences to the Participant in connection with an Award, also constitutes a Section 409A Change in Control:

(i) any Exchange Act Person becomes the Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities other than by virtue of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur (A) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company directly from the Company, (B) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company by an investor, any affiliate thereof or any other Exchange Act Person that acquires the Company's securities in a transaction or series of related transactions the primary purpose of which is to obtain financing for the Company through the issuance of equity securities, or (C) solely because the level of Ownership held by any Exchange Act Person (the "***Subject Person***") exceeds the designated percentage threshold of the outstanding voting securities as a result of a repurchase or other acquisition of voting securities by the Company reducing the number of shares outstanding, provided that if a Change in Control would occur (but for the operation of this sentence) as a result of the acquisition of voting securities by the Company, and after such share acquisition, the Subject Person becomes the Owner of any additional voting securities that, assuming the repurchase or other acquisition had not occurred, increases the percentage of the then outstanding voting securities Owned by the Subject Person over the designated percentage threshold, then a Change in Control shall be deemed to occur;

(ii) there is consummated a merger, consolidation or similar transaction involving (directly or indirectly) the Company and, immediately after the consummation of such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, the stockholders of the Company immediately prior thereto do not Own, directly or indirectly, either (A) outstanding voting securities representing more than 50% of the combined outstanding voting power of the surviving Entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction or (B) more than 50% of the combined outstanding voting power of the parent of the surviving Entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, in each case in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(iii) the stockholders of the Company approve or the Board approves a plan of complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or a complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company shall otherwise occur, except for a liquidation into a parent corporation;

(iv) there is consummated a sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, other than a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries to an Entity, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are Owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such sale, lease, license or other disposition; or

(v) individuals who, on the date the Plan is adopted by the Board, are members of the Board (the "***Incumbent Board***") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board; provided, however, that if the appointment or election (or nomination for election) of any new Board member was approved or recommended by a majority vote of the members of the Incumbent Board then still in office, such new member shall, for purposes of this Plan, be considered as a member of the Incumbent Board.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Plan, (A) the term Change in Control shall not include a sale of assets, merger or other transaction effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company, and (B) the definition of Change in Control (or any analogous term) in an individual written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant shall supersede the foregoing definition with respect to Awards subject to such agreement; provided, however, that if no definition of Change in Control or any analogous term is set forth in such an individual written agreement, the foregoing definition shall apply.

(l) "***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any applicable regulations and guidance thereunder.

(m) "***Committee***" means the Compensation Committee and any other committee of Directors to whom authority has been delegated by the Board or Compensation Committee in accordance with the Plan.

(n) "***Common Stock***" means, as of the IPO Date, the common stock of the Company.

(o) "***Company***" means ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation.

(p) "***Compensation Committee***" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

(q) "***Consultant***" means any person, including an advisor, who is (i) engaged by the Company or an Affiliate to render consulting or advisory services and is compensated for such services, or (ii) serving as a member of the board of directors of an Affiliate and is compensated for such services. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such service, will not cause a Director to be considered a "Consultant" for purposes of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a person is treated as a Consultant under this Plan only if a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act is available to register either the offer or the sale of the Company's securities to such person.

(r) "***Continuous Service***" means that the Participant's service with the Company or an Affiliate, whether as an Employee, Director or Consultant, is not interrupted or terminated. A change in the capacity in which the Participant renders service to the Company or an Affiliate as an Employee, Director or Consultant or a change in the Entity for which the Participant renders such service, provided that there is no interruption or termination of the Participant's service with the Company or an Affiliate, will not terminate a Participant's Continuous Service; provided, however, that if the Entity for which a Participant is rendering services ceases to qualify as an Affiliate, as determined by the Board, such Participant's Continuous Service will be considered to have terminated on the date such Entity ceases to qualify as an Affiliate. For example, a change in status from an Employee of the Company to a Consultant of an Affiliate or to a Director will not constitute an interruption of Continuous Service. To the extent permitted by law, the Board or the chief executive officer of the Company, in that party's sole discretion, may determine whether Continuous Service will be considered interrupted in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Board or chief executive officer, including sick leave, military leave or any other personal leave, or (ii) transfers between the Company, an Affiliate, or their successors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a leave of absence will be treated as Continuous Service for purposes of vesting in an Award only to such extent as may be provided in the Company's leave of absence policy, in the written terms of any leave of absence agreement or policy applicable to the Participant, or as otherwise required by law. In addition, to the extent required for exemption from or compliance with Section 409A, the determination of whether there has been a termination of Continuous Service will be made, and such term will be construed, in a manner that is consistent with the definition of "separation from service" as defined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h) (without regard to any alternative definition thereunder).

(s) "***Corporate Transaction***" means the consummation, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all, as determined by the Board, of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

(ii) a sale or other disposition of at least 50% of the outstanding securities of the Company;

(iii) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is not the surviving corporation; or

(iv) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is the surviving corporation but the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately preceding the merger, consolidation or similar transaction are converted or exchanged by virtue of the merger, consolidation or similar transaction into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise.

(t) "***Director***" means a member of the Board.

(u) "***determine***" ***or*** "***determined***" means as determined by the Board or the Committee (or its designee) in its sole discretion.

(v) "***Disability***" means, with respect to a Participant, such Participant is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, as provided in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, and will be determined by the Board on the basis of such medical evidence as the Board deems warranted under the circumstances.

(w) "***Effective Date***" means the IPO Date, provided this Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders prior to the IPO Date.

(x) "***Employee***" means any person employed by the Company or an Affiliate. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such services, will not cause a Director to be considered an "Employee" for purposes of the Plan.

(y) "***Employer***" means the Company or the Affiliate of the Company that employs the Participant.

(z) "***Entity***" means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity.

(aa) "***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(bb) "***Exchange Act Person***" means any natural person, Entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act), except that "Exchange Act Person" will not include (i) the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, (ii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to a registered public offering of such securities, (iv) an Entity Owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of stock of the Company; or (v) any natural person, Entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act) that, as of the Effective Date, is the Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities.

(cc) "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, unless otherwise determined by the Board, the value of the Common Stock (as determined on a per share or aggregate basis, as applicable) determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on any established market, the Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price for such stock as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) on the date of determination, as reported in a source the Board deems reliable.

(ii) If there is no closing sales price for the Common Stock on the date of determination, then the Fair Market Value will be the closing selling price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(iii) In the absence of such markets for the Common Stock, or if otherwise determined by the Board, the Fair Market Value will be determined by the Board in good faith and in a manner that complies with Sections 409A and 422 of the Code.

(dd) "***Governmental Body***" means any: (a) nation, state, commonwealth, province, territory, county, municipality, district or other jurisdiction of any nature; (b) federal, state, local, municipal, foreign or other government; (c) governmental or regulatory body, or quasi-governmental body of any nature (including any governmental division, department, administrative agency or bureau, commission, authority, instrumentality, official, ministry, fund, foundation, center, organization, unit, body or Entity and any court or other tribunal, and for the avoidance of doubt, any Tax authority) or other body exercising similar powers or authority; or (d) self-regulatory organization (including the Nasdaq Stock Market, New York Stock Exchange, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(ee) "***Grant Notice***" means the notice provided to a Participant that he or she has been granted an Award under the Plan and which includes the name of the Participant, the type of Award, the date of grant of the Award, number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Award or potential cash payment right, (if any), the vesting schedule for the Award (if any) and other key terms applicable to the Award.

(ff) "***Incentive Stock Option***" means an option granted pursuant to Section 4 of the Plan that is intended to be, and qualifies as, an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

(gg) "***IPO Date***" means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriter(s) managing the initial public offering of the Common Stock, pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced for the initial public offering.

(hh) "***Materially Impair***" means any amendment to the terms of the Award that materially adversely affects the Participant's rights under the Award. A Participant's rights under an Award will not be deemed to have been Materially Impaired by any such amendment if the Board, in its sole discretion, determines that the amendment, taken as a whole, does not materially impair the Participant's rights. For example, the following types of amendments to the terms of an Award do not Materially Impair the Participant's rights under the Award: (i) imposition of

reasonable restrictions on the minimum number of shares subject to an Option that may be exercised; (ii) to maintain the qualified status of the Award as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code; (iii) to change the terms of an Incentive Stock Option in a manner that disqualifies, impairs or otherwise affects the qualified status of the Award as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code; (iv) to clarify the manner of exemption from, or to bring the Award into compliance with or qualify it for an exemption from, Section 409A; or (v) to comply with other Applicable Laws.

(ii) "***Non-Employee Director***" means a Director who either (i) is not a current employee or officer of the Company or an Affiliate, does not receive compensation, either directly or indirectly, from the Company or an Affiliate for services rendered as a consultant or in any capacity other than as a Director (except for an amount as to which disclosure would not be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act ("***Regulation S-K***")), does not possess an interest in any other transaction for which disclosure would be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, and is not engaged in a business relationship for which disclosure would be required pursuant to Item 404(b) of Regulation S-K; or (ii) is otherwise considered a "non-employee director" for purposes of Rule 16b-3.

(jj) "***Non-Exempt Award***" means any Award that is subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A, including as the result of (i) a deferral of the issuance of the shares subject to the Award which is elected by the Participant or imposed by the Company, (ii) the terms of any Non-Exempt Severance Agreement.

(kk) "***Non-Exempt Director Award***" means a Non-Exempt Award granted to a Participant who was a Director but not an Employee on the applicable grant date.

(ll) "***Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement***" means a severance arrangement or other agreement between the Participant and the Company that provides for acceleration of vesting of an Award and issuance of the shares in respect of such Award upon the Participant's termination of employment or separation from service (as such term is defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(i) of the Code (and without regard to any alternative definition thereunder) ("***Separation from Service***") and such severance benefit does not satisfy the requirements for an exemption from application of Section 409A provided under Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-1(b)(4), 1.409A-1(b)(9) or otherwise.

(mm) "***Nonstatutory Stock Option***" means any option granted pursuant to Section 4 of the Plan that does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

(nn) "***Officer***" means a person who is an officer of the Company within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(oo) "***Option***" means an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Plan.

(pp) "***Option Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and the Optionholder evidencing the terms and conditions of the Option grant. The Option Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the Option and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Option and which is provided to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each Option Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(qq) "***Optionholder***" means a person to whom an Option is granted pursuant to the Plan or, if applicable, such other person who holds an outstanding Option.

(rr) "***Other Award***" means an award based in whole or in part by reference to the Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(c).

(ss) "***Other Award Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of an Other Award evidencing the terms and conditions of an Other Award grant. Each Other Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(tt) "***Own,***" "***Owned,***" "***Owner,***" "***Ownership***" means that a person or Entity will be deemed to "Own," to have "Owned," to be the "Owner" of, or to have acquired "Ownership" of securities if such person or Entity, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting, with respect to such securities.

(uu) "***Participant***" means an Employee, Director or Consultant to whom an Award is granted pursuant to the Plan or, if applicable, such other person who holds an outstanding Award.

(vv) "***Performance Award***" means an Award that may vest or may be exercised or a cash award that may vest or become earned and paid contingent upon the attainment during a Performance Period of certain Performance Goals and which is granted under the terms and conditions of Section 5(b) pursuant to such terms as are approved by the Board. In addition, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, the Board may determine that cash or other property may be used in payment of Performance Awards. Performance Awards that are settled in cash or other property are not required to be valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, the Common Stock.

(ww) "***Performance Criteria***" means the one or more criteria that the Board will select for purposes of establishing the Performance Goals for a Performance Period. The Performance Criteria that will be used to establish such Performance Goals may be based on any one of, or combination of, the following as determined by the Board: earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; total stockholder return; return on equity or average stockholder's equity; return on assets, investment, or capital employed; stock price; margin (including gross margin); income (before or after taxes); operating income; operating income after taxes; pre-tax profit; operating cash flow; sales or revenue targets; increases in revenue or product revenue; expenses and cost reduction goals; improvement in or attainment of working capital levels; economic value added (or an equivalent metric); market share; cash flow; cash flow per share; share price performance; debt reduction; customer satisfaction; stockholders' equity; capital expenditures; debt levels; operating profit or net operating profit; workforce diversity; growth of net income or operating income; billings; preclinical development related compound goals; financing; regulatory milestones, including approval of a compound; stockholder liquidity; corporate governance and compliance; product commercialization; intellectual property; personnel

matters; progress of internal research or clinical programs; progress of partnered programs; partner satisfaction; budget management; clinical achievements; completing phases of a clinical trial (including the treatment phase); announcing or presenting preliminary or final data from clinical trials, in each case, whether on particular timelines or generally; timely completion of clinical trials; submission of INDs and NDAs and other regulatory achievements; partner or collaborator achievements; internal controls, including those related to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; research progress, including the development of programs; investor relations, analysts and communication; manufacturing achievements (including obtaining particular yields from manufacturing runs and other measurable objectives related to process development activities); strategic partnerships or transactions (including in-licensing and out-licensing of intellectual property); establishing relationships with commercial entities with respect to the marketing, distribution and sale of the Company's products (including with group purchasing organizations, distributors and other vendors); supply chain achievements (including establishing relationships with manufacturers or suppliers of active pharmaceutical ingredients and other component materials and manufacturers of the Company's products); co-development, co-marketing, profit sharing, joint venture or other similar arrangements; individual performance goals; corporate development and planning goals; and other measures of performance selected by the Board or Committee.

(xx) "***Performance Goals***" means, for a Performance Period, the one or more goals established by the Board for the Performance Period based upon the Performance Criteria. Performance Goals may be based on a Company-wide basis, with respect to one or more business units, divisions, Affiliates, or business segments, and in either absolute terms or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise by the Board (i) in the Award Agreement at the time the Award is granted or (ii) in such other document setting forth the Performance Goals at the time the Performance Goals are established, the Board will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of Performance Goals for a Performance Period as follows: (1) to exclude restructuring and/or other nonrecurring charges; (2) to exclude exchange rate effects; (3) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (4) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (5) to exclude the effects of items that are "unusual" in nature or occur "infrequently" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (6) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (7) to assume that any business divested by the Company achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a Performance Period following such divestiture; (8) to exclude the effect of any change in the outstanding shares of Common Stock by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (9) to exclude the effects of stock based compensation and the award of bonuses under the Company's bonus plans; (10) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; and (11) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles. In addition, the Board retains the discretion to reduce or eliminate the compensation or economic benefit due upon attainment of Performance Goals and to define the manner of calculating the Performance Criteria it selects to use for such Performance Period. Partial achievement of the specified criteria may result in the payment or vesting corresponding to the degree of achievement as specified in the Award Agreement or the written terms of a Performance Cash Award.

(yy) "***Performance Period***" means the period of time selected by the Board over which the attainment of one or more Performance Goals will be measured for the purpose of determining a Participant's right to vesting or exercise of an Award. Performance Periods may be of varying and overlapping duration, at the sole discretion of the Board.

(zz) "***Plan***" means this ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time.

(aaa) "***Plan Administrator***" means the person, persons, and/or third-party administrator designated by the Company to administer the day to day operations of the Plan and the Company's other equity incentive programs.

(bbb) "***Post-Termination Exercise Period***" means the period following termination of a Participant's Continuous Service within which an Option or SAR is exercisable, as specified in Section 4(h).

(ccc) "***Prior Plan***" means the ACELYRIN, INC. 2020 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as it has been amended from time to time as applicable.

(ddd) "***Prospectus***" means the document containing the Plan information specified in Section 10(a) of the Securities Act.

(eee) "***Restricted Stock Award***" or "***RSA***" means an Award of shares of Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(a).

(fff) "***Restricted Stock Award Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of a Restricted Stock Award evidencing the terms and conditions of a Restricted Stock Award grant. The Restricted Stock Award Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the Restricted Stock Award and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Restricted Stock Award and which is provided to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each Restricted Stock Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(ggg) "***Returning Shares***" means shares subject to outstanding stock awards granted under the Prior Plan and that following the Effective Date: (A) are not issued because such stock award or any portion thereof expires or otherwise terminates without all of the shares covered by such stock award having been issued; (B) are not issued because such stock award or any portion thereof is settled in cash; (C) are forfeited back to or repurchased by the Company because of the failure to meet a contingency or condition required for the vesting of such shares; (D) are withheld or reacquired to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price; or (E) are withheld or reacquired to satisfy a tax withholding obligation.

(hhh) "***RSU Award***" or "***RSU***" means an Award of restricted stock units representing the right to receive an issuance of shares of Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(a).

(iii) "***RSU Award Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of an RSU Award evidencing the terms and conditions of an RSU Award. The RSU Award Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the RSU Award and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the RSU Award and which is provided to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each RSU Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(jjj) "***Rule 16b-3***" means Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act or any successor to Rule 16b-3, as in effect from time to time.

(kkk) "***Rule 405***" means Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(lll) "***Section 409A***" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and other guidance thereunder.

(mmm) "***Section 409A Change in Control***" means a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets, as provided in Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(v) of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-3(i)(5) (without regard to any alternative definition thereunder).

(nnn) "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ooo) "***Share Reserve***" means the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan as set forth in Section 2(a).

(ppp) "***Stock Appreciation Right***" or "***SAR***" means a right to receive the appreciation on Common Stock that is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 4.

(qqq) "***SAR Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of a SAR evidencing the terms and conditions of a SAR grant. The SAR Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the SAR and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the SAR and which is provided to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each SAR Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(rrr) "***Subsidiary***" means, with respect to the Company, (i) any corporation of which more than 50% of the outstanding capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether, at the time, stock of any other class or classes of such corporation will have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time, directly or indirectly, Owned by the Company, and (ii) any partnership, limited liability company or other entity in which the Company has a direct or indirect interest (whether in the form of voting or participation in profits or capital contribution) of more than 50%.

(sss) "***Ten Percent Stockholder***" means a person who Owns (or is deemed to Own pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code) stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Affiliate.

(ttt) "***Trading Policy***" means the Company's policy permitting certain individuals to sell Company shares only during certain "window" periods and/or otherwise restricts the ability of certain individuals to transfer or encumber Company shares, as in effect from time to time.

(uuu) "***Unvested Non-Exempt Award***" means the portion of any Non-Exempt Award that had not vested in accordance with its terms upon or prior to the date of any Corporate Transaction.

(vvv) "***Vested Non-Exempt Award***" means the portion of any Non-Exempt Award that had vested in accordance with its terms upon or prior to the date of a Corporate Transaction.

ACELYRIN, INC.
STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE
(2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN)

ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Company***"), pursuant to its 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***"), has granted to you ("***Optionholder***") an option to purchase the number of shares of the Common Stock set forth below (the "***Option***"). Your Option is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Plan, and the Stock Option Agreement and the Notice of Exercise, all of which are attached hereto and incorporated herein in their entirety. Capitalized terms not explicitly defined herein but defined in the Plan or the Stock Option Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan or the Stock Option Agreement, as applicable.

Optionholder:	_____
Date of Grant:	_____
Vesting Commencement Date:	_____
Number of Shares of Common Stock Subject to Option:	_____
Exercise Price (Per Share):	_____
Total Exercise Price:	_____
Expiration Date:	_____

Type of Grant: [Incentive Stock Option][1] OR [Nonstatutory Stock Option]

Exercise and Vesting Schedule: Subject to the Optionholder's Continuous Service through each applicable vesting date, the Option will vest as follows:

[ ]

Optionholder Acknowledgements: By your signature below or by electronic acceptance or authentication in a form authorized by the Company, you understand and agree that:

- The Option is governed by this Stock Option Grant Notice, and the provisions of the Plan and the Stock Option Agreement and the Notice of Exercise, all of which are made a part of this document. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Stock Option Agreement (together, the "***Option Agreement***") may not be modified, amended or revised except in a writing signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.
- [If the Option is an Incentive Stock Option, it (plus other outstanding Incentive Stock Options granted to you) cannot be first *exercisable* for more than $100,000 in value (measured by exercise price) in any calendar year. Any excess over $100,000 is a Nonstatutory Stock Option.]
- You consent to receive this Grant Notice, the Stock Option Agreement, the Plan, the Prospectus and any other Plan-related documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.
- You have read and are familiar with the provisions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement, the Notice of Exercise and the Prospectus. In the event of any conflict between the provisions in this Grant Notice, the Option Agreement, the Notice of Exercise, or the Prospectus and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall control.

---

[1] If this is an Incentive Stock Option, it (plus other outstanding Incentive Stock Options) cannot be first exercisable for more than $100,000 in value (measured by exercise price) in any calendar year. Any excess over $100,000 is a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

- The Option Agreement sets forth the entire understanding between you and the Company regarding the acquisition of Common Stock and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements, promises and/or representations on that subject with the exception of other equity awards previously granted to you and any written employment agreement, offer letter, severance agreement, written severance plan or policy, or other written agreement between the Company and you in each case that specifies the terms that should govern this Option.
- Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or other applicable law) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered will be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

ACELYRIN, INC.

By: _____
Signature

Title: _____

Date: _____

OPTIONHOLDER:

_____
Signature

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS: Stock Option Agreement, 2023 Equity Incentive Plan, Notice of Exercise

ATTACHMENT I

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

ACELYRIN, INC.
2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

As reflected by your Stock Option Grant Notice ("***Grant Notice***"), ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Company***") has granted you an option under its 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock at the exercise price indicated in your Grant Notice (the "***Option***"). Capitalized terms not explicitly defined in this Agreement but defined in the Grant Notice or the Plan shall have the meanings set forth in the Grant Notice or Plan, as applicable. The terms of your Option as specified in the Grant Notice and this Stock Option Agreement constitute your Option Agreement.

The general terms and conditions applicable to your Option are as follows:

1. GOVERNING PLAN DOCUMENT. Your Option is subject to all the provisions of the Plan, including but not limited to the provisions in:

(a) Section 6 regarding the impact of a Capitalization Adjustment, dissolution, liquidation, or Corporate Transaction on your Option;

(b) Section 9(e) regarding the Company's retained rights to terminate your Continuous Service notwithstanding the grant of the Option; and

(c) Section 8(c) regarding the tax consequences of your Option.

Your Option is further subject to all interpretations, amendments, rules and regulations, which may from time to time be promulgated and adopted pursuant to the Plan. In the event of any conflict between the Option Agreement and the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall control.

2. VESTING. Your Option will vest as provided in your Grant Notice, subject to the provisions contained herein and the terms of the Plan. Vesting will cease upon the termination of your Continuous Service.

3. EXERCISE.

(a) You may generally exercise the vested portion of your Option for whole shares of Common Stock at any time during its term by delivery of payment of the exercise price and applicable withholding taxes and other required documentation to the Plan Administrator in accordance with the exercise procedures established by the Plan Administrator, which may include an electronic submission. Please review Sections 4(i), 4(j) and 7(b)(v) of the Plan, which may restrict or prohibit your ability to exercise your Option during certain periods.

(b) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, you may pay your Option exercise price as follows:

(i) cash, check, bank draft or money order;

(ii) pursuant to a "cashless exercise" program as further described in Section 4(c)(ii) of the Plan if at the time of exercise the Common Stock is publicly traded;

(iii) subject to Company and/or Committee consent at the time of exercise, by delivery of previously owned shares of Common Stock as further described in Section 4(c)(iii) of the Plan; or

(iv) subject to Company and/or Committee consent at the time of exercise, if the Option is a Nonstatutory Stock Option, by a "net exercise" arrangement as further described in Section 4(c)(iv) of the Plan.

(c) By accepting your Option, you agree that you will not sell, dispose of, transfer, make any short sale of, grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale with respect to any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company held by you, for a period of 180 days following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act or such longer period as the underwriters or the Company will request to facilitate compliance with FINRA Rule 2241 or any successor or similar rules or regulation (the "***Lock-Up Period***"); *provided, however*, that nothing contained in this Section 3(c) will prevent the exercise of a repurchase option, if any, in favor of the Company during the Lock-Up Period. You further agree to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriters that are consistent with the foregoing or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to your shares of Common Stock until the end of such period. You also agree that any transferee of any shares of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company held by you will be bound by this Section 3(c). The underwriters of the Company's stock are intended third party beneficiaries of this Section 3(c) and will have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto.

4. TERM. You may not exercise your Option before the commencement of its term or after its term expires. The term of your Option commences on the Date of Grant and expires upon the earliest of the following:

(a) immediately upon the termination of your Continuous Service for Cause;

(b) three months after the termination of your Continuous Service for any reason other than Cause, Disability or death;

(c) 12 months after the termination of your Continuous Service due to your Disability;

(d) 18 months after your death if you die during your Continuous Service;

(e) immediately upon a Corporate Transaction if the Board has determined that the Option will terminate in connection with a Corporate Transaction,

(f) the Expiration Date indicated in your Grant Notice; or

(g) the day before the 10th anniversary of the Date of Grant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you die during the period provided in Section 4(b) or 4(c) above, the term of your Option shall not expire until the earlier of (i) 18 months after your death, (ii) upon any termination of the Option in connection with a Corporate Transaction, (iii) the Expiration Date indicated in your Grant Notice, or (iv) the day before the tenth anniversary of the Date of Grant. Additionally, the Post-Termination Exercise Period of your Option may be extended as provided in Section 4(i) of the Plan.

To obtain the federal income tax advantages associated with an Incentive Stock Option, the Code requires that at all times beginning on the date of grant of your Option and ending on the day three months before the date of your Option's exercise, you must be an employee of the Company or an Affiliate, except in the event of your death or Disability. If the Company provides for the extended exercisability of your Option under certain circumstances for your benefit, your Option will not necessarily be treated as an Incentive Stock Option if you exercise your Option more than three months after the date your employment terminates.

5. WITHHOLDING OBLIGATIONS. As further provided in Section 8 of the Plan: (a) you may not exercise your Option unless the applicable tax withholding obligations are satisfied, and (b) at the time you exercise your Option, in whole or in part, or at any time thereafter as requested by the Company, you hereby authorize withholding from payroll and any other amounts payable to you, and otherwise agree to make adequate provision for (including by means of a "cashless exercise" pursuant to a program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board to the extent permitted by the Company), any sums required to satisfy the federal, state, local and foreign tax withholding obligations, if any, which arise in connection with the exercise of your Option in accordance with the withholding procedures established by the Company. Accordingly, you may not be able to exercise your Option even though the Option is vested, and the Company shall have no obligation to issue shares of Common Stock subject to your Option, unless and until such obligations are satisfied. In the event that the amount of the Company's withholding obligation in connection with your Option was greater than the amount actually withheld by the Company, you agree to indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any failure by the Company to withhold the proper amount.

6. INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION DISPOSITION REQUIREMENT. If your Option is an Incentive Stock Option, you must notify the Company in writing within 15 days after the date of any disposition of any of the shares of the Common Stock issued upon exercise of your Option that occurs within two years after the date of your Option grant or within one year after such shares of Common Stock are transferred upon exercise of your Option.

7. TRANSFERABILITY. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(e) of the Plan, your Option is not transferable, except by will or by the applicable laws of descent and distribution, and is exercisable during your life only by you.

8. CORPORATE TRANSACTION. Your Option is subject to the terms of any agreement governing a Corporate Transaction involving the Company, including, without limitation, a provision for the appointment of a stockholder representative that is authorized to act on your behalf with respect to any escrow, indemnities and any contingent consideration.

9. NO LIABILITY FOR TAXES. As a condition to accepting the Option, you hereby (a) agree to not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates related to tax liabilities arising from the Option or other Company compensation and (b) acknowledge that you were advised to consult with your own personal tax, financial and other legal advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Option and have either done so or knowingly and voluntarily declined to do so. Additionally, you acknowledge that the Option is exempt from Section 409A only if the exercise price is at least equal to the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as determined by the Internal Revenue Service and there is no other impermissible deferral of compensation associated with the Option. Additionally, as a condition to accepting the Option, you agree not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates in the event that the Internal Revenue Service asserts that such exercise is less than the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as subsequently determined by the Internal Revenue Service.

10. SEVERABILITY. If any part of this Option Agreement or the Plan is declared by any court or governmental authority to be unlawful or invalid, such unlawfulness or invalidity will not invalidate any portion of this Option Agreement or the Plan not declared to be unlawful or invalid. Any Section of this Option Agreement (or part of such a Section) so declared to be unlawful or invalid will, if possible, be construed in a manner which will give effect to the terms of such Section or part of a Section to the fullest extent possible while remaining lawful and valid

11. OTHER DOCUMENTS. You hereby acknowledge receipt of or the right to receive a document providing the information required by Rule 428(b)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act, which includes the Prospectus. In addition, you acknowledge receipt of the Company's Trading Policy.

12. QUESTIONS. If you have questions regarding these or any other terms and conditions applicable to your Option, including a summary of the applicable federal income tax consequences please see the Prospectus.

* * * *

ATTACHMENT II

2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

ATTACHMENT III

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

ACELYRIN, INC.

(2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN)

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

ACELYRIN, INC.
4149 Liberty Canyon Road
Agoura Hills, California 91301

Date of Exercise: _____

This constitutes notice to ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Company***") that I elect to purchase the below number of shares of Common Stock of the Company (the "***Shares***") by exercising my Option for the price set forth below. Capitalized terms not explicitly defined in this Notice of Exercise but defined in the Grant Notice, Option Agreement or 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the meanings set forth in the Grant Notice, Option Agreement or Plan, as applicable. Use of certain payment methods is subject to Company and/or Committee consent and certain additional requirements set forth in the Option Agreement and the Plan.

Type of option (check one):	Incentive ☐	Nonstatutory ☐
Date of Grant:	_____	
Number of Shares as to which Option is exercised:	_____	
Certificates to be issued in name of:	_____	
Total exercise price:	$_____	
Cash, check, bank draft or money order delivered herewith:	$_____	
Value of Shares delivered herewith:	$_____	
Regulation T Program (cashless exercise)	$_____	
Value of Shares pursuant to net exercise:	$_____	

By this exercise, I agree (i) to provide such additional documents as you may require pursuant to the terms of the Plan, (ii) to satisfy the tax withholding obligations, if any, relating to the exercise of this Option as set forth in the Option Agreement, and (iii) if this exercise relates to an incentive stock option, to notify you in writing within 15 days after the date of any disposition of any of the Shares issued upon exercise of this Option that occurs within two years after the Date of Grant or within one year after such Shares are issued upon exercise of this Option.

I further agree that I will not sell, dispose of, transfer, make any short sale of, grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale with respect to any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company that I hold, for a period of 180 days following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act or such longer period as the underwriters or the Company will request to facilitate compliance with FINRA Rule 2241 or any successor or similar rules or regulation (the "***Lock-Up Period***"); *provided, however*, that nothing contained in this paragraph will prevent the exercise of a repurchase option, if any, in favor of the Company during the Lock-Up Period. I further agree to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriters that are consistent with the foregoing or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. I further agree that in order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to shares of Common Stock that I hold until the end of such period. I also agree that any transferee of any shares of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company that I hold will be bound by this paragraph. The underwriters of the Company's stock are intended third party beneficiaries of this paragraph and will have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto.

Very truly yours,

_____

ACELYRIN, INC.
RSU AWARD GRANT NOTICE
(2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN)

ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Company***") has awarded to you (the "***Participant***") the number of restricted stock units specified and on the terms set forth below in consideration of your services (the "***RSU Award***"). Your RSU Award is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Company's 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") and the Award Agreement (the "***Agreement***"), which are attached hereto and incorporated herein in their entirety. Capitalized terms not explicitly defined herein but defined in the Plan or the Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan or the Agreement.

Participant: _____

Date of Grant: _____

Vesting Commencement Date: _____

Number of Restricted Stock Units: _____

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the Participant's Continuous Service through each applicable vesting date, the RSU Award will vest as follows:

[_____].

Issuance Schedule: One share of Common Stock will be issued for each restricted stock unit which vests at the time set forth in Section 6 of the Agreement.

Participant Acknowledgements: By your signature below or by electronic acceptance or authentication in a form authorized by the Company, you understand and agree that:

- The RSU Award is governed by this RSU Award Grant Notice (the "***Grant Notice***"), and the provisions of the Plan and the Agreement, all of which are made a part of this document. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Agreement (together, the "***RSU Award Agreement***") may not be modified, amended or revised except in a writing signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.
- You have read and are familiar with the provisions of the Plan, the RSU Award Agreement and the Prospectus. In the event of any conflict between the provisions in the RSU Award Agreement, or the Prospectus and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall control.
- The RSU Award Agreement sets forth the entire understanding between you and the Company regarding the acquisition of Common Stock and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements, promises and/or representations on that subject with the exception of: (i) other equity awards previously granted to you, and (ii) any written employment agreement, offer letter, severance agreement, written severance plan or policy, or other written agreement between the Company and you in each case that specifies the terms that should govern this RSU Award.

ACELYRIN, INC.

By: _____
Signature

Title: _____

Date: _____

PARTICIPANT:

_____
Signature

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS: RSU Award Agreement, 2023 Equity Incentive Plan

ACELRYIN, INC.
2023 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

AWARD AGREEMENT (RSU AWARD)

As reflected by your Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice ("***Grant Notice***") ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Company***") has granted you a RSU Award under its 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") for the number of restricted stock units as indicated in your Grant Notice (the "***RSU Award***"). The terms of your RSU Award as specified in this Award Agreement for your RSU Award (the "***Agreement***") and the Grant Notice constitute your "***RSU Award Agreement***". Defined terms not explicitly defined in this Agreement but defined in the Grant Notice or the Plan shall have the same definitions as in the Grant Notice or Plan, as applicable.

The general terms applicable to your RSU Award are as follows:

1. GOVERNING PLAN DOCUMENT. Your RSU Award is subject to all the provisions of the Plan, including but not limited to the provisions in:

(a) Section 6 of the Plan regarding the impact of a Capitalization Adjustment, dissolution, liquidation, or Corporate Transaction on your RSU Award;

(b) Section 9(e) of the Plan regarding the Company's retained rights to terminate your Continuous Service notwithstanding the grant of the RSU Award; and

(c) Section 8(c) of the Plan regarding the tax consequences of your RSU Award.

Your RSU Award is further subject to all interpretations, amendments, rules and regulations, which may from time to time be promulgated and adopted pursuant to the Plan. In the event of any conflict between the RSU Award Agreement and the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall control.

2. GRANT OF THE RSU AWARD. This RSU Award represents your right to be issued on a future date the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock that is equal to the number of restricted stock units indicated in the Grant Notice as modified to reflect any Capitalization Adjustment and subject to your satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth therein (the "***Restricted Stock Units***"). Any additional Restricted Stock Units that become subject to the RSU Award pursuant to Capitalization Adjustments as set forth in the Plan and the provisions of Section 4 below, if any, shall be subject, in a manner determined by the Board, to the same forfeiture restrictions, restrictions on transferability, and time and manner of delivery as applicable to the other Restricted Stock Units covered by your RSU Award.

3. VESTING. Your Restricted Stock Units will vest, if at all, in accordance with the vesting schedule provided in the Grant Notice, subject to the provisions contained herein and the terms of the Plan. Vesting will cease upon the termination of your Continuous Service.

4. DIVIDENDS. You may become entitled to receive payments equal to any cash dividends and other distributions paid with respect to a corresponding number of shares of Common Stock to be issued in respect of the Restricted Stock Units covered by your RSU Award. Any such dividends or distributions shall be subject to the same forfeiture restrictions as apply to the Restricted Stock Units and shall be paid at the same time that the corresponding shares are issued in respect of your vested Restricted Stock Units, provided, however that to the extent any such dividends or distributions are paid in shares of Common Stock, then you will automatically be granted a corresponding number of additional Restricted Stock Units subject to the RSU Award (the "***Dividend Units***"), and further provided that such Dividend Units shall be subject to the same forfeiture restrictions and restrictions on transferability, and same timing requirements for issuance of shares, as apply to the Restricted Stock Units subject to the RSU Award with respect to which the Dividend Units relate.

5. WITHHOLDING OBLIGATIONS. As further provided in Section 8 of the Plan, you hereby authorize withholding from payroll and any other amounts payable to you, and otherwise agree to make adequate provision for, any sums required to satisfy the federal, state, local and foreign tax withholding obligations, if any, which arise in connection with your RSU Award (the "***Withholding Obligation***") in accordance with the withholding procedures established by the Company. Unless the Withholding Obligation is satisfied, the Company shall have no obligation to deliver to you any Common Stock in respect of the RSU Award. In the event the Withholding Obligation of the Company arises prior to the delivery to you of Common Stock or it is determined after the delivery of Common Stock to you that the amount of the Withholding Obligation was greater than the amount withheld by the Company, you agree to indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any failure by the Company to withhold the proper amount.

6. DATE OF ISSUANCE.

(a) The issuance of shares in respect of the Restricted Stock Units is intended to comply with Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) and will be construed and administered in such a manner. Subject to the satisfaction of the Withholding Obligation, if any, in the event one or more Restricted Stock Units vests, the Company shall issue to you one (1) share of Common Stock for each Restricted Stock Unit (subject to any adjustment under Section 4 above, and subject to any different provisions in the Grant Notice) that vests on the applicable vesting date(s) or on a later date as determined by the Company but in no event later than the Issuance Deadline (as defined below).

(b) In addition, the following provisions shall apply to the extent applicable at a vesting date when shares of Common Stock are registered under the Securities Act, unless otherwise determined by the Company. If:

(i) the applicable vest date does not occur (1) during an "open window period" applicable to you, as determined by the Company in accordance with the Company's then-effective policy on trading in Company securities, or (2) on a date when you are otherwise permitted to sell shares of Common Stock on an established stock exchange or stock market (including but not limited to under a previously established written trading plan that meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act and was entered into in compliance with the Company's policies (a "***10b5-1 Arrangement***") or under such other policy expressly approved by the Company), *and*

(ii) either (1) a Withholding Obligation does not apply, or (2) the Company decides, prior to the applicable vest date, (A) not to satisfy the Withholding Obligation by withholding shares of Common Stock from the shares otherwise due to you under this Award, and (B) not to permit you to enter into a "same day sale" commitment with a broker-dealer (including but not limited to a commitment under a 10b5-1 Arrangement) and (C) not to permit you to pay your Withholding Obligation in cash,

then the shares that would otherwise be issued to you on the applicable vest date will not be delivered on such applicable vest date and will instead be delivered on the first business day when you are not prohibited from selling shares of the Company's Common Stock in the open public market or on such other date determined by the Company, but in no event later than the Issuance Deadline.

The "***Issuance Deadline***" means (a) December 31 of the calendar year in which the applicable vest date occurs (that is, the last day of your taxable year in which the applicable vest date occurs), or (b) if and only if permitted in a manner that complies with Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-1(b)(4), no later than the date that is the 15th day of the third calendar month of the applicable year following the year in which the shares of Common Stock issuable as a result of the applicable vest date under this Award are no longer subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-1(d).

(c) To the extent the RSU Award is a Non-Exempt Award, the provisions of Section 11 of the Plan shall apply.

7. LOCK-UP PERIOD. By accepting your RSU Award, you agree that you will not sell, dispose of, transfer, make any short sale of, grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale with respect to any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company held by you, for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act or such longer period as the underwriters or the Company will request to facilitate compliance with FINRA Rule 2241 or any successor or similar rules or regulation (the "***Lock-Up Period***"); *provided, however*, that nothing contained in this Section 7 will prevent the exercise of a repurchase option, if any, in favor of the Company during the Lock-Up Period. You further agree to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriters that are consistent with the foregoing or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to your shares of Common Stock until the end of such period. You also agree that any transferee of any shares of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company held by you will be bound by this Section 7. The underwriters of the Company's stock are intended third party beneficiaries of this Section 7 and will have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto.

8. TRANSFERABILITY. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, your RSU Award is not transferable, except by will or by the applicable laws of descent and distribution.

9. CORPORATE TRANSACTION. Your RSU Award is subject to the terms of any agreement governing a Corporate Transaction involving the Company, including, without limitation, a provision for the appointment of a stockholder representative that is authorized to act on your behalf with respect to any escrow, indemnities and any contingent consideration.

10. NO LIABILITY FOR TAXES. As a condition to accepting the RSU Award, you hereby (a) agree to not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates related to tax liabilities arising from the RSU Award or other Company compensation and (b) acknowledge that you were advised to consult with your own personal tax, financial and other legal advisors regarding the tax consequences of the RSU Award and have either done so or knowingly and voluntarily declined to do so.

11. SEVERABILITY. If any part of this Agreement or the Plan is declared by any court or governmental authority to be unlawful or invalid, such unlawfulness or invalidity will not invalidate any portion of this Agreement or the Plan not declared to be unlawful or invalid. Any Section of this Agreement (or part of such a Section) so declared to be unlawful or invalid will, if possible, be construed in a manner which will give effect to the terms of such Section or part of a Section to the fullest extent possible while remaining lawful and valid.

12. OTHER DOCUMENTS. You hereby acknowledge receipt of or the right to receive a document providing the information required by Rule 428(b)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act, which includes the Prospectus. In addition, you acknowledge receipt of the Company's Trading Policy.

13. QUESTIONS. If you have questions regarding these or any other terms and conditions applicable to your RSU Award, including a summary of the applicable federal income tax consequences please see the Prospectus.

ACELYRIN, INC.

2023 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS: [ ], 2023
APPROVED BY THE STOCKHOLDERS: [ ], 2023
IPO DATE: [ ], 2023

1. GENERAL; PURPOSE.

(a) The Plan provides a means by which Eligible Employees of the Company and certain designated Related Corporations may be given an opportunity to purchase shares of Common Stock. The Plan permits the Company to grant a series of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees under an Employee Stock Purchase Plan. In addition, the Plan permits the Company to grant a series of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees that do not meet the requirements of an Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(b) The Plan includes two components: a 423 Component and a Non-423 Component. The Company intends (but makes no undertaking or representation to maintain) the 423 Component to qualify as an Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The provisions of the 423 Component, accordingly, will be construed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or determined by the Board, the Non-423 Component will operate and be administered in the same manner as the 423 Component.

(c) The Company, by means of the Plan, seeks to retain the services of such Employees, to secure and retain the services of new Employees and to provide incentives for such persons to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and its Related Corporations.

2. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) The Board or the Committee will administer the Plan. References herein to the Board shall be deemed to refer to the Committee except where context dictates otherwise.

(b) The Board will have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To determine how and when Purchase Rights will be granted and the provisions of each Offering (which need not be identical).

(ii) To designate from time to time (A) which Related Corporations of the Company will be eligible to participate in the Plan, (B) whether such Related Corporations will participate in the 423 Component or the Non-423 Component, and (C) to the extent that the Company makes separate Offerings under the 423 Component, in which Offering the Related Corporations in the 423 Component will participate.

(iii) To construe and interpret the Plan and Purchase Rights, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for its administration. The Board, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan, in a manner and to the extent it deems necessary or expedient to make the Plan fully effective.

(iv) To settle all controversies regarding the Plan and Purchase Rights granted under the Plan.

(v) To suspend or terminate the Plan at any time as provided in Section 12.

(vi) To amend the Plan at any time as provided in Section 12.

(vii) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as it deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company and its Related Corporations and to carry out the intent that the Plan be treated as an Employee Stock Purchase Plan with respect to the 423 Component.

(viii) To adopt such rules, procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit or facilitate participation in the Plan by Employees who are foreign nationals or employed or located outside the United States. Without limiting the generality of, and consistent with, the foregoing, the Board specifically is authorized to adopt rules, procedures, and sub-plans regarding, without limitation, eligibility to participate in the Plan, the definition of eligible "earnings," handling and making of Contributions, establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold Contributions, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, obligations to pay payroll tax, determination of beneficiary designation requirements, withholding procedures and handling of share issuances, any of which may vary according to applicable requirements, and which, if applicable to a Related Corporation designated for participation in the Non-423 Component, do not have to comply with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code.

(c) The Board may delegate some or all of the administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees. If administration is delegated to a Committee, the Committee will have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board that have been delegated to the Committee, including the power to delegate to a subcommittee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan and any Offering Document to the Board will thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. The Board may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with the Committee and may, at any time, revest in the Board some or all of the powers previously delegated. Whether or not the Board has delegated administration of the Plan to a Committee, the Board will have the final power to determine all questions of policy and expediency that may arise in the administration of the Plan.

(d) All determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board in good faith will not be subject to review by any person and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

3. SHARES OF COMMON STOCK SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 11(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan will not exceed 900,000 shares of Common Stock, plus the number of shares of Common Stock that are automatically added on January 1st of each year for a period of up to ten years, commencing on the first January 1 following the year in which the IPO Date occurs and ending on (and including) January 1, 2033, in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 1% of the total number of shares of Capital Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year, and (ii) 2,700,000 shares of Common Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may act prior to the first day of any calendar year to provide that there will be no January 1st increase in the share reserve for such calendar year or that the increase in the share reserve for such calendar year will be a lesser number of shares of Common Stock than would otherwise occur pursuant to the preceding sentence. For the avoidance of doubt, up to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock reserved under this Section 3(a) may be used to satisfy purchases of Common Stock under the 423 Component and any remaining portion of such maximum number of shares may be used to satisfy purchases of Common Stock under the Non-423 Component.

(b) If any Purchase Right granted under the Plan terminates without having been exercised in full, the shares of Common Stock not purchased under such Purchase Right will again become available for issuance under the Plan.

(c) The stock purchasable under the Plan will be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock, including shares repurchased by the Company on the open market.

4. GRANT OF PURCHASE RIGHTS; OFFERING.

(a) The Board may from time to time grant or provide for the grant of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees under an Offering (consisting of one or more Purchase Periods) on an Offering Date or Offering Dates selected by the Board. Each Offering will be in such form and will contain such terms and conditions as the Board will deem appropriate, and, with respect to the 423 Component, will comply with the requirement of Section 423(b)(5) of the Code that all Employees granted Purchase Rights will have the same rights and privileges. The terms and conditions of an Offering shall be incorporated by reference into the Plan and treated as part of the Plan. The provisions of separate Offerings need not be identical, but each Offering will include (through incorporation of the provisions of this Plan by reference in the document comprising the Offering or otherwise) the period during which the Offering will be effective, which period will not exceed 27 months beginning with the Offering Date, and the substance of the provisions contained in Sections 5 through 8, inclusive.

(b) If a Participant has more than one Purchase Right outstanding under the Plan, unless he or she otherwise indicates in forms delivered to the Company: (i) each form will apply to all of his or her Purchase Rights under the Plan, and (ii) a Purchase Right with a lower exercise price (or an earlier-granted Purchase Right, if different Purchase Rights have identical exercise prices) will be exercised to the fullest possible extent before a Purchase Right with a higher exercise price (or a later-granted Purchase Right if different Purchase Rights have identical exercise prices) will be exercised.

(c) The Board will have the discretion to structure an Offering so that if the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the first Trading Day of a new Purchase Period within that Offering is less than or equal to the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the Offering Date for that Offering, then (i) that Offering will terminate immediately as of that first Trading Day, and (ii) the Participants in such terminated Offering will be automatically enrolled in a new Offering beginning on the first Trading Day of such new Purchase Period.

5. ELIGIBILITY.

(a) Purchase Rights may be granted only to Employees of the Company or, as the Board may designate in accordance with Section 2(b), to Employees of a Related Corporation. Except as provided in Section 5(b) or as required by Applicable Law, an Employee will not be eligible to be granted Purchase Rights unless, on the Offering Date, the Employee has been in the employ of the Company or the Related Corporation, as the case may be, for such continuous period preceding such Offering Date as the Board may require, but in no event will the required period of continuous employment be equal to or greater than two years. In addition, the Board may (unless prohibited by law) provide that no Employee will be eligible to be granted Purchase Rights under the Plan unless, on the Offering Date, such Employee's customary employment with the Company or the Related Corporation is more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year or such other criteria as the Board may determine consistent with Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component. The Board may also exclude from participation in the Plan or any Offering Employees who are "highly compensated employees" (within the meaning of Section 423(b)(4)(D) of the Code) of the Company or a Related Corporation or a subset of such highly compensated employees.

(b) The Board may provide that each person who, during the course of an Offering, first becomes an Eligible Employee will, on a date or dates specified in the Offering which coincides with the day on which such person becomes an Eligible Employee or which occurs thereafter, receive a Purchase Right under that Offering, which Purchase Right will thereafter be deemed to be a part of that Offering. Such Purchase Right will have the same characteristics as any Purchase Rights originally granted under that Offering, as described herein, except that:

(i) the date on which such Purchase Right is granted will be the "Offering Date" of such Purchase Right for all purposes, including determination of the exercise price of such Purchase Right;

(ii) the period of the Offering with respect to such Purchase Right will begin on its Offering Date and end coincident with the end of such Offering; and

(iii) the Board may provide that if such person first becomes an Eligible Employee within a specified period of time before the end of the Offering, he or she will not receive any Purchase Right under that Offering.

(c) No Employee will be eligible for the grant of any Purchase Rights if, immediately after any such Purchase Rights are granted, such Employee owns stock possessing five percent or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or of any Related Corporation. For purposes of this Section 5(c), the rules of Section 424(d) of the Code will apply in determining the stock ownership of any Employee, and stock which such Employee may purchase under all outstanding Purchase Rights and options will be treated as stock owned by such Employee.

(d) As specified by Section 423(b)(8) of the Code, an Eligible Employee may be granted Purchase Rights only if such Purchase Rights, together with any other rights granted under all Employee Stock Purchase Plans of the Company and any Related Corporations, do not permit such Eligible Employee's rights to purchase stock of the Company or any Related Corporation to accrue at a rate which, when aggregated, exceeds US $25,000 of Fair Market Value of such stock (determined at the time such rights are granted, and which, with respect to the Plan, will be determined as of their respective Offering Dates) for each calendar year in which such rights are outstanding at any time.

(e) Officers of the Company and any designated Related Corporation, if they are otherwise Eligible Employees, will be eligible to participate in Offerings under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may (unless prohibited by law) provide in an Offering that Employees who are highly compensated Employees within the meaning of Section 423(b)(4)(D) of the Code will not be eligible to participate.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5 to the contrary, in the case of an Offering under the Non-423 Component, an Eligible Employee (or group of Eligible Employees) may be excluded from participation in the Plan or an Offering if the Board has determined, in its sole discretion, that participation of such Eligible Employee(s) is not advisable or practical for any reason.

6. PURCHASE RIGHTS; PURCHASE PRICE.

(a) On each Offering Date, each Eligible Employee, pursuant to an Offering made under the Plan, will be granted a Purchase Right to purchase up to that number of shares of Common Stock purchasable either with a percentage or with a maximum dollar amount, as designated by the Board, but in either case not exceeding 15% of such Employee's earnings (as defined by the Board in each Offering) during the period that begins on the Offering Date (or such later date as the Board determines for a particular Offering) and ends on the date stated in the Offering, which date will be no later than the end of the Offering.

(b) The Board will establish one or more Purchase Dates during an Offering on which Purchase Rights granted for that Offering will be exercised and shares of Common Stock will be purchased in accordance with such Offering.

(c) In connection with each Offering made under the Plan, the Board may specify (i) a maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by any Participant on any Purchase Date during such Offering, (ii) a maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by all Participants pursuant to such Offering and/or (iii) a maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by all Participants on any Purchase Date under the Offering. If the aggregate purchase of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Purchase Rights granted under the Offering would exceed any such maximum aggregate number, then, in the absence of any Board action otherwise, a pro rata (based on each Participant's accumulated Contributions) allocation of the shares of Common Stock (rounded down to the nearest whole share) available will be made in as nearly a uniform manner as will be practicable and equitable.

(d) The purchase price of shares of Common Stock acquired pursuant to Purchase Rights will be not less than the lesser of:

(i) an amount equal to 85% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the Offering Date; or

(ii) an amount equal to 85% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the applicable Purchase Date.

7. PARTICIPATION; WITHDRAWAL; TERMINATION.

(a) An Eligible Employee may elect to participate in an Offering and authorize payroll deductions as the means of making Contributions by completing and delivering to the Company, within the time specified in the Offering, an enrollment form provided by the Company. The enrollment form will specify the amount of Contributions not to exceed the maximum amount specified by the Board. Each Participant's Contributions will be credited to a bookkeeping account for such Participant under the Plan and will be deposited with the general funds of the Company except where Applicable Law requires that Contributions be deposited with a third party. If permitted in the Offering, a Participant may begin such Contributions with the first payroll occurring on or after the Offering Date (or, in the case of a payroll date that occurs after the end of the prior Offering but before the Offering Date of the next new Offering, Contributions from such payroll will be included in the new Offering). If permitted in the Offering, a Participant may thereafter reduce (including to zero) or increase his or her Contributions. If required under Applicable Law or if specifically provided in the Offering, in addition to or instead of making Contributions by payroll deductions, a Participant may make Contributions through the payment by cash, check or wire transfer prior to a Purchase Date.

(b) During an Offering, a Participant may cease making Contributions and withdraw from the Offering by delivering to the Company a withdrawal form provided by the Company. The Company may impose a deadline before a Purchase Date for withdrawing. Upon such withdrawal, such Participant's Purchase Right in that Offering will immediately terminate and the Company will distribute as soon as practicable to such Participant all of his or her accumulated but unused Contributions and such Participant's

Purchase Right in that Offering shall thereupon terminate. A Participant's withdrawal from that Offering will have no effect upon his or her eligibility to participate in any other Offerings under the Plan, but such Participant will be required to deliver a new enrollment form to participate in subsequent Offerings.

(c) Unless otherwise required by Applicable Law, Purchase Rights granted pursuant to any Offering under the Plan will terminate immediately if the Participant either (i) is no longer an Employee for any reason or for no reason (subject to any post-employment participation period required by law) or (ii) is otherwise no longer eligible to participate. The Company will distribute as soon as practicable to such individual all of his or her accumulated but unused Contributions.

(d) Unless otherwise determined by the Board, a Participant whose employment transfers or whose employment terminates with an immediate rehire (with no break in service) by or between the Company and a Related Corporation that has been designated for participation in the Plan will not be treated as having terminated employment for purposes of participating in the Plan or an Offering; however, if a Participant transfers from an Offering under the 423 Component to an Offering under the Non-423 Component, the exercise of the Participant's Purchase Right will be qualified under the 423 Component only to the extent such exercise complies with Section 423 of the Code. If a Participant transfers from an Offering under the Non-423 Component to an Offering under the 423 Component, the exercise of the Purchase Right will remain non-qualified under the Non-423 Component. The Board may establish different and additional rules governing transfers between separate Offerings within the 423 Component and between Offerings under the 423 Component and Offerings under the Non-423 Component.

(e) During a Participant's lifetime, Purchase Rights will be exercisable only by such Participant. Purchase Rights are not transferable by a Participant, except by will, by the laws of descent and distribution, or, if permitted by the Company, by a beneficiary designation as described in Section 10.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in the Offering or as required by Applicable Law, the Company will have no obligation to pay interest on Contributions.

8. EXERCISE OF PURCHASE RIGHTS.

(a) On each Purchase Date, each Participant's accumulated Contributions will be applied to the purchase of shares of Common Stock, up to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock permitted by the Plan and the applicable Offering, at the purchase price specified in the Offering. No fractional shares will be issued unless specifically provided for in the Offering.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the Offering, if any amount of accumulated Contributions remains in a Participant's account after the purchase of shares of Common Stock on the final Purchase Date of an Offering, then such remaining amount will not roll over to the next Offering and will instead be distributed in full to such Participant after the final Purchase Date of such Offering without interest (unless otherwise required by Applicable Law).

(c) No Purchase Rights may be exercised to any extent unless the shares of Common Stock to be issued upon such exercise under the Plan are covered by an effective registration statement pursuant to the Securities Act and the Plan is in material compliance with all applicable U.S. federal and state, foreign and other securities, exchange control and other laws applicable to the Plan. If on a Purchase Date the shares of Common Stock are not so registered or the Plan is not in such compliance, no Purchase Rights will be exercised on such Purchase Date, and the Purchase Date will be delayed until the shares of Common Stock are subject to such an effective registration statement and the Plan is in material compliance, except that the Purchase Date will in no event be more than 27 months from the Offering Date. If, on the Purchase Date, as delayed to the maximum extent permissible, the shares of Common Stock are not registered and

the Plan is not in material compliance with all Applicable Laws, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion, no Purchase Rights will be exercised and all accumulated but unused Contributions will be distributed to the Participants without interest (unless the payment of interest is otherwise required by Applicable Law).

9. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

The Company will seek to obtain from each U.S. federal or state, foreign or other regulatory commission or agency having jurisdiction over the Plan such authority as may be required to grant Purchase Rights and issue and sell shares of Common Stock thereunder unless the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that doing so would cause the Company to incur costs that are unreasonable. If, after commercially reasonable efforts, the Company is unable to obtain the authority that counsel for the Company deems necessary for the grant of Purchase Rights or the lawful issuance and sale of Common Stock under the Plan, and at a commercially reasonable cost, the Company will be relieved from any liability for failure to grant Purchase Rights and/or to issue and sell Common Stock upon exercise of such Purchase Rights.

10. DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY.

(a) The Company may, but is not obligated to, permit a Participant to submit a form designating a beneficiary who will receive any shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions from the Participant's account under the Plan if the Participant dies before such shares and/or Contributions are delivered to the Participant. The Company may, but is not obligated to, permit the Participant to change such designation of beneficiary. Any such designation and/or change must be on a form approved by the Company.

(b) If a Participant dies, and in the absence of a valid beneficiary designation, the Company will deliver any shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions to the executor or administrator of the estate of the Participant. If no executor or administrator has been appointed (to the knowledge of the Company), the Company, in its sole discretion, may deliver such shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions, without interest (unless the payment of interest is otherwise required by Applicable Law), to the Participant's spouse, dependents or relatives, or if no spouse, dependent or relative is known to the Company, then to such other person as the Company may designate.

11. ADJUSTMENTS UPON CHANGES IN COMMON STOCK; CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS.

(a) In the event of a Capitalization Adjustment, the Board will appropriately and proportionately adjust: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of securities subject to the Plan pursuant to Section 3(a), (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of securities by which the share reserve is to increase automatically each year pursuant to Section 3(a), (iii) the class(es) and number of securities subject to, and the purchase price applicable to outstanding Offerings and Purchase Rights, and (iv) the class(es) and number of securities that are the subject of the purchase limits under each ongoing Offering. The Board will make these adjustments, and its determination will be final, binding and conclusive.

(b) In the event of a Corporate Transaction, then: (i) any surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company) may assume or continue outstanding Purchase Rights or may substitute similar rights (including a right to acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders in the Corporate Transaction) for outstanding Purchase Rights, or (ii) if any surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such Purchase Rights or does not substitute similar rights for such Purchase Rights, then the Participants' accumulated Contributions will be used to purchase shares of Common Stock (rounded down to the nearest whole share) within ten business days prior to the Corporate Transaction under the outstanding Purchase Rights, and the Purchase Rights will terminate immediately after such purchase.

12. AMENDMENT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE PLAN.

(a) The Board may amend the Plan at any time in any respect the Board deems necessary or advisable. However, except as provided in Section 11(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, stockholder approval will be required for any amendment of the Plan for which stockholder approval is required by Applicable Law.

(b) The Board may suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. No Purchase Rights may be granted under the Plan while the Plan is suspended or after it is terminated.

Any benefits, privileges, entitlements and obligations under any outstanding Purchase Rights granted before an amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan will not be materially impaired by any such amendment, suspension or termination except (i) with the consent of the person to whom such Purchase Rights were granted, (ii) as necessary to comply with any laws, listing requirements, or governmental regulations (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 423 of the Code and the regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder relating to Employee Stock Purchase Plans) including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued or amended after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board, or (iii) as necessary to obtain or maintain favorable tax, listing, or regulatory treatment. To be clear, the Board may amend outstanding Purchase Rights without a Participant's consent if such amendment is necessary to ensure that the Purchase Right and/or the Plan complies with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component or with respect to other Applicable Laws. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or any Offering Document to the contrary, the Board will be entitled to: (i) establish the exchange ratio applicable to amounts withheld in a currency other than U.S. dollars; (ii) permit Contributions in excess of the amount designated by a Participant in order to adjust for mistakes in the Company's processing of properly completed Contribution elections; (iii) establish reasonable waiting and adjustment periods and/or accounting and crediting procedures to ensure that amounts applied toward the purchase of Common Stock for each Participant properly correspond with amounts withheld from the Participant's Contributions; (iv) amend any outstanding Purchase Rights or clarify any ambiguities regarding the terms of any Offering to enable the Purchase Rights to qualify under and/or comply with Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component; and (v) establish other limitations or procedures as the Board determines in its sole discretion advisable that are consistent with the Plan. The actions of the Board pursuant to this paragraph will not be considered to alter or impair any Purchase Rights granted under an Offering as they are part of the initial terms of each Offering and the Purchase Rights granted under each Offering.

13. TAX QUALIFICATION; TAX WITHHOLDING.

(a) Although the Company may endeavor to (i) qualify a Purchase Right for special tax treatment under the laws of the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States or (ii) avoid adverse tax treatment, the Company makes no representation to that effect and expressly disavows any covenant to maintain special or to avoid unfavorable tax treatment, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan. The Company will be unconstrained in its corporate activities without regard to the potential negative tax impact on Participants.

(b) Each Participant will make arrangements, satisfactory to the Company and any applicable Related Corporation, to enable the Company or the Related Corporation to fulfill any withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items. Without limitation to the foregoing, in the Company's sole discretion and subject to Applicable Law, such withholding obligation may be satsified in whole or in part by (i)

withholding from the Participant's salary or any other cash payment due to the Participant from the Company or a Related Corporation; (ii) withholding from the proceeds of the sale of shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, either through a voluntary sale or a mandatory sale arranged by the Company; or (iii) any other method deemed acceptable by the Board.

14. EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN.

The Plan will become effective immediately prior to and contingent upon the IPO Date. No Purchase Rights will be exercised unless and until the Plan has been approved by the stockholders of the Company, which approval must be within 12 months before or after the date the Plan is adopted (or if required under Section 12(a) above, materially amended) by the Board.

15. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

(a) Proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock pursuant to Purchase Rights will constitute general funds of the Company.

(b) A Participant will not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, shares of Common Stock subject to Purchase Rights unless and until the Participant's shares of Common Stock acquired upon exercise of Purchase Rights are recorded in the books of the Company (or its transfer agent).

(c) The Plan and Offering do not constitute an employment contract. Nothing in the Plan or in the Offering will in any way alter the at will nature of a Participant's employment, if applicable, or be deemed to create in any way whatsoever any obligation on the part of any Participant to continue in the employ of the Company or a Related Corporation, or on the part of the Company or a Related Corporation to continue the employment of a Participant.

(d) The provisions of the Plan will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without resort to that state's conflicts of laws rules.

(e) If any particular provision of the Plan is found to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, such provision will not affect the other provisions of the Plan, but the Plan will be construed in all respects as if such invalid provision were omitted.

(f) If any provision of the Plan does not comply with Applicable Law, such provision shall be construed in such a manner as to comply with Applicable Law.

16. DEFINITIONS.

As used in the Plan, the following definitions will apply to the capitalized terms indicated below:

(a) "***423 Component***" means the part of the Plan, which excludes the Non-423 Component, pursuant to which Purchase Rights that satisfy the requirements for an Employee Stock Purchase Plan may be granted to Eligible Employees.

(b) "***Applicable Law***" means shall mean any applicable securities, federal, state, foreign, material local or municipal or other law, statute, constitution, principle of common law, resolution, ordinance, code, edict, decree, rule, listing rule, regulation, judicial decision, ruling or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Body (or under the authority of the Nasdaq Stock Market or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(c) "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(d) "***Capitalization Adjustment***" means any change that is made in, or other events that occur with respect to, the Common Stock subject to the Plan or subject to any Purchase Right after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board without the receipt of consideration by the Company through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, stock split, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or other similar equity restructuring transaction, as that term is used in Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversion of any convertible securities of the Company will not be treated as a Capitalization Adjustment.

(e) "***Capital Stock***" means each and every class of common stock of the Company, regardless of the number of votes per share.

(f) "***Code***" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any applicable regulations and guidance thereunder.

(g) "***Committee***" means a committee of one or more members of the Board to whom authority has been delegated by the Board in accordance with Section 2(c).

(h) "***Common Stock***" means, as of the IPO Date, the common stock of the Company.

(i) "***Company***" means ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation.

(j) "***Contributions***" means the payroll deductions and other additional payments specifically provided for in the Offering that a Participant contributes to fund the exercise of a Purchase Right. A Participant may make additional payments into his or her account if specifically provided for in the Offering, and then only if the Participant has not already had the maximum permitted amount withheld during the Offering through payroll deductions.

(k) "***Corporate Transaction***" means the consummation, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion, of the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries;

(ii) a sale or other disposition of more than 50% of the outstanding securities of the Company;

(iii) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is not the surviving corporation; or

(iv) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is the surviving corporation but the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately preceding the merger, consolidation or similar transaction are converted or exchanged by virtue of the merger, consolidation or similar transaction into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise.

(l) "***Director***" means a member of the Board.

(m) "***Eligible Employee***" means an Employee who meets the requirements set forth in the document(s) governing the Offering for eligibility to participate in the Offering, provided that such Employee also meets the requirements for eligibility to participate set forth in the Plan.

(n) "***Employee***" means any person, including an Officer or Director, who is "employed" for purposes of Section 423(b)(4) of the Code by the Company or a Related Corporation. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such services, will not cause a Director to be considered an "Employee" for purposes of the Plan.

(o) "***Employee Stock Purchase Plan***" means a plan that grants Purchase Rights intended to be options issued under an "employee stock purchase plan," as that term is defined in Section 423(b) of the Code.

(p) "***Exchange Act***" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(q) "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of the Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on any established market, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock will be the closing sales price for such stock as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) on the date of determination, as reported in such source as the Board deems reliable. Unless otherwise provided by the Board, if there is no closing sales price for the Common Stock on the date of determination, then the Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(ii) In the absence of such markets for the Common Stock, the Fair Market Value will be determined by the Board in good faith in compliance with Applicable Laws and regulations and in a manner that complies with Sections 409A of the Code

(iii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, for any Offering that commences on the IPO Date, the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the Offering Date will be the price per share at which shares are first sold to the public in the Company's initial public offering as specified in the final prospectus for that initial public offering.

(r) "***Governmental Body***" means any: (a) nation, state, commonwealth, province, territory, county, municipality, district or other jurisdiction of any nature; (b) federal, state, local, municipal, foreign or other government; (c) governmental or regulatory body, or quasi-governmental body of any nature (including any governmental division, department, administrative agency or bureau, commission, authority, instrumentality, official, ministry, fund, foundation, center, organization, unit, body or entity and any court or other tribunal, and for the avoidance of doubt, any tax authority) or other body exercising similar powers or authority; or (d) self-regulatory organization (including the Nasdaq Stock Market and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(s) "***IPO Date***" means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriters managing the initial public offering of the Common Stock, pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced for the initial public offering.

(t) "***Non-423 Component***" means the part of the Plan, which excludes the 423 Component, pursuant to which Purchase Rights that are not intended to satisfy the requirements for an Employee Stock Purchase Plan may be granted to Eligible Employees.

(u) "***Offering***" means the grant to Eligible Employees of Purchase Rights, with the exercise of those Purchase Rights automatically occurring at the end of one or more Purchase Periods. The terms and conditions of an Offering will generally be set forth in the "***Offering Document***" approved by the Board for that Offering.

(v) "***Offering Date***" means a date selected by the Board for an Offering to commence.

(w) "***Officer***" means a person who is an officer of the Company or a Related Corporation within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(x) "***Participant***" means an Eligible Employee who holds an outstanding Purchase Right.

(y) "***Plan***" means this ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended from time to time, including both the 423 Component and the Non-423 Component.

(z) "***Purchase Date***" means one or more dates during an Offering selected by the Board on which Purchase Rights will be exercised and on which purchases of shares of Common Stock will be carried out in accordance with such Offering.

(aa) "***Purchase Period***" means a period of time specified within an Offering, generally beginning on the Offering Date or on the first Trading Day following a Purchase Date, and ending on a Purchase Date. An Offering may consist of one or more Purchase Periods.

(bb) "***Purchase Right***" means an option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Plan.

(cc) "***Related Corporation***" means any "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" of the Company whether now or subsequently established, as those terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f), respectively, of the Code.

(dd) "***Securities Act***" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ee) "***Tax-Related Items***" means any income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit tax, payment on account or other tax-related items arising out of or in relation to a Participant's participation in the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise of a Purchase Right and the receipt of shares of Common Stock or the sale or other disposition of shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan.

(ff) "***Trading Day***" means any day on which the exchange(s) or market(s) on which shares of Common Stock are listed, including but not limited to the NYSE, Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market or any successors thereto, is open for trading.

ACELYRIN, INC.
NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY
ADOPTED: [ ], 2023

Each member of the Board of Directors (the "***Board***") of ACELYRIN, INC. (the "***Company***") who is not also serving as an employee of or consultant to the Company or any of its subsidiaries (each such member, an "***Eligible Director***") will receive the compensation described in this Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (this "***Policy***") for his or her Board service upon and following the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriters managing the initial public offering of the Company's common stock (the "***Common Stock***"), pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced in such initial public offering (such date, the "***Effective Date***").

This Policy will be effective as of the Effective Date and may be amended at any time in the sole discretion of the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "***Compensation Committee***"). An Eligible Director who elects not to accept compensation pursuant to this Policy or who is not permitted to accept compensation in an individual capacity per other contractual arrangements may decline all or any portion of his or her compensation by giving notice to the Company prior to the date cash may be paid or equity awards are to be granted, as the case may be.

A. Annual Cash Compensation

Commencing on the Effective Date, each Eligible Director will receive the cash compensation set forth below for service on the Board. For 2023, the annual cash compensation amounts will be pro-rated to reflect the number of days remaining in 2023. Cash compensation amounts will be paid in quarterly installments, payable in arrears on the last day of each fiscal quarter in which the service occurred. If an Eligible Director joins the Board or a committee of the Board other than effective as of the first day of a fiscal quarter, each annual retainer set forth below will be pro-rated based on days served in the applicable fiscal quarter, with the pro-rated amount paid for the first fiscal quarter in which the Eligible Director provides the service and regular full quarterly payments thereafter. All annual cash fees are vested upon payment.

1. Annual Board Service Retainer:
   a. All Eligible Directors: $40,000
   b. Non-Executive Chair of the Board (in addition to Eligible Director Annual Board Service Retainer): $30,000

2. Annual Committee Chair Service Retainer:
   a. Chair of the Audit Committee: $18,750
   b. Chair of the Compensation Committee: $15,000
   c. Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $10,000

3. Annual Committee Member Compensation (not applicable to Committee Chairs):
   a. Member of the Audit Committee: $9,000
   b. Member of the Compensation Committee: $7,500

c. Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $5,000

B. Equity Compensation

Equity awards will be granted under the Company's 2023 Equity Incentive Plan, as may be amended from time to time, or any successor plan (the "***Plan***"). All equity awards granted pursuant to this Policy will be Nonstatutory Stock Options (as defined in the Plan). Nonstatutory Stock Options will have an exercise price per share equal to 100% of the Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) of the underlying Common Stock on the date of grant and a term of ten years from the date of grant.

(a) Automatic Equity Grants.

(i) Initial Grant. Without any further action of the Board, each person who, after the Effective Date, is elected or appointed for the first time to be an Eligible Director will automatically, upon the date of his or her initial election or appointment to be an Eligible Director (or, if such date is not a market trading day, the first market trading day thereafter), be granted a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase shares of Common Stock with an aggregate grant date value of $600,000 (the "***Initial Option Grant***"). Each Initial Option Grant will vest in a series of 36 successive equal monthly installments over the three-year period measured from the date of grant.

(ii) Annual Grant. Without any further action of the Board, at the close of business on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders of the Company (an "***Annual Meeting***") following the Effective Date, each person who is then an Eligible Director will automatically be granted a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase shares of Common Stock with an aggregate grant date value of $300,000 (the "***Annual Option Grant***"). Each Annual Option Grant will vest on the one-year anniversary of the date of grant date or as of the day immediately preceding the next Annual Meeting, if sooner.

Each Annual Option Grant will be prorated for each Eligible Director who was first elected or appointed to the Board less than one year prior to the Annual Meeting, as follows: the number of shares underlying each Annual Option Grant shall be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days between commencement of service as an Eligible Director and the date of such Annual Meeting, and the denominator of which is 365.

(b) Calculation of Number of Shares. The number of shares underlying each Initial Option Grant and Annual Option Grant shall be determined by the Company using a Black-Scholes methodology and its customary assumptions therefor.

(c) Vesting; Change in Control. All vesting is subject to the Eligible Director's "***Continuous Service***" (as defined in the Plan) on each applicable vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing vesting schedules, for each Eligible Director who remains in Continuous Service with the Company until immediately prior to the closing of a "***Change in Control***" (as defined in the Plan), the shares subject to his or her then-outstanding equity awards that were granted pursuant to this Policy or otherwise will become fully vested immediately prior to the closing of such Change in Control.

(d) Remaining Terms. The remaining terms and conditions of each award, including transferability, will be as set forth in the Company's Stock Option Grant Notice, Stock Option Agreement and Notice of Exercise in the forms adopted from time to time by the Board or the Compensation Committee.

C. Expenses

The Company will reimburse an Eligible Director for ordinary, necessary and reasonable out-of-pocket travel expenses to cover in-person attendance at and participation in Board and committee meetings; *provided*, that such Eligible Director timely submit to the Company appropriate documentation substantiating such expenses in accordance with the Company's travel and expense policy, as in effect from time to time.

D. Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid, as applicable, to any individual for service as a Non-Employee Director (as defined in the Plan) shall in no event exceed the limits set forth in Section 3(d) of the Plan.

ACELYRIN, INC.
SEVERANCE PLAN
AND SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

(Adopted by the Board of Directors on , 2023)

1. Introduction. The purpose of this ACELYRIN, INC. Severance Plan (the "Plan") is to provide assurances of specified severance benefits to eligible employees of the Company whose employment is involuntarily terminated other than for Cause or who resign for Good Reason under the circumstances described in the Plan. The Plan is an "employee welfare benefit plan," as defined in Section 3(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. This document constitutes both the written instrument under which the Plan is maintained and the required summary plan description for the Plan.

2. Important Terms. To help you understand how the Plan works, it is important to know the following terms:

2.1 "Administrator" means the Compensation Committee of the Board or another duly constituted committee of members of the Board, or officers of the Company as delegated by the Board, or any person to whom the Administrator has delegated any authority or responsibility pursuant to terms of the Plan, but only to the extent of such delegation.

2.2 "Affiliate" means, at the time of determination, any "parent" or "subsidiary" of the Company as such terms are defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act.

2.3 "Board" means the Board of Directors of ACELYRIN, INC.

2.4 "Cause" has the meaning set forth in the ACELYRIN, INC. 2023 Equity Incentive Plan, or any successor plan thereto (the "Equity Plan").

2.5 "Change in Control" has the meaning set forth in the Equity Plan.

2.6 "Change in Control Determination Period" means the time period beginning with the date three months prior to the date on which a Change in Control occurs and ending twelve months following the Change in Control.

2.7 "Company" means ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation.

2.8 "Covered Employee" means the Founder CEO, Tier 1 Covered Employee, Tier 2 Covered Employee, or Tier 3 Covered Employee.

2.9 "Disability" means total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

2.10 "Effective Date" means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriter(s) managing the initial public offering of the Company's common stock.

2.11 "ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

2.12 "Founder CEO" refers to our Founder and Chief Executive Officer, Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D.

2.13 "Good Reason" in a Change in Control Determination Period means the Covered Employee's voluntary resignation after complying with the Good Reason process following the occurrence of any of the following events without the Covered Employee's written consent: (i) a material diminution

in the Covered Employee's overall responsibilities, authority or scope of duties, provided that a reduction in title alone shall not constitute a reduction in responsibilities, authority or scope of duties; (ii) a material reduction in the Covered Employee's base salary, except for across-the-board salary reductions similarly affecting all or substantially all employees (or, in the case of the Founder CEO and Tier 1, all management employees); (iii) a relocation of the Covered Employee's principal place of employment to a place that increases the Covered Employee's one-way commute by greater than 35 miles as compared to the Covered Employee's then-current principal place of employment prior to such relocation (excluding regular travel in the ordinary course of business); provided that (a) if the Covered Employee's principal place of employment is the Covered Employee's personal residence, this clause (iii) shall not apply and (b) if the Covered Employee works remotely during any period in which the Covered Employee's regular principal office location is a Company office that is closed, then neither the Covered Employee's relocation to remote work or back to the office from remote work will be considered a relocation of the Covered Employee's principal office location for purposes of this definition; or (iv) any material breach by the Company of any material written agreement between the Covered Employee and the Company, including the Plan. Good Reason outside a Change in Control Determination Period means the Covered Employee's voluntary resignation after complying with the Good Reason process following the occurrence of any of the following events without the Covered Employee's written consent: (i) a material reduction in the Covered Employee's base salary, except for across-the-board salary reductions similarly affecting all or substantially all employees (or, in the case of the Founder CEO and Tier 1, all management employees); or (ii) any material breach by the Company of any material written agreement between the Covered Employee and the Company, including the Plan.

2.14 "Good Reason Process" means (i) the Covered Employee reasonably determines in good faith that a "Good Reason" condition has occurred; (ii) the Covered Employee notifies the Company in writing of the occurrence of the Good Reason condition within 30 days of the occurrence of such condition; (iii) the Covered Employee cooperates in good faith with the Company's efforts, for a period of 30 days following such notice (the "Cure Period"), to remedy the condition; (iv) notwithstanding such efforts, the Good Reason condition continues to exist following the Cure Period; and (v) the Covered Employee terminates his or her employment and provides the Company with a written notice which shall indicate the specific termination provision in the Plan relied upon for a Covered Employee's Involuntary Termination and the date of termination, each within 30 days after the end of the Cure Period.

2.15 "Involuntary Termination" means a termination of employment of a Covered Employee under the circumstances described in Section 4.1 or 4.2.

2.16 "Severance Benefits" means the compensation and other benefits the Covered Employee is eligible to receive pursuant to Section 4, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

2.17 "Tier 1 Covered Employee" means an employee of the Company who is designated as a "Tier 1 Covered Employee" by the Board. Such designation may be by name or corporate level.

2.18 "Tier 2 Covered Employee" means an employee of the Company who is designated as a "Tier 2 Covered Employee" by the Board. Such designation may be by name or corporate level.

2.19 "Tier 3 Covered Employee" means an employee of the Company who is designated as a "Tier 3 Covered Employee" by the Board. Such designation may be by name or corporate level.

3. Eligibility for Severance Benefits. An individual is eligible for Severance Benefits under the Plan, in the amount set forth in Section 4, only if he or she is a Covered Employee on the date he or she experiences an Involuntary Termination.

4. Severance Benefits. Upon the termination of a Covered Employee's employment for any reason, the Covered Employee shall be entitled to receive (a) any earned but unpaid base salary, and (b) any vested employee benefits in accordance with the terms of the applicable employee benefit plan or program. In addition, the Covered Employee may be eligible to receive additional payments and benefits, as set forth in more detail below.

4.1 Involuntary Termination in Connection with a Change in Control. If, at any time within the Change in Control Determination Period, the Company or any Affiliate terminates such Covered Employee's employment other than for Cause (and, for the sake of clarity, other than due to death or Disability), or such Covered Employee resigns for Good Reason, then, subject to the Covered Employee's compliance with Section 5, the Covered Employee shall receive the following Severance Benefits from the Company at the time set forth in Section 6 below:

4.1.1 Cash Severance Benefits.

(a) The Covered Employee shall receive a cash lump sum payment equal to the product of (i) such Covered Employee's annual base salary rate as in effect on the date of the Involuntary Termination (disregarding for this purpose any decrease in annual base salary constituting Good Reason) and (ii) the relevant factor below:

Founder CEO: 1.5x

Tier 1: 1x

Tier 2: 0.75x

Tier 3: 0.25x

(b) The Covered Employee shall receive an additional cash lump sum payment equal to the greater of (i) the Covered Employee's pro rata target annual bonus for the year of termination, calculated by multiplying the Covered Employee's target annual bonus as of the date of termination by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days worked in the performance year and the denominator of which is 365 and (ii) such Covered Employee's target annual bonus for the year of termination *multiplied by* the relevant factor below:

Founder CEO: 1.5x

Tier 1: 1x

Tier 2: 0.75x

Tier 3: 0.25x

4.1.2 Payment in Respect of Benefits If the Covered Employee timely elects continued group health plan continuation coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA"), the Company shall pay the Covered Employee's premiums on behalf of the Covered Employee for the Covered Employee's continued coverage under the Company's group health plans, including coverage for the Covered Employee's eligible dependents, for (a) in the case of the Founder CEO, 18 months; (b) in the case of a Tier 1 Covered Employee, 12 months; (c) in the case of a Tier 2 Covered Employee, 9 months; and (d) in the case of a Tier 3 Covered Employee, three months or, in any such case, until such earlier date on which the Covered Employee becomes eligible for health coverage from another employer (the "COBRA CIC Payment Period"). Upon the conclusion of such period of insurance premium payments made by the Company, the Covered Employee will be responsible for the entire payment of premiums (or payment for the cost of coverage) required under COBRA for the duration of the Covered Employee's eligible COBRA coverage period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Covered Employee timely elects continued group health plan continuation coverage under COBRA and at any time thereafter the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that it cannot provide the COBRA premium benefits without

potentially incurring financial costs or penalties under applicable law, then in lieu of paying the COBRA premiums on the Covered Employee's behalf, the Company will instead pay the Covered Employee on the last day of each remaining month of the COBRA CIC Payment Period a fully taxable cash payment equal to the COBRA premium for that month, subject to applicable tax withholding (such amount, the "Special CIC Severance Payments"). Such Special CIC Severance Payments shall end upon expiration of the COBRA CIC Payment Period.

4.1.3 Equity Vesting. Each of the Covered Employee's then outstanding equity awards shall accelerate and become vested and exercisable (and lapse, in the case of reacquisition or repurchase rights) as to 100% of the unvested shares subject to the equity award, including awards that would otherwise vest only upon the satisfaction of performance criteria (which percentage of the performance-based awards shall vest at the higher of target (100%) level of performance or actual achievement measured as of the date of the Change in Control), with the exception of any award granted after the Effective Date that explicitly overrides this provision in writing. Subject to Section 5, the accelerated vesting described in this paragraph shall be effective as of the date of the Involuntary Termination.

4.2 Involuntary Termination Not in Connection with a Change in Control. If, at any time other than during the Change in Control Determination Period, the Company or any Affiliate terminates such Covered Employee's employment other than for Cause (and, for the sake of clarity, other than due to death or Disability), or such Covered Employee resigns for Good Reason, then, subject to the Covered Employee's compliance with Section 5, the Covered Employee shall receive the following Severance Benefits from the Company at the time set forth in Section 6 below:

4.2.1 Cash Severance Benefits.

(a) The Covered Employee shall receive a cash lump sum payment equal to the product of (i) such Covered Employee's annual base salary rate as in effect on the date of the Involuntary Termination (disregarding for this purpose any decrease in annual base salary constituting Good Reason) and (ii) the relevant factor below:

Founder CEO: 1.5x

Tier 1: 1x

Tier 2: 0.5x

(b) Founder CEO and Tier 1 Covered Employees shall receive an additional cash lump sum equal to the amount of the pro rata target annual bonus for the year of termination, calculated by multiplying the Covered Employee's target annual bonus as of the date of termination by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days worked in the performance year and the denominator of which is 365. In addition, Tier 2 Covered Employees who were employees of the Company as of May 1, 2023 shall receive an additional cash lump sum equal to the amount of the pro rata target annual bonus for the year of termination, calculated by multiplying the Covered Employee's target annual bonus as of the date of termination by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days worked in the performance year and the denominator of which is 365. For the avoidance of doubt, Tier 2 Covered Employees who commence employment after May 1, 2023 will not be eligible to receive any bonus amounts pursuant to this Section 4.2.1(b).

4.2.2 Payment in Respect of Benefits. If the Covered Employee timely elects continued group health plan continuation coverage under COBRA, the Company shall pay the Covered Employee's premiums on behalf of the Covered Employee for the Covered Employee's continued coverage under the Company's group health plans, including coverage for the Covered Employee's eligible dependents, for (a) in the case of the Founder CEO, 18 months; (b) in the case of a Tier 1 Covered Employee, 12 months; and (c) in the case of a Tier 2 Covered Employee, six months or, in any such case, until such earlier date on

which the Covered Employee becomes eligible for health coverage from another employer (the "COBRA Payment Period"). Upon the conclusion of such period of insurance premium payments made by the Company, the Covered Employee will be responsible for the entire payment of premiums (or payment for the cost of coverage) required under COBRA for the duration of the Covered Employee's eligible COBRA coverage period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Covered Employee timely elects continued group health plan continuation coverage under COBRA and at any time thereafter the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that it cannot provide the COBRA premium benefits without potentially incurring financial costs or penalties under applicable law, then in lieu of paying the employer portion of the COBRA premiums on the Covered Employee's behalf, the Company will instead pay the Covered Employee on the last day of each remaining month of the COBRA Payment Period a fully taxable cash payment equal to the COBRA premium for that month, subject to applicable tax withholding (such amount, the "Special Severance Payments"). Such Special Severance Payments shall end upon expiration of the COBRA Payment Period.

4.2.3 Equity Vesting.

(a) The vesting and exercisability of the Covered Employee's then outstanding unvested equity awards shall be accelerated (and lapse, in the case of reacquisition or repurchase rights) as if the Covered Employee had completed an additional: (i) in the case of the Founder CEO, 18 months; (b) in the case of a Tier 1 Covered Employee, 12 months; and (c) in the case of a Tier 2 Covered Employee, six months, of service with the Company as of the date of such Covered Employee's Involuntary Termination, in each case including awards that would otherwise vest only upon the satisfaction of performance criteria (which percentage of the performance-based awards shall vest at the higher of target (100%) level of performance or actual achievement measured as of the date of the Involuntary Termination), with the exception of any award granted after the Effective Date that explicitly overrides this provision in writing. Subject to Section 5, the accelerated vesting described in this paragraph shall be effective as of the date of the Involuntary Termination.

5. Conditions to Receipt of Severance.

5.1 Release Agreement. As a condition to receiving Severance Benefits under the Plan, each Covered Employee will be required to sign a customary and standard waiver and release of all claims arising out of his or her Involuntary Termination and employment with the Company and its Affiliates (the "Release") in such form as may be provided by the Company. The Release will include specific information regarding the amount of time the Covered Employee will have to consider the terms of the Release and return the signed agreement to the Company, which period of time, in all cases, will comply with the requirements of the jurisdiction in which such Covered Employee resides. In no event will the period to return the Release be longer than 55 days, inclusive of any revocation period set forth in the Release, following the Covered Employee's Involuntary Termination (the "Release Period").

5.2 Plan Benefits Supersede Prior Benefits. For each Covered Employee, this Plan shall supersede the Company's Change in Control and Severance Plan, the Company's Amended and Restated Termination/Separation Policy and any other change in control or severance benefit plan, policy or practice previously maintained by the Company with respect to a Covered Employee and any change in control or severance benefits in any individually negotiated employment contract or other agreement between the Company and a Covered Employee, including but not limited to any individual equity award vesting acceleration benefit letter agreement between the Company and such Covered Employee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Covered Employee's outstanding equity awards covering Company common stock shall remain subject to the terms of the applicable equity plan under which such awards were granted that may apply upon a Change in Control and/or termination of such employee's service and no provision of this Plan shall be construed as to limit the actions that may be taken, or to violate the terms, thereunder.

5.3 Certain Reductions. The Administrator will reduce a Covered Employee's benefits under the Plan by any other statutory severance obligations or contractual severance benefits, obligations for pay in lieu of notice, and any other similar benefits payable to the Covered Employee by the Company (or any successor thereto) that are due in connection with the Covered Employee's termination and that are in the same form as the benefits provided under the Plan (e.g., equity award vesting credit). Without limitation, this reduction includes a reduction for any benefits required pursuant to (i) any applicable legal requirement, including, without limitation, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988 and any similar state or local laws (collectively, the "WARN Act"), (ii) a written employment, severance or equity award agreement with the Company, (iii) any Company policy or practice providing for the Covered Employee to remain on the payroll for a limited period of time after being given notice of the termination of the Covered Employee's employment, and (iv) any required salary continuation, notice pay, statutory severance payment, or other payments either required by local law, or owed pursuant to a collective labor agreement, as a result of the termination of the Covered Employee's employment. The benefits provided under the Plan are intended to satisfy, to the greatest extent possible, and not to provide benefits duplicative of, any and all statutory, contractual and collective agreement obligations of the Company in respect of the form of benefits provided under the Plan that may arise out of a termination, and the Administrator will so construe and implement the terms of the Plan. Reductions may be applied on a retroactive basis, with benefits previously provided being recharacterized as benefits pursuant to the Company's statutory or other contractual obligations. The payments pursuant to the Plan are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any unpaid salary, bonuses or employee welfare benefits to which a Covered Employee may be entitled for the period ending with the Covered Employee's termination.

5.4 Other Requirements. A Covered Employee's receipt of severance payments pursuant to Sections 4.1 and 4.2 will be subject to the Covered Employee continuing to comply with the provisions of this Section 5 and the terms of any confidential information agreement, proprietary information and inventions agreement, any covenants agreement, any other similar agreement to the foregoing and such other appropriate agreement between the Covered Employee and the Company. Benefits under the Plan shall terminate immediately for a Covered Employee if such Covered Employee, at any time, materially breaches any such agreement or the provisions of this Section 5.

5.5 Section 280G. Any provision of the Plan to the contrary notwithstanding, if any payment or benefit a Covered Employee would receive from the Company and its Affiliates or an acquiror pursuant to the Plan or otherwise (a "Payment") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "Excise Tax"), then such Payment will be equal to the Higher Amount (defined below). The "Higher Amount" will be either (x) the largest portion of the Payment that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax, or (y) the largest portion, up to and including the total, of the Payment, whichever amount, after taking into account all applicable federal, state and local employment taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax (all computed at the highest applicable marginal rate), results in Covered Employee's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater economic benefit notwithstanding that all or some portion of the Payment may be subject to the Excise Tax. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that the Payment equals the Higher Amount, reduction will occur in the manner that results in the greatest economic benefit for a Covered Employee. If more than one method of reduction will result in the same economic benefit, the items so reduced will be reduced pro rata. In no event will the Company, any Affiliate or any stockholder be liable to any Covered Employee for any amounts not paid as a result of the operation of this Section 5.4.

6. Timing of Benefits. Subject to any delay required by Section 7 below, cash Severance Benefits will be paid within 30 days of the Release becoming effective and irrevocable; provided, however, that if the Release revocation period crosses two calendar years, the Severance Benefits will be paid in the second of the two years if necessary to avoid taxation under Section 409A (as defined in Section 7).

7. Section 409A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no severance payments or benefits will become payable until the Covered Employee has a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Section 409A") if such payments or benefits would constitute deferred compensation for purposes of Section 409A ("Deferred Compensation Severance Benefits"). Further, if the Covered Employee is subject to Section 409A and is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A at the time of the Covered Employee's separation from service (other than due to death), then any Deferred Compensation Separation Benefits otherwise due to the Covered Employee on or within the six-month period following his or her separation from service will accrue during such six-month period and will become payable in a lump sum payment (less applicable withholding taxes) on the date six months and one day following the date of the Covered Employee's separation from service if necessary to avoid adverse taxation under Section 409A. All subsequent payments of Deferred Compensation Separation Benefits, if any, will be payable in accordance with the payment schedule applicable to each payment or benefit. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if the Covered Employee dies following his or her separation from service but prior to the six-month anniversary of his or her date of separation, then any payments delayed in accordance with this paragraph will be payable in a lump sum (less applicable withholding taxes) to the Covered Employee's estate as soon as administratively practicable after the date of his or her death and all other Deferred Compensation Separation Benefits will be payable in accordance with the payment schedule applicable to each payment or benefit. Each payment and benefit payable under the Plan is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Section 409A. It is the intent of the Plan to be exempt from (or if not exempt from, to comply with) the requirements of Section 409A, so that none of the severance payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to so comply.

8. Withholding. The Company will withhold from any Severance Benefits all federal, state, local and other taxes required to be withheld therefrom and any other required payroll deductions.

9. Administration. The Plan will be administered and interpreted by the Administrator (in their, his or her sole discretion). The Administrator is the "named fiduciary" of the Plan for purposes of ERISA and will be subject to the fiduciary standards of ERISA when acting in such capacity. Any decision made or other action taken by the Administrator prior to a Change in Control with respect to the Plan, and any interpretation by the Administrator prior to a Change in Control of any term or condition of the Plan, or any related document, will be conclusive and binding on all persons and be given the maximum possible deference allowed by law. Following a Change in Control, any decision made or other action taken by the Administrator with respect to the Plan, and any interpretation by the Administrator of any term or condition of the Plan, or any related document that (i) does not affect the benefits payable under the Plan shall not be subject to review unless found to be arbitrary and capricious, or (ii) does affect the benefits payable under the Plan shall not be subject to review unless found to be unreasonable or not to have been made in good faith. In accordance with Section 2.1, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion and on such terms and conditions as it may provide, delegate in writing to one or more officers of the Company all or any portion of its authority or responsibility with respect to the Plan; provided, however, that any Plan amendment or termination or any other action that could reasonably be expected to increase significantly the cost of the Plan must be approved by the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board.

10. Eligibility to Participate. To the extent that the Administrator has delegated administrative authority or responsibility to one or more officers of the Company in accordance with Section 2.1 and Section 9, each such officer will not be excluded from participating in the Plan if otherwise eligible, but he or she is not entitled to act or pass upon any matters pertaining specifically to his or her own benefit or eligibility under the Plan. The Administrator will act upon any matters pertaining specifically to the benefit or eligibility of each such officer under the Plan.

11. Amendment or Termination. The Company, by action of the Administrator, reserves the right to amend or terminate the Plan at any time, without advance notice to any Covered Employee and without regard to the effect of the amendment or termination on any Covered Employee or on any other individual. Any amendment or termination of the Plan will be in writing. Notwithstanding the preceding, once the Change in Control Determination Period has begun, the Company may not, without a Covered Employee's written consent, amend or terminate the Plan in any way, nor take any other action, that (a) prevents that Covered Employee from becoming eligible for Severance Benefits under the Plan or (b) reduces or alters to the detriment of the Covered Employee the Severance Benefits payable, or potentially payable, to a Covered Employee under the Plan (including, without limitation, imposing additional conditions or modifying the timing of payment). Any action of the Company in amending or terminating the Plan will be taken in a non-fiduciary capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event a Change in Control occurs during the term of the Plan, the Plan shall not terminate until the Change in Control Determination Period has expired and any benefits payable have been paid.

12. Claims Procedure. Claims for benefits under the Plan shall be administered in accordance with Section 503 of ERISA and the Department of Labor Regulations thereunder. Any employee or other person who believes he or she is entitled to any payment under the Plan (a "claimant") may submit a claim in writing to the Administrator within 90 days of the earlier of (i) the date the claimant learned the amount of their Severance Benefits under the Plan, or (ii) the date the claimant learned that he or she will not be entitled to any benefits under the Plan. In determining claims for benefits, the Administrator or its delegate has the authority to interpret the Plan, to resolve ambiguities, to make factual determinations, and to resolve questions relating to eligibility for and amount of benefits. If the claim is denied (in full or in part), the claimant will be provided a written notice explaining the specific reasons for the denial and referring to the provisions of the Plan on which the denial is based. The notice will also describe any additional information or material that the Administrator needs to complete the review and an explanation of why such information or material is necessary and the Plan's procedures for appealing the denial (including a statement of the applicant's right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a denial on review of the claim, as described below). The denial notice will be provided within 90 days after the claim is received. If special circumstances require an extension of time (up to 90 days), written notice of the extension will be given to the claimant (or representative) within the initial 90-day period. This notice of extension will indicate the special circumstances requiring the extension of time and the date by which the Administrator expects to render its decision on the claim. If the extension is provided due to a claimant's failure to provide sufficient information, the time frame for rendering the decision is tolled from the date the notification is sent to the claimant about the failure to the date on which the claimant responds to the request for additional information. The Administrator has delegated the claims review responsibility to the Company's Chief Legal Officer or such other individual designated by the Administrator, except in the case of a claim filed by or on behalf of the Company's Chief Legal Officer or such other individual designated by the Administrator, in which case, the claim will be reviewed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

13. Appeal Procedure. If the claimant's claim is denied, the claimant (or his or her authorized representative) may apply in writing to an appeals official appointed by the Administrator (which may be a person, committee or other entity) for a review of the decision denying the claim. Review must be requested within 60 days following the date the claimant received the written notice of their claim denial or else the claimant loses the right to review. A request for review must set forth all of the grounds on which it is based, all facts in support of the request, and any other matters that the claimant feels are pertinent. In connection with the request for review, the claimant (or representative) has the right to review and obtain copies of all documents and other information relevant to the claim, upon request and at no charge, and to submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to his or her claim. The review shall take into account all comments, documents, records and other information submitted by the claimant (or representative) relating to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination. The appeals official will provide written notice of its

decision on review within 60 days after it receives a review request. If special circumstances require an extension of time (up to 60 days), written notice of the extension will be given to the claimant (or representative) within the initial 60-day period. This notice of extension will indicate the special circumstances requiring the extension of time and the date by which the appeals official expects to render its decision. If the extension is provided due to a claimant's failure to provide sufficient information, the time frame for rendering the decision on review is tolled from the date the notification is sent to the claimant about the failure to the date on which the claimant responds to the request for additional information. If the claim is denied (in full or in part) upon review, the claimant will be provided a written notice explaining the specific reasons for the denial and referring to the provisions of the Plan on which the denial is based. The notice shall also include a statement that the claimant will be provided, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents and other information relevant to the claim and a statement regarding the claimant's right to bring an action under Section 502(a) of ERISA. The Administrator has delegated the appeals review responsibility to the Company's Chief Legal Officer, except in the case of an appeal filed by or on behalf of the Company's Chief Legal Officer, in which case, the appeal will be reviewed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

14. Judicial Proceedings. No judicial proceeding shall be brought to recover benefits under the Plan until the claims procedures described in Sections 12 and 13 have been exhausted and the Plan benefits requested have been denied in whole or in part. If any judicial proceeding is undertaken to further appeal the denial of a claim or bring any other action under ERISA (other than a breach of fiduciary duty claim), the evidence presented shall be strictly limited to the evidence timely presented to the Administrator or its delegate, unless any new evidence has since been uncovered following completion of the claims procedures described in Sections 12 and 13. In addition, any such judicial proceeding must be filed within one year after the claimant's receipt of notification that his or her appeal was denied.

15. Source of Payments. All Severance Benefits will be paid in cash from the general funds of the Company; no separate fund will be established under the Plan, and the Plan will have no assets. No right of any person to receive any payment under the Plan will be any greater than the right of any other general unsecured creditor of the Company.

16. Inalienability. In no event may any current or former employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates sell, transfer, anticipate, assign or otherwise dispose of any right or interest under the Plan. At no time will any such right or interest be subject to the claims of creditors nor liable to attachment, execution or other legal process.

17. No Enlargement of Employment Rights. Neither the establishment nor maintenance of the Plan, any amendment of the Plan, nor the making of any benefit payment hereunder, will be construed to confer upon any individual any right to be continued as an employee of the Company. The Company expressly reserves the right to discharge any of its employees at any time, with or without cause. However, as described in the Plan, a Covered Employee may be entitled to benefits under the Plan depending upon the circumstances of his or her termination of employment.

18. Successors. Any successor to the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's business and/or assets (whether direct or indirect and whether by purchase, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) will assume the obligations under the Plan and agree expressly to perform the obligations under the Plan in the same manner and to the same extent as the Company would be required to perform such obligations in the absence of a succession. For all purposes under the Plan, the term "Company" will include any successor to the Company's business and/or assets which become bound by the terms of the Plan by operation of law, or otherwise.

19. Applicable Law. The provisions of the Plan will be construed, administered and enforced in accordance with ERISA. To the extent ERISA is not applicable, the provisions of the Plan will be governed by the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, and construed accordingly, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws.

20. Severability. If any provision of the Plan is held invalid or unenforceable, its invalidity or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed and enforced as if such provision had not been included.

21. Headings. Headings in the Plan document are for purposes of reference only and will not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

22. Indemnification. The Company hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the officers and employees of the Company, and the members of its boards of directors, from all losses, claims, costs or other liabilities arising from their acts or omissions in connection with the administration, amendment or termination of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law. This indemnity will cover all such liabilities, including judgments, settlements and costs of defense. The Company will provide this indemnity from its own funds to the extent that insurance does not cover such liabilities. This indemnity is in addition to and not in lieu of any other indemnity provided to such person by the Company.

23. Additional Information.

Plan Name:	ACELYRIN, INC. Severance Plan
Plan Sponsor:	ACELYRIN, INC. 4149 Liberty Canyon Road Agoura Hills, California 91301 (805) 730-0360
Identification Numbers:	EIN: 85-2406735 PLAN NUMBER: 501
Plan Year:	Company's Fiscal Year ending December 31
Plan Administrator:	ACELYRIN, INC. 4149 Liberty Canyon Road Agoura Hills, California 91301 (805) 730-0360
Agent for Service of Legal Process:	ACELYRIN, INC. Chief Legal Officer 4149 Liberty Canyon Road Agoura Hills, California 91301 (805) 730-0360 Service of process may also be made upon the Administrator.
Type of Plan:	Severance Plan/Employee Welfare Benefit Plan
Plan Costs:	The cost of the Plan is paid by the Employer.

24. Statement of Covered Employee ERISA Rights.

As a Covered Employee under the Plan, you have certain rights and protections under ERISA:

(a) You may examine (without charge) all Plan documents, including any amendments and copies of all documents filed with the U.S. Department of Labor. These documents are available for your review in the Company's People Operation Policy folder on Microsoft Teams.

(b) You may obtain copies of all Plan documents and other Plan information upon written request to the Administrator at no charge.

In addition to creating rights for Covered Employees, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the Plan. The people who operate the Plan (called "fiduciaries") have a duty to do so prudently and in the interests of you and the other Covered Employees. No one, including the Company or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a benefit under the Plan or exercising your rights under ERISA. If your claim for a severance benefit is denied, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. (The claim review procedure is explained in Section 13 and Section 14 above.)

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents and do not receive them within thirty days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Administrator to provide the materials and to pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator. If you have a claim which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a federal court. If it should happen that you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

If you have any questions regarding the Plan, please contact the Administrator or the Company's Chief Legal Officer. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, you may contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory, or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-3272.

ACELYRIN, INC.
INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is dated as of , and is between ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation (together with its subsidiaries, the "***Company***"), and ("***Indemnitee***").

RECITALS

A. Indemnitee's service to the Company substantially benefits the Company.

B. Individuals are reluctant to serve as directors or officers of corporations or in certain other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or indemnification against the risks of claims and actions against them arising out of such service.

C. Indemnitee does not regard the protection currently provided by applicable law, the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws, and any insurance as adequate under the present circumstances, and Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as a director or officer without additional protection.

D. In order to induce Indemnitee to continue to provide services to the Company, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company to contractually obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, Indemnitee as permitted by applicable law.

E. This Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the indemnification provided in the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws, and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, and this Agreement shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor shall this Agreement be deemed to limit, diminish or abrogate, any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

The parties therefore agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

(a) A "***Change in Control***" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) *Acquisition of Stock by Third Party.* Any Person (as defined below) becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 15% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities;

(ii) *Change in Board Composition.* During any period of two consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the Company's board of directors and any Approved Directors cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Company's board of directors. "***Approved Directors***" means new directors (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Section 1(a)(i), 1(a)(iii) or 1(a)(iv) hereof) whose election or nomination by the Company's board of directors (or, if applicable, by the Company's stockholders) was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of such two-year period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved;

(iii) *Corporate Transactions.* The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such surviving entity;

(iv) *Liquidation.* The approval by the Company's stockholders of a complete liquidation or the dissolution of the Company or an agreement for the sale, lease or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) *Other Events.* Any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or in response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement, *except* the completion of the Company's initial public offering shall not be considered a Change in Control.

For purposes of this Section 1(a), the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) "***Person***" shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; *provided, however,* that "***Person***" shall exclude (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, and (iii) any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(2) "***Beneficial Owner***" shall have the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act; *provided, however,* that "***Beneficial Owner***" shall exclude any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of (i) the Company's stockholders approving a merger of the Company with another entity or (ii) the Company's board of directors approving a sale of securities by the Company to such Person.

(b) "***Corporate Status***" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, trustee, general partner, managing member, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or any other Enterprise, including as a deemed fiduciary thereto.

(c) "***DGCL***" means the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

(d) "***Disinterested Director***" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(e) "***Enterprise***" means the Company and any other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, trustee, general partner, managing member, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(f) "***Expenses***" include all reasonable and actually incurred attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees and costs of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to

prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding. Expenses also include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersede as bond or other appeal bond or their equivalent, and (ii) for purposes of Section 12(d) hereof, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, by litigation, arbitration or in connection with other dispute resolution, or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(g) "***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(h) "***Independent Counsel***" means a law firm, or a partner or member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent (i) the Company, any Enterprise or Indemnitee in any matter material to any such party (other than as Independent Counsel with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "***Independent Counsel***" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(i) "***Proceeding***" means any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative nature, whether formal or informal, including any appeal therefrom and including without limitation any such Proceeding pending as of the date of this Agreement, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party, a potential party, a non-party witness or otherwise by reason of (i) the fact that Indemnitee is or was a director or officer of the Company, (ii) any action taken by Indemnitee or any action or inaction on Indemnitee's part while acting as a director or officer of the Company or (iii) the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, trustee, general partner, managing member, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or any other Enterprise, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or Expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement.

(j) "***Sarbanes-Oxley Act***" means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended.

(k) "***fines***" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to any employee benefit plan;

(l) "***serving at the request of the Company***" shall include, without limitation, any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries, including as a deemed fiduciary thereto; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "***not opposed to the best interests of the Company***."

2. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a

judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 2, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses, judgments, fines and settlement amounts actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, with respect to any criminal action or Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

3. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification for Expenses shall be made under this Section 3 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or any court in which the Proceeding was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification for such expenses as the Delaware Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

4. Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. To the extent that Indemnitee is a party to or a participant in and is successful (on the merits or otherwise) in defense of any Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her or on his or her behalf in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Section 4, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice), motion for summary judgment, settlement (with or without court approval), or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

5. Indemnification for Expenses of a Witness or in Response to a Subpoena. To the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, (i) a witness in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party or (ii) receives a subpoena with respect to any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party and is not threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

6. Additional Indemnification.

(a) Except as provided for in Section 7 hereof, notwithstanding any limitation in Section 2, 3 or 4 hereof, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor) against all Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with the Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein.

(b) For purposes of Section 6(a) hereof, the meaning of the phrase "***to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law***" shall include, but not be limited to:

(i) the fullest extent permitted by the provision of the DGCL that authorizes or contemplates additional indemnification by agreement, or the corresponding provision of any amendment to or replacement of the DGCL; and

(ii) the fullest extent authorized or permitted by any amendments to or replacements of the DGCL adopted after the date of this Agreement that increase the extent to which a corporation may indemnify its officers and directors.

7. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnity in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding):

(a) Except as provided for in Section 19 hereof, for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any statute, insurance policy, indemnity provision, vote or otherwise, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid; provided, however, that payment made to Indemnitee pursuant to an insurance policy purchased and maintained by Indemnitee at his or her own expense of any amounts otherwise indemnifiable or obligated to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall not reduce the Company's obligations to Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of federal, state or local statutory law or common law, if Indemnitee is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(c) for any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if Indemnitee is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(d) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees, agents or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Company's board of directors authorized the Proceeding (or the relevant part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law, (iii) otherwise authorized in Section 12 (a) or 12(d) hereof or (iv) otherwise required by applicable law; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, Indemnitee shall not be deemed for purposes of this Section 7(d) to have initiated any Proceeding (or any part of a Proceeding) by reason of (i) having asserted any affirmative defenses in connection with a claim not initiated by Indemnitee or (ii) having made any counterclaim (whether permissive or mandatory) in connection with any claim not initiated by Indemnitee; or

(e) if prohibited by applicable law as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final adjudication not subject to further appeal.

8. Advances of Expenses. The Company shall advance the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding whether prior to or after its final disposition, and such advancement shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event no later than thirty days, after the receipt

by the Company of a written statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time (which shall include invoices received by Indemnitee in connection with such Expenses but, in the case of invoices in connection with legal services, any references to legal work performed or to expenditure made that would cause Indemnitee to waive any privilege accorded by applicable law are not required to be included with the invoice). Advances shall be unsecured and interest free and made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay such advances and without regard to the entitlement to and the availability of insurance coverage, including advancement, payment or reimbursement of defense costs, expenses of covered loss under the provisions of any applicable insurance policy (including, without limitation, whether such advancement, payment or reimbursement is withheld, conditioned or delayed by the insurer(s)). Indemnitee's right to such advancement is not subject to the satisfaction of any standard of conduct. Without limiting the generality or effect of the foregoing, within thirty days after any request by Indemnitee, the Company shall, in accordance with such request (but without duplication), (a) pay such Expenses on behalf of Indemnitee, (b) advance to Indemnitee funds in an amount sufficient to pay such Expenses, or (c) reimburse Indemnitee for such Expenses. The right to advances under this Section 8 shall in all events continue until final disposition of any Proceeding, including any appeal therein. The Indemnitee shall qualify for advances upon the execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement, which shall constitute an undertaking providing that the Indemnitee undertakes to the fullest extent permitted by law to repay any advance if and to the extent that it is ultimately determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment, not subject to appeal, that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. This Section 8 shall apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) referenced in Section 7(b) or 7(c) hereof prior to a determination that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. The Company shall not seek, or assist any other party to seek, from a court a "bar order" which would have the effect of prohibiting or limiting the Indemnitee's rights to receive advancement of expenses under this Agreement.

9. Procedures for Notification and Defense of Claim.

(a) Unless the Company is a co-defendant with Indemnitee, Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing of any matter with respect to which Indemnitee intends to seek indemnification or advancement of Expenses as soon as reasonably practicable following the receipt by Indemnitee of notice thereof. The failure by Indemnitee to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from any liability which it may have to Indemnitee hereunder or otherwise than under this Agreement, and any delay in so notifying the Company shall not constitute a waiver by Indemnitee of any rights, except to the extent that such failure or delay materially prejudices the Company.

(b) If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a Proceeding pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has directors' and officers' liability insurance in effect that may be applicable to the Proceeding, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of the Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable policies. The Company shall thereafter take all commercially reasonable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(c) In the event the Company may be obligated to make any indemnity in connection with a Proceeding, the Company shall be entitled to assume the defense of such Proceeding with counsel approved by Indemnitee, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, upon the delivery to Indemnitee of written notice of its election to do so. After delivery of such notice, approval of such counsel by Indemnitee and the retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee for any fees or expenses of counsel subsequently incurred by Indemnitee with respect to the same Proceeding. Notwithstanding the Company's assumption of the defense of any such Proceeding, the Company shall be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of Indemnitee's separate counsel to the extent (i) the employment of separate counsel by Indemnitee is authorized by the Company, (ii)

counsel for the Company or Indemnitee shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and Indemnitee in the conduct of any such defense such that Indemnitee needs to be separately represented, (iii) the Company is not financially or legally able to perform its indemnification obligations or (iv) the Company shall not within sixty days of receipt of notice from the Indemnitee in fact have retained, or shall not continue to retain, counsel to assume the defense of the Proceeding. Indemnitee agrees that any such separate counsel retained by Indemnitee shall be a member of any approved list of panel counsel under the Company's applicable directors' and officers' liability insurance policy, should the applicable policy provide for a panel of approved counsel and should such approved panel list comprise law firms with well-established reputations in the type of litigation at issue. (For clarity, the fact of a firm's being part of a panel shall not be evidence of a firm's having a well-established national reputation for the type of litigation at issue). Regardless of any provision of this Agreement, Indemnitee shall have the right to employ counsel in any Proceeding at Indemnitee's personal expense. The Company shall not be entitled, without the consent of Indemnitee, to assume the defense of any claim brought by or in the right of the Company

(d) Indemnitee shall give the Company such information and cooperation in connection with the Proceeding as may be reasonably appropriate; provided, however, that in no case shall Indemnitee be required to convey any information that would cause Indemnitee to waive any privilege accorded by applicable law.

(e) The Company shall not be liable to indemnify Indemnitee for any settlement of any Proceeding (or any part thereof) without the Company's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The Company acknowledges that a settlement or other disposition short of final judgment may be successful if it permits a party to avoid expense, delay, distraction, disruption and uncertainty. In the event that any action, claim or proceeding to which Indemnitee is a party is resolved in a settlement to which the Company has given its prior written consent, such settlement shall be treated as a success on the merits in the settled action, suit or proceeding.

(f) The Company shall not settle any Proceeding (or any part thereof) in a manner that would impose any penalty or liability on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided, however, that, with respect to settlements requiring solely the payment of money either by the Company or by Indemnitee for which the Company is obligated to reimburse Indemnitee promptly and completely, in either case without recourse to Indemnitee, no such consent of Indemnitee shall be required. Indemnitee shall not settle any Proceeding or claim (or any part thereof) that would impose any penalty, liability, or limitation on the Company without the Company's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

10. Procedures upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) To obtain indemnification, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee, not otherwise available to the Company, and as is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of the Proceeding. Any delay in providing the request will not relieve the Company from its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent such failure is prejudicial.

(b) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 10(a) hereof, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made as follows, provided that a Change in Control shall not have occurred: (i) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Company's board of directors; (ii) by a committee of Disinterested

Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Company's board of directors; (iii) if there are no such Disinterested Directors or, if such Disinterested Directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Company's board of directors, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (iv) if so directed by the Company's board of directors, by the Company's stockholders. If a Change in Control shall have occurred, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Company's board of directors, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. If it is determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within thirty days after such determination. Indemnitee shall cooperate with the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information that is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and that is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company, to the extent permitted by applicable law. The Company will advance and pay any Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making the indemnification determination irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification.

(c) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 10(b) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 10(c). If a Change in Control shall not have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Company's board of directors, and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising him or her of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Change in Control shall have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Company's board of directors, in which event the preceding sentence shall apply), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; *provided*, *however*, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 1 hereof, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within 20 days after the later of (i) submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 10(a) hereof and (ii) the final disposition of the Proceeding, the parties have not agreed upon an Independent Counsel, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 10(b) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(d) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any Independent Counsel.

11. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption by clear and convincing evidence.

(b) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

(c) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith to the extent Indemnitee relied in good faith on (i) the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, (ii) information supplied to Indemnitee by the officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, (iii) the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise or its board of directors or counsel selected by any committee of the board of directors or (iv) information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant, an appraiser, financial advisor, compensation consultant, investment banker or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Enterprise or its board of directors or any committee of the board of directors. The provisions of this Section 11(c) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(d) Neither the knowledge, actions nor failure to act of any other director, officer, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

12. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) Subject to Section 12(e) hereof, in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 10 hereof that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 8 or 12(d) hereof, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 10 hereof within 30 days after the later of the receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification or the final disposition of the Proceeding, (iv) payment of indemnification pursuant to this Agreement is not made (A) within thirty days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification or (B) with respect to indemnification pursuant to Sections 4, 5 and 12(d) hereof, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, or (v) the Company or any other person or entity takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to Indemnitee hereunder, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction of his or her entitlement to such indemnification and/or advancement of Expenses. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at his or her option, may seek an award in arbitration with respect to his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of Expenses, to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within 12 months following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 12(a); *provided, however,* that the foregoing clause shall not apply in respect of a proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under Section 4 hereof. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration in accordance with this Agreement.

(b) Neither (i) the failure of the Company, its stockholders, its board of directors, any committee or subgroup of its board of directors or Independent Counsel to have made a determination that indemnification of Indemnitee is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor (ii) an actual determination by the Company, its stockholders, its board of directors, any committee or subgroup of its board of directors or Independent Counsel that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct, shall create a presumption that Indemnitee has or has not met the applicable standard of conduct. In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 10 hereof that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12 shall be conducted in all respects as a *de novo* trial or arbitration on the merits, and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12, the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the burden of proof shall be by clear and convincing evidence.

(c) To the fullest extent not prohibited by law, the Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 10 hereof that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statements not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) To the extent not prohibited by law, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses that are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action for indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company under this Agreement, any other agreement, the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws, or any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company to the extent Indemnitee is successful in such action, and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event no later than 30 days, after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance such Expenses to Indemnitee, subject to the provisions of Section 8 hereof.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement to indemnification shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding.

13. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amounts incurred by Indemnitee, whether for Expenses, judgments, fines or amounts paid or to be paid in settlement, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the events and transactions giving rise to such Proceeding and (ii) the relative fault of Indemnitee and the Company (and its other directors, officers, employees and agents) in connection with such events and transactions.

14. Non-exclusivity. The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement of Expenses as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws, any agreement, a vote of the Company's stockholders, a resolution of the Company's board of directors or otherwise. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement of Expenses than would be afforded currently under the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change, subject to the restrictions expressly set forth herein or therein. Except as expressly set forth herein, no right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. Except as expressly set forth herein, the assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

15. No Duplication of Payments. Except as provided for in Section 19 hereof, the Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder (or for which advancement is provided hereunder) if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received payment for such amounts under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise; provided, however, that payment made to Indemnitee pursuant to an insurance policy purchased and maintained by Indemnitee at his or her own expense of any amounts otherwise indemnifiable or obligated to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall not reduce the Company's obligations to Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement.

16. Insurance.

(a) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, trustees, general partners, managing members, officers, employees, agents or fiduciaries of the Company or any other Enterprise, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies to the same extent as the most favorably-insured persons under such policy or policies in a comparable position.

(b) If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has directors' and officers' liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of any Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies. The Company will instruct the insurers and their insurance brokers that they may communicate directly with Indemnitee regarding such claim.

(c) In the event of a Change in Control or the Company's becoming insolvent, the Company shall undertake all commercially reasonable efforts to maintain in force any and all insurance policies then maintained by the Company in providing insurance — directors' and officers' liability, fiduciary, employment practices or otherwise — in respect of the individual directors and officers of the Company, for a fixed period of six years thereafter (a "***Tail Policy***").

17. Subrogation. Except as provided for in Section 19 hereof, in the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

18. Monetary Damages Insufficient/Specific Performance. The Company and Indemnitee agree that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may enforce this Agreement by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which he may be entitled. If Indemnitee seeks mandatory injunctive relief, it shall not be a defense to enforcement of the Company's obligations set forth in this Agreement that Indemnitee has an adequate remedy at law for damages.

19. Primacy of Indemnification. The Company hereby acknowledges that to the extent Indemnitee is serving as a director on the Company's board of directors at the request or direction of a venture capital fund or other entity and/or certain of its affiliates (collectively, the "***Fund Indemnitors***"), Indemnitee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by the Fund Indemnitors. The Company hereby agrees (i) that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Fund Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws or any other agreement between the Company and Indemnitee, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Fund Indemnitors, and (iii) that it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Fund Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Fund Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Fund Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Fund Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company. The Company and Indemnitee agree that the Fund Indemnitors are express third-party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 19.

20. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as a director or officer of the Company or, at the request of the Company, as a director, trustee, general partner, managing member, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of another Enterprise, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or until Indemnitee tenders his or her resignation or is removed from such position. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law), in which event the Company shall have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement shall not be deemed an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee. Indemnitee specifically acknowledges that any employment with the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) is at will, and Indemnitee may be discharged at any time for any reason, with or without cause, with or without notice, except as may be otherwise expressly provided in any executed, written employment contract between Indemnitee and the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise), any existing formal severance policies adopted by the Company's board of directors or, with respect to service as a director or officer of the Company, the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws or the DGCL. No such document shall be subject to any oral modification thereof.

21. Duration. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of (a) ten years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, trustee, general partner, managing member, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of any other Enterprise, as applicable, or (b) one year after the final termination of any Proceeding, including any appeal, then pending in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of

Expenses hereunder and of any proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 12 hereof relating thereto.

22. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, including any direct or indirect successor, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise, to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's heirs, executors and administrators. Further, the Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company, by written agreement, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement to the fullest extent permitted by law .

23. Severability. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to require or shall be construed as requiring the Company to do or fail to do any act in violation of applicable law. The Company's inability, pursuant to court order or other applicable law, to perform its obligations under this Agreement shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (ii) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (iii) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

24. Enforcement. The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director or officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director or officer of the Company.

25. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; *provided*, *however*, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws and applicable law.

26. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement shall adversely affect any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

27. Notices. All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, sent by facsimile or electronic mail or otherwise delivered by hand, messenger or courier service addressed:

(a) if to Indemnitee, to Indemnitee's address, facsimile number or electronic mail address as shown on the signature page of this Agreement or in the Company's records, as may be updated in accordance with the provisions hereof; or

(b) if to the Company, to the attention of the Chief Legal and Administrative Officer of the Company at ACELYRIN, INC., 4149 Liberty Canyon Road, Agoura Hills, California, 91301, or at such other current address as the Company shall have furnished to Indemnitee, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to Chadwick Mills and Anitha Anne, Cooley LLP, 3 Embarcadero Center, Floor 20, San Francisco, CA 94111.

Each such notice or other communication shall for all purposes of this Agreement be treated as effective or having been given (i) if delivered by hand, messenger or courier service, when delivered (or if sent via a nationally-recognized overnight courier service, freight prepaid, specifying next-business-day delivery, one business day after deposit with the courier), (ii) if sent via mail, at the earlier of its receipt or five days after the same has been deposited in a regularly-maintained receptacle for the deposit of the U.S. mail, addressed and mailed as aforesaid, or (iii) if sent via facsimile, upon confirmation of facsimile transfer, or, if sent *via* electronic mail, upon confirmation of delivery when directed to the relevant electronic mail address, in the case of facsimile and electronic mail, if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, or if not sent during normal business hours of the recipient, then on the recipient's next business day.

28. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court of Chancery, and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court of Chancery for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) appoint, to the extent such party is not otherwise subject to service of process in the State of Delaware, Corporation Service Company, Wilmington, Delaware as its agent in the State of Delaware as such party's agent for acceptance of legal process in connection with any such action or proceeding against such party with the same legal force and validity as if served upon such party personally within the State of Delaware, (iv) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court of Chancery and (v) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court of Chancery has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

29. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. This Agreement may also be executed and delivered by facsimile signature and in counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

30. Captions. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

[Signature page follows.]

The parties are signing this Indemnification Agreement as of the date stated in the introductory sentence.

ACELYRIN, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[INDEMNITEE]

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____

[*Signature Page to ACELYRIN INC. Indemnification Agreement*]

ACELYRIN, INC.

[Date]

Re: Employment Terms

Dear [First Name]:

On behalf of Acelyrin, Inc. (the "**Company**"), I am pleased to confirm your employment at the Company on the terms set forth in this offer letter agreement (the "**Agreement**").

1. Employment by the Company.

(a) Position. You will serve as the Company's [ ][1]. During the term of your employment with the Company, you will devote your best efforts and substantially all of your business time and attention to the business of the Company, except for approved vacation periods and reasonable periods of illness or other incapacities permitted by the Company's general employment policies.

(b) Duties and Location. You will perform those duties and responsibilities as are customary for the position of [ ] and as may be directed by [ ], to whom you will report. Your primary office location will be [the Company's offices in]. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company reserves the right to reasonably require you to perform your duties at places other than your primary office location from time to time, and to require reasonable business travel.

2. Base Salary, Bonus and Employee Benefits.

(a) Salary. You will be paid a base salary at the rate of [$][2] per year, less applicable payroll deductions and withholdings. Your base salary will be paid on the Company's ordinary payroll cycle. As an exempt salaried employee, you will be required to work the Company's normal business hours, and such additional time as appropriate for your work assignments and position, and you will not be entitled to overtime compensation.

(b) Annual Discretionary Bonus. [Commencing with calendar year , y]/[Y]ou will be eligible to earn an annual discretionary performance and retention bonus of up to percent (%)[3] of your base salary rate (the "**Annual Bonus**"). The Annual Bonus will be based upon the [Company's/Board's] assessment of your individual performance and the Company's performance for a given calendar year, as well as any other criteria the [Company/Board] deems relevant. The [Company/Board] will determine, in its sole discretion, whether you have earned an Annual Bonus and the amount of any such bonus. Bonus payments, if any, will be paid subject to applicable payroll deductions and withholdings. No amount of Annual Bonus is guaranteed, and

---

1 Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D. – Founder & Chief Executive Officer; Mardi C. Dier – Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer; Melanie Gloria – Chief Operating Officer; Mina Kim – Chief Legal and Administrative Officer; Ron Oyston – Chief People Officer; Paul M. Peloso, M.D. – Chief Medical Officer

2 Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D. – $625,000; Mardi C. Dier – $500,000; Melanie Gloria – $500,000; Mina Kim – $445,000; Ron Oyston – $410,000; Paul M. Peloso, M.D. – $470,000

3 Shao-Lee Lin, M.D., Ph.D. – 55%; Mardi C. Dier – 40%; Melanie Gloria – 40%; Mina Kim – 40%; Ron Oyston – 40%; Paul M. Peloso, M.D. – 40%

you must be an employee on the Annual Bonus payment date to be eligible to receive an Annual Bonus; no partial or prorated bonuses will be provided. The Annual Bonus, if earned, will be paid no later than March 15 of the calendar year after the applicable bonus year. Your bonus eligibility is subject to change in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**") or any authorized committee thereof.

(c) Employee Benefits. As a regular full-time employee, you will be eligible to participate in the Company's standard employee benefits offered to executive level employees, as in effect from time to time and subject to the terms and conditions of the benefit plans and applicable Company policies. A full description of these benefits is available upon request.

3. Expenses. The Company will reimburse you for reasonable travel, entertainment or other expenses incurred by you in furtherance of or in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder, in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies and practices as in effect from time to time.

4. Equity Compensation. You may be eligible for grants of equity awards in the future, subject to approval by the Board. Each such award will be governed by the terms of the plan and form of award agreement pursuant to which it is granted.

5. Compliance with Confidentiality Information Agreement and Company Policies. As a condition of employment, you agree to sign and comply with the Company's Employee Confidential Information and Inventions Assignment Agreement (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**"), attached hereto as ***Exhibit A***. In addition, you are required to abide by the Company's policies and procedures (including but not limited to the Company's employee Handbook), as adopted or modified from time to time within the Company's discretion, and acknowledge in writing that you have read and will comply with such policies and procedures (and provide additional such acknowledgements as such policies and procedures may be modified from time to time); *provided*, *however*, that in the event the terms of this Agreement differ from or are in conflict with the Company's general employment policies or practices, this Agreement shall control.

6. Protection of Third Party Information. By signing this Agreement, you are representing that you have full authority to accept this position and perform the duties of the position without conflict with any other obligations and that you are not involved in any situation that might create, or appear to create, a conflict of interest with respect to your loyalty to or duties for the Company. You specifically warrant that you are not subject to an employment agreement or restrictive covenant preventing full performance of your duties to the Company. In addition, you agree not to bring to the Company or use in the performance of your responsibilities at the Company any materials or documents of a former employer that are not generally available to the public, unless you have obtained express written authorization from the former employer for their possession and use. You also agree to honor all obligations to former employers during your employment with the Company.

7. At-Will Employment Relationship. Your employment relationship with the Company is at will. Accordingly, you may terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason whatsoever simply by notifying the Company; and the Company may terminate your employment at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. While the Company also may change your position, job duties, work location, reporting structure, compensation, and benefits from time to time in its discretion, the at-will nature of your employment can only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.

8. Severance. You will be eligible for severance and change in control benefits under the terms and conditions of the Company's Severance Plan, if and as adopted by the Company and amended from time to time, and your participation agreement thereunder, if and as executed by and between you and the Company (the "**Severance Plan**").

9. Outside Activities. Throughout your employment with the Company, you may engage in civic and not-for-profit activities so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your duties hereunder or present a conflict of interest with the Company. During your employment by the Company, except on behalf of the Company, you will not directly or indirectly serve as an officer, director, stockholder, employee, partner, proprietor, investor, joint venturer, associate, representative or consultant of any other person, corporation, firm, partnership or other entity whatsoever known by you to compete with the Company (or is planning or preparing to compete with the Company), anywhere in the world, in any line of business engaged in (or planned to be engaged in) by the Company; provided, however, that you may purchase or otherwise acquire up to (but not more than) one percent (1%) of any class of securities of any enterprise (but without participating in the activities of such enterprise) if such securities are listed on any national or regional securities exchange.

10. [Entire Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that upon your execution of this Agreement, you will no longer be eligible for, nor entitled to, any compensation or benefits (including without limitation, any severance or change in control benefits) under any prior employment terms, offer letter or employment agreement you may have entered into or discussed with the Company. This letter agreement, together with your Confidentiality Agreements, equity agreements, the Severance Plan and other agreements referenced herein, forms the complete and exclusive agreement regarding the subject matter hereof. It supersedes any other representations, promises, or agreements, whether written or oral. Modifications or amendments to this letter agreement, other than those changes expressly reserved to the Company's discretion herein, must be made in a written agreement signed by you and an officer of the Company (other than you).]

11. Miscellaneous. This offer is contingent upon a satisfactory reference check and satisfactory proof of your right to work in the United States. If the Company informs you that you are required to complete a background check or drug test, this offer is contingent upon satisfactory clearance of such background check and/or drug test. You agree to assist as needed and to complete any documentation at the Company's request to meet these conditions. This Agreement, together with your Confidentiality Agreement, forms the complete and exclusive statement of your employment agreement with the Company. It supersedes any other agreements or promises made to you by anyone, whether oral or written. Changes in your employment terms, other than those changes expressly reserved to the Company's or the Board's discretion in this Agreement, require a written modification approved by the Company and signed by a duly authorized officer of the Company (other than you). This Agreement will bind the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of both you and the Company, and inure to the benefit of both you and the Company, their heirs, successors and assigns. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, this determination shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement and the provision in question shall be modified so as to be rendered enforceable in a manner consistent with the intent of the parties insofar as possible under applicable law. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California without regard to conflicts of law principles. Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall not be construed against either party as the drafter. Any waiver of a breach of this Agreement, or rights hereunder, shall be in writing and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any successive breach or rights hereunder. This Agreement may be delivered and executed via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or other applicable law) or other transmission method and shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and executed and be valid and effective for all purposes.

Please sign and date this Agreement and the enclosed Confidentiality Agreement and return them to me on or before [**date**] if you wish to accept employment at the Company under the terms described above. The offer of employment herein will expire if I do not receive this signed letter by that date. I would be happy to discuss any questions that you may have about these terms.

We are delighted to be making this offer and the Company looks forward to your favorable reply and to a productive and enjoyable work relationship.

Sincerely,

_____
[Name/Title]

Reviewed, Understood, and Accepted:

_____ _____
[Name] Date

Exhibit A: Confidentiality Agreement

EXHIBIT A

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Exhibit 10.14

ACELYRIN, INC.

CASH INCENTIVE BONUS PLAN

Adopted by the Board of Directors on [●]

1. Purposes of the Plan. The Plan is intended to secure and retain the services of Participants, to provide incentives for Participants to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and its Affiliates and to provide a means by which Participants may earn cash payments upon the achievement of performance goals.

2. Definitions.

(a) "Affiliate" means any corporation or other entity (including, but not limited to, partnerships and joint ventures) controlled by the Company.

(b) "Actual Award" means as to any Performance Period, the actual award (if any) payable to a Participant for the Performance Period, subject to the Committee's authority under Section 3(c) to modify the award.

(c) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(d) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to a specific section of the Code or regulation thereunder will include such section or regulation, any valid regulation promulgated thereunder, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing or superseding such section or regulation.

(e) "Committee" means the committee appointed by the Board (pursuant to Section 5) to administer the Plan. Unless and until the Board otherwise determines, the Board's Compensation Committee will administer the Plan and be considered the Committee for purposes of the Plan.

(f) "Company" means ACELYRIN, INC., a Delaware corporation, or any successor thereto.

(g) "Employee" means any executive, officer, key employee or other Committee-designated employee of the Company or of an Affiliate, whether such individual is so employed at the time the Plan is adopted or becomes so employed subsequent to the adoption of the Plan.

(h) "Participant" means as to any Performance Period, an Employee who has been selected by the Committee for participation in the Plan for that Performance Period.

(i) "Performance Period" means the period of time for the measurement of the performance criteria that must be met to receive an Actual Award, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion. A Performance Period may be divided into one or more shorter periods if, for example, but not by way of limitation, the Committee desires to measure some performance criteria over 12 months and other criteria over 3 months.

(j) "Plan" means this ACELYRIN, INC. Cash Incentive Bonus Plan (including any appendix attached hereto) and as hereafter amended from time to time.

(k) "Target Award" means the target award, at 100% target level of achievement, payable under the Plan to a Participant for the Performance Period, as determined by the Committee in accordance with Section 3(b).

3. Selection of Participants and Determination of Awards.

(a) Selection of Participants. The Committee, in its sole discretion, will select the Employees who will be Participants for any Performance Period. Participation in the Plan is in the sole discretion of the Committee, on a Performance Period by Performance Period basis. Accordingly, an Employee who is a Participant for a given Performance Period in no way is guaranteed or assured of being selected for participation in any subsequent Performance Period or Periods.

(b) Determination of Target Awards. The Committee, in its sole discretion, will establish a Target Award for each Participant, which may be a percentage of a Participant's annual base salary as of the beginning or end of the Performance Period or a fixed dollar amount.

(c) Discretion to Modify Awards. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Plan, the Committee may, in its sole discretion and at any time, increase, reduce or eliminate a Participant's Actual Award. The Actual Award may be below, at or above the Target Award, in the Committee's discretion. The Committee may determine the amount of any modification on the basis of such factors as it deems relevant, and will not be required to establish any allocation or weighting with respect to the factors it considers.

(d) Discretion to Determine Criteria. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Plan, the Committee will, in its sole discretion, determine the performance goals applicable to any Target Award which may include, without limitation earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; total stockholder return; return on equity or average stockholder's equity; return on assets, investment, or capital employed; stock price; margin (including gross margin); income (before or after taxes); operating income; operating income after taxes; pre-tax profit; operating cash flow; sales or revenue targets; increases in revenue or product revenue; expenses and cost reduction goals; improvement in or attainment of working capital levels; economic value added (or an equivalent metric); market share; cash flow; cash flow per share; share price performance; debt reduction; customer satisfaction; stockholders' equity; capital expenditures; debt levels; operating profit or net operating profit; workforce diversity; growth of net income or operating income; billings; preclinical development related compound goals; financing; regulatory milestones, including approval of a compound; stockholder liquidity; corporate governance and compliance; product commercialization; intellectual property; personnel matters; progress of internal research or clinical programs; progress of partnered programs; partner satisfaction; budget management; clinical achievements; completing phases of a clinical trial (including the treatment phase); announcing or presenting preliminary or final data from clinical trials, in each case, whether on particular timelines or generally; timely completion of clinical trials; submission of INDs and NDAs and other regulatory achievements; partner or collaborator achievements; internal controls, including those related to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; research progress, including the development of programs; investor relations, analysts and communication; manufacturing achievements (including obtaining particular yields from manufacturing runs and other measurable objectives related to process development activities); strategic partnerships or transactions (including in-licensing and out-licensing of intellectual property); establishing relationships with commercial entities with respect to the marketing, distribution and sale of the Company's products (including with group purchasing organizations, distributors and other vendors); supply chain achievements (including establishing relationships with manufacturers or suppliers of active pharmaceutical ingredients and other component materials and manufacturers of the Company's

products); co-development, co-marketing, profit sharing, joint venture or other similar arrangements; individual performance goals; corporate development and planning goals; and other measures of performance selected by the Board or Committee. As determined by the Committee, the performance goals may be based on GAAP or Non-GAAP results and any actual results may be adjusted by the Committee for one-time items, unbudgeted or unexpected items and/or payments of Actual Awards under the Plan when determining whether the performance goals have been met. The goals may be on the basis of any factors the Committee determines relevant, and may be on an individual, divisional, business unit or Company-wide basis. The performance goals may differ from Participant to Participant and from award to award. Failure to meet the goals set by the Committee for such Participant may result in a failure to earn, or a reduction in, the Actual Award, except as provided in Section 3(c).

4. Payment of Awards.

(a) Right to Receive Payment. Each Actual Award will be paid solely from the general assets of the Company. Nothing in this Plan will be construed to create a trust or to establish or evidence any Participant's claim of any right other than as an unsecured general creditor with respect to any payment to which he or she may be entitled.

(b) Timing of Payment. The payment timing of an Actual Award under the Plan will be as set forth in the program documentation with respect to each specific program adopted under the Plan, or in the absence of such documentation, will be paid within the short-term deferral period under Code Section 409A, as determined by the Committee. It is the intent that this Plan be exempt from, or, if not so exempt, compliant with, the requirements of Code Section 409A so that none of the payments to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Code Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to so comply. Each payment under this Plan is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Code Section 409A.

(c) Form of Payment. Each Actual Award will be paid in cash (or its equivalent) in a single lump sum, unless otherwise determined by the Company or otherwise required by law, including without limitation Code Section 409A.

5. Plan Administration.

(a) Committee is the Administrator. The Plan will be administered by the Committee. The Committee will consist of not less than two (2) members of the Board. The members of the Committee will be appointed from time to time by, and serve at the pleasure of, the Board.

(b) Committee Authority. It will be the duty of the Committee to administer the Plan in accordance with the Plan's provisions. The Committee will have all powers and discretion necessary or appropriate to administer the Plan and to control its operation, including, but not limited to, the power to (i) determine which Employees will be granted awards, (ii) prescribe the terms and conditions of awards, (iii) interpret the Plan and the awards, (iv) adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the Plan by Employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the United States, (v) adopt rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith, and (vi) interpret, amend or revoke any such rules.

(c) Decisions Binding. All determinations and decisions made by the Committee, the Board, and any delegate of the Committee pursuant to the provisions of the Plan will be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons, and will be given the maximum deference permitted by law.

(d) Delegation by Committee. The Committee, in its sole discretion and on such terms and conditions as it may provide, may delegate all or part of its authority and powers under the Plan to one or more directors and/or officers of the Company; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing no officer may be delegated the authority to approve their own Target Award or Actual Award hereunder.

(e) Indemnification. Each person who is or will have been a member of the Committee will be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against and from (i) any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action taken or failure to act under the Plan or any award, and (ii) from any and all amounts paid by him or her in settlement thereof, with the Company's approval, or paid by him or her in satisfaction of any judgment in any such claim, action, suit, or proceeding against him or her, provided he or she will give the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification will not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, by contract, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or under any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

6. General Provisions.

(a) Tax Withholding. The Company will withhold all applicable taxes from any Actual Award.

(b) No Effect on Employment or Service. Nothing in the Plan will interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company to terminate any Participant's employment or service at any time, with or without cause. Employment with the Company and its Affiliates is on an at-will basis only. The Company expressly reserves the right, which may be exercised at any time and without regard to when during a Performance Period such exercise occurs, to terminate any individual's employment with or without cause, and to treat him or her without regard to the effect that such treatment might have upon him or her as a Participant.

(c) Participation. No Employee will have the right to be selected to receive an award under this Plan, or, having been so selected, to be selected to receive a future award.

(d) Successors. All obligations of the Company under the Plan, with respect to awards granted hereunder, will be binding on any successor to the Company, whether the existence of such successor is the result of a direct or indirect purchase, merger, consolidation, or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company.

(e) Nontransferability of Awards. No award granted under the Plan may be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than by will, by the laws of descent and distribution, or to the limited extent provided in Section 6(d). All rights with respect to an award granted to a Participant will be available during his or her lifetime only to the Participant.

7. Amendment, Termination, and Duration.

(a) Amendment, Suspension, or Termination. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may amend or terminate the Plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. The amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan will not, without the consent of the Participant, alter or impair any rights or obligations under any Actual Award theretofore earned by such Participant. No award may be granted during any period of suspension or after termination of the Plan.

(b) Duration of Plan. The Plan will commence on the date specified herein, and subject to Section 7(a) (regarding the Committee's right to amend or terminate the Plan), will remain in effect until terminated.

8. Legal Construction.

(a) Gender and Number. Except where otherwise indicated by the context, any masculine term used herein also will include the feminine; the plural will include the singular and the singular will include the plural.

(b) Severability. In the event any provision of the Plan will be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity will not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had not been included.

(c) Requirements of Law. The granting of awards under the Plan will be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or national securities exchanges as may be required.

(d) Governing Law. The Plan will be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, but without regard to its conflict of law provisions.

(e) Bonus Plan. The Plan is intended to be a "bonus program" as defined under U.S. Department of Labor regulation 2510.3-2(c) and will be construed and administered in accordance with such intention.

(f) Captions. Captions are provided herein for convenience only, and will not serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of the Plan.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of ACELYRIN, INC. of our report dated March 24, 2023, except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note 15 to the financial statements, as to which the date is May 1, 2023, relating to the financial statements of ACELYRIN, INC., which appears in this Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Diego, California
May 1, 2023

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of ACELYRIN, INC. of our report dated March 24, 2023 relating to the financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc., which appears in this Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Diego, California
May 1, 2023

Exhibit 23.3

Consent of Independent Auditor

We hereby consent to the incorporation in the Prospectus constituting a part of the Registration Statement (No. 333-271244) on Form S-1 of Acelyrin, Inc. of our report dated April 29, 2022, except for the presentation of the convertible preferred stock and common stock as described in Note 2 as to which the date is February 10, 2023, with respect to our audit of the financial statements of ValenzaBio, Inc. as of December 31, 2021, and for the year then ended.

We also consent to the reference of our firm under the caption “Experts” in this Registration Statement.

/s/ Macias Gini & O’Connell LLP

San Jose, California
May 1, 2023

Exhibit 107

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

Form S-1

ACELRYIN, INC.

Table 1: Newly Registered Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(2)	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(3)	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee(4)
Fees to Be Paid	Equity	Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share	457(a)	23,690,000	$18.00	$426,420,000	0.00011020	$46,992
	Total Offering Amounts					$426,420,000	—	$46,992
	Total Fees Previously Paid							$11,020(5)
	Total Fee Offsets					—	—	—
	Net Fee Due					—	—	$35,972

(1) Includes 3,090,000 shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase.
(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").
(3) Includes the aggregate offering price of 3,090,000 shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase.
(4) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended.
(5) The Registrant previously paid a registration fee of $11,020 in connection with the initial filing of this Registration Statement on Form S-1 on April 13, 2022.